

(14 February 2022 – to date)

NATIONAL ROAD TRAFFIC ACT 93 OF 1996

*(Government Notice 1892 in Government Gazette 17603 dated 22 November 1996. Commencement date: 1 August 2000, unless otherwise indicated [Proc. No. R46, Gazette No. 21425, dated 31 July 2000 as corrected by GN R851, Gazette No. 21504, dated 1 September 2000];
Commencement date of sections 54 and 55: 1 August 2001 [Proc. No. R39, Gazette 22544, dated 1 August 2001])*

NATIONAL ROAD TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, 2000

*Government Notice R225 in Government Gazette 20963, dated 17 March 2000. Commencement date: 1 August 2000, unless otherwise indicated. [GNR 760, Gazette No. 21425, dated 31 July 2000].
Commencement date of regulations 8(2)(g), 13(6), 115(1)(f), 116(1)(c), 118((2)(dA) and 273 to 283: 3 August 2001 [GNR 727, Gazette No. 22553, dated 3 August 2001].*

as amended by:

*Government Notice R761 in Government Gazette 21425, dated 31 July 2000 (First Amendment).
Commencement date: 1 August 2000.*

*Government Notice R941 in Government Gazette 21569, dated 22 September 2000 (Second Amendment).
Commencement date: 22 September 2000.*

*Government Notice R726 in Government Gazette 22553, dated 3 August 2001 (Third Amendment).
Commencement date: 3 August 2001.*

*General Notice 2116 in Government Gazette 22736, dated 5 October 2001 (Fourth Amendment).
Commencement date: 5 October 2001, unless otherwise indicated.*

*Government Notice R779 in Government Gazette 23484, dated 4 June 2002 (Fifth Amendment).
Commencement date: 4 June 2002.*

*Government Notice R1341 in Government Gazette 25484, dated 25 September 2003 (Sixth Amendment).
Commencement date: 25 September 2003.*

*Government Notice R881 in Government Gazette 26598, dated 23 July 2004 (Seventh Amendment).
Commencement date: 23 July 2004, unless otherwise indicated.*

Government Notice R871 in Government Gazette 27999, dated 2 September 2005 (Eighth Amendment), as corrected by General Notice 1318 in Government Gazette 28258, dated 2 December 2005. Commencement date: 2 September 2005. (revoked and replaced by GNR 891 of 2006)

Government Notice R1066 in Government Gazette 28227, dated 23 November 2005 (Ninth Amendment). Commencement date: 23 November 2005.

General Notice 1319 in Government Gazette 28258, dated 2 December 2005. Commencement date: 2 December 2005. (Incorrectly published as the Ninth Amendment)

Government Notice R92 in Government Gazette 28446, dated 7 April 2006 (Eleventh Amendment). Commencement date: 7 April 2006, unless otherwise indicated.

Government Notice R891 in Government Gazette 29195, dated 4 September 2006 (revokes and replaces Government Notice R871 of 2005 (Eighth Amendment)). Commencement date: 4 September 2006, unless otherwise indicated.

Government Notice 964 in Government Gazette 29260, dated 29 September 2006 (Twelfth Amendment). Commencement date: 29 September 2006.

Government Notice R404 in Government Gazette 29865, dated 4 May 2007 (Thirteenth Amendment). Commencement date: 4 May 2007, unless otherwise indicated.

Government Notice R865 in Government Gazette 30295, dated 28 September 2007 (Fourteenth Amendment). Commencement date: 28 September 2007.

Government Notice R589 in Government Gazette 32258, dated 27 May 2009 (Fifteenth Amendment). Commencement date: 27 May 2009, unless otherwise indicated.

Government Notice R359 in Government Gazette 33168, dated 12 May 2010 (Sixteenth Amendment). Commencement date: 12 May 2010.

Government Notice R1113 in Government Gazette 33796, dated 25 November 2010 (Seventeenth Amendment). Commencement date: 25 November 2010 (This amendment not done as it was revoked by General Notice 118, Gazette No. 34065, dated 2 March 2011).

Government Notice R53 in Government Gazette 33980, dated 1 February 2011 (Eighteenth Amendment). Commencement date: 1 February 2011.

Government Notice R541 in Government Gazette 34407, dated 29 June 2011 (Seventeenth Amendment). Commencement date: 29 June 2011, unless otherwise indicated.

Government Notice R209 in Government Gazette 35130, dated 9 March 2012. Commencement date: 9 March 2012.

Government Notice R758 in Government Gazette 36911, dated 9 October 2013 (Twentieth Amendment). Commencement date: 9 October 2013.

Government Notice R890 in Government Gazette 37048, dated 19 November 2013 (Twenty-first Amendment), as corrected by Government Notice R946, Gazette No. 37106, dated 3 December 2013. Commencement date: 19 November 2013.

Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014 (Twenty Second Amendment), as corrected by General Notice 975 in Government Gazette 38185 dated 6 November 2014. Commencement date: 31 October 2014 – excluding certain amendment regulations which will commence at a later stage.

Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014 (Twenty Second Amendment). Commencement of regulation 73 of GNR 846: 31 January 2015.

Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014 (Twenty Second Amendment). Commencement of regulation 52 of GNR 846: 1 May 2015.

Government Notice 1408 in Government Gazette 40420 dated 11 November 2016 (Twenty Fourth Amendment). Commencement date of regulation 3 of GN 1408: 11 November 2016.

Government Notice 1408 in Government Gazette 40420 dated 11 November 2016 (Twenty Fourth Amendment). Commencement date of regulation 2 of GN 1408: 11 May 2017.

Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014 (Twenty Second Amendment). Commencement of regulations 8 and 18 of GNR 846: 14 February 2022 [GN 1713 in Government Gazette No. 45847 of 31 January 2022]

Government Notice 1750 in Government Gazette 45901 dated 11 February 2022. Deemed to commence on 11 February 2002.

Publisher's Note:

The Regulations have been amended by regulation 61 of General Notice 2116 of 2001 as follows:

- (a) by the substitution for the expression "mini-bus" wherever it occurs, of the expression "minibus";*
- (b) by the substitution for the expression "midi-bus" wherever it occurs, of the expression "midibus"; and*
- (c) by the substitution for the expression "per cent" whenever it occurs, of expression "percent"*

The Minister of Transport has, under section 75 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996), made the regulations in the Schedule.

Prepared by:

SCHEDULE

Arrangement of regulations

CHAPTER I DEFINITIONS

1. Definitions

CHAPTER II REGISTERING AUTHORITIES AND AUTHORISED OFFICERS

Part I

Matters relating to registering authorities

- 1A. Procedure in case of dispute in relation to appropriate registering authority
- 1AA. Requirements for registration as registering authority

Part II

Authorised Officers

- 1B. Manner of application for registration as inspector of licences, examiner of vehicles, examiner for driving licences or traffic officer
- 1C. Manner of registration as inspector of licences, examiner of vehicles, examiner for driving licences or traffic officer
- 1D. Manner of application for registration as a NaTIS Officer
- 1E. Manner of registration as a NaTIS Officer
- 1F. Manner of suspension or cancellation of registration of NaTIS Officer
2. Grades of examiner of vehicles and examiner for driving licences
- 2A. Manner of suspension or cancellation of registration of authorised officer

Part III

Requirements for approval of training centres

- 2B. Requirements for approval of training centres by Shareholders Committee

CHAPTER III REGISTRATION AND LICENSING OF MOTOR VEHICLES, AND REGISTRATION OF MANUFACTURERS, BUILDERS AND IMPORTERS, AND MANUFACTURERS OF NUMBER PLATES

Part I

Registration and licensing of motor vehicles

3. Motor vehicle to be registered
4. Motor vehicle deemed to be registered
5. Motor vehicle exempt from registration
6. Date on which registration of motor vehicle becomes null and void
7. Date and conditions on which motor vehicle to be registered
8. Manner of application for registration of motor vehicle
9. Additional requirements for registration of motor vehicle built up from parts
- 9A. Additional requirements for registration of deregistered motor vehicles
- 9B. Additional requirements for registration of motor vehicle deregistered due to not being licensed
10. Additional requirements for registration of motor vehicle acquired from estate of deceased person
11. Additional requirements for registration of repossessed motor vehicle
12. Additional requirements for registration of motor vehicle acquired outside borders of Republic
- 12A. Additional requirements for registration of motor vehicle previously deregistered as stolen
13. Manner of registration of motor vehicle
- 13A. Prohibition of registration of permanently demolished motor vehicle
- 13B. Manner of electronic registration of motor vehicle
14. Application by and appointment of manufacturer or importer as agent of registering authority
15. Introduction of motor vehicles by manufacturer or importer appointed as agent
16. Application for registration certificate in respect of motor vehicle introduced by manufacturer or importer
17. Deregistration of registered motor vehicle which becomes exempt from registration
18. Motor vehicle to be licensed
19. Motor vehicle deemed to be licensed
20. Motor vehicle exempt from licensing
21. Special classification of motor vehicle in relation to motor vehicle licence fees
22. Date on which motor vehicle licence and licence disc of motor vehicle becomes null and void
23. Date on which motor vehicle to be licensed
24. Manner of application for licensing of motor vehicle
25. Manner of licensing of motor vehicle
- 25A. Electronic motor vehicle licensing
26. Period of validity of motor vehicle licence and licence disc
- 26A. Consequences of failure to licence motor vehicle
27. Licence mark and licence number system
28. Personalised licence number system
- 28A. Cancellation of personalised licence number
29. MEC may change allocated licence number
30. Motor vehicle licence assessment
31. Additional requirements for application for licensing in the case of alteration or reconstruction of registered motor vehicle
32. Procedure on change of appropriate registering authority due to owner moving
- 32A. Verification of address particulars

33. Procedure on re-defining of area of registering authority
34. Procedure on change of licence mark of registering authority or licence number system of province
35. Display of licence number
36. Display of licence disc or licence and roadworthy certificate disc
37. Procedure for refund of motor vehicle licence fees

Part II

Registration of manufacturers, builders, importers and manufacturers of number plates

38. Certain manufacturers, builders and importers to register
39. Manner of application for registration as manufacturer, builder or importer
40. Manner of registration of manufacturer, builder or importer
41. Conditions for registration of manufacturer, builder or importer
42. Manner of suspension or cancellation of registration of manufacturer, builder or importer
43. Manufacturers, builders or importers not required to register must comply with conditions
44. Powers and duties of inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers
45. Fee to defray expenditure incurred by inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers
46. Procedure for change of particulars of registered manufacturer, builder or importer
47. Manner of change of conditions upon which manufacturer, builder or importer is registered
48. Manufacturers of number plates to register
49. Manner of application by, and registration of manufacturers of number plates
50. Conditions for registration as manufacturer of number plates
- 50A. Procedure for change of particulars of registered manufacturer of number plates
51. Manner of suspension or cancellation of registration of manufacturer of number plates

Part III

General

52. Procedure for change of particulars of title holder or owner of registered motor vehicle
53. Duty of title holder and owner of motor vehicle where such title holder or owner changes
- 53A. Display of motor vehicle for sale on premises of motor dealer
54. Procedure if motor vehicle is stolen
55. Procedure if a motor vehicle becomes permanently unfit for use as motor vehicle or has been permanently demolished
- 55A. Procedure if motor vehicle is impounded by South African Police Service
56. Number to be affixed to motor vehicle
- 56A. Vehicle Identification Number to be affixed to a motor vehicle
57. Penalties for late registration or licensing
58. Registration and licence fees not payable in respect of certain vehicles
59. Arrear fees for licensing of motor vehicle or motor trade number
60. Period of grace
61. Procedure when cheque is dishonoured

- 62. Duty to furnish information
- 63. Duty of registering authority in respect of records
- 64. Confirmation of information in respect of motor vehicle
- 64A. Manner of application for registration as an external road traffic register user
- 64B. Manner of registration as an external road traffic register user
- 64C. Conditions for registration as an external road traffic register user
- 64D. Manner of suspension or cancellation of registration as an external road traffic register user
- 65. Exporting of motor vehicle
- 66. Manner in which mass measuring certificate to be obtained
- 67. Manufacturer, builder or importer to provide certificate
- 68. Registration certificate to be submitted by owner and title holder under certain circumstances

CHAPTER IV

MOTOR TRADE NUMBERS, TEMPORARY AND SPECIAL PERMITS

Part I

Motor Trade Numbers

- 69. Motor vehicles may be operated under motor trade number under certain circumstances
- 70. Manner of application for motor trade number
- 71. Motor trade number system
- 72. Manner of issue of motor trade number
- 73. Motor trade number to be licensed
- 74. Date on which motor trade number to be licensed
- 75. Manner of application for a motor trade number licence
- 76. Manner of licensing of motor trade number
- 77. Period of validity of motor trade number licence and motor trade number licence disc
- 78. Motor trade number licence assessment
- 79. Procedure for change of particulars of holder of motor trade number
- 80. Cancellation of motor trade number
- 81. Number issued in prescribed territory
- 82. Display of motor trade number and motor trade number licence disc
- 83. Right of appeal to MEC

Part II

Temporary and special permits

- 84. Circumstances in which motor vehicle may be operated on public road under temporary or special permit
- 85. Manner of application for temporary or special permit
- 86. Temporary or special permit number system
- 87. Manner of issue of temporary or special permit
- 88. Period of validity of temporary and special permit

- 89. Display of temporary or special permit
- 90. Duty of motor dealer in respect of temporary permit

CHAPTER V

FITNESS OF DRIVERS

Part I

Driving licence testing centres

- 91. Manner of application for registration of driving licence testing centre and identification of management representative and examiners for driving licences
- 92. Requirements for registration as driving licence testing centre
- 93. Manner of registration of driving licence testing centre
- 94. Change of registration particulars
- 95. Grades of driving licence testing centres
- 96. Manner of suspension or cancellation of registration of driving licence testing centre
- 97. Powers and duties of inspectorate of driving licence testing centres
- 98.

Part II

Learner's and driving licences

- 99. Categories of learner's and driving licences, classes of motor vehicles relating to each category of such licences and authority conveyed by such licences
- 100. Authorisation which serves as licence in terms of section 12 of Act
- 101. Period of validity of learner's licence and driving licence
- 102. Defective vision disqualifying person from obtaining or holding licence
- 103. Manner of application for learner's licence
- 104. Manner and contents on which applicant for learner's licence to be tested and examined
- 105. Issue of learner's licence
- 106. Manner of application for driving licence
- 107. Manner and contents on which applicant for driving licence to be examined and tested
- 108. Manner of issue of driving licence
- 109. Application for and issue of duplicate of licence
- 110. Conditions for acknowledgement and exchange of a driving licence not issued in terms of Act, and international driving permit
- 111. Application for driving licence in terms of section 19 of Act and regulation 110(6)(a)
- 112. Application for driving licence in terms of section 20 of Act and regulation 110(6)(b)
- 112A. Authorisation to allow person to receive driving licence card on behalf of another person
- 113. Manner of notification of new residential and postal address
- 113A. Procedure after suspension or cancellation of licence in terms of section 34 of the Act
- 114. Manner of application for and issue of licence free of endorsements

Part III
Instructors

- 114A. Application for registration as instructor
- 114B. Examination and test to determine competence to act as instructor
- 114C. Registration of instructor
- 114D. Cancellation or suspension of registration of instructors
- 114E. Application for amendment of registration of instructor

Part IV
Professional Driving Permit

- 115. Certain drivers of certain vehicles to hold professional driving permit
- 116. Categories of, and authority conveyed by, professional driving permit
- 117. Disqualification from obtaining professional driving permit
- 118. Application for professional driving permit
- 119. Manner of issue of professional driving permit
- 120. Professional driving permit remains in force after application
- 121. Application for duplicate driving licence card on which professional driving permit appears
- 122. Period of validity of professional driving permit, re-application and re-issuing
- 123. Suspension or cancellation of professional driving permit
- 124. Prohibition on permitting or assisting person not being holder of professional driving permit to drive vehicle
- 125. Referral of application to MEC
- 126. Records to be kept by driving licence testing centre of professional driving permits
- 127. Voidness of professional driving permit issued contrary to regulations

CHAPTER VI
FITNESS OF VEHICLES

Part I
Testing stations, roadworthy certificates and certification of roadworthiness

- 128. Manner of application to be approved as suitable person or body of persons to be able to apply for registration of testing station
- 129. Consideration of suitability of testing station and person or body of persons to operate testing station
- 130. Manner of application of approved person or body of persons to register testing station
- 131. Requirements to be met for registration of testing station
- 132. Manner of registration of a testing station
- 133. Notification of change of particulars of testing station
- 134. Approval of appointment of examiner of vehicles prior to appointment

- 135. Grades of testing stations
- 136. Manner of suspension or cancellation of registration of a testing station
- 137. Duties of a testing station proprietor
- 137A. Duties of a management representative
- 137B. Act or omission of management representative, examiner of Vehicles or employee employed by testing station proprietor
- 137C. Transitional provision for registering testing station operating without agreement
- 137D. Fee to defray expenditure incurred by inspectorate of testing stations
- 137E. Powers and duties of the inspectorate of testing stations
- 138. Certification of roadworthiness required in certain circumstances
- 139. Manner of application for certification of roadworthiness
- 140. Examination and testing of motor vehicle for roadworthiness
- 141. Manner of certification of roadworthiness
- 142. Certain classes of motor vehicles requiring roadworthy certificate
- 143. Issue of roadworthy certificate
- 144. Voidness of roadworthy certificate
- 145. Period of validity of roadworthy certificate
- 146. Provisions of Act to prevail
- 147. Notice in terms of section 3F(a) or section 3I(a) of Act to direct that motor vehicle be taken to testing station
- 148. Notice in terms of section 44 of Act to discontinue operation of motor vehicle

Part II

Equipment on or in respect of vehicles

- 149. Brakes on motor vehicles
- 149A. Anti-theft device fitted to brakes prohibited
- 150. Brakes on motor cycle or motor tricycle
- 151. Brakes on trailers
- 152. Brakes on pedal cycles
- 153. Brakes on unspecified vehicles
- 154. Specifications for brakes
- 155. Braking performance of service, emergency and parking brakes
- 156. Condition and operation of brakes
- 157. Vehicles to be equipped with certain lamps and times when certain lamps to be lighted
- 158. Visibility distance of lights
- 159. Head lamps
- 160. Main-beam
- 161. Dipped-beam
- 161A. Daytime running lamp
- 162. Lights to be displayed on stationary or parked motor vehicle
- 163. Fog lamps

164. Parking lamps
165. When parking lamps to be kept lighted
166. Front-position lamps
167. End-outline-marker lamps
168. Rear lamps
169. Stop lamps
170. Number plate lamps
171. Side-marker lamps
172. Interior lamps
173. Lamp illuminating notice on motor vehicle
174. Decorating lamps
175. Reversing lamps
176. Identification lamps
177. Use of spot lamp
178. Lamps on pedal cycle
179. Lamps on animal drawn vehicles
180. Lamps on unspecified vehicles
181. Colour of lights
182. Certain lamps to emit diffused lights
183. Lamps to emit steady light
184. Manner in which lamps to be fitted and maintained
185. Lamps not prescribed or authorised, prohibited
186. White retro-reflectors to be fitted on front of certain vehicles
187. Red retro-reflectors to be fitted on rear of certain vehicles
188. Yellow retro-reflectors to be fitted on sides of certain motor vehicles
189. General requirements for retro-reflectors
190. Rear retro-reflectors on vehicles with certain bodies
191. Warning sign on rear of certain motor vehicles (chevrons)
192. Unlawful use of reflector or reflective material
- 192A Side and rear retro-reflective material to be fitted to vehicles (Contour or strip marking)
193. Motor vehicle to be equipped with direction indicators
194. Direction indicators of flasher type
195. Direction indicator of illuminated window-type
196. Combination of different types of direction indicators
197. Direction indicators on motor vehicles with overall length in excess of 7,6 metres
198. General requirements for direction indicators
199. Prohibition of use of direction indicator not complying with regulations
200. Steering gear
201. Warning devices
202. Glass of windscreen, window and partitions
203. Windscreen wiper
204. Driving view to be unobstructed

- 205. Fuel tank, electrical wiring and battery
- 206. Engine of motor vehicle to be covered
- 207. Compulsory wearing of protective helmet
- 208. Manner in which side-car to be attached to motor cycle
- 209. Exhaust silencers and exhaust pipes
- 210. Entrances and exits
- 211. Motor vehicle to be capable of travelling backwards and forwards
- 212. Tyres
- 213. Seatbelts
- 214. Emergency warning signs (Triangle)
- 215. Speedometers
- 216. Motor vehicles operated on public road to comply with compulsory vehicle specifications
- 217. Wheel flaps
- 218. Rear underrun protection device
- 219. Axle or axle unit to be fitted to semi-trailer
- 220. Certain vehicles exempt from certain provisions of this Part

Part III

Dimensions of vehicles

- 221. Overall length of vehicle
- 222. Restriction on combination of motor vehicles
- 223. Overall width of vehicle
- 224. Overall height of vehicle and load
- 225. Turning radius and wheelbase
- 226. Overhang of vehicle
- 227. Projections in case of vehicle other than motor cycle, motor tricycle or pedal cycle
- 228. Projections in case of motor cycle, motor tricycle or pedal cycle
- 229. Warning in respect of projecting load
- 230. Certain vehicles exempt from provisions of this Part

Part IV

Loads on vehicles

- 231. Manner in which children to be counted for purposes of regulations
- 232. Mass of person and luggage for determining maximum load for homologation and testing purposes
- 233. Number of persons that may be carried on motor vehicle in relation to seating capacity
- 234. Permissible maximum axle massload of vehicle
- 235. Permissible maximum axle unit massload of vehicle
- 236. Permissible maximum vehicle mass
- 237. Permissible maximum combination mass
- 238. Load on tyres

- 239. Gross vehicle mass, gross axle massload, gross axle unit massload, gross combination mass, power to mass ratio and axle massload of driving axle to total mass ratio not to be exceeded
- 240. Massload carrying capacity of road
- 241. Massload carrying capacity of bridges
- 242. Distribution of axle massload and wheel massload on vehicle fitted with pneumatic tyres
- 243. Axle massload of vehicles fitted with tyres other than pneumatic tyres
- 244. Information to be displayed on certain motor vehicles
- 245. Information plates on certain vehicles
- 245A. Certain vehicles to display notice of load
- 245B. Special needs accessibility
- 246. Manner in which goods to be carried
- 247. Circumstances under which persons may be carried on goods vehicle
- 248. Presumptions
- 249. Certain vehicles exempt from provisions of this Part

Part V

Provisions relating to passenger carrying vehicles

- 250. School children and persons not to be conveyed in goods compartment of a motor vehicle for reward
- 251. Sides and roof
- 252. Entrances, exits and emergency exits of minibuses and buses
- 253. Entrances and exits to be fitted with doors
- 254. Stairs
- 255. Passageways
- 256. Seats
- 257. Goods carried in minibus or bus conveying persons for reward
- 258. Windows and windscreens
- 259. Fuel receptacles, etc
- 260. Fire extinguishers
- 261. Rearview mirrors
- 262. Tilt angle
- 263. Standing persons
- 264. Special provisions relating to school buses
- 264A. Destination indicators

CHAPTER VII

OPERATOR FITNESS

- 265. Classes of motor vehicles in respect of which operator to be registered
- 266. Categories of, and authority conveyed by, operator card
- 266A. Manner of application and registration as dangerous goods operator
- 267. Manner of registration of operator, issue of operator card and period of validity of operator card

- 268. Application for and issue of duplicate operator card
- 269. Conditions under which temporary operator card issued
- 270. Change of particulars
- 271. Procedure in case of suspension
- 272. Manner in which operator card to be displayed on motor vehicle

CHAPTER VIII

TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS AND SUBSTANCES BY ROAD

- 273. Definitions
- 273A. Incorporation of standards
- 274. Application
- 274A. Other legislation applicable
- 275. Transportation of dangerous goods prohibited
- 276. Exemptions
- 277. Duties of operator, driver, consignor and consignee
- 278. Dangerous goods to be compatible
- 279. Authority for classification and certification of dangerous goods
- 280. Driver to undergo training
- 281. Documents to be held by driver
- 282. Dangerous goods inspectors
- 283. Powers, duties and functions of dangerous goods inspectorate and dangerous goods inspectors
- 283A. Powers, duties and functions of traffic officers in relation to dangerous goods
- 283B. Presumption regarding the transportation of dangerous goods and the quantity of such goods

CHAPTER IX

ROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND GENERAL SPEED LIMIT

Part I

Road traffic signs

- 284. Definitions
- 285. Purpose, classification and types of road traffic signs
- 286. Dimensions for manufacture of road traffic signs
- 286A. Colours for manufacture of road traffic signs
- 287. Manner of display of road signs and road signals
- 287A. Manner of display of traffic signal
- 288. Signs regulating parking, stopping and hawkers
- 289. Authority to enter premises contrary to regulatory sign
- 290. Prohibition of advertising on public roads
- 291. Transitional provision

Part II
Speed limits

- 292. General speed limits
- 292A. Prohibition on speed detectors, jammers and similar devices
- 293. Speed limit for particular class of vehicle
- 294. Speed limit in relation to tyres
- 295. Speed limit in relation to braking capability

CHAPTER X
RULES OF THE ROAD AND MATTERS RELATING THERETO

Part I
Rules of the road

- 296. Vehicle to be driven on left side of roadway
- 296A. Dedicated public transport vehicle or high occupancy vehicle lanes
- 297. Driving on divided public road
- 298. Passing of vehicle
- 298A. Prohibition on driving on shoulder of public road, except in certain circumstances
- 299. Crossing or entering public road or traffic lane
- 300. Driving signals
- 301. Right of way at certain road junctions
- 302. Procedure when turning
- 303. Towing of vehicles
- 304. Stopping of vehicles
- 305. Parking of vehicles
- 306. Certain vehicles may be stopped and parked at any place where necessary
- 307. Compulsory stops
- 308. General duties of driver or passenger of vehicle on public road
- 308A. Prohibition on use of communication device while driving
- 308B. Prohibition on use of television receivers and visual display units in motor vehicles
- 309. Duties relating to motor cycle or motor tricycle
- 310. Vehicle causing excessive noise
- 310A. Use of hooter
- 311. Riding on pedal cycles
- 312. Device running on rails
- 312A. Requirements for level crossing
- 313. Animal on public road
- 314. Animal-drawn vehicles
- 315. Pedestrian's right of way in pedestrian crossing
- 316. Duties of pedestrians

- 317. Racing and sport on public roads
- 318. Convoys on public road
- 319. Hindering or obstructing traffic on public road
- 320. Vehicle left or abandoned on public road
- 321. Damage to public roads
- 322. Trading on public roads
- 323. Special provisions relating to freeways

Part II

Driving signals and signals for the control of traffic

- 324. Left-turn hand signal
- 325. Right-turn hand signal
- 326. Use of direction indicators in lieu of hand signals
- 327. Signal to indicate intention to reduce speed
- 328. Permissible hand signals
- 329. Signals for use by traffic officer for control of traffic

Part III

General

- 330. Towing of vehicles
- 330A. Offering and acceptance of goods on overloaded vehicle prohibited
- 330B. Consignor to have a method of determining mass
- 330C. Goods declaration to be carried on a motor vehicle
- 330D. Consignor or Consignee to insure goods to be carried on a motor vehicle and the motor vehicle

CHAPTER XI

REGISTERS AND RECORDS

- 331. Matters relating to registers and records

CHAPTER XII

MATTERS RELATING TO DRIVING WHILE UNDER INFLUENCE OF INTOXICATING LIQUOR OR DRUG HAVING NARCOTIC EFFECT, AND OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

- 332. Equipment used in ascertaining concentration of alcohol in breath as contemplated in section 65(7) of the Act
- 332A. Presumption regarding calibration or verification certificate for equipment used for road traffic law enforcement purposes
- 333. Offences and penalties

CHAPTER XIII MISCELLANEOUS

- 334. Vehicles owned by Department of Defence exempt
- 335. Application for and issue of traffic register number and certificate
- 335A. Inspector of licences or traffic officer entitled to free use of certain facilities
- 335B. Officer to use prescribed forms
- 336. Proxy and representative
- 337. Prohibition of use of certain lamps or lighting devices
- 337A. Duplicate of document or token
- 337B. Manner of application for South African Police Service clearance of the motor vehicle
- 337C. Storage of microdots information

CHAPTER XIV TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS, REPEAL OF REGULATIONS AND TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT

- 338. Transitional provisions: References to chief executive officer, Shareholders Committee, and Corporation
 - 338A. Transitional provisions: References to sections of Act not yet in force
 - 339. Transitional provisions: Fees
 - 340. Transitional provisions: Training centres
 - 341. Transitional provisions: Manufacturers of number plates
 - 342. Transitional provisions: Professional driving permits
 - 343. Transitional provisions: Instructors
 - 343A. Transitional provisions: Forms
 - 343B. Transitional provisions: Exemption from laws relating to parking
 - 343C. Transitional provision: Validation of things done by local authorities
 - 343D. Transitional provisions: Category "D" operator card
 - 343E. Transitional provision: Driving licences
 - 343F. Transitional provisions: Category "P" operator card
 - 343G. Transitional Provision: Weighbridge facility
 - 344. Transitional provisions: General
 - 345. Repeal of regulations
 - 346. Title and commencement
- Schedules

CHAPTER I DEFINITIONS

1. Definitions

In these regulations, an expression that has been defined in the Act has that meaning and, unless the context indicates otherwise -

“acceptable identification” means -

- (a) in the case of a person, a temporary identity certificate, an identity document or identity card issued in terms of the Identification Act, 1997 (Act No. 68 of 1997);
- (b) in the case of a person, a valid South African passport issued to a South African citizen;
- (c) in the case of a person not permanently resident in the Republic, an identity document issued by a foreign country or a traffic register number certificate issued in terms of regulation 335;
- (d) in the case of-
 - (i) a company, a certificate of incorporation or name change issued in terms of the Companies Act, 1973 (Act No. 61 of 1973); or
 - (ii) a close corporation, a founding statement or a certificate of name change issued in terms of the Close Corporations Act, 1984 (Act No. 69 of 1984);
- (e) in the case of-
 - (i) a person carrying on a business which, for the purposes of this definition, includes farming activities; or
 - (ii) a body of persons not referred to in paragraph (d), a traffic register number certificate issued in terms of regulation 335;
- (f) in the case of a person, a driving licence card issued in terms of regulation 108; or
- (g) for the purposes of the identification of a person with an application in terms of regulation 8, 24 or 139 or for the purposes of the identification of a person carrying on a business and its proxy and representative, an original certified copy of the applicable certificate or document referred to in paragraph (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e):

Provided that if an application, which is required to be accompanied by acceptable identification, in terms of the Act is made to a registering authority, driving licence testing centre or testing station, such application shall also be accompanied by a copy of the applicable certificate or document referred to in paragraph (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) or (g) for record and filing purposes: Provided further that the registering authority, driving licence testing centre or testing station concerned shall return the certificate or document referred to in paragraph (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) or (g) to the applicant after the identity of the applicant has been verified;

(Definition of “acceptable identification” substituted by regulation 2(a) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)
(Definition of “acceptable identification” substituted by regulation 2(a) of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

“adaptor dolly” means a semi-trailer with one or more axles, designed or adapted-

- (a) to be attached between a truck-tractor or a haulage tractor and a semitrailer; and
- (b) not to carry any load other than that imposed by a semi-trailer;

(Definition of “adaptor dolly” substituted by regulation 2(a) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

“air suspension” in relation to an axle unit of a motor vehicle means a method of providing an upward force on an axle in an axle unit which transmits a downward force to the remaining axle or axles in the axle unit, by pneumatic means;

“anti-burst stabilizer device”

(Definition of “anti-burst stabilizer device” inserted by regulation 2(a) of Government Notice 891 of 2006)

(Definition of “anti-burst stabilizer device” deleted in effect by regulation 2(b) of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

“appropriate registering authority” means -

- (a) subject to the provisions of paragraphs (b), (c) and (d), in relation to any matter referred to in these regulations -
 - (i) in relation to a person, the registering authority in whose area of jurisdiction such person permanently resides;
 - (ii) in relation to a person carrying on a business, which for the purposes of these regulations includes farming activities, the registering authority in whose area of jurisdiction such business is situated: Provided that every branch of such business shall be deemed to be a separate business;
 - (iii) in relation to a body of persons which has a fixed address, the registering authority in whose area of jurisdiction such address is: Provided that every branch of such body shall be deemed to be a separate body of persons; or
 - (iv) in relation to a body of persons which does not have a fixed address, the registering authority in whose area of jurisdiction the proxy or representative of such body permanently resides: Provided that every branch of such body shall be deemed to be a separate body of persons;
- (b) in relation to the registration of a motor vehicle -

- (i) subject to the provisions of items (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi) and (vii), the appropriate registering authority of the title holder, and in the case of an application for a registration certificate as contemplated in regulation 16, the appropriate registering authority of the title holder or owner, whatever the case may be;
- (ii) if the manufacturer or importer of such motor vehicle has been appointed as an agent of a registering authority, such manufacturer or importer, until that manufacturer or importer records on the register of motor vehicles that the motor vehicle concerned is released for sale;
- (iii) of which the title holder is a department of State which has been appointed as a registering authority, such department of State;
- (iv) of which the title holder is a foreign government, diplomat representing a foreign country, international or intergovernmental organization or any person or class of persons determined by the Minister of Foreign Affairs, the Department of Foreign Affairs;
- (v) of which the title holder does not permanently reside in the Republic, the appropriate registering authority of the owner;
- (vi) the appropriate registering authority of the owner; or
- (vii) the appropriate registering authority of the motor dealer or seller;

(Paragraph (b) of the definition of “appropriate registering authority” amended by regulation 2(a) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

(Paragraph (b) of the definition of “appropriate registering authority” substituted by regulation 2(b) of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

(Paragraph (b) of the definition of “appropriate registering authority” substituted by regulation 2(a) and 2(b) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

- (c) in relation to the licensing of a motor vehicle -

- (i) subject to the provisions of items (ii) and (iii), the appropriate registering authority of the owner;
- (ii) of which the owner is a department of State which has been appointed as a registering authority, such department of State; or
- (iii) of which the owner is a foreign government, diplomat representing a foreign country, international or intergovernmental organization or any person or class of persons as determined by the Minister of Foreign Affairs, the Department of Foreign Affairs;

- (d) in relation to any other matter and in any circumstances not provided for in the foregoing, the registering authority nominated by the MEC concerned;

“approval mark” means -

- (a) the approval mark of the Economic Commission for Europe denoted by the mark 'E';
- (b) the approval mark of the European Economic Committee denoted by the mark 'e'; or
- (c) any other approval mark referred to in a specification, code of practice or any directive having standardization as its aim, and issued by a national institution or organization outside the Republic for a purpose similar to that for which a certification mark has been established;

“approved” means approved by the chief executive officer by notice in the *Gazette*;

“axle” in relation to a vehicle, means a device or set of devices, whether continuous across the width of the vehicle or not, about which the wheels of the vehicle rotate and which is so placed that, when the vehicle is travelling straight ahead, the vertical centre-lines of such wheels would be in one vertical plane at right angles to the longitudinal centre-line of such vehicle;

“axle-massload” the sum of the wheel massload of all wheels on an axle;

“axle unit”, in relation to a vehicle, means -

- (a) a set of two or more parallel axles of such vehicle which are so interconnected as to form a unit; and
- (b) for the purpose of the definition of “wheelbase” and Parts III and IV of Chapter VI, in the case of a trailer, two or more axles, whether interconnected or not, where the distance between adjacent axles is less than one comma two metres;

(Definition of “axle unit” amended by regulation 2(b) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

“block booking” means the reserving of a number of unallocated appointments for a specific person or body of persons;

(Definition of “block booking” inserted by regulation 2(b) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

“body builder” is a sub-category of builder, and means a person who builds new bodies , or modifies existing bodies on chassis and chassis-cabs , and who is registered as a builder of new vehicles or bodies, or imports new buses, midibuses or minibuses complete with bodies , and is registered as an importer;

(Definition of “body builder” inserted by regulation 2(a) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 2(b) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

“body of persons”, in relation to the title holder or owner of a motor vehicle means, a body of persons whether a body corporate or not, and includes -

- (a) two or more persons who are joint title holders or owners of such motor vehicle, excluding joint title holders or owners who are husband and wife married in community of property; and
- (b) a department of State;

“bus rapid transport system” means a network of rapid transport lanes and other designated formal routes as well as related dedicated loading facilities which are designed for the use of rapid transport buses, rapid transport bus-trains and rapid transport feeder buses or midibuses which is monitored by a control centre;

(Definition of “bus rapid transport system” inserted by regulation 2(a) of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

“bus-train” means a bus which -

- (a) consists of two sections connected to form a unit;
- (b) can swivel in a horizontal plane at the connection between such sections;
- (c) is designed or adapted solely or principally for the conveyance of the driver and at least 100 other persons; and
- (d) has a continuous passageway over the length thereof;

“caravan” means an enclosed vehicle which is designed or adapted solely to live in and which is drawn by another vehicle;

(Definition of “caravan” inserted by regulation 2(c) of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

“centre-line of an axle unit” (or any like expression), means a line midway between the centre-lines of the extreme axles of an axle unit;

“certificate of compliance” means a certificate issued by the inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers, to any motor vehicles to complying with the requirements of this Act.

(Definition of “certificate of compliance” inserted by regulation 2(c) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

“certification mark” means a certification mark as defined in section 1 of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993);

"certification of roadworthiness" means certification of roadworthiness issued in terms of regulation 141(2);

"consignee" in relation to goods transported or to be transported by a vehicle means the person excluding a consignee of dangerous goods in terms of regulation 273, who is named or otherwise identified as the intended consignee of more than 500 000 kilograms of goods in a month in the goods declaration for the consignment and who actually receives such goods after they are transported by road;

(Definition of "consignee" inserted by regulation 2(c) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

"consignor" means a person excluding a consignor of dangerous goods in terms of regulation 273, who is named or otherwise identified as the consignor of goods in the goods declaration relating to the transportation of more than 500 000 kilograms of goods in a month by road or engages an operator of a vehicle, either directly or indirectly or through an agent or other intermediary, to transport the goods by road or has possession of, or control over, the goods immediately before the goods are transported by road or loads a vehicle with the goods, for transport by road, at a place where goods are stored in bulk or temporarily held but excludes a driver of the vehicle, or any person responsible for the normal operation of the vehicle during loading;

(Definition of "consignor" inserted by regulation 2(c) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

"converter dolly" means a trailer which has one or more axles and, when used in combination with a semi-trailer, converts the semi-trailer into a trailer;

"convoy of motor vehicles" means six or more motor vehicles which are operated in a group on a public road;

"date of first registration" means the date on which a motor vehicle is registered in the Republic in terms of regulation 7(1). In a case of a motor vehicle that was previously registered in the Republic in terms of any legislation, the date on which the said motor vehicle was first registered or in any other country;

(Definition of "date of first registration" inserted by regulation 2(d) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

"date of liability for first licensing" means the date on which liability for the licensing of the motor vehicle concerned arose for the first time whether in the Republic or in any other country. In the absence of such a date, the date on which the motor vehicle concerned was registered for the first time shall be considered to be the date of liability for first licensing.

(Definition of "date of liability for first licensing" inserted by regulation 2(c) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

“daytime running lamp” means a lamp facing forward which is used to make the vehicle more easily visible in the period between sunrise and sunset;

“dedicated lane” means a portion of the public road reserved during certain period for the exclusive use of a certain categories of motor vehicles, the use and the categories of vehicles of which are prescribed by an appropriate sign;

(Definition of “dedicated lane” inserted by regulation 2(b) of Government Notice 964 of 2006)

“direction indicator” means a device fitted to a motor vehicle for the purpose of enabling the driver of such motor vehicle to intimate his or her intention to change the direction of travel of such motor vehicle to the right or to the left;

“drawing” means drawing a vehicle designed or adapted solely for the purpose of being drawn, by a motor vehicle that is designed or adapted solely for the purpose of drawing such vehicle;

(Definition of “drawing” inserted by regulation 2(c) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

“driving licence card” means a driving licence card issued in terms of regulation 108(3);

“driving time” means any period of time that the driver of a motor vehicle contemplated in the regulations occupies the drivers' seat of such motor vehicle, whilst such motor vehicle is being operated on a public road or occupies the drivers' seat of such motor vehicle, whilst the engine is running;"

(Definition of “driving time” inserted by regulation 2(a) of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

“emergency brake” means a brake, other than a service brake, which can stop a vehicle;

“emergency exit” means any doorway, emergency window, escape hatch or other opening designed or constructed solely to be used as an exit in an event of an emergency;

(Definition of “emergency exit” inserted by regulation 2(b) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 2(d) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

“emergency vehicle” means a fire-fighting vehicle, rescue vehicle, ambulance, a vehicle driven by a traffic officer in the execution of his or her duties, a vehicle driven by a member of the South African Police Service or a member of a municipal police service, both as defined in the South African Police Services Act, 1995 (Act No. 68 of 1995), in the execution of his or her duties, and a vehicle driven by a person responding to a disaster as contemplated in the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002);

(Definition of “emergency vehicle” inserted by regulation 2(b) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

(Definition of “emergency vehicle” substituted by regulation 2(e) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

“emergency window” means a window capable of being opened from inside and outside, and which does not have to be necessarily glazed, and intended to be used as an emergency exit;

(Definition of “emergency window” inserted by regulation 2(c) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 2(e) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

“escape hatch” means an opening in the roof or on the floor intended to be used as an emergency exit;

(Definition of “escape hatch” inserted by regulation 2(d) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 2(f) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

“external road traffic register user” means a person who carries on a business and who has been registered in terms of regulation 64B;

(Definition of “external road traffic register user” inserted by regulation 2(d) of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

“front end”, in relation to -

- (a) a vehicle, other than a semi-trailer, means that part of the vehicle which projects furthest forward;
or
- (b) a semi-trailer, means a line running parallel with the centre-line of the king-pin and connecting the sides of the semi-trailer at the widest and furthest point in front of the king-pin;

“front overhang”, in relation to a vehicle means that portion of the vehicle, excluding any drawbar or coupling, which projects in front of the centre-line of the front axle or the foremost axle of the front axle unit or, if such vehicle has only one axle, which projects in front of the centre-line of that axle, or in the case of a semi-trailer, which projects in front of the centre-line of the kingpin: Provided that any portion of a semi-trailer which projects in front of its front end or anything attached to a semi-trailer in front of its front end and which is within an area formed by drawing, with the king-pin as centre, an arc connecting the extreme points of the front end of the semi-trailer, shall not be deemed to be part of the front overhang of such semi-trailer;

“goods vehicle” means a motor vehicle, other than a motor cycle, motor tricycle, motor car, mini-bus or bus, designed or adapted for the conveyance of goods on a public road and includes a truck-tractor, haulage tractor, adaptor dolly, converter dolly and breakdown vehicle;

(Definition of “goods vehicle” substituted by regulation 2(f) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

“gross axle massload”, in relation to a motor vehicle, means the maximum massload of a particular axle of such vehicle as specified by the manufacturer thereof or, in the absence of such specification, as determined by the registering authority;

“gross axle unit massload”, in relation to a motor vehicle, means a maximum massload of a particular axle unit of such vehicle as specified by the manufacturer thereof or, in the absence of such specification, as determined by the registering authority;

“interconnected” means, for the purpose of the definition of “axle unit”, the design is such that an upward force on one axle in an axle unit transmits a downward force to the remaining axle or axles in the axle unit;

“intersection” means the area embraced within the prolongation of the lateral boundary lines of two or more public roads, open to vehicular traffic, that join one another at any angle, whether or not one such public road crosses the other;

“junction” means that portion of an intersection contained within the prolongation of the lateral limits of the intersecting roadways and include any portion of the roadway between such lateral limits, and any stop or yield line marking which is painted at such intersection;

“knock-out window or panel” means a window or panel capable of being knocked out in cases of an emergency and complies with the requirements of regulation 252;

(Definition of “knock-out window or panel” inserted by regulation 2(c) of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

“licence disc” means a disc issued in terms of regulation 25;

“licence number” means a number as referred to in regulation 27(3);

“longitudinal centre-line” in relation to a vehicle, means a line midway between the centre-lines of the extreme outer wheels fitted to the axles of such vehicle;

“microdot” means a micro-particle with a diameter smaller than 1.8 mm, which bears a unique optically readable microdot identifier of which the content and structure complies with SANS 534-1; and is legible with equipment that magnifies the text 60 times.

(Definition of “microdot” inserted by regulation 2 of Government Notice R209 of 2012)

“midibus” means a sub-category of a bus, designed or modified solely or principally for the conveyance of more than 16 and not more than 35 persons (including the driver);

(Definition of “midibus” inserted by regulation 2(e) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 2(g) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

(Definition of “midibus” substituted by regulation 2(d) of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

“minibus” means a motor vehicle designed or adapted solely or principally for the conveyance of more than nine, but not more than 16 persons, including the driver;

“modify” means -

- (a) fitting a bus body or goods body to any chassis;
- (b) altering the number of passenger seats on a motor vehicle or altering the dimension of a motor vehicle;
- (c) altering the wheelbase of a motor vehicle, unless the motor vehicle is designed to enable the wheelbase to be altered;
- (d) altering the axle or axle-unit position or number of axles;
- (e) altering a motor vehicle in such a manner that the tare of such motor vehicle changes;
(Definition of “modify” amended by regulation 2(c) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)
(Definition of “modify” substituted by regulation 2(b) of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

“motor car” means a motor vehicle, other than a motor cycle, motor tricycle or motor quadrucycle, designed or adapted solely or principally for the conveyance of not more than nine persons, including the driver;

“motor home” means an enclosed motor vehicle which is designed or adapted solely to live in and which is self-propelled.
(Definition of “motor home” inserted by regulation 2(e) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

“motor quadrucycle”
(Definition of “motor quadrucycle” deleted by regulation 2(d) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

“motor trade number” means a motor trade number contemplated in regulation 69;

“motor trade number licence disc” means a disc issued in terms of regulation 76;

“motor trade number registration certificate” means the certificate referred to in regulation 72;

“motor transport contractor” means a person who carries on a business of delivering motor vehicles of which he or she is not the owner;

“motor vehicle licence” means a licence referred to in regulation 25;

“National Traffic Information System” means the computerised National Traffic Information System that is used as a register that supports the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996) and Regulations also known as the NaTIS and include but is not limited to the

- register of authorised officers,

- register of motor vehicles,
- register of manufacturers, builders and importers,
- register of motor trade numbers,
- register of temporary and special permits,
- register of external road traffic register users,
- register of instructors,
- register of driving licence testing centres,
- register of driving licences,
- register of driving licence appointments,
- register of driving schools,
- register of professional driving permits,
- register of testing stations,
- register of operators,
- register of contraventions,
- register of accidents,
- register of parking exemptions and
- register of traffic register numbers;

(Definition of “National Traffic Information System” inserted by regulation 2(f) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(Definition of “National Traffic Information System” substituted by regulation 2(g) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

“NaTIS officer” means a person who has been registered in terms of regulation 1D;

(Definition of “NaTIS officer” inserted by regulation 2(g) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

“NLTTA” means the National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000 (Act No. 22 of 2000;” as it relates to public transport with specific reference to “minibus taxi type services” as defined;

(Definition of “NLTTA” inserted by regulation 2(f) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 2(h) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

“occupational health practitioner” means an occupational health practitioner as defined in the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993), who has successfully completed a health assessment course and was duly accredited to perform the functions of an occupational health practitioner;

“operating licence” means an operating licence issued in terms of the NLTTA;

(Definition of “operating licence” inserted by regulation 2(i) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

“overall length”, in relation to a vehicle, means the distance between the front end and the rear end of the vehicle and, in relation to a combination of vehicles, the distance between the front end of the leading vehicle and the rear end of the rearmost vehicle;

“overall height”, in relation to a vehicle, means the distance measured from ground level to the highest part of -

- (a) any part of such vehicle; or
- (b) any load thereon,

whichever part is the highest but, in the case of a vehicle driven by electrical power, the overall height does not include any overhead electrical contacting gear or catwalk protruding above such vehicle;

“overall width” in relation to a vehicle, means the width measured between two planes parallel to the longitudinal centre-line of the vehicle and passing through the extreme projecting points on either side of such vehicle, excluding any side mirror or direction indicator or 30 millimetres on either side in respect of the fitment of air deflectors, reflectors or dangerous goods placards;

(Definition of “overall width” substituted by regulation 2(e) of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

“overrun brake”, in relation to a trailer means a braking system actuated by a device fitted to the drawbar of the trailer when a force is exerted on such device by reason of the inertia of the trailer;

“parking brake” means a brake, normally a hand brake, used in the ordinary course of events to keep a vehicle stationary;

“pedestrian crossing” means -

- (a) any portion of a public road designated as a pedestrian crossing by an appropriate road traffic sign; or
- (b) that portion of a public road at an intersection included within the prolongation or connection of the kerb line and adjacent boundary line of such road, when no pedestrian crossing has been designated by appropriate road traffic sign;

(Definition of “pedestrian crossing” substituted by regulation 2(e) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

“permanently demolished” means that the chassis of a motor vehicle has been-

- (a) compacted;
- (b) compressed;
- (c) melted;
- (d) destroyed; or

(e) damaged;

to such an extent that the motor vehicle concerned cannot be made roadworthy and the chassis cannot be used to build a motor vehicle;

(Definition of “permanently demolished” inserted by regulation 2(f) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

“personalised licence number” means a licence number which shall be issued upon application under regulation 28(3);

“public transport vehicle” means a motor vehicle conveying persons for reward and operating in terms of an operating licence issued in accordance with the provision of the NLTTA;

(Definition of “public transport vehicle” inserted by regulation 2(a) of Government Notice 964 of 2006)

“rapid transport bus or rapid transport bus-train” means a bus authorised to operate along a rapid transport lane in a bus rapid transport system, and which has a regulated floor height and door configuration designed to facilitate speedy access of passengers to and from dedicated loading facilities, and includes the following subcategories;

(Definition of “rapid transport bus or rapid transport bus-train” inserted by regulation 2(c) of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

“rapid transport trunk bus or rapid transport trunk bus-train” means a bus designed to operate predominantly on a rapid transport lane which is a component of a bus rapid transport system and in the case of a rapid transport trunk bus-train can comprise up to three units;

(Definition of “rapid transport trunk bus or rapid transport trunk bus-train” inserted by regulation 2(c) of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

“rapid transport complementary bus or rapid transport complementary bus-train” means a bus designed to operate on a public road that is designated as a formal route in a bus rapid transport system and on a rapid transport lane;

(Definition of “rapid transport complementary bus or rapid transport complementary bus-train” inserted by regulation 2(c) of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

“rapid transport feeder bus or midibus” means a bus or midibus that is contracted by a bus rapid transport system authority to predominantly feed and distribute passengers to or from stations in a bus rapid transport system and which is first registered after 1 January 2010;

(Definition of “rapid transport feeder bus or midibus” inserted by regulation 2(c) of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

“rapid transport lane” means a lane designed for the use of a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train and which is a component of a bus rapid transport system;

(Definition of “rapid transport lane” inserted by regulation 2(c) of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

“rear end”, in relation to a vehicle, means that part of the vehicle which projects furthest to the rear;

“rear underrun protection device” means the structure that is designed to prevent a vehicle from riding under the motor vehicle to which the structure is fitted;

“rear overhang”, in relation to a vehicle, means that portion of the vehicle which projects to the rear of the centre-line of the rear axle or the rearmost axle of the rear axle unit or, if such vehicle has only one axle, which projects to the rear of the centre-line of that axle;

“reasonably level”, in relation to a road, means a road which does not exceed a plus or minus one percent grade;

“registration certificate” means a certificate issued to the title holder of a motor vehicle in terms of regulation 13(2A)(c), or a certificate issued to a title holder or owner of a motor vehicle in terms of regulation 16;

(Definition of “registration certificate” substituted by regulation 2(d) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

“reserve booking” means to allocate the first available booking to an applicant for a learner's or driving licence by a driving licence testing centre;

(Definition of “reserve booking” inserted by regulation 2(h) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

“resting period” means the period of time that the driver of a motor vehicle contemplated in the regulations is required to rest or taking time off driving, after exceeding the prescribed driving time, within the prescribed maximum driving time in a period of 24 hours;

(Definition of “resting period” inserted by regulation 2(e) of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

“retro-reflector” means a reflector which complies with the standard specification SABS 513 “Retro-reflectors (reflex reflectors)”, and which bears a certification mark or an approval mark, but where a reflector is incorporated in a cluster of lamps, the certification or approval mark can be on the cluster instead of the reflector;

“safety glass” means transparent glass or other transparent material so constructed or treated that, when fractured, the possibility of large flying fragments or sharp splinters is minimized;

“school bus” means a minibus or bus, owned by or contracted to, or on behalf of, a school, and used principally for the conveyance of school children and other persons associated with such school;

“service brake” means a brake, normally a footbrake, used in the ordinary course of events to reduce the speed of a vehicle or to stop the vehicle, and which consists of-

- (a) a single braking system which brakes the front and rear wheels of the vehicle simultaneously, or in the case of-
 - (i) a semi-trailer, brakes the wheels thereof simultaneously;
 - (ii) a trailer, which according to the registration certificate thereof was registered for the first time before 1 January 1986 and which is not a semi-trailer, brakes the front or rear wheels or all wheels thereof simultaneously; or
 - (iii) a tractor or haulage tractor, brakes the wheels of the rear axle or rear axle unit of the tractor or haulage tractor simultaneously; or
- (b) two braking systems which-
 - (i) jointly brake the front and rear wheels of the vehicle simultaneously; and
 - (ii) independently brake at least two wheels of the vehicle simultaneously;

(Definition of "service brake" substituted by regulation 2(i) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

"special permit" means a permit referred to in regulation 84(1)(b);

"speed detectors or jammers" means any device used for detecting the use, or preventing the effective use, of a speed measuring device;

(Definition of "speed detectors or jammers" inserted by regulation 2(g) of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

"speed governor" means any device fitted into a motor vehicle that electronically controls or limit the traveling speed of a motor vehicle;

(Definition of "speed governor" inserted by regulation 2(j) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

"steering axle" means an axle, the wheels of which are attached in such a manner that it enables the vehicle concerned to be steered thereby, but excludes -

- (a) any axle of a semitrailer or trailer;
- (b) the rear axle or axles of any motor vehicle; and
- (c) any axle of a motor vehicle which is steered by movement of the front portion of the vehicle relative to the rear portion of the vehicle, or which is steered by movement of its articulated frame,

and the phrase **"steering axle unit"** has the same meaning subject to due alteration where necessary;

“stop lamp” means a device fitted to a vehicle for the purpose of signalling, by means of a light, the intention of the driver of such vehicle to stop or reduce the speed of such vehicle;

“temporary permit” means a permit referred to in regulation 84(1)(a).

“the Act” means the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996);

“towing” means towing a vehicle that is not designed or adapted for the purpose of being drawn;
(Definition of “towing” inserted by regulation 2(e) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

“traffic island” means a physical island that serves as a channelizing device within a junction or on a public road;

“traffic lane” means a longitudinal division of a public road of sufficient width to accommodate the passage of a single line of vehicles;

“traffic register number” means a number allocated in terms of regulation 335(2);

“traffic register number certificate” means a certificate issued in terms of regulation 335(2);

“traffic signal” means a road traffic sign which, by means of automatic light signals, alternately directs traffic to stop and permits it to proceed;

“training centre” means an approved centre as contemplated in section 3L of the Act;

“turning radius”, in relation to a vehicle, means the radius of the circle described by the outer steered wheel of a vehicle when such wheel is deflected as far as possible from the straight, either to the left or to the right, and, where the radii so obtained are not the same, the larger of the two shall be taken as the turning radius of the vehicle, the radius being measured to the outer edge of the track described by such outer steered wheel;

“Vehicle directional stability control device” means a device, or system fitted to a motor vehicle for the purposes of minimizing the risk of the driver losing control of the motor vehicle in the event of tyre failure or sudden loss of tyre pressure;

(Definition of “Vehicle directional stability control device” substituted for “anti-burst stabilizer device” by regulation 2(b) of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

“vintage motor vehicle” means a motor vehicle manufactured before 1965;

“weighbridge facility” means a facility with a mass measuring apparatus and registered in terms of regulation 66B to determine the tare of a motor vehicle;

(Definition of “weighbridge facility” inserted by regulation 2(j) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

“weighbridge operator” means a person registered in terms of this Act and is authorised to operate a mass measuring apparatus;

(Definition of “weighbridge operator” inserted by regulation 2(j) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

“wheelbase” -

- (a) in relation to a semi-trailer, means the distance measured at ground level, between parallel planes at right-angles to the longitudinal centre-line of the vehicle passing through the centre-line of its king-pin and the centre-line of its axle or axle unit, as the case may be;
- (b) in relation to a trailer with only one axle or one axle unit, other than a semi-trailer, means the distance, measured at ground level, between parallel planes at right angles to the longitudinal centre-line of the vehicle passing through the centre-line of the coupling pin or knuckle and the centre-line of such axle or axle unit as the case may be; and
- (c) in relation to any other vehicle, means the distance measured at ground level between parallel planes at right-angles to the longitudinal centre-line of the vehicle passing through the centre-line of the front axle or front axle unit and the centre-line of the rear axle or rear axle unit, as the case may be; and

“wheel massload”, in relation to any wheel of a vehicle, means the total mass supported by the contact area between the tyre of such wheel and the road surface.

CHAPTER II

REGISTERING AUTHORITIES AND AUTHORISED OFFICERS

Part I

Matters relating to registering authorities

1A. Procedure in case of dispute in relation to appropriate registering authority

- (1) If a dispute should arise between two or more registering authorities or between a person and a registering authority, as to which registering authority is the appropriate registering authority, such dispute shall be decided by the MEC.
- (2) If it is in issue in any civil or criminal proceeding whether an alleged registering authority is the appropriate registering authority the alleged registering authority shall, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, be deemed to be the appropriate registering authority.

1AA. Requirements for registration as registering authority

The requirements for registration as a registering authority shall be as specified in the standard of the Department "Minimum Service Delivery Standard" published by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*.

(Regulation 1AA inserted by regulation 2 of Government Notice R890 of 2013 with effect from a date to be determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette)

Part II

Authorised Officers

1B. Manner of application for registration as inspector of licences, examiner of vehicles, examiner for driving licences or traffic officer

An application in terms of section 3B of the Act for registration as an inspector of licences, examiner of vehicles, examiner for driving licences or a traffic officer, as the case may be, shall be made to the chief executive officer on form RO as shown in Schedule 2, and shall be accompanied by acceptable identification of the applicant and a certified copy of any document, certificate or diploma relating to the applicant's competence and registration requirements as referred to in section 3D of the Act.

(Commencement date of regulation 1B: To be determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette)

1C. Manner of registration as inspector of licences, examiner of vehicles, examiner for driving licences or traffic officer

- (1) If the chief executive officer is satisfied as contemplated in section 3C of the Act, he or she shall -
 - (a) in the case of an examiner of vehicles or examiner for driving licences, grade the applicant in terms of regulation 2;
 - (b) record the particulars of the applicant on the register of authorised officers referred to in regulation 331(4)(a); and
 - (c) issue to the applicant a certificate of registration on form CR as shown in Schedule 2.
- (2) If the chief executive officer is not satisfied as contemplated in section 3C of the Act, he or she shall refuse to register the applicant and notify such applicant accordingly.
- (3) Any person whose registration has been cancelled in terms of section 3E of the Act and who applies to be registered, may in addition to the requirements referred to in subregulation (1), be required to have successfully completed a refresher course at a training centre within a period of three months prior to such application.

(Commencement date of regulation 1C: To be determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette)

1D. Manner of application for registration as a NaTIS Officer

- (1) An application for registration as a NaTIS Officer shall be made to the chief executive officer.
- (2) An application, referred to in subregulation (1) shall be accompanied by-
 - (a) the acceptable identification of the applicant;
 - (b) the NaTIS User Undertaking as issued by the Department; and
 - (c) any other additional information or documents as may be required by the chief executive officer.

(Regulation 1D inserted by regulation 3 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

1E. Manner of registration as a NaTIS Officer

- (1) On receipt of the application referred to in regulation 1D, the chief executive officer shall-
 - (a) ensure that the application is in order; and
 - (b) ensure that the person concerned is a fit and proper person to be registered as a NaTIS Officer.
 - (2) If the chief executive officer is satisfied that the applicant may be registered as a NaTIS Officer, he or she shall-
 - (a) record the particulars of the applicant on the register of NaTIS officers; and
 - (b) issue to the applicant a certificate of registration on form CR as shown in Schedule 2.
 - (3) If the chief executive officer is not satisfied that the applicant may be registered as a NaTIS Officer, he or she shall refuse to register the applicant and notify such applicant accordingly.
- (Regulation 1E inserted by regulation 3 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)*

1F. Manner of suspension or cancellation of registration of NaTIS Officer

- (1) The chief executive officer shall, in considering the suspension or cancellation of the registration of a NaTIS officer-
 - (a) notify the NaTIS officer concerned; and

- (b) inform the NaTIS officer concerned that he or she may submit in writing, within 21 days after such notification any aspect that may be taken into account in considering such suspension or cancellation, to the chief executive officer.
- (2) If the chief executive officer suspends or cancels the registration of a NaTIS officer, he or she shall-
- (a) notify such NaTIS officer of the reason for the cancellation or suspension, and the period of suspension (if applicable); and
 - (b) update the register of NaTIS officers.
- (3) A NaTIS officer whose registration has been cancelled or suspended, shall within 14 days after being notified of such cancellation or suspension, submit the certificate of registration referred to in regulation 1E(2) to the chief executive officer.
- (4) A NaTIS officer whose registration has been cancelled or suspended due to the following:
- (a) fraudulent or illegal actions which constitute an offence;
 - (b) investigation into fraudulent actions; or
 - (c) resigns before completion of investigation into fraud and has been found guilty of fraud;
- shall not be appointed or registered by any authority.
- (5) A NaTIS officer whose registration has been cancelled or suspended due to the following:
- (a) resignation for reasons other than that referred to in subregulation (4); or
 - (b) stopped practising as a NaTIS officer for reasons other than that referred to in subregulation (4),
- may be registered as a NaTIS Officer by the chief executive officer.
- (Regulation 1F inserted by regulation 3 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)*

2. Grades of examiner of vehicles and examiner for driving licences

- (1) The chief executive officer shall grade an examiner of vehicles as -
- (a) grade A, if the diploma referred to in section 3D(1) of the Act indicates that such examiner is qualified to examine and test a motor vehicle of any class and such examiner holds a code EC driving licence for a manual transmission and a code A driving licence;

(Regulation 2(1)(a) amended by regulation 3(a) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (b) grade B, if the diploma referred to in section 3D(1) of the Act indicates that such examiner is qualified to examine and test a motor vehicle of any class, except for a goods vehicle or bus, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms, and such examiner holds a code EB driving licence for a manual transmission and a code A driving licence;

(Regulation 2(1)(b) amended by regulation 3(b) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (c) grade C, if the diploma referred to in section 3D (1) of the Act indicates that such examiner is qualified to examine and test a motor vehicle of any class, except for a motorcycle or motor tricycle, and such examiner holds a code EC driving licence for a manual transmission; or

(Regulation 2(1)(c) added by regulation 3(c) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (d) grade D, if the diploma referred to in section 3D(1) of the Act indicates that such examiner is qualified to examine and test a motor vehicle of any class, except for a motorcycle, motor tricycle, goods vehicle or bus, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms, and such examiner holds a code EB driving licence for a manual transmission.

(Regulation 2(1)(d) added by regulation 3(c) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

(2) An examiner of vehicles who is graded in terms of subregulation (1) -

- (a) as a grade A examiner of vehicles, shall be authorised to inspect, examine and test a motor vehicle of any class; or
- (b) as a grade B examiner of vehicles, shall be authorised to inspect, examine and test a motor vehicle of any class, except for a goods vehicle or a bus, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms.

(3) The chief executive officer shall grade an examiner for driving licences as -

- (a) grade A, if the diploma referred to in section 3D(1) of the Act indicates that such examiner is qualified to examine and test a person for any code of learner's or driving licence and such examiner holds a code EC driving licence for a manual transmission and a code A driving licence;
- (b) grade B, if the diploma referred to in section 3D(1) of the Act indicates that such examiner is qualified to examine and test a person for a learner's licence of any code and for a driving licence of the codes B, C1, C, EB, EC1 and EC, and such examiner holds a code EC driving licence for a manual transmission;

- (c) grade C, if the diploma referred to in section 3D (1) of the Act indicates that such examiner is qualified to examine and test a person for a learner's licence of any code and for a driving licence of the codes A1, A and B, and such examiner holds a code B driving licence for a manual transmission and a code A driving licence;

(Regulation 2(3)(c) substituted by regulation 4(a) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

- (d) grade D, if the diploma referred to in section 3D(1) of the Act indicates that such examiner is qualified to examine and test a person for a learner's licence of any code and for a driving licence of the code B, and such examiner holds a code B driving licence for a manual transmission;

(Regulation 2(3)(d) substituted by regulation 4(b) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

- (dA) grade F, if the examiner for driving licences is qualified to the satisfaction of the chief executive officer to substitute a driving licence of any code contained in an identity document, issued before 1 March 1998, in terms of section 19 of the Act; or

- (dB) grade G, if the examiner for driving licences is qualified to the satisfaction of the chief executive officer to determine whether a person is disqualified from obtaining or holding a learners or driving licence in terms of regulation 102 and to take an imprint of the left thumb and right thumb of the applicant as referred to in regulation 108(1)(c) and 119(1)(a)

(Regulation 2(3)(dB) (incorrectly referred to as an amendment of regulation 2(2)) inserted by regulation 3(a) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (e) grade L, if the diploma referred to in section 3D(1) of the Act indicates that such examiner is qualified to examine and test a person for a learner's licence of any code.

(4) An examiner for driving licences who is graded in terms of subregulation (3) -

- (a) as a grade A examiner for driving licences, shall be authorised to examine and test a person for a learner's and driving licence of any code;
- (b) as a grade B examiner for driving licences, shall be authorised to examine and test a person for a learner's licence of any code and for a driving licence of the code B, C1, C, EB, EC1 or EC;
- (c) as a grade C examiner for driving licences, shall be authorised to examine and test a person for a learner's licence of any code and for a driving licence of the code A1, A or B;
- (d) as a grade D examiner for driving licences, shall be authorised to examine and test a person for a learner's licence of any code and for a driving licence of the code B;

- (dA) as a grade F examiner for driving licences, shall be authorised to substitute a driving licence of any code contained in an identity document, issued before 1 March 1998, in terms of section 19 of the Act;
- (e) as a grade L examiner for driving licences, shall be authorised to examine and test a person for any code of learner's licence;
- (f) as a grade A, B, C, D or F examiner for driving licences shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these regulations, be authorised to substitute a driving licence of any code issued before 1 March 1998, in terms of section 19 of the Act, or to replace a driving licence or international driving permit in terms of section 20(3), 23(4) or 24(3) of the Act; or
(Regulation 2(4)(f) substituted by regulation 3(b) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)
- (g) as a grade L examiner for driving licences, shall be authorised to determine whether a person is disqualified from obtaining or holding a learner's or driving licence in terms of regulation 102 and to issue a new or duplicate driving licence card contemplated in regulation 108(5)(b) or 109 or a professional driving permit;
(Regulation 2(4)(g) added by regulation 3(c) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)
(Regulation 2(4)(g) substituted by regulation 4(c) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(Commencement date of regulation 2: To be determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette)

2A. Manner of suspension or cancellation of registration of authorised officer

- (1) The inspectorate of driving licence testing centres or inspectorate of testing stations in terms of section 3E(1) of the Act, or the chief executive officer in terms of section 3E(2) of the Act, whatever the case may be, shall, in considering the suspension or cancellation of the registration of an authorised officer -
 - (a) notify the officer concerned; and
 - (b) inform the officer concerned that he or she may submit in writing, within 21 days after such notification, any aspect that may be taken into account in considering such suspension or cancellation, to the inspectorate of driving licence testing centres, inspectorate of testing stations or the chief executive officer, whatever the case may be.
- (2) If the inspectorate of driving licence testing centres, inspectorate of testing stations or the chief executive officer, whatever the case may be, suspends or cancels the registration of an officer, it, he or she shall -
 - (a) notify such officer of the reason for the cancellation or suspension, and the period of suspension (if applicable); and

- (b) update the register of authorised officers referred to in regulation 331(4)(a) accordingly.
- (3) An officer whose registration has been cancelled or suspended, shall within 14 days after being notified of such cancellation or suspension -
- (a) submit the certificate of registration referred to in regulation 1C(1) to the chief executive officer, who shall deal with such registration certificate in the manner prescribed in section 3E(5) of the Act; and
 - (b) submit the certificate of appointment referred to in section 3A(4) of the Act to the authority who appointed him or her.
- (4) An officer whose registration has been cancelled or suspended due to the following:
- (a) fraudulent actions;
 - (b) investigation in to fraudulent actions; or
 - (c) resigns before completion of investigation into fraud and has been found guilty of fraud;

shall not be reregistered at any authority.

(Regulation 2A(4) added by regulation 4 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (5) An officer whose registration has been cancelled or suspended due to the following:
- (a) resignation for reasons other than [sic] referred to in subregulation (4)(a) - (c);
 - (b) stopped practising as a specific type of officer for an unspecified period for reasons other than that referred to in subregulation (4)(a) - (c);

may reregister at any authority after the period as specified by the MEC.

(Regulation 2A(5) added by regulation 4 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Commencement date of regulation 2A: To be determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette)

Part III

Requirements for approval of training centres

2B. Requirements for approval of training centres by Shareholders Committee

- (1) If a training centre referred to in sections 3D(1)(a) and 3E(1)(c) of the Act wants to be approved in terms of section 3L of the Act, it shall apply for approval on form AFA, as shown in Schedule 2.

- (2) On receipt of an application contemplated in subregulation (1), the Shareholders Committee shall direct the chief executive officer or an employee of the Corporation to inspect the training centre to determine whether it meets the requirements set out in subregulation (3), after having given at least one month's written notice to the training centre.
- (3) The requirements to be met by a training centre for approval in terms of section 3L of the Act, shall be that -
 - (a) the curricula for traffic officers, examiners for driving licences and examiners of vehicles published by the chief executive officer by notice in the *Gazette* shall be fully implemented;
 - (b) the assessment policy published by the chief executive officer by notice in the *Gazette* shall be complied with;
 - (c) the entry requirements for the course for traffic officers published by the chief executive officer by notice in the *Gazette* shall be complied with;
 - (d) the general facilities, equipment and services published by the chief executive officer by notice in the *Gazette* shall be available;
 - (e) the specific requirements in respect of registered courses offered, published by the chief executive officer by notice in the *Gazette*, shall be complied with; and
 - (f) any training instructor, appointed after one month from the date of coming into force of this regulation, complies with the criteria published by the chief executive officer by notice in the *Gazette*.
- (4) If a training centre meets the requirements for approval referred to in subregulation (3), the Shareholders Committee shall communicate such approval to the training centre in writing.
- (5) The Shareholders Committee may in exceptional cases, on application by a training centre, grant relaxation of certain requirements referred to in subregulation (3), in which event the Shareholders Committee shall communicate the nature of the relaxation and any conditions attached to it to the training centre in writing.
- (6)
 - (a) The Shareholders Committee shall appoint an evaluation committee to evaluate approved training centres annually.
 - (b) If an evaluation contemplated in paragraph (a) reveals that a training centre does not comply with a requirement set out in subregulation (3) or a condition of its approval, the Shareholders Committee may review the approval with a view to revoke it under section 3L(2) of the Act.

(Commencement date of regulation 2B: To be determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette)

CHAPTER III

REGISTRATION AND LICENSING OF MOTOR VEHICLES, AND REGISTRATION OF MANUFACTURERS, BUILDERS AND IMPORTERS, AND MANUFACTURERS OF NUMBER PLATES

Part I

Registration and licensing of motor vehicles

3. Motor vehicle to be registered

Subject to the provisions of regulations 4 and 5, every motor vehicle in the Republic shall, whether or not it is operated on a public road, be registered by the title holder thereof, in accordance with the provisions of this Part, with the appropriate registering authority.

4. Motor vehicle deemed to be registered

- (1) A motor vehicle in the Republic which is separately registered and licensed in terms of any law of a prescribed territory and which was not ordinarily kept in a garage or at any other place in the Republic when it was so registered and licensed in terms of such law shall, subject to the provisions of subregulations (3) and (4), while it is used by or on behalf of the owner in whose name such vehicle is so registered and licensed, be deemed to be registered in terms of this Part.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of subregulation (3) and (4), a motor vehicle which is registered in accordance with a law of a Contracting State to the Convention and in accordance with the terms of the Convention, shall be deemed to be registered in terms of this Part while in the Republic-
 - (a) during a continuous period of 12 months calculated from the date on which such motor vehicle is brought into the Republic; or
 - (b) until the registration ceases to be of force and effect in terms of the Convention, whichever event is the earlier, and such vehicle may, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Part, be operated on a public road while it complies with the provisions of the Convention.
- (3) If a licence of a motor vehicle contemplated in subregulation (1) or (2) is not renewed within the period of validity of such licence, such vehicle shall no longer be deemed to be registered and licensed with effect from the first day of the month following upon the month in which such period of validity has expired.
- (4) If a motor vehicle contemplated in subregulation (1) or (2) is, with effect from a date after its registration and licensing in terms of the law of the prescribed territory concerned or Contracting State, ordinarily

kept in a garage or at any other place in the Republic, such vehicle shall with effect from that date no longer be deemed to be registered and licensed in terms of that subregulation.

(Regulation 4 substituted by regulation 5 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

5. Motor vehicle exempt from registration

(1) A motor vehicle -

- (a) propelled by electrical power derived from electrical cabling affixed to the vehicle and that is not used on a public road;
- (b) which has crawler tracks;
- (c) which is not-
 - (i) self-propelled;
 - (ii) a caravan;
 - (iii) designed principally for the conveyance of persons or goods, or both; and
 - (iv) operated on a public road;
- (d) which by reason of its dimensions or the mass thereof or the mass of a part thereof may not be operated on a public road in terms of the Act, and which is not so operated;
- (e) referred to in paragraph (c) and which is drawn by a tractor whether or not it is operated on a public road;
- (f) of which the Department of Defence is the title holder and owner;
- (g) which is designed exclusively for racing, and includes a micro midget car or cart and a go-cart, and by virtue of its design, does not comply with the provisions of Parts II, III, and IV of Chapter VI and by reason of such design may not be operated on a public road in terms of the Act;
- (h) which is a self-propelled lawnmower and by virtue of its design, does not comply with the provisions of Parts II, III, and IV of Chapter VI and by reason of such design may not be operated on a public road in terms of the Act;
- (i) which is designed exclusively to be used on a golf course and by virtue of its design, does not comply with the provisions of Parts II, III, and IV of Chapter VI and by reason of such design may

not be operated on a public road in terms of the Act and for the purpose of this paragraph operate on a public road shall not include the operation of such vehicle within the confines of a golf course;

- (j) which is a type of motor cycle on which a person stands, generally known as a motorised skateboard, and by virtue of its design, does not comply with the provisions of Parts II, III, and IV of Chapter VI and by reason of such design may not be operated on a public road in terms of the Act; or
- (k) which is a type of motor vehicle designed for the purpose of being operated specifically by a person younger than 16 years of age and by virtue of its design, does not comply with the provisions of Parts II, III, and IV of Chapter VI and by reason of such design may not be operated on a public road in terms of the Act;
(Regulation 5(1)(k) substituted by regulation 5 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)
- (l) which the steering wheel is on the left hand side, excluding motor vehicles referred to in regulation 200(2)(b), (d) and (e),
(Regulation 5(1)(l) added by regulation 3 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

shall be exempt from registration and shall not be registered in accordance with the provisions of this Part: Provided that if the ownership of a motor vehicle is to be transferred from the Department of Defence to another person, such Department shall register such motor vehicle prior to such transfer.

(Regulation 5(1) amended by regulation 3 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

(Regulation 5(1) amended by regulation 5 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Regulation 5(1) substituted by regulation 6 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

- (2) For the purposes of subregulation (1)(c), the words “operated on a public road” shall not be so construed to include the presence of such motor vehicle on a public road for the purpose of -
 - (a) being driven to the premises of the owner in order to take delivery thereof;
 - (b) crossing a public road from the one premises of the owner to another over a distance of not more than one kilometre; or
 - (c) proceeding to or from a place where repairs are to be or have been effected to such motor vehicle.
- (3) If a motor vehicle exempt in terms of subregulation (1)(c) is operated on a public road contrary to the provisions of subregulation (2), the title holder of such motor vehicle shall be liable for the registration thereof on the date referred to in regulation 7(1)(a)(vii).

6. Date on which registration of motor vehicle becomes null and void

- (1) The registration of a motor vehicle becomes null and void on the date -

Prepared by:

- (a) of change of title holder or owner of such motor vehicle, which includes for the purposes of this paragraph every branch of a business or body of persons referred to in paragraph (a)(ii), (iii) and (iv) of the definition of “appropriate registering authority” in regulation 1, but if the title holder or owner of a motor vehicle is a partnership and a change of title holder or owner of such motor vehicle occurs by reason of one of the partners dying or ceasing to be a partner of such partnership or a new partner being admitted thereto, the registering authority concerned may, upon written application by or on behalf of such partnership, determine that no change of title holder or owner shall be deemed to have occurred in respect of such motor vehicle under the Act;
 - (b) on which a deregistration certificate in respect of the motor vehicle concerned is issued in terms of regulation 17(3)(c), 54(4)(c) or 55(3)(d);
 - (c) if the motor vehicle is subject to an instalment sale transaction, or leasing transaction as defined in the Credit Agreements Act, 1980 (Act No. 75 of 1980), 31 days from the date of repossession of the motor vehicle concerned by the title holder (credit grantor): Provided that the registration of a motor vehicle of which the owner fulfills his or her obligation in terms of section 12 of the Credit Agreements Act, 1980 (Act No.75 of 1980), does not become null and void;
 - (d) on which the motor vehicle is acquired or the estate is wound up, whichever date is the earlier, if the motor vehicle is acquired from the estate of a deceased person;
(Regulation 6(1)(d) amended by regulation 6(a) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)
 - (e) determined by the MEC concerned in any circumstances not contemplated in this regulation; or
(Regulation 6(1)(e) amended by regulation 6(b) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)
 - (f) on which the motor vehicle is deregistered in terms of regulation 26A(1).
(Regulation 6(1)(f) added by regulation 6(c) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)
- (2) The words “change of title holder or owner” excludes for the purposes of this regulation a change -
- (a) of name in terms of sections 24 to 26 of the Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1992 (Act No. 51 of 1992), in terms of section 56(1) of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act No. 94 of 1990), in terms of sections 19 to 20 of the Close Corporations Act, 1984 (Act No. 69 of 1984) or in terms of section 44 of the Companies Act, 1973 (Act No. 61 of 1973);
 - (b) of address; or
 - (c) of proxy or representative.

7. Date and conditions on which motor vehicle to be registered

- (1) Subject to the provisions of subregulation (2), liability for the registration of a motor vehicle shall arise -
- (a) in the case of a motor vehicle to be registered for the first time in the Republic -
- (i) if the motor vehicle was manufactured, on the date of completion of manufacture of such motor vehicle;
 - (ii) if the motor vehicle was built by a builder who is required to register as such under these regulations, on the date of completion of the building of such motor vehicle;
 - (iii) if the motor vehicle was built up from parts by a builder who is not required to register as such under these regulations, on the date of completion of the building of such motor vehicle;
 - (iv) if the motor vehicle was imported by an importer, on the date of arrival of such vehicle in the Republic or on the date on which such motor vehicle is cleared in terms of the provisions of the customs and excise legislation, if applicable;
 - (v) subject to the provisions of regulation 4, if the motor vehicle was acquired outside the Republic, on the date on which such motor vehicle is brought into the Republic or on the date on which such motor vehicle is cleared in terms of the customs and excise legislation, if applicable;
 - (vi) if it is a motor vehicle which is deemed to be registered in terms of regulation 4, on the date it ceases to be so deemed;
 - (vii) if it is a motor vehicle which is exempt from registration in terms of regulation 5 and such exemption is withdrawn or is no longer applicable, on the date of such withdrawal or when such exemption no longer applies;
 - (viii) if it is a motor vehicle that has been forfeited to the State or other authority, the date on which the motor vehicle is so forfeited;
- (b) in the case of a motor vehicle which was previously registered in the Republic -
- (i) on the date on which the registration of such vehicle becomes null and void, in terms of regulation 6(1)(a), (c) or (d) or, if applicable, regulation 6(1)(e);
(Regulation 7(1)(b)(i) amended by regulation 7(a) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)
 - (ii) which was stolen and deregistered in terms of regulation 54(4) and is recovered, on the date of release of such motor vehicle by the South African Police Service;
(Regulation 7(1)(b)(ii) amended by regulation 7(b) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (iii) in the case of a motor vehicle referred to in regulation 6(1)(f), on the date referred to in regulation 23(2),

(Regulation 7(1)(b)(iii) added by regulation 7(c) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (iv) on the date of issue of a temporary permit issued in terms of regulation 84.

(Regulation 7(1)(b)(iv) added by regulation 4 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (c) in the circumstances not contemplated in the foregoing provisions of this subregulation, on the date determined by the MEC concerned.

- (2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Part, a motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (1)(b) may be operated on a public road for a period of 21 days after the date of liability referred to in this regulation in order to register such vehicle while the licence number allocated thereto and the licence disc issued in respect thereof are displayed in the manner contemplated in regulations 35 and 36 respectively.

- (3) If it is in issue in any civil or criminal proceedings whether an alleged date is the date referred to in subregulation (1), the date alleged to be the date referred to in subregulation (1) shall, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, be deemed to be the date referred to in the said subregulation.

8. Manner of application for registration of motor vehicle

- (1) An application for the registration of a motor vehicle, other than a motor vehicle referred to in regulation 15, shall, subject to subregulations (3) and (4), be made by the title holder within 21 days after the date of liability referred to in regulation 7, to the appropriate registering authority on form RLV, or where the title holder is a manufacturer, builder or importer, on form MVR1-MIB as shown in Schedule 2.

(Regulation 8(1) amended by regulation 2(a) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)

- (2) An application referred to in subregulation (1) shall, subject to regulations 9 to 12A, be accompanied by

-

- (a) the acceptable identification of the title holder of the motor vehicle and, in the case of a body of persons, that of its proxy and representative and a letter of proxy;
- (b) the acceptable identification of the owner of the motor vehicle and, in the case of a body of persons, that of its proxy and representative and a letter of proxy;
- (c) the appropriate registration fees as determined by the MEC of the province concerned, and, if applicable, any penalties and arrear fees as referred to in regulations 57 and 59;

- (d) if the motor vehicle is registered, the registration certificate concerned, or the certificate referred to in regulation 13B (2)(d): Provided that the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to an applicant-

(Words preceding regulation 8(2)(d)(i) substituted by regulation 5(a) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (i) if the motor vehicle concerned has been repossessed and the person who obtained the registration certificate under road traffic laws previously applicable, refuses to hand over the registration certificate to the applicant, and the provisions of regulation 11 have been complied with and such applicant submits a South African Police Service clearance of the motor vehicle;

(Regulation 8(2)(d)(i) substituted by regulation 8(a) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (ii) if the registration certificate is lost and the applicant can prove that a notification of change of title holder or change of owner, indicating that the applicant is the new title holder or owner, was given in terms of regulation 53(3) or (4), and such applicant submits a South African Police Service clearance of the motor vehicle as well as an affidavit explaining the circumstances under which the registration certificate was lost;

- (iii) if the title holder cannot be traced and no notice of change of title holder was given as contemplated in regulation 53(3), and the applicant concerned submits a South African Police Service clearance of the motor vehicle as well as an affidavit explaining the circumstances under which the registration certificate cannot be submitted;

- (e) in the case of a motor vehicle which is being registered for the first time, a duly completed form COO as shown in Schedule 2, or a certificate issued by the manufacturer, builder or importer on the official documentation of such manufacturer, builder or importer, containing-

(Words in regulation 8(2)(e) preceding subparagraph (i) substituted by regulation 4 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

- (i) the chassis number as contemplated in regulation 56(2) expressed in not more than 17 alpha-numerical characters;
- (ii) if applicable, the engine number expressed in not more than 20 alpha-numerical characters;
- (iii) the make expressed in not more than 30 alpha-numerical characters;
- (iv) the model name expressed in not more than 20 alpha-numerical characters and the model-derivative expressed in not more than 20 alpha-numerical characters, neither of which, for the purpose of this subregulation shall include the year of manufacture;

- (v) other than in the case of a motor cycle, motor tricycle or motor quadrucycle, the tare in kilograms expressed in not more than five figures;
- (vi) if applicable, the engine capacity in cubic centimetres expressed in not more than five figures;
- (vii) in the case of a minibus, bus or goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass in kilograms expressed in not more than six figures;
- (viii) if applicable, the nett engine power to the nearest kilowatt expressed in not more than three figures;
- (ix) the main colour; and
- (x) the model number referred to in regulation 41(a)(ii) or a letter of authority as contemplated in regulation 43,

of the motor vehicle concerned;

- (f) if the tare has changed due to any reason, a mass measuring certificate obtained in the manner prescribed in regulation 66;
- (g) in the case of a vehicle to which standard specification SANS 1518 "Transportation of dangerous goods - design, construction, testing, approval and maintenance of the road vehicles and portable tanks applies, a certificate of compliance shall be issued by the manufacturer confirming compliance to the standard and the certificate of compliance shall be approved by the competent authority;

(Commencement date of regulation 8(2)(g): 3 August 2001)

(Regulation 8(2)(g) substituted by regulation 5(b) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (h) a South African Police Service clearance of the motor vehicle if required in terms of this Chapter;
(Regulation 8(2)(h) substituted by regulation 8(b) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)
- (i) certification of roadworthiness in the case of a motor vehicle referred to in regulation 43(3);
(Regulation 8(2)(i) amended by regulation 8(c) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)
- (j) if required by the registering authority -
 - (i) proof of the right to be registered as title holder of the motor vehicle concerned;
 - (ii) proof of compliance with the provisions of the customs and excise legislation;

- (iii) where doubt exists regarding the tare of the motor vehicle concerned, a mass measuring certificate obtained in the manner prescribed in regulation 66; and

(Regulation 8(2)(j)(iii) amended by regulation 8(d) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (iv)

(Regulation 8(2)(j)(iv) deleted by regulation 8(e) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (k) any other documentation required by the MEC concerned.

(Regulation 8(2)(k) added by regulation 8(f) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (3) If liability for the registration of a motor vehicle arises due to the sale of such motor vehicle by a motor dealer to a bank, as defined in the Banks Act, 1990 (Act No. 94 of 1990), so that such bank may sell or lease such motor vehicle to a client of it and if the appropriate registering authority of the title holder of such motor vehicle, is the same authority as that of such motor dealer, the motor dealer concerned shall submit the application referred to in subregulation (1) to the appropriate registering authority and shall complete and sign such application on behalf of the bank if so authorised by way of a letter of authorisation.
- (4) If the title holder of the motor vehicle concerned does not permanently reside or carry on business in the Republic, the owner of such motor vehicle shall submit the application for registration of such motor vehicle to the appropriate registering authority.
- (5) A manufacturer, builder or importer, as the case may be, shall, when disposing of a motor vehicle manufactured, built, modified or imported by him or her, furnish the new title holder of such motor vehicle with the certificate referred to in subregulation (2)(e) or the registration certificate referred to in regulation 16.

9. Additional requirements for registration of motor vehicle built up from parts

An application for the registration of a motor vehicle built up from parts by a builder who is not required to register as such under these regulations shall, in addition to the requirements and documents referred to in regulation 8, be accompanied by -

- (a) an affidavit on form SOA as shown in Schedule 2, stating the parts used, the person from whom such parts were acquired and, attached to such form, the receipts of the purchase or donation of such parts;
- (b) if such motor vehicle has been built up from a motor vehicle which has become permanently unfit for use as a motor vehicle and has been deregistered in terms of regulation 55(3), the deregistration certificate in respect of such motor vehicle, or an affidavit containing evidence of the fact that the motor vehicle was previously permanently unfit for use; and

- (c) a South African Police Service clearance of the motor vehicle.

9A. Additional requirements for registration of deregistered motor vehicles

An application for the registration of a motor vehicle referred to in regulation 6(1)(b) or (f) shall, in addition to the requirements and documents referred to in regulation 8, be accompanied by -

- (a) the deregistration certificate issued in respect of such vehicle: Provided that the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to an applicant if the deregistration certificate is lost, destroyed or stolen and the applicant can prove that he/she is the title holder, and such applicant submits an affidavit explaining the circumstances under which the deregistration certificate was lost, destroyed or stolen;
- (b) a mass measuring certificate obtained in the manner prescribed in regulation 66; and
- (c) a South African Police Service clearance of the motor vehicle.
(Regulation 9A substituted by regulation 9 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

9B. Additional requirements for registration of motor vehicle deregistered due to not being licensed

An application for the registration of a motor vehicle referred to in regulation 26A shall, in addition to the requirements and documents referred to in regulation 8, be accompanied by-

- (a) the registration certificate issued in respect of such vehicle: Provided that the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to an applicant if the registration certificate is lost, destroyed or stolen and the applicant can prove that he/she is the title holder, and such applicant submits an affidavit explaining the circumstances under which the registration certificate was lost, destroyed or stolen;
(Regulation 9B(a) amended by regulation 7 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)
- (b) a mass measuring certificate obtained in the manner prescribed in regulation 66; and
- (c) a South African Police Service clearance of the motor vehicle.
(Regulation 9B inserted by regulation 10 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

10. Additional requirements for registration of motor vehicle acquired from estate of deceased person

An application for the registration of a motor vehicle which has been acquired from the estate of a deceased person referred to in regulation 6(1)(d) shall, in addition to the requirements and documents referred to in regulation 8, be accompanied by a document substantiating the circumstances under which such motor vehicle was acquired.

11. Additional requirements for registration of repossessed motor vehicle

An application for the registration of a motor vehicle which has been repossessed by the title holder referred to in regulation 6(1)(c) shall, in addition to the requirements and documents referred to in regulation 8, be accompanied by a certified copy of -

- (a) the court order; or
- (b) the voluntary surrender documentation: Provided that an affidavit made by the title holder of that motor vehicle stating the circumstances under which the vehicle was repossessed may be submitted in the case where the voluntary surrender documentation cannot be obtained,

as proof of the right of the title holder to repossess such motor vehicle.

12. Additional requirements for registration of motor vehicle acquired outside borders of Republic

An application for the registration of a motor vehicle acquired outside the borders of the Republic referred to in regulation 7(1)(a)(iv) or (v), shall, in addition to the requirements and documents referred to in regulation 8, be accompanied by -

- (a) written proof of compliance with the provisions of customs and excise legislation;
- (b) if such motor vehicle is registered outside the Republic, the documents relating to the registration and licensing of the motor vehicle concerned issued in the country where such motor vehicle is registered;

(Regulation 12(b) amended by regulation 5(a) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

- (c) a South African Police Service clearance of the motor vehicle; and

(Regulation 12(c) amended by regulation 5(b) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

- (d) a letter of authority referred to in regulation 43(1)(b).

(Regulation 12(d) added by regulation 5(c) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

12A. Additional requirements for registration of motor vehicle previously deregistered as stolen

An application for the registration of a motor vehicle previously deregistered as stolen shall, in addition to the requirements and documents referred to in regulation 8, be accompanied by-

- (a) the deregistration certificate issued in terms of regulation 54(4) in respect of such motor vehicle, or an affidavit containing evidence of the fact that the motor vehicle was previously reported as stolen;

(b) a South African Police Service clearance of the motor vehicle; and

(c) duly completed form CCL as shown in Schedule 2.

(Regulation 12A substituted by regulation 8 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

13. Manner of registration of motor vehicle

(1) On receipt of the application for registration the registering authority may, and if the applicant so requires shall, issue an assessment showing the penalties and fees referred to in regulation 8(2)(c), for the registration of the motor vehicle concerned.

(2A) The registering authority shall, subject to the provisions of regulation 59(2), upon payment of the fees and penalties referred to in subregulation (1), and if satisfied that the application is in order, in the event that the register of motor vehicles can be accessed immediately-

(a) register the motor vehicle concerned;

(b) record in the register of motor vehicles the particulars in relation to the-

(aa) motor vehicle concerned; and

(bb) title holder and owner of such motor vehicle; and

(c) issue a registration certificate on form RC1 as shown in Schedule 2 to the title holder, who shall be responsible for its safe-keeping; or

(2B) The registering authority may, subject to the provisions of regulation 59(2), upon payment of the fees and penalties referred to in subregulation (1), and if satisfied that the application is in order, in the event that the register of motor vehicles can not be accessed immediately-

(Words in regulation 13(2B) preceding paragraph (a) substituted by regulation 11(a) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(a) issue a manual certificate on form RC1-M as shown in Schedule 2 free of charge to confirm to the title holder that the documentation is in order and that a registration certificate will be issued to him or her as soon as the register of motor vehicles can be updated; and

(b) act as prescribed in paragraph (2A) as soon as the register of motor vehicles can be accessed and updated, and if the registering authority is satisfied that the application is in order.

(Regulations 13(2A) and (2B) substituted for regulation 13(2) by regulation 6 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

- (3) The title holder shall upon registration of the motor vehicle concerned, forthwith notify the owner of such registration.
- (4) A motor vehicle shall be recorded as "built-up" in the register of motor vehicles if -
- (a) it is being registered for the first time and it has been manufactured, built, modified or imported by a manufacturer, builder or importer -
 - (i) which has not been registered as such;
 - (ii) which is not required to be registered as such; or
 - (iii) has been registered as such in terms of regulation 40(2) subject to the condition or conditions referred to in regulation 41 (b)(ii) or (iii),and in respect of which no certification of roadworthiness referred to in regulation 141(2) was issued;
 - (b) the vehicle was deregistered in terms of regulation 55 as permanently unfit for use; or
(Regulation 13(4)(b) substituted by regulation 11(b) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)
 - (c) the motor vehicle was previously registered as "built-up".
- (4A) A motor vehicle shall be recorded as "new" in the register of motor vehicles if-
- (a) it is being registered and is liable for licensing for the first time and it has been manufactured or imported by a manufacturer or importer that is registered as such: Provided that if manufactured, it was manufactured in whole using new parts;
 - (b) it is being registered and is liable for licensing for the first time in the Republic and it has been imported by an importer that is not required to be registered as such and was previously registered as "new" in the name of the importer in the country of origin or is being registered for the first time;
 - (c) it was previously registered as "new" and licensed and no change of owner has occurred; or
 - (d) it was previously registered as "new" and there is no liability for licensing:
- Provided that if the motor vehicle was registered in another country, the date of first registration of such motor vehicle must be captured in the register of motor vehicles.
- (Regulation 13(4A) inserted by regulation 6(a) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)*

- (5) A motor vehicle shall be recorded as "used" in the register of motor vehicles if-
- (a) it is currently registered as "new" or "used" and it is not liable for licensing;
 - (b) it was previously registered as "new" or "used" and was deregistered in terms of regulation 26A or 54(4); or
 - (c) it was previously exempt from registration in terms of regulation 5 and such exemption no longer applies or has been withdrawn.

(Regulation 13(5) substituted by regulation 6(a) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(Regulation 13(5) substituted by regulation 6(b) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (6) A motor vehicle shall be recorded as "allowed to convey dangerous goods" in the register of motor vehicles if standard specification SANS 1518 "Transportation of dangerous goods design, construction, testing, approval and maintenance of the road vehicles and portable tanks", applies to such vehicle.

(Commencement date of regulation 13(6): 3 August 2001)

(Regulation 13(6) substituted by regulation 6(c) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (7) A chassis or a cab and chassis shall be recorded as "under construction" in the register of motor vehicles.

- (8) A motor vehicle which is a motor vehicle referred to in regulation 200 or which is a motor cycle, motor tricycle or motor quadrucycle not designed for use on a public road, generally known as an off-road motor vehicle, and by virtue of its design, does not comply with the provisions of Parts II, III, and IV of Chapter VI and by reason of such design may not be operated on a public road in terms of the Act, shall be recorded as "not roadworthy" in the register of motor vehicles.

(Regulation 13(8) inserted by regulation 6(b) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

13A. Prohibition of registration of permanently demolished motor vehicle

- (1) A motor vehicle which was deregistered in terms of regulation 55 as permanently demolished, shall not be registered and its parts shall not be used to build or repair any motor vehicle.
- (2) The provisions of subregulation (1) shall not apply in respect of a motor vehicle which is deregistered as unfit for use.

(Regulation 13A inserted by regulation 12 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Regulation 13A substituted by regulation 7 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

13B. Manner of electronic registration of motor vehicle

- (1) Application for electronic registration and updating of the register of motor vehicles may be made by a title holder who has authorised access to the register of motor vehicles.
- (2) The title holder as contemplated in subregulation (1) shall—
 - (a) register the motor vehicle concerned;
 - (b) record in the register of motor vehicles, using the electronic registration transaction, the particulars in relation to the—
 - (i) motor vehicle concerned; and
 - (ii) title holder and owner of such motor vehicle;
 - (c) pay the appropriate registration fees as determined by the MEC of the province concerned; and
 - (d) issue a certificate on form RC2 as shown in Schedule 2 or on a form similar to form RC2 on the official documentation of such financial institution, indicating the particulars of the motor vehicle and new title holder, upon disposal of the motor vehicle concerned.

(Regulation 13B inserted by regulation 8 of GNR 846 dated 31 October 2014, with effect from 14 February 2022)

14. Application by and appointment of manufacturer or importer as agent of registering authority

- (1) A registered manufacturer or registered importer may for the purposes of section 5(5) of the Act apply to the registering authority in whose area of jurisdiction such manufacturer or importer is engaged in the business of selling motor vehicles, to be appointed an agent of such registering authority with the powers, functions and duties contemplated in regulation 15.
- (2) The said registering authority shall if requested by the MEC, forward the application to the MEC for evaluation.

(Regulation 14(2) substituted by regulation 13(a) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (3) The MEC may, upon receipt of the application, appoint any registered manufacturer or importer as agent of the registering authority that received the application.

(Regulation 14(3) added by regulation 13(b) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

15. Introduction of motor vehicles by manufacturer or importer appointed as agent

- (1) A manufacturer or importer who is an agent of a registering authority, shall, within 7 days from the date of liability referred to in regulation 7(1) introduce the motor vehicle manufactured or imported, as the case may be, by such manufacturer or importer, by recording the particulars in relation to -

- (a) the motor vehicle concerned; and
- (b) the title holder and owner of such motor vehicle,

in the register of motor vehicles and such introduction shall be deemed to be registration of the vehicle for the purposes of section 5(5) of the Act.

- (2) The said manufacturer or importer shall, in respect of every motor vehicle manufactured or imported by him or her, record in the register of motor vehicles-

- (a) any change of title holder or owner;
- (b) any change of the particulars in relation to the motor vehicle; and
- (c) if the motor vehicle was exported, stolen, or de-registered,

until that manufacturer or importer records on the register of motor vehicles that the motor vehicle concerned was released for sale, or until a registering authority records a change of title holder or owner on the register of motor vehicles in terms of regulation 13, or until such registering authority issues a registration certificate with respect to the vehicle concerned in terms of regulation 16, whichever event is the earlier.

(Regulation 15(2) substituted by regulation 7 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

- (3) The said manufacturer or importer shall not be liable for payment of the registration fees referred to in regulation 8(2)(c) in respect of motor vehicles introduced by such manufacturer or importer in the manner contemplated in subregulation (1).

16. Application for registration certificate in respect of motor vehicle introduced by manufacturer or importer

- (1) The title holder or owner of a motor vehicle referred to in regulation 15(1), may prior to the registration of such motor vehicle, apply on form ACV as shown in Schedule 2 to his or her appropriate registering authority for the registration certificate in respect of that motor vehicle.

(Regulation 16(1) amended by regulation 2(b) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)

- (2) An application referred to in subregulation (1) shall be accompanied by -

- (a) the acceptable identification of the title holder or owner of the motor vehicle, whatever the case may be, and in the case of a body of persons, that of its proxy and representative and a letter of proxy;
 - (b) the appropriate fees as determined by the MEC of the province concerned;
 - (c) the certificate from the manufacturer, builder or importer of such motor vehicle referred to in regulation 8(2)(e);
 - (d) any other document required by the MEC concerned.
- (3) On receipt of the said application, the registering authority shall, if satisfied that the application is in order, issue the registration certificate to the title holder or owner, whatever the case may be, on form RC1 as shown in Schedule 2.

17. Deregistration of registered motor vehicle which becomes exempt from registration

- (1) If a registered motor vehicle becomes exempt from registration in terms of regulation 5, the title holder of such motor vehicle shall apply for the deregistration of such motor vehicle on form ADV, as shown in Schedule 2, to the appropriate registering authority.

(Regulation 17(1) amended by regulation 2(c) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)

- (2) The application referred to in subregulation (1) shall be accompanied by -
- (a) the acceptable identification of the title holder and, if the title holder is a body of persons, that of its proxy and representative and a letter of proxy; and
 - (b) the registration certificate of the motor vehicle concerned.
- (3) On receipt of the application referred to in subregulation (1), the registering authority shall -
- (a) satisfy itself that the application is in order;
 - (b) update the particulars pertaining to the motor vehicle concerned in the register of motor vehicles; and
 - (c) issue a deregistration certificate on form VDC as shown in Schedule 2, to the title holder of the motor vehicle concerned.
- (4) If a motor vehicle record has been updated in terms of subregulation (3)(b), the record of the motor vehicle may be moved to the archive of the register on any date five years after the date on which such update took place.

(Regulation 17(4) added by regulation 14 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

18. Motor vehicle to be licensed

Subject to the provisions of regulations 19 and 20, every motor vehicle in the Republic shall, whether or not it is operated on a public road, be licensed by the owner of such motor vehicle, in accordance with the provisions of this Part, with the appropriate registering authority.

19. Motor vehicle deemed to be licensed

- (1) A motor vehicle which is deemed to be registered in terms of regulation 4 shall be deemed to be licensed in terms of this Part.
- (2) A motor vehicle owned by a motor dealer for the purposes of sale or exchange in the course of his or her business as a motor dealer and if such motor vehicle is not operated on a public road, except under a motor trade number, shall be deemed to be licensed in terms of this Part.
- (3) A motor vehicle which is in a manufacturer's or importer's possession for the purpose of selling or exchanging it in the course of his or her business of selling motor vehicles, which motor vehicle -
 - (a) is introduced in the manner contemplated in regulation 15(1) by such manufacturer or importer; and
 - (b) is not operated on a public road, except under a motor trade number,shall be deemed to be licensed in terms of this Part.
- (3A) A previously stolen motor vehicle that was recovered by the South African Police Service, of which the original title holder or owner cannot be traced, and which is owned by the South African Police Service for the purpose of selling it, is deemed to be licensed in terms of this Part if it is not operated on a public road, except under a motor trade number.

(Regulation 19(3A) inserted by regulation 8 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

- (4) A motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (1), shall no longer be deemed to be licensed, with effect from the date referred to in regulation 4(3), and the owner of such motor vehicle shall be liable to licence such motor vehicle in terms of this Part.

20. Motor vehicle exempt from licensing

A motor vehicle which is exempt from registration in terms of regulation 5, and a motor quadrucycle, shall not be required to be licensed in terms of this Part.

(Regulation 20 substituted by regulation 4 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

21. Special classification of motor vehicle in relation to motor vehicle licence fees

- (1) The owner of a motor vehicle, other than a breakdown vehicle-
- (a) which is a trailer drawn by a tractor and not operated on a public road
 - (b) which is a tractor and not operated on a public road;
 - (c) which was, in the opinion of the MEC, reconstructed solely for use within the confines of private property, and is so used;
 - (d) which-
 - (i) has been adapted, rebuilt or changed to be used solely for racing purposes as a stock-car, racing car or racing cycle;
 - (ii) has been certified by the secretary of the racing club of which the owner of the motor vehicle is a member, as being solely used for racing purposes;
 - (iii) has been registered for the purpose of racing; and
 - (iv) is not operated on a public road;
 - (e) which is a vintage vehicle and which is used solely-
 - (i) in any race or sport referred to in regulation 317;
 - (ii) in an event organised by a properly constituted motor club; or
 - (iii) for exhibition purposes;
(Regulation 21(1)(e) amended by regulation 7 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)
 - (f) which is a fire-fighting vehicle;
(Regulation 21(1)(f) amended by regulation 9(a) of Government Notice R881 of 2004)
 - (g) which may only be operated on a public road under an exemption in terms of the Act; or
(Regulation 21(1)(g) amended by regulation 9(b) of Government Notice R881 of 2004)
 - (h) which is not a tractor, motor home or a caravan and which has not been originally designed or adapted for the conveyance of persons, excluding the driver and, in the case of a motor vehicle

the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms, excluding the driver and one passenger, or goods, or both,

(Regulation 21(1)(h) added by regulation 9(c) of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

(Regulation 21(1)(h) substituted by regulation 11 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

may apply to the MEC concerned for special classification of the vehicle concerned with respect to motor vehicle license fees by, at his or her appropriate registering authority, making a declaration on form ELF1 to the effect that the vehicle is as contemplated in paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) or (g) accompanied by-

- (i) the acceptable identification of the owner; and
- (ii) additional information or documents required by the MEC concerned, if any.

(2)

- (a) The MEC shall consider the application and notify the applicant and registering authority concerned accordingly.
- (b) If the application is granted, the registering authority shall issue a certificate of special classification on form ELF3 to the owner and record the particulars of the special classification on the register of motor vehicles.

(3) The owner shall submit the certificate of special classification upon licensing of the vehicle concerned.

(4) For the purposes of this regulation, the words "operated on a public road" shall not be construed to include the presence of such motor vehicle on a public road for the purpose of-

- (a) being driven to the premises of the owner in order for the owner to take delivery thereof;
- (b) crossing a public road from the premises of the owner to another over a distance of not more than one kilometre; or
- (c) proceeding to or from a place where repairs are to be or have been effected to such motor vehicle.

(5)

(Regulation 21(5) deleted by regulation 9(d) of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

(6)

- (a) The owner of a motor vehicle, other than a motor vehicle conveying persons or goods for reward, who-

- (i) receives a pension in terms of the Military Pensions Act, 1976 (Act No. 84 of 1976);
- (ii) suffers from a pensionable disability which has been determined at not less than 50 percent in terms of that Act; and
- (iii) by reason of such disability requires the use of such motor vehicle to enable him or her to earn his or her livelihood,

may apply to the MEC on form ELF1 as shown in Schedule 2, to specially classify such motor vehicle, in relation to the payment of motor vehicle licence fees, and such application shall be accompanied by-

- (aa) the acceptable identification of the owner; and
 - (bb) any additional information or documents as may be required by the MEC concerned.
- (b) On receipt of the application referred to in paragraph (a), the MEC concerned shall-
- (i) consider such application;
 - (ii) notify the applicant concerned and the appropriate registering authority accordingly; and
 - (iii) if the application is granted,
 - (aa) issue a certificate of classification on form ELF 3 as shown in Schedule 2; and
 - (bb) record such classification on the register of motor vehicles.
- (c) On receipt of the certificate of special classification referred to in paragraph (b)(iii)(aa), the owner shall submit such certificate to the appropriate registering authority when applying for the licensing of the motor vehicle in terms of regulation 24 or 30.
- (d) This subregulation shall only apply for a period of 12 months from the date of commencement of this regulation, after which date any certificate issued under it, shall be invalid.
- (7)
- (a) The MEC may at any time cancel a certificate of special classification issued in terms of this regulation and notify the owner and registering authority concerned accordingly.
 - (b) The registering authority shall update the register of motor vehicles upon receipt of a notification contemplated in paragraph (a).

- (8) If a motor vehicle which has been specially classified under this regulation is operated on a public road contrary to the conditions of its classification, such motor vehicle shall no longer be so specially classified and the owner of such motor vehicle shall be liable for the licensing thereof with effect from the date upon which it is so operated.
- (9) A special fee as determined by the MEC of the province concerned shall be payable upon issuance of a motor vehicle licence in respect to a motor vehicle that was specially classified under this regulation.
(Regulation 21 substituted by regulation 9 of General Notice 2116 of 2001 with effect from 1 January 2002)

22. Date on which motor vehicle licence and licence disc of a motor vehicle becomes null and void

- (1) The motor vehicle licence and licence disc of a motor vehicle shall become null and void on the date -
- (a) referred to in regulation 25(5) or 31(1);
 - (b) on which a new licence number is allocated as referred to in regulation 29;
 - (c) on which a personalised licence number is allocated under regulation 28(5);
 - (d) of issue of an acknowledgement of receipt in terms of regulation 54(4)(d) or 55(3)(c) in respect of the motor vehicle concerned;
 - (e) of deregistration in terms of this Chapter;
 - (f) of change of owner of such motor vehicle, which includes for the purposes of this paragraph every branch of a business or body of persons referred to in paragraph (a)(ii), (iii) and (iv) of the definition of “appropriate registering authority” in regulation 1, but if the owner of a motor vehicle is a partnership and a change of owner of such motor vehicle occurs by reason of one of the partners dying or ceasing to be a partner of such partnership or a new partner being admitted thereto, the registering authority concerned may, upon written application by or on behalf of such partnership, determine that no change of owner shall be deemed to have occurred in respect of such motor vehicle;
 - (g) on which the motor vehicle is acquired or the estate is wound up, whichever date is the earlier, if the motor vehicle concerned is acquired from the estate of a deceased person;
 - (h) if the motor vehicle is subject to an instalment sale transaction or leasing transaction as defined in the Credit Agreements Act, 1980 (Act No.75 of 1980), 31 days from the date of repossession of the motor vehicle concerned by the title holder (credit grantor): Provided that the motor vehicle licence and licence disc of a motor vehicle of which the owner fulfills his or her obligation in terms of section 12 of the said Act, does not become null and void;

- (i) determined by the MEC concerned in any circumstances not contemplated in this regulation; or
 - (j) the operator card in respect of such motor vehicle expires or is no longer applicable to such motor vehicle.
- (2) The words “change of owner” excludes for the purposes of this regulation a change -
- (a) of name in terms of sections 24 to 26 of the Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1992 (Act No. 51 of 1992), in terms of section 56(1) of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act No. 94 of 1990), in terms of sections 19 to 20 of the Close Corporations Act, 1984 (Act No. 69 of 1984) or in terms of section 44 of the Companies Act, 1973 (Act No. 61 of 1973);
 - (b) of address; or
 - (c) of proxy or representative.

23. Date on which motor vehicle to be licensed

- (1) Subject to the provisions of subregulation (3), liability for the licensing of a motor vehicle shall arise on the date -
- (a) on which liability for the registration of such motor vehicle arises in terms of regulation 7;
 - (b) on which a new licence number is allocated as referred to in regulation 29;
 - (c) on which a personalised licence number is allocated under regulation 28(5);
 - (d) referred to in regulation 31(1);
 - (e) of expiry of the licence of such motor vehicle in terms of regulation 26;
 - (f) of release by the South African Police Service, if it is a motor vehicle which has been stolen and has not been deregistered in terms of regulation 54(4), and has been recovered;
 - (fA) of release by the South African Police Service of an impounded vehicle referred to in regulation 55A, if that vehicle is released after the date of expiry of the licence of that vehicle;
(Regulation 23(1)(fA) inserted by regulation 10 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)
 - (g) a new operator card is required for such motor vehicle in terms of regulations 267 or 270;
 - (h) determined by the MEC concerned in any circumstances not contemplated in the foregoing provisions.

- (2) The date of liability referred to in subregulation (1)(e) shall be construed to arise on the first day of the month following the date of expiry of the existing licence.
- (3) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Part, a motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (1), may, during a period of 21 days after the date referred to in that subregulation, be operated on a public road while the licence number allocated to such motor vehicle and the licence disc issued in respect of such motor vehicle prior to the date on which the motor vehicle licence and licence disc became null and void, are displayed in the manner contemplated in regulations 35 and 36.
- (4) If it is in issue in any civil or criminal proceedings whether an alleged date is the date referred to in subregulation (1), the date alleged to be the date referred to in subregulation (1), shall, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, be deemed to be the date referred to in the said subregulation.

24. Manner of application for licensing of motor vehicle

- (1) An application for the licensing of a motor vehicle, shall be made by the owner of such motor vehicle, within 21 days after the date of liability referred to in regulation 23, on form RLV or ALV as shown in Schedule 2, to the appropriate registering authority but the owner may licence his or her motor vehicle on any date prior to the date of liability referred to in regulation 23 for a further period of 12 months and the provisions of subregulation (3) are applicable to such transaction.

(Regulation 24(1) amended by regulation 2(d) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)

- (2) An application referred to in subregulation (1) shall be accompanied by -
 - (a) acceptable identification of the owner of the motor vehicle and, if the owner is a body of persons, acceptable identification of its proxy and representative and a letter of proxy;
 - (b) the appropriate motor vehicle licence fees as determined by the MEC of the province concerned;
 - (c) if applicable, the penalties and arrear licence fees referred to in regulations 57 and 59;
 - (d) if required in terms of regulation 138(1), a certification of roadworthiness issued under regulation 141(2);
 - (e) if applicable, a certificate of classification or a declaration in respect of the motor vehicle in relation to motor vehicle licence fees, as contemplated in regulation 21(2) and (6);

(Regulation 24(2)(e) amended by regulation 11 of General Notice 2116 of 2001 with effect from 1 January 2002)

- (f) if the motor vehicle concerned is owned by the South African Police Service, a licence number referred to in regulation 27(5)(b) allocated by the South African Police Service;

- (g) if applicable, the motor vehicle licence; and
- (h) if applicable, a South African Police Service clearance of the motor vehicle as contemplated in regulations 31(2) and 54(6).

- (3) If an application is made in terms of subregulation (1) and the owner of the motor vehicle submits a motor vehicle licence of which the period of validity has not yet expired, the fees payable for the licence so applied for, shall be reduced by one twelfth per month or part thereof for every month such licence is still valid: Provided that the motor vehicle licence fees payable for the licence in respect of a motor vehicle referred to in regulations 17, 54(1)(c) and 55(1)(b), shall not be so reduced.

25. Manner of licensing of motor vehicle

- (1) On receipt of the application for licensing of a motor vehicle, the registering authority may, and if the applicant so requires, shall issue an assessment showing the appropriate motor vehicle licence fees as determined by the MEC of the province concerned and the arrear fees and penalties referred to in regulations 57 and 59, for the licensing of the motor vehicle concerned.

- (2) The registering authority shall, subject to the provisions of regulation 59(2), upon payment of the fees and penalties referred to in subregulation (1), and if satisfied that the application is in order -

- (a) licence the motor vehicle concerned;
- (b) allocate a licence number to the motor vehicle concerned, if applicable;
- (c) update the particulars pertaining to such motor vehicle in the register of motor vehicles;
- (d) issue a motor vehicle licence on form MVL1, MVL1-M, MVL1-RW, MVLX, LCO or LCTO as shown in Schedule 2 to the owner of such motor vehicle;

(Regulation 25(2)(d) amended by regulation 2(e) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)

- (e) subject to the provisions of subregulation (5), issue a licence disc on form MVL1, MVL1-M, MVL1-RW, MVLX, LCO or LCTO as shown in Schedule 2, which serves as proof that the motor vehicle is licensed; and

(Regulation 25(2)(e) amended by regulation 2(f) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)

- (f)

(Regulation 25(2)(f) deleted by regulation 2(g) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)

- (3)

- (a) If a licence number referred to in subregulation (2)(b) has been erroneously allocated to a motor vehicle, the registering authority concerned shall request the owner of such motor vehicle in writing to deliver to it within a period of 21 days after the date of such request, all documents pertaining to the licensing of such vehicle.
 - (b) On the expiry of the period referred to in paragraph (a), the licensing, as well as all documents mentioned in that paragraph shall become null and void.
 - (c) On receipt of the documents referred to in paragraph (a), the registering authority shall issue a licence as from the date on which the original application was made for the vehicle concerned, on which the newly allocated licence number shall appear.
- (4) The licence disc referred to in subregulation (2)(e) shall be completed in black non-fading ink.
- (5) If a certification of roadworthiness is required in terms of regulation 138 and the application referred to in regulation 24 is not accompanied by a certification of roadworthiness issued under regulation 141(2), the registering authority shall not issue a licence disc, until the owner of such motor vehicle submits such certification of roadworthiness: Provided that if such certification of roadworthiness is submitted after the month in which such motor vehicle is licensed, the licence of such motor vehicle shall become null and void on the day such certification of roadworthiness is submitted and on such date the owner shall become liable for the licensing of such vehicle.
- (6) When the owner of the motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (5) obtains a certification of roadworthiness, he or she shall -
- (a) submit such certification to the appropriate registering authority; and
 - (b) apply on form RLV or ALV as shown in Schedule 2, for a licence disc in respect of the motor vehicle concerned.
- (Regulation 25(6)(b) amended by regulation 2(h) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)*
- (7) The registering authority may refuse to issue a licence disc in respect of a motor vehicle -
- (a) which may not be operated on a public road as referred to in regulation 21(1)(a), (b), (c), (d) and (g);
 - (b) the owner of which owes any penalties or fees in terms of the provisions of this Act;
 - (bA) referred to in Regulation 13(8);
- (Regulation 25(7)(bA) inserted by regulation 8 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)*

- (c) the owner of which is also the owner of another motor vehicle the licence of which has expired more than 23 days ago;
- (d) in respect of which a South African Police Service clearance has to be submitted;
- (e) if a warrant of arrest in respect of an offence in terms of this Act has been issued in respect of the owner of such motor vehicle;
- (f) the operator card of which has been suspended; or
- (g) the owner of which has not been identified by means of acceptable identification as referred to in regulation 1;

(Regulation 25(7) added by regulation 15 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (h) the owner of which has failed to comply with the requirements of regulation 32A(1) and (3).

(Regulation 25(7)(h) added by regulation 12(a) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (8) When a motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (6) does not comply with the conditions referred to in subregulation (6) anymore, the owner of the motor vehicle shall apply on form ALV or RLV as shown in Schedule 2, for the licensing of the motor vehicle concerned.

(Regulation 25(8) added by regulation 15 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (9) A motor vehicle licence disc shall be issued on form MVLCC-X, as shown in Schedule 2, to motor vehicles referred to in regulation 21(1)(a) and (b);

(Regulation 25(9) added by regulation 12(b) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (10) A motor vehicle licence disc on form MVLCC-S, as shown in Schedule 2, shall be issued to vehicles referred to in regulation 21(1)(d),(e), (f) (g) or (h) which serves as proof that the vehicle has been specially classified in terms of regulation 21.

(Regulation 25(10) added by regulation 12(b) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

25A. Electronic motor vehicle licensing

- (1) If the MEC concerned deems it expedient, he or she may allow for the licensing of a motor vehicle by the owner thereof through a bank's Automatic Teller Machine (ATM) or other form of electronic means.
- (2) Upon the licensing of a motor vehicle in the manner contemplated in subregulation (1), the owner shall pay-

- (a) the appropriate motor vehicle licence fees as determined by the MEC of the Province concerned; and
 - (b) if applicable, the penalties and arrear licence fees referred to in regulations 57 and 59.
- (3) On receipt of the licence information from the Bank concerned, the motor vehicle as referred to in subregulation (1), the Department shall licence the motor vehicle in the manner contemplated in regulation 25.

(Regulation 25A inserted by regulation 10 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

26. Period of validity of motor vehicle licence and licence disc

- (1) Subject to subregulation (2), a motor vehicle licence and licence disc shall be valid for a period of 12 months from the first day of the month in which such licence and licence disc were issued and the date of expiry of such licence shall be shown on the motor vehicle licence and licence disc.
- (2) In the case where the owner applies for a licence as contemplated in regulation 30(2) before the expiry date of such licence and licence disc, the period of validity of the new licence and licence disc so applied for shall be calculated from the first day of the month which follows on the expiry date of the current licence and licence disc.

26A. Consequences of failure to licence motor vehicle

- (1) If a motor vehicle is required to be licensed in terms of the provisions of this Chapter and an application for the licensing of the motor vehicle is not received within four years from the date of liability referred to in regulation 23(1)(e) and 23(2), the motor vehicle concerned shall be deregistered.
- (2) If a motor vehicle is deregistered in terms of subregulation (1), the title holder thereof shall, on the date referred to in regulation 7(1)(b)(iii), be liable to register such vehicle in terms of regulations 8 and 9B and the owner shall be liable to license such vehicle as referred to in regulation 24.
- (3) The deregistration of the motor vehicle in terms of subregulation (1), shall not exempt the owner of the motor vehicle concerned from the liability to license such motor vehicle in terms of regulation 18 or from the payment of the penalties and arrear licence fees in terms of regulations 57 and 59.
- (4) If a motor vehicle is deregistered in terms of subregulation (1), the record of the motor vehicle shall be marked as such and may be moved to the archive of the register.

(Regulation 26A inserted by regulation 16 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

27. Licence mark and licence number system

- (1) The MEC of each province shall, subject to subregulation (2), by notice in the *Provincial Gazette*, determine a licence mark for the province concerned.
- (2)
 - (a) The MEC of a province shall by notice in the *Provincial Gazette* -
 - (i) allocate a licence mark to every registering authority in the province concerned, which licence mark shall consist of a combination of letters; or
 - (ii) establish a licence number system for the province concerned which license number system shall consist of:
 - (aa) a combination of three letters and three figures in any sequence; or
 - (bb) a combination of two letters, two figures and two letters in any sequence:and the licence mark of the province concerned, referred to in sub regulation (1): Provided that vowels and the letter "Q" shall not be used and the first letter shall not be the letter "G".

(Regulation 27(2)(a)(ii) substituted by regulation 5(a) of Government Notice R589 of 2009)
 - (b) The MEC concerned may, subject to regulation 35, by notice in the *Provincial Gazette* determine a logo or landscape, a letter type, a colour for the letters and figures, and the colour of the retro-reflective surface to be displayed on a number plate, denoting the province concerned.
 - (bA) The MEC for the Free State Province may, notwithstanding the provisions of regulation 35, determine, in the *Provincial Gazette*, the type of number plate to be used to display a licence number of a motor vehicle licenced in the Free State Province.

(Regulation 27(2)(bA) inserted by regulation 2 of Government Notice R779 of 2002)
 - (bB) The MEC for the Province of KwaZulu-Natal may, subject to regulation 35, by notice in the *Provincial Gazette* determine a logo or landscape, a letter type, a colour for the letters and figures and the colour of the retro-reflective surface to be displayed on a number plate, denoting licence numbers set aside for use by the King of the Zulu Nation.

(Regulation 27(2)(bB) inserted by regulation 5(b) of Government Notice R589 of 2009)
- (3) Every motor vehicle licensed in a province shall be allocated with a licence number and such licence number shall, subject to subregulation (5) and regulation 28, consist of the licence mark referred to in subregulation (2)(a)(i) and figures, or the letters and figures allocated from the licence number system referred to in subregulation (2)(a)(ii).
- (4) The MEC may, by way of notice in the *Provincial Gazette*, allocate a new licence mark to any registering authority or establish a new licence number system for the province concerned.

(5) The licence number of a motor vehicle -

(a) the owner of which is a department of State, may consist of -

- (i) the licence number allocated to the vehicle upon licensing thereof;
- (ii) the letter G followed by two letters, three figures, and the letter G; or
- (iii) any other licence number determined by the chief executive officer by notice in the *Gazette*;

(b) the owner of which is the South African Police Service, may consist of three letters, three figures, followed by the letter B;

(c) set aside for the use by the King of the Zulu Nation, shall consist of the letters ZK followed by figures or letters or combination of figures and letters;

(Regulation 27(5)(c) substituted by regulation 2(a) of Government Notice R865 of 2007)

(d) the owner of which is -

- (i) a foreign government, diplomat representing a foreign government, an international or inter-governmental organisation;
- (ii) a member of staff or suite of such government or organisation; or
- (iii) any other person or class of person determined by the Minister of Foreign Affairs,

shall consist of such letters and figures as are determined by the Director-General: Department of Foreign Affairs but shall end in the letter "D".

28. Personalised licence number system

(1) The MEC may by notice in the *Provincial Gazette* establish a personalised licence number system for the province concerned.

(2) The provisions of the Act which are applicable to licence numbers shall *mutatis mutandis* be applicable to personalised licence numbers.

(3) Personalised licence numbers shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these regulations be issued to a person upon application and subject to such conditions and upon payment of such fees or charges as are determined by the MEC of the province concerned.

- (4) The MEC concerned may, subject to regulation 35, by notice in the *Provincial Gazette* determine a logo or landscape, a letter type, a colour for the letters and figures, and the colour of the retro-reflective surface to be displayed on a number plate denoting the personalised licence numbers of the province concerned.

- (4A) Notwithstanding the provisions of regulation 35, the MEC for the Free State Province may by notice in the *Provincial Gazette* determine the type of number plate to be used to display a personalized number of a motor vehicle licenced in the Free State Province.

(Regulation 28(4A) inserted by regulation 3 of Government Notice R779 of 2002)

- (4B) The MEC for the Province of KwaZulu-Natal may, subject to regulation 35, by notice in the *Provincial Gazette* determine a logo or landscape, a letter type, a colour for the letters and figures and the colour of the retro-reflective surface to be displayed on a number plate, denoting personalised licence numbers set aside for use by the King of the Zulu Nation.

(Regulation 28(4B) inserted by regulation 6 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

- (5) The person referred to in subregulation (3) may apply to the appropriate registering authority for the allocation of the personalised licence number issued under subregulation (3), to a motor vehicle of which he or she is the owner.

28A. Cancellation of personalised licence number

- (1) Whenever the holder of a personalised licence number has, in the opinion of the MEC concerned, contravened a condition referred to in regulation 28(3), such MEC may cancel such number.
- (2) If a personalised licence number referred to in subregulation (1) has been cancelled, the holder of such number shall forthwith surrender the personalised licence number plates and the documentation required by the MEC concerned, to that MEC.
- (3) If the holder of a personalised licence number no longer requires such number, such holder shall forthwith apply to the MEC concerned for the cancellation of such personalised licence number and such application shall be accompanied by the personalised licence number plates and the documentation required by the MEC concerned.
- (4) On receipt of the application referred to in subregulation (3), the MEC-
- (a) shall cancel the personalised licence number;
 - (b) may deface or destroy the documentation and personalised licence number plates; and
 - (c) shall update the particulars pertaining to the personalised licence number in the register of motor vehicles.

(Regulation 28A inserted by regulation 12 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

29. MEC may change allocated licence number

- (1) The MEC concerned may, upon the conditions he or she determines change the licence number allocated to a motor vehicle.
- (2) The MEC concerned may, subject to such conditions as he or she may determine, on application and upon payment of such fees or charges as he or she may determine, change the licence number allocated to a motor vehicle.

30. Motor vehicle licence assessment

- (1)
 - (a) If the MEC concerned deems it expedient, he or she may forward a motor vehicle licence assessment to the residential or postal address of the owner of the motor vehicle, on form MVL2 as shown in Schedule 2, for the licensing of such motor vehicle.
 - (b) In the event that the MEC deems it expedient to forward a motor vehicle licence assessment and such assessment is not received by the owner of the vehicle, that owner shall in any event be liable for the timeous licensing of the motor vehicle concerned.
- (2) The owner may submit the assessment referred to in subregulation (1) to the appropriate registering authority, and such submission shall serve as an application for the licensing of the motor vehicle concerned.
- (3) The application referred to in subregulation (2) shall be accompanied by -
 - (a) the appropriate motor vehicle licence fees as determined by the MEC of the province concerned;
 - (b) if applicable, the penalties and arrear licence fees referred to in regulations 57 and 59; and
 - (c) if required in terms of regulation 138(1), certification of roadworthiness.
- (4) If the owner did not receive the motor vehicle licence assessment referred to in subregulation (1), such owner shall apply for the licensing of the motor vehicle in the manner referred to in regulation 24.
- (5) On receipt of an application referred to in subregulation (2), the registering authority shall licence the motor vehicle in the manner contemplated in regulation 25(2).
- (6) If a motor vehicle is required to be licensed in terms of this Part, and an application for such licence is not received, the registering authority may, within three months from the date of liability for licensing of

the motor vehicle, referred to in regulation 23, forward a notice of the failure to apply for the licensing of such motor vehicle, on form NL or NRL as shown in Schedule 2, to the owner of such motor vehicle and a copy thereof to the title holder of such motor vehicle, and such notice may again be forwarded within six months after the first notice.

(Regulation 30(6) amended by regulation 2(i) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)

31. Additional requirements for application for licensing in the case of alteration or reconstruction of registered motor vehicle

- (1) When a motor vehicle is altered or reconstructed in such a manner and to such an extent that the motor vehicle licence or licence disc issued in respect of such motor vehicle no longer correctly describes such vehicle, such licence and licence disc shall become null and void on the date of the completion of such alteration or reconstruction and liability for the licensing of such motor vehicle shall arise on that date.
- (2) An application for the licensing of a motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (1), shall be made in terms of regulation 24, and in addition to the requirements and documents referred to in that regulation, be accompanied by -
 - (a) certification of roadworthiness;
 - (b) a mass measuring certificate obtained in the manner referred to in regulation 66;
 - (c) if required by the MEC concerned, a South African Police Service Clearance of the motor vehicle concerned.
- (3) The registering authority shall notify the title holder of a motor vehicle of any reconstruction or alteration of such motor vehicle on form ARN as shown in Schedule 2.

32. Procedure on change of appropriate registering authority due to owner moving

If the address of the owner of a motor vehicle changes and the registering authority at whose office such motor vehicle is licensed, is no longer the appropriate registering authority due to such change, such owner shall be liable to apply for the licensing of such motor vehicle in the manner referred to in regulation 24 to the new appropriate registering authority on the date of expiry of the licence of such motor vehicle as contemplated in regulation 26.

32A. Verification of address particulars

- (1) Subject to paragraphs (2), a person or body of persons who is registered on the NaTIS or wishes to make use of the NaTIS services shall, after a period of 12 months from the date of publication of this regulation in the *Gazette*, submit proof of-

- (a) full names;
 - (b) date of birth;
 - (c) identity number; and
 - (d) residential and postal address.
- (2) The Minister may-
- (a) determine different dates for compliance with provisions of subregulation (1) in respect of different categories of persons; and
 - (b) extend any date as determined in paragraph (a).
- (3) A person or body of persons shall submit proof of such change of particulars and complete form NCP as shown in Schedule 2 within 21 days, as required in subregulation (1) to the appropriate registering authority of such person or body of persons or any driving licence testing centre.
- (4) A person may comply with the requirements of subregulation (1) by updating his or her details on-line by accessing the website of the Department and provide the required information by completing the change of address form, and electronically submitting the documents contemplated in subregulation (5) in the manner indicated on the website.
- (Regulation 32A(4) inserted by regulation 13 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014. Date of commencement of section 32A(4): Still to be determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette)*
- (5) Proof that may be submitted as required in terms of subregulation (1) must be, in the case of-
- (a) full names, date of birth, identity number and business registration number, any form of acceptable identification;
 - (b) postal and residential address, any utility account: Provided that in the case where the person is not the person in whose name the utility account is issued, the person in whose name the utility account is issued must make an affidavit or affirmation declaring that the person resides at the address and the affidavit or affirmation must be accompanied by the utility account of such person; and
 - (c) a person who resides at an informal settlement a letter with an official date stamp from the ward councillor confirming the postal and residential address of such person.

(Regulation 32A inserted by regulation 13 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

33. Procedure on re-defining of area of registering authority

If a registering authority becomes the new registering authority of an area previously under the jurisdiction of another registering authority, every owner of a licensed motor vehicle for whom such new registering authority becomes the appropriate registering authority, shall, if such motor vehicle is not licensed with such new registering authority, be liable to apply to the new registering authority for the licensing of such motor vehicle in the manner referred to in regulation 24, and on the date referred to in regulation 23(1)(e).

34. Procedure on change of licence mark of registering authority or licence number system of province

- (1) If the MEC of a province allocates a new licence mark to a registering authority or establishes a licence number system for a province, in terms of regulation 27(4), the owner of a motor vehicle licensed at such registering authority shall be liable to apply in the manner referred to in regulation 24 for the licensing of such motor vehicle to such registering authority on the date referred to in regulation 23(1)(e).
- (2) The MEC concerned may by notice in the *Provincial Gazette* extend the date referred to in subregulation (1).

35. Display of licence number

- (1) The licence number of a motor vehicle shall be displayed on a plate, to be referred to as a number plate and which complies with standard specification SABS 1116: "Retro-reflective Registration Plates for Motor Vehicles", Part 2: "Registration plates (metal)" or Part 4: "Registration plates (plastic)."

(Regulation 35(1) substituted by regulation 17(a) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (2) The number plate referred to in subregulation (1) -

- (a) shall bear a self destructive certification mark;

(Regulation 35(2)(a) substituted by regulation 9(a) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

- (b) shall have a yellow or white retro-reflective surface;

- (c) shall have black, dark blue, dark red or dark green letters and figures, but shall display only black letters and figures in the case of a yellow retro-reflective surface;

(Regulation 35(2)(c) amended by regulation 9(b) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

- (d) may display a logo or landscape if it appears on a white retro-reflective surface; and

(e) shall be clearly legible and visible.

(3) The letters and figures on a number plate shall be arranged -

(a) with all the letters and figures in one line; or

(b) with the letters preceding the figures in one line and immediately thereunder, the figures and, if applicable, the last letter in one line;

(c) with all the letters and figures and the logo or landscape in one line; or

(d) with the letters or the figures and the logo or landscape in one line, and immediately thereunder -

(i) the figures and letters;

(ii) the letters and letters; or

(iii) the letters and figures,

and, if applicable, immediately thereunder, the letters in one line.

(4) Subject to the standard specification referred to in subregulation (1), a motor vehicle may only display on number plates letters and figures of 60 millimeters on the rear of motor vehicles which has illuminated space at the rear which is too small to permit the attachment of number plates with letters or figures of 75 millimeters: Provided that no person shall display a number plate other than the size of a number plate the illuminated space is provided for.

(Regulation 35(4) substituted by regulation 9(d) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(5) The owner of a motor vehicle shall cause the number plate of such motor vehicle to be affixed thereto, from the date of licensing of such motor vehicle, in the manner referred to in subregulation (7), whether or not such motor vehicle is operated on a public road: Provided that the provisions of this subregulation shall not apply in respect of a number plate which is removed from such motor vehicle for the purpose of effecting repairs to such motor vehicle or number plate, and while such motor vehicle is not operated on a public road.

(6) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle -

(a) on which a licence number or anything purporting to be a licence number, which is not applicable to such vehicle, is displayed;

- (b) of which the licence number is in any way obscured or has become illegible, except if such licence number is temporarily obscured or illegible by reason of a cause beyond the control of the driver of such motor vehicle;
- (c) while, subject to subregulation (2) -
 - (i) any design appears on the number plate or if such plate is fitted to a number plate holder, on such holder; and
 - (ii) there appears within 150 millimetres of the licence number applicable to such motor vehicle, a design, ornamentation, figure or letter which is not a component part of the standard equipment or construction of that motor vehicle:

Provided that the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to a distinguishing sign of the country of registration affixed in terms of the Convention, or to a logo or landscape determined by the MEC concerned;

- (d) which, if such motor vehicle is deemed to be registered and licensed by reason of it being registered or licensed in a prescribed territory, does not comply with the legislation of that prescribed territory relating to the registration and licensing of motor vehicles and matters in connection therewith;
- (e) which is registered in a prescribed territory, other than the Republic of Namibia, without displaying the distinguishing sign of the country of registration allocated in terms of the Convention;
- (f) if such vehicle is registered in the Republic and displays thereon a distinguishing sign other than the distinguishing sign allocated to the Republic in terms of the Convention, or other than a logo or landscape determined by the MEC concerned;
- (g) in or on which a number plate is carried on which a licence number appears which is not applicable to such motor vehicle or anything purporting to be a licence number, unless he or she provides evidence that such plate was not carried with criminal intent;
(Regulation 35(6)(g) amended by regulation 13(a) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)
- (h) registered in the Republic, if each number plate, which complies with subregulations (1), (2) and (3), displayed on the motor vehicle does not display the same licence number, letter type, colours, and logo or landscape; or
(Regulation 35(6)(h) amended by regulation 13(b) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)
- (i) on which a number plate is displayed that does not comply with standard specification SABS 1116: "Retro-reflective Registration Plates for Motor Vehicles", Part 2: "Registration plates (metal)" or Part 4: "Registration plates (plastic)".

(Regulation 35(6)(i) added by regulation 13(c) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

(Regulation 35(6)(i) substituted by regulation 17(b) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(7) A number plate shall be affixed -

- (a) in such a manner that it is not easily detachable;
- (b) in an upright position or within 30 degrees of such position;
(Regulation 35(7)(b) amended by regulation 17(c) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)
- (c) in such a manner that each letter and figure thereon is clearly legible;
- (d) in such a manner that the whole number plate is clearly visible;
- (e) to the back of a motor cycle, motor tricycle, motor quadrucycle or trailer; and
- (f) one to the back and one to the front of all other motor vehicles.

Provided that no person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle first registered on or after 1 July 2011, unless the number plate fixed to such motor vehicle is affixed within 20 millimetres from the edges by means of 4 millimetres rivets or 4 millimetres one-way self tapping screws either directly onto the motor vehicle or an integral part thereof or onto an intermediate holding bracket which complies with the provisions of SANS 973 "Number Plate Carrier" approved by the Department of Transport, and which is attached to the motor vehicle in such a way that it cannot be removed while the number plate is affixed to it in the aforesaid manner.

(Proviso to regulation 35(7) added by regulation 9(c) of Government Notice R404 of 2007 with effect from 1 April 2010 [GNR 931 in Gazette No. 32592, dated 23 September 2009])

(Proviso to regulation 35(7) substituted by regulation 7 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

(Proviso to regulation 35(7) substituted by regulation 2 of Government Notice R541 of 2011)

(8) A number plate shall, in the case of -

- (a) a double-deck bus of which the engine is at the rear, be affixed not higher than one comma nine metres from ground level; or
- (b) any other motor vehicle, be affixed not higher than one comma five metres from ground level.

(9) The provisions of subregulation (7) in relation to legibility and visibility of a number plate which is affixed to the back of a motor vehicle, shall not apply to a motor vehicle which is towing another vehicle.

- (10) Any person in possession of a number plate which is not applicable to any motor vehicle of which he or she is the title holder or owner, shall destroy such number plate, unless such possession is within his or her cause and scope of employment.

(Regulation 35(10) inserted by regulation 9(e) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

Provided that notwithstanding the provisions of this regulation, no person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle first registered on or after 1 January 2010, unless such motor vehicle is fitted with a 520 - 113 or 250 - 205 or 250 - 165 size number plate.

(Proviso to regulation 35 inserted by regulation 9(f) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

36. Display of licence disc or licence and roadworthy certificate disc

- (1) The owner of a motor vehicle shall display a licence disc or licence and roadworthy certificate disc, whichever the case may be, issued in respect of such motor vehicle -
- (a) if the motor vehicle is fitted with a transparent windscreen, by affixing it on the lower left hand corner in such a manner that the print on the face of the licence disc or licence and roadworthy certificate disc, whichever the case may be, is clearly legible from the outside to a person standing in front or to the left front of such vehicle;
 - (b) if the motor vehicle is not fitted with a transparent windscreen, by affixing it in a conspicuous position on the left front side of such motor vehicle in such a manner that the print on the face of such a licence disc or licence and roadworthy certificate disc, whichever the case may be, is clearly legible from that side; or
 - (c) if such licence disc or licence and roadworthy certificate disc, whichever the case may be, is required to be displayed on a motor vehicle in a position where it is exposed to the weather, be protected by affixing such licence disc or licence and roadworthy certificate disc, whichever the case may be, on the inside of the transparent front of a durable watertight holder.
- (2) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle on which is displayed a licence disc or a licence and roadworthy certificate disc, whichever the case may be, or anything purporting to be a licence disc or licence and roadworthy certificate disc -
- (a) which is not applicable to such motor vehicle;
 - (b) which is in any way obscured or has become illegible, except if such licence disc or licence and roadworthy certificate disc, whichever the case may be, is temporarily obscured or illegible by reason of a cause beyond the control of the driver of such motor vehicle.

(3)

- (a) No person shall operate on a public road, a motor vehicle that is not registered and licenced or not licenced, unless such vehicle is exempt from registration and licencing as contemplated in regulation 5.
- (b) No person shall operate a motor vehicle on a public road unless a valid licence disc or licence disc and roadworthy certificate is displayed on such motor vehicle as contemplated in subregulation (1).
- (c) No person shall operate a motor vehicle on a public road unless a valid temporary import permit is displayed on such motor vehicle, if such permit is required in terms of Custom and Excise legislation.

(Regulation 36(3)(c) inserted by regulation 10 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(Regulation 36(3) added by regulation 18 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

37. Procedure for refund of motor vehicle licence fees

- (1) The owner of a motor vehicle which has been-
 - (a) reported stolen as referred to in regulation 54(1)(c);
 - (b) reported permanently unfit for use as a motor vehicle or as permanently demolished as referred to in regulation 55(1)(b); or
 - (c) deregistered in terms of regulation 17,

may apply for a refund of an amount calculated at one twelfth of the motor vehicle licence fees paid in respect of such motor vehicle in terms of regulation 25(2) for every month for which the motor vehicle licence remains valid, on the day immediately preceding the day on which the owner becomes exempt from liability for licensing of the motor vehicle concerned in terms of regulation 54(5) or 55(4) or is deregistered in terms of regulation 17.

(Regulation 37(1) substituted by regulation 11 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

- (2) The owner of the motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (1) shall, within a period not exceeding three months after the date of notification in terms of regulation 54(1) or 55(1) or the date of deregistration, apply to the MEC of the province to which such owner has paid the motor vehicle licence fees referred to in subregulation (1), for a refund of the motor vehicle licence fees, on a form similar to form RLF, or on form RLF, as shown in Schedule 2.
- (3) On receipt of the application referred to in subregulation (2), the MEC concerned may refund the owner of the motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (1), with the amount referred to in subregulation (1) but an amount of less than R100 shall not be refunded.

(Regulation 37(3) amended by regulation 14 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

Part II

Registration of manufacturers, builders, importers and manufacturers of number plates

38. Certain manufacturers, builders and importers to register

Any manufacturer, builder or importer who manufactures, builds, modifies or imports motor vehicles for the purpose of his or her business of selling motor vehicles or modifications of motor vehicles, shall register as a manufacturer, builder or importer.

39. Manner of application for registration as manufacturer, builder or importer

- (1) An application for registration as a manufacturer, builder or importer in terms of section 5 of the Act shall be made on form MIB as shown in Schedule 2.
- (2) An application referred to in subregulation (1) shall be accompanied by -
 - (a) the acceptable identification of the applicant and, if such applicant is a body of persons, that of its proxy and representative and a letter of proxy;
 - (b) the appropriate fees as determined by the MEC of the province concerned;
 - (bA) proof of value added tax registration with the South African Revenue Services;
(Regulation 39(2)(bA) inserted by regulation 11 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)
 - (c) in the case of an importer of motor vehicles, the Customs Code Number of the applicant as issued by the South African Revenue Service in terms of the Customs and Excise Act, 1964 (Act No. 91 of 1964); and
 - (d) any other additional information or documents as may be required by the chief executive officer.

40. Manner of registration of manufacturer, builder or importer

- (1) On receipt of an application for registration as manufacturer, builder or importer, the chief executive officer shall -
 - (a) ensure that such application is in order;
 - (b) require the inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers to -

- (i) evaluate the applicant in respect of compliance of the vehicles manufactured, built, modified or imported by such applicant with the relevant legislation, standards, specifications and codes of practice applicable in respect of motor vehicles in force in the Republic; and
 - (ii) submit a recommendation in respect of the registration of the applicant;
- (c) require the designated officer of the South African Police Service as appointed by the Vehicle Identification Section and Safeguarding Unit to submit a report, in respect of the applicant, and such report may contain any prior convictions recorded against the applicant and the nature of such convictions, and any such official is hereby authorised to report accordingly; and
(Regulation 40(1)(c) amended by regulation 19 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)
- (d) with due regard to the evaluation and recommendations of the inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers and the South African Police Service, satisfy himself or herself that the applicant is suitable to be registered.
- (2) If the chief executive officer is satisfied that the applicant may be registered as a manufacturer, builder or importer, he or she shall -
- (a) register the applicant subject to any or all of the conditions as are prescribed in regulation 41 and, if he or she deems fit, such conditions as are determined by him or her;
 - (b) record the particulars pertaining to such applicant on the register of manufacturers, builders and importers; and
 - (c) issue to such applicant a certificate of registration on form MCR as shown in Schedule 2, which shall reflect the conditions referred to in paragraph (a).
- (3) If the chief executive officer is not satisfied that the applicant may be registered as a manufacturer, builder or importer, he or she shall notify such applicant accordingly.
- (4) A registered manufacturer, builder or importer of motor vehicles shall, at any time, be subject to an evaluation by the inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers.

41. Conditions for registration of manufacturer, builder or importer

The chief executive officer -

- (a) shall require as a condition of registration that -

- (i) notice be given by the manufacturer, builder and importer concerned on form NVM as shown in Schedule 2 to the inspectorate of manufacturers, builders or importers of all models of motor vehicles being manufactured, built, modified or imported;

(Regulation 41(a)(i) amended by regulation 15(a) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

- (ii) a model number referred to in regulation 44(1)(f) be obtained and held by manufacturers, builders or importers for each model of a motor vehicle being manufactured, built, modified or imported; and

(Regulation 41(a)(ii) amended by regulation 15(b) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

- (iii) a certification of roadworthiness be obtained for every motor vehicle of such model as specified from time to time by the inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers in terms of regulation 44(1)(dA);

(Regulation 41(a)(iii) inserted by regulation 15(c) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

- (b) may require as a condition of registration -

- (i) that a motor vehicle manufactured, built, modified or imported by a manufacturer, builder or importer, shall be presented to the South African Police Service for clearance of such motor vehicle before the sale or distribution thereof;

- (ii) that a certification of roadworthiness be obtained for every motor vehicle of such model as specified by the inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers in the recommendation contemplated in regulation 40(1)(b)(ii) or in regulation 44(1)(e) before a licence disc on form MVL1, MVL1-RW, LCO or LCTO as shown in Schedule 2 may be issued in respect of such motor vehicle by a registering authority;

- (iii) that a letter of authority as referred to in regulation 43 and a certification of roadworthiness be obtained for every motor vehicle of such model as specified by the inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers in the recommendation contemplated in regulation 40(1)(b)(ii) or in regulation 44(1)(e) before a licence disc on form MVL1, MVL1-RW, LCO or LCTO as shown in Schedule 2 may be issued in respect of such motor vehicle by a registering authority; or

- (iv) that the conditions referred to in items (i) and (ii) or in items (i) and (iii) be complied with.

(Regulation 41(b) substituted by regulation 12 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

42. Manner of suspension or cancellation of registration of manufacturer, builder or importer

- (1) If the chief executive officer intends to suspend or cancel the registration of a manufacturer, builder or importer in terms of section 5(4) of the Act he or she shall notify such manufacturer, builder or importer of such intention and the reason therefor.

- (2) The manufacturer, builder or importer referred to in subregulation (1), may, within 21 days after receipt of the notification referred to in that subregulation, make a written representation to the chief executive officer.
- (3) The chief executive officer shall after due consideration of any representation made in terms of subregulation (2), if any -
 - (a) cancel the registration of the manufacturer, builder or importer concerned, or suspend such registration for such period as he or she may deem fit; or
 - (b) not cancel or suspend the registration of the manufacturer, builder or importer concerned,and notify the manufacturer, builder or importer accordingly.
- (4) The manufacturer, builder or importer, of which the registration has been cancelled, shall within 14 days after having been notified of such cancellation, submit to the chief executive officer the certificate of registration.

43. Manufacturers, builders or importers not required to register must comply with conditions

- (1) Any manufacturer, any builder who modifies motor vehicles, or any importer, who is not required to be registered in terms of these regulations, shall apply to the inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers for a letter of authority on form ALA as shown in Schedule 2, in respect of every motor vehicle or every motor vehicle modification, except in respect of a trailer with a gross vehicle mass not exceeding 750 kilograms or a motor vehicle referred to in regulation 21(1)(c), (d), (e), (f), (g) or (h).

(Regulation 43(1) substituted by regulation 16 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

(Regulation 43(1) substituted by regulation 12 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

- (2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these regulations, a motor vehicle contemplated in subregulation (1), shall not be registered unless such manufacturer, builder or importer holds a letter of authority for such motor vehicle.

(Regulation 43(2) substituted by regulation 12 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

- (3) Any motor vehicle manufactured, modified or imported by a manufacturer, builder or importer referred to in subregulation (1) shall be presented to the South African Police Service for clearance of such motor vehicle and a certification of roadworthiness shall be obtained for every such a motor vehicle prior to registration.

44. Powers and duties of inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers

- (1) The inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers -

Prepared by:

- (a) shall in terms of regulation 40(1)(b), evaluate a manufacturer, builder or importer and make a recommendation to the chief executive officer regarding -
 - (i) the suitability of such manufacturer, builder or importer to be registered; and
 - (ii) the conditions upon which such manufacturer, builder or importer should be registered;
- (b) shall, in respect of every registered manufacturer, builder or importer conduct at least one inspection per year to evaluate the compliance by such manufacturer, builder or importer with the relevant legislation, standards, specifications and codes of practice;
(Regulation 44(1)(b) amended by regulation 20 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)
- (c) may advise any registered manufacturer, builder or importer in writing on the improvement and maintenance of standards applied by the manufacturer, builder or importer concerned and submit a copy of such written advice to the chief executive officer;
- (d) may advise any manufacturer, builder or importer in writing on the improvement of any motor vehicle design or any design of a motor vehicle modification being manufactured, modified or imported;
- (dA) may specify in writing a model of motor vehicles manufactured, built or imported by a registered manufacturer, builder or importer, in respect to which a certification of roadworthiness must be obtained for every motor vehicle of that model, and shall submit a copy of such written specification to the chief executive officer;
(Regulation 44(1)(dA) inserted by regulation 17 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)
- (dB) if a motor vehicle design, a design of a motor vehicle modification or an imported motor vehicle, being manufactured, modified or imported by a manufacturer, builder or importer, who is not required to be registered in terms of these regulations, comply with the relevant legislation, standards, specifications and codes of practice for motor vehicles in force in the Republic, shall issue a letter of authority in respect of such design or imported;
(Regulation 44(1)(dB) inserted by regulation 17 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)
- (dC) notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (dB) no new body may be built or modified on a minibus, midibus or bus, operating in terms of an operating licence issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA by an unregistered body builder or importer;
(Regulation 44(1)(dC) inserted by regulation 3(a) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 3(a) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)
- (e) shall, when necessary, recommend to the chief executive officer the suspension, cancellation or change in conditions of the registration of a manufacturer, builder or importer;

- (f) if models of motor vehicles being manufactured, built, modified or imported by registered manufacturers, builders and importers comply with the relevant legislation, standards, specifications and codes of practice for motor vehicles in force in the Republic, shall issue such models of motor vehicles with a model number;

(Regulation 44(1)(f) amended by regulation 3(b) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 3(b) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

- (fA) shall, subject to subregulation (a), issue to a registered body builder, a model number for a completely new minibus, midibus or bus provided with a new body on a new chassis or chassis cab, or a modified body on a new chassis or chassis cab, or an imported new minibus, midibus or bus;

(Regulation 44(1)(fA) inserted by regulation 3(c) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 3(c) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

- (fB) shall subject to the provisions of this regulation issue a certificate of compliance to any minibus or midibus registered on or before the enactment of this regulations, complying with the provisions of this Act and operating in terms of an operating licence, issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA;

Provided that notwithstanding the exclusion contained in the Compulsory Specification for Motor vehicles of Category M2 and M3, no minibus and midibus first registered on or after 1 January 2006 operating in terms of an operating license issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA shall be issued with a model number and a certificate of compliance, unless it complies with the superstructure requirement contemplated in SANS 1563 "The strength of large passenger vehicle superstructures (roll-over bars)."

(Regulation 44(1)(fA) inserted by regulation 3(c) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

- (g) may suspend or cancel the model number of models of motor vehicles in the event of such models not continuing to comply with the relevant legislation, standards, specifications and codes of practice for motor vehicles in force in the Republic.

- (2) A person employed by, or who acts on behalf of, the inspectorate of manufacturers, builders or importers, may at any reasonable time -

- (a) for the purposes of evaluating a manufacturer, builder or importer and making a recommendation as contemplated in regulation 40(1)(b)(i), inspect, examine or test any motor vehicle which is being manufactured, built, modified or imported by such manufacturer, builder or importer; and

- (b) without prior notice -

- (i) enter the premises of any manufacturer, builder or importer;

- (ii) inspect any records of such manufacturer, builder or importer; or
- (iii) question any person with regard to any matter relating to the operation of such manufacturer, builder or importer.

45. Fee to defray expenditure incurred by inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers

- (1) A manufacturer, builder or importer shall upon being registered as such, pay a fee to be determined by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*, to the inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers in respect of inspections carried out by the said inspectorate, and thereafter such fee shall be so payable yearly upon the anniversary of the date of registration.
- (2) A manufacturer, builder or importer not required to be registered in terms of these regulations shall pay a fee to be determined by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*, per motor vehicle design or design of motor vehicle modification of which the inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers is notified in terms of regulation 43(1), to the said inspectorate in respect of inspections carried out by it.
- (3) The inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers shall not later than 1 June of each year, submit to the Director-General a statement of fees received and costs incurred by or on behalf of such inspectorate, for the period 1 April to 31 March.

46. Procedure for change of particulars of registered manufacturer, builder or importer

- (1) If there is any change of name, street or postal address, proxy, representative or acceptable identification of a registered manufacturer, builder or importer, such manufacturer, builder or importer shall, within 21 days after the date of such change-
 - (a) notify the chief executive officer and the inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers of such change on form MIB as shown in Schedule 2; and
 - (b) submit proof, of such change in terms of regulation 32A(3),

failure to comply with the provisions of this subregulation may result in the registration of the manufacturer, builder or importer, being suspended or cancelled by the inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers.

- (2) On receipt of the notification referred to in subregulation (1), the chief executive officer or the inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers, shall evaluate the notification and if satisfied that such notification is in order, he or she shall-

- (a) update the particulars pertaining to such applicant in the register of manufacturers, builders and importers; and
 - (b) notify the manufacturer, builder or importer accordingly.
- (3) If the chief executive officer is not satisfied that the notification referred to in subregulation (2) is in order he or she may, inform the manufacturer, builder or importer to make a new application as contemplated to in regulation regulation [sic] 39.

(Regulation 46 substituted by regulation 15 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

47. Manner of change of conditions upon which manufacturer, builder or importer is registered

- (1) The chief executive officer shall notify a manufacturer, builder or importer of any intention to change the conditions upon which such manufacturer, builder or importer is registered, and of the extent of such change.
- (2) Within 21 days after receipt of the notification referred to in subregulation (1), the manufacturer, builder or importer concerned may make a written representation to the chief executive officer.
- (3) The chief executive officer shall consider any representation made in terms of subregulation (2), if any.
- (4) When the conditions upon which a manufacturer, builder or importer is registered change -
 - (a) the chief executive officer shall notify the manufacturer, builder or importer concerned of such change; and
 - (b) the manufacturer, builder or importer concerned shall within 14 days after such change submit to the chief executive officer the certificate of registration issued to such manufacturer, builder or importer upon registration.
- (5) On receipt of the certificate of registration, the chief executive officer shall issue to the manufacturer, builder or importer concerned a new certificate of registration on form MCR as shown in Schedule 2, which shall reflect the new conditions.

48. Manufacturers of number plates to register

No person shall manufacture or sell number plates unless such person is registered as a manufacturer of number plates in terms of these regulations.

49. Manner of application by and registration of manufacturers of number plates

- (1) An application for registration as a manufacturer of number plates in terms of section 5 of the Act shall be made on form MNP as shown in Schedule 2.
- (2) An application referred to in subregulation (1) shall be accompanied by -
 - (a) the acceptable identification of the applicant and, if such applicant is a body of persons, that of its proxy and representative and a letter of proxy;
 - (b) the appropriate fees as determined by the MEC of the province concerned;
 - (c) any other additional information or documents as may be required by the chief executive officer.
- (3) On receipt of an application for registration as a manufacturer of number plates, the chief executive officer shall ensure that such application is in order.
- (4) If the chief executive officer is satisfied that the applicant may be registered as a manufacturer of number plates he or she shall -
 - (a) register the applicant subject to the conditions prescribed in regulation 50, and if he or she deems fit, such conditions as are determined by him or her;
 - (b) record the particulars pertaining to such applicant in the register of manufacturers of number plates; and
 - (c) issue to such applicant a certificate of registration on form CRNPM as shown in Schedule 2, which shall reflect the conditions referred to in paragraph (a).
(Regulation 49(4)(c) amended by regulation 2(j) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)
- (5) If the chief executive officer is not satisfied that the applicant may be registered as a manufacturer of number plates, he or she shall notify such applicant accordingly.

50. Conditions for registration as manufacturer of number plates

- (1) Number plates manufactured by a manufacturer of number plates shall comply with the requirements of -
 - (a) standard specification SABS 1116: "Retro-reflective Registration Plates for Motor Vehicles", Part 2: "Registration plates (metal)" and Part 4: "Registration plates (plastics)"; and
 - (b) regulation 35(2) and (3).

- (2) Manufacturers of number plates shall keep a register of number plates manufactured, which register shall contain -
- (a) the licence number brought onto the number plate concerned;
 - (b) the date of manufacture of the number plate;
 - (c) the chassis number of the vehicle to which the number plate concerned is fitted;
 - (d) the acceptable identification of the person to whom the number plate concerned is sold; and
 - (e) such additional information as required by the chief executive officer.
- (3) The register of number plates must be put at the disposal of any traffic officer, member of the South African Police Service or any other local or provincial authority, upon request.
- (4) Manufacturers of number plates shall only use such materials and processes in the manufacture of number plates as are approved by the South African Bureau of Standards and for which test reports are held on the premises of such manufacturer of number plates.
- (5) The registration certificate of a manufacturer of number plates shall be displayed in a conspicuous position on the premises of such manufacturer of number plates in such a manner that it is visible to members of the public.

50A. Procedure for change of particulars of registered manufacturer of number plates

- (1) If there is any change of name, street or postal address, proxy, representative or acceptable identification of the registered manufacturer of number plates, such manufacturer of number plates shall, within 21 days after such change, notify the MEC on form MNP as shown in Schedule 2 of such change.
- (2) On receipt of the notification referred to in subregulation (1), the MEC shall evaluate the notification and if satisfied that such notification is in order, the MEC shall-
- (a) update the particulars pertaining to such applicant in the register of manufacturers of number plates; and
 - (b) notify such manufacturer of number plates accordingly.
- (3) If the MEC is not satisfied with the notification referred to in subregulation (2) the MEC may, if deemed necessary, inform the manufacturer of number plates to make a new application as contemplated to in regulation 49.

(Regulation 50A inserted by regulation 16 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

51. Manner of suspension or cancellation of registration of manufacturer of number plates

- (1) If the chief executive officer intends to suspend or cancel the registration of a manufacturer of number plates in terms of section 5(4) of the Act he or she shall notify such manufacturer of such intention and the reason therefor.
- (2) The manufacturer of number plates referred to in subregulation (1), may, within 21 days after receipt of the notification referred to in that subregulation, make a written representation to the chief executive officer.
- (3) The chief executive officer shall after due consideration of any representation made in terms of subregulation (2), if any -
 - (a) cancel the registration of the manufacturer of number plates concerned, or suspend such registration for such period as he or she may deem fit; or
 - (b) not cancel or suspend the registration of the manufacturer of number plates concerned,and notify the manufacturer of number plates accordingly.
- (4) The manufacturer of number plates whose registration has been cancelled, shall within 14 days after having been notified of such cancellation, submit to the chief executive officer the certificate of registration.

Part III
General

52. Procedure for change of particulars of title holder or owner of registered motor vehicle

- (1) If the postal or street address, proxy or representative of the title holder or owner of a motor vehicle which is registered in terms of these regulations, changes, such title holder or owner shall, within a period of 21 days after such change-
 - (a) notify the appropriate registering authority of such change on form NCP as shown in Schedule 2; and
 - (b) submit proof, of such change as contemplated in regulation 32A(3).

(Regulation 52(1) amended by regulation 2(k) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)

(Regulation 52(1) substituted by regulation 17 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (2) If the name or identification number as reflected in the acceptable identification of the title holder or owner of a motor vehicle registered in terms of these regulation changes, such title holder or owner shall within a period of 21 days after such change -
 - (a) notify the appropriate registering authority of such change on form NCP as shown in Schedule 2; and
(Regulation 52(2)(a) amended by regulation 2(l) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)
 - (b) submit the new acceptable identification.
- (3) Where a change referred to in subregulation (2) occurs in respect of a title holder, such title holder shall submit every registration certificate issued to him or her, together with the notification referred to in subregulation (2)(a), to the appropriate registering authority.
- (4) In the case of a change referred to in subregulation (1) in respect of the proxy or representative of a body of persons, the notification referred to in that subregulation shall be accompanied by the acceptable identification of the new proxy or representative, as the case may be and, if applicable, a letter of proxy.
- (5) On receipt of the notification referred to in subregulation (1) or (2), the registering authority shall -
 - (a) ensure that such notification is in order;
 - (b) update the particulars pertaining to the person or body of persons concerned in the register of motor vehicles;
 - (c)
(Regulation 52(5)(c) deleted by regulation 2(m) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)
 - (d) in the case of a notification referred to in subregulation (2) in respect of a change in the name or identification number as reflected in the acceptable identification of the title holder of a motor vehicle, issue a new registration certificate to the title holder concerned, upon payment of the appropriate fees for the issue of a duplicate document as determined by the MEC of the province concerned.
- (6) The owner of a motor vehicle shall notify the title holder of such motor vehicle of any change of address or particulars of the owner as referred to in subregulations (1) and (2).

53. Duty of title holder and owner of motor vehicle where such title holder or owner changes

- (1) No person shall, either for himself or herself, the State or on behalf of another person -
 - (a) dispose of or deliver or trade with a motor vehicle unless -
 - (i) such motor vehicle, if required to be registered and licensed in terms of this Chapter, is so registered and licensed; and
 - (ii) the registration certificate, and if the motor vehicle is required to be licensed, the motor vehicle licence, accompanies the motor vehicle concerned;
(Regulation 53(1)(a) substituted by regulation 21(a) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)
 - (b) acquire or take delivery of a motor vehicle if the motor vehicle may not be disposed of or delivered or traded with in terms of paragraph (a).
- (2) If a motor vehicle forms part of the estate of a deceased person, the executor or executrix of the estate shall ensure that the motor vehicle is registered and licensed if required to be registered and licensed in terms of this Chapter, and that the registration certificate, and if the motor vehicle is required to be licensed, the motor vehicle licence, accompanies the motor vehicle concerned.
- (3) If there is a change of title holder of a motor vehicle, except in the case where the current title holder has been authorised access to the register of motor vehicles and to update the register of motor vehicles, the current title holder of such motor vehicle shall-
 - (a) complete the relevant portion of form NCO as shown in Schedule 2;
 - (b) if the owner of the motor vehicle is the buyer of the motor vehicle concerned, complete the relevant portion of such form on behalf of such owner. If the owner of the motor vehicle is not the buyer of the motor vehicle concerned, the current title holder of such vehicle shall ensure that the new title holder completes the relevant portion of such form. Provided that if the current title holder cannot ensure the completion of the relevant portion of the form by the new title holder, the current title holder shall complete the relevant portion of such form on behalf of the new title holder and shall attach an affidavit to this effect to the form;
(Regulation 53(3)(b) substituted by regulation 13 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)
 - (c) forward the form referred to in paragraph (a) to the appropriate registering authority forthwith; and
 - (d) hand over the registration certificate concerned to the new title holder, but where the owner is in possession of such certificate, that owner shall hand over that certificate to the new title holder.
(Regulation 53(3) amended by regulation 2(n) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)
(Regulation 53(3) amended by regulation 8(a) of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

- (4) If there is a change of owner of a motor vehicle, the current owner of such motor vehicle shall notify the registering authority where such motor vehicle is licenced of such change and shall identify the new owner of such motor vehicle, on form NCO as shown in Schedule 2.

(Regulation 53(4) substituted by regulation 21(b) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Regulation 53(4) amended by regulation 2(o) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)

- (5) On receipt of a notification referred to in subregulation (3) or (4), the registering authority -
- (a) shall ensure that such notification is in order;
 - (b) shall update the particulars pertaining to the motor vehicle concerned in the register of motor vehicles; and
 - (c) may acknowledge receipt of such notice on form ARN as shown in Schedule 2.
- (6) For the purposes of this regulation, every branch of a business or body of persons referred to in paragraph (a)(ii), (iii) and (iv) of the definition of “appropriate registering authority” in regulation 1, shall be deemed to be a title holder or owner, as the case may be.
- (7) if there is a change of title holder of a motor vehicle, where the current title holder has access to the electronic notice of change of ownership transaction, the current title holder of such motor vehicle shall perform the electronic notice of change of ownership transaction and enter the particulars of the new title holder.

(Regulation 53(7) added by regulation 8(b) of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

- (8) if the current owner is identified as a new title holder as contemplated in subregulation (7) then no liability to register such motor vehicle shall arise and the current owner will become the new title holder of the motor vehicle.

(Regulation 53(8) added by regulation 18 of GNR 846 dated 31 October 2014, with effect from 14 February 2022)

53A. Display of motor vehicle for sale on premises of motor dealer

No motor dealer shall display a motor vehicle for the purpose of sale on his or her premises unless such motor vehicle has been registered into his or her name as dealer stock.

(Regulation 53A inserted by regulation 22 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Regulation 53A substituted by regulation 14 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

54. Procedure if motor vehicle is stolen

- (1) If a motor vehicle is stolen, the owner of such motor vehicle shall -

- (a) report the theft to the South African Police Service, within 24 hours after he or she has become aware of such theft;
 - (b) notify the title holder forthwith of the theft;
 - (c) within seven days after the date upon which he or she has become aware of the theft, if the motor vehicle concerned has not been recovered during such period, notify the appropriate registering authority of such theft by forwarding form CNV as shown in Schedule 2, to such registering authority; and
(Regulation 54(1)(c) amended by regulation 2(p) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)
 - (d) submit the registration certificate of the motor vehicle concerned to the registering authority concerned, if such certificate is in such owner's possession.
- (2) A change of title holder or owner of a motor vehicle reported stolen shall not be recorded in the register of motor vehicles unless such change results from -
- (a) an agreement of indemnity against the theft of such motor vehicle; or
 - (b) an agreement between the owner and the title holder of such motor vehicle.
- (3) The title holder of the motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (1) shall -
- (a) within three months after the date on which he or she was notified of the theft, notify the appropriate registering authority of such theft on form ADV as shown in Schedule 2; and
(Regulation 54(3)(a) amended by regulation 2(q) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)
 - (b) if the registration certificate of such motor vehicle has not been submitted by the owner under subregulation (1)(d), submit such certificate and the notification referred to in paragraph (a) to the appropriate registering authority.
- (4) On receipt of the notification referred to in subregulation (1)(c) or (3)(a), the registering authority shall
- (a) ensure that such notification is in order;
 - (b) update the particulars pertaining to the motor vehicle concerned in the register of motor vehicles;
 - (c) in the case of the notification referred to in subregulation (3)(a), issue a deregistration certificate on form VDC as shown in Schedule 2, to the title holder of the motor vehicle concerned; and
 - (d) issue an acknowledgement of receipt of the notification referred to in subregulation (1)(c) on form ARN as shown in Schedule 2.

- (5) If a registering authority has in terms of subregulation (4)(d) acknowledged receipt of the notification referred to in subregulation (1)(c), or if the owner reported the theft to the South African Police Service, the owner of the motor vehicle concerned is exempt from liability for the licensing of such motor vehicle, with effect from the first day of the month following the month in which such acknowledgment was issued, or following the month in which the owner reported the theft, as the case may be: Provided that a period during which the owner of such motor vehicle was unable to notify the appropriate registering authority or the South African Police Service, due to circumstances beyond his or her control, shall be disregarded.

(Regulation 54(5) substituted by regulation 18 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

- (6) If the motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (1) is recovered after an acknowledgement of receipt has been issued as contemplated in subregulation (4)(d) and prior to the issue of a deregistration certificate as contemplated in subregulation (4)(c), the owner of such motor vehicle shall -

- (a) within 24 hours after such recovery, notify the South African Police Service thereof;

(Regulation 54(6)(a) amended by regulation 23(a) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Regulation 54(6)(a) amended by regulation 13(a) of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

- (b) notify the title holder and the appropriate registering authority forthwith of such recovery; and

(Regulation 54(6)(b) amended by regulation 23(b) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Regulation 54(6)(b) amended by regulation 13(b) of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

- (c) apply for the licensing of such motor vehicle as referred to in regulation 24, which application shall be accompanied by a South African Police Service clearance of the motor vehicle and a duly completed form CCL as shown in Schedule 2.

(Regulation 54(6)(c) deleted by regulation 23(c) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Regulation 54(6)(c) added by regulation 13(c) of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

- (7) If a motor vehicle record has been updated in terms of subregulation (4)(b), the record of the motor vehicle may be moved to the archive of the register on any date 15 years after the date on which such update took place.

(Regulation 54(7) substituted by regulation 23(c) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (8) The MEC concerned may decide to allocate another licence number or decide that another personalised licence number be allocated in terms of regulations 25(2)(b), 25(3)(c), 27(3), 27(5), 28(5) or 29 to a motor vehicle which has been stolen as contemplated in subregulation (1) and the registering authority shall not be liable for any costs incurred in this regard.

(Regulation 54(8) inserted by regulation 15 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

- (9) The licence number or personalised licence number allocated to a motor vehicle at the time a deregistration certificate is issued as contemplated in subregulation (4)(c), shall not be allocated to any

motor vehicle in terms of regulations 25(2)(b), 25(3)(c), 27(3), 27(5), 28(5) or 29 until such time as the South African Police Service has released such licence number for allocation to a motor vehicle.

(Regulation 54(9) inserted by regulation 15 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

55. Procedure if motor vehicle becomes permanently unfit for use as motor vehicle or has been permanently demolished

- (1) If a motor vehicle becomes permanently unfit for use as a motor vehicle or has been permanently demolished, the owner of such motor vehicle shall-
 - (a) notify the title holder forthwith thereof;
 - (b) within three months after the date on which such motor vehicle has become permanently unfit for use or has been permanently demolished, notify the appropriate registering authority, on form CNV as shown in Schedule 2, that such motor vehicle is permanently unfit for use as a motor vehicle or has been permanently demolished; and
 - (c) submit the registration certificate of the motor vehicle concerned to the appropriate registering authority, if such certificate is in such owner's possession.
- (2) The title holder of a motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (1) shall-
 - (a) within three months after the date on which such motor vehicle has become permanently unfit for use, notify the appropriate registering authority, on form ADV as shown in Schedule 2, that such motor vehicle is permanently unfit for use as a motor vehicle;
 - (b) within three months after the date on which such motor vehicle has been permanently demolished, notify the appropriate registering authority, on form ADV1 as shown in Schedule 2, that such motor vehicle has been permanently demolished;
 - (c) if the registration certificate of such motor vehicle has not been submitted by the owner in terms of subregulation (1)(c), submit such certificate or the certificate referred to in regulation 13B(2)(d) and the notification referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) to the appropriate registering authority;
 - (d) submit an affidavit containing the details of the vehicle being deregistered as demolished and the reasons thereof; or
 - (e) submit a certification of demolition containing the details of:
 - (i) where the vehicle was demolished;
 - (ii) the date when the vehicle was demolished; and

(iii) the name and address of the body that operates the demolition equipment.

(Regulation 55(2) substituted by regulation 20(b) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (3) On receipt of a notification referred to in subregulation (1)(b), (2)(a), (2)(b), (6)(a) or (7)(a), the registering authority shall-
- (a) ensure that the notification is in order;
 - (b) update the particulars pertaining to the motor vehicle in the register of motor vehicles;
 - (c) issue an acknowledgement of receipt of the notification referred to in subregulation (1)(b) or subregulation (6)(a), on form ARN as shown in Schedule 2 to the owner; and
 - (d) in the case of the notification referred to in subregulation (2)(a), (2)(b) or (7)(a) issue a deregistration certificate on form VDC as shown in Schedule 2 to the title holder of the motor vehicle concerned.

(Regulation 55 amended by regulation 14 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

(Regulation 55(3) substituted by regulation 20(c) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (4) If a registering authority has in terms of subregulation (3)(c), acknowledged receipt of the notice referred to in subregulation (1)(b) or 6(a), the owner of the motor vehicle concerned is exempt from liability for the licensing of such motor vehicle, with effect from the first day of the month following the month in which such acknowledgement was issued: Provided that a period during which the owner of such motor vehicle was unable to notify the appropriate registering authority due to circumstances beyond his or her control, shall be disregarded.
- (5) If a motor vehicle record has been updated in terms of subregulation (3)(b), the record of the motor vehicle may be moved to the archive of the register on any date five years after the date on which such update took place.
- (6) If a motor vehicle has been permanently demolished and the notification of such demolition has not been indicated in the notification referred to in subregulation (1)(b), the owner of such motor vehicle shall, within three months after the date on which such motor vehicle has been permanently demolished-
- (a) notify the appropriate registering authority, on form CNV as shown in Schedule 2, that such motor vehicle has been permanently demolished; and
 - (b) if not already, comply with all requirements of subregulation (1).

- (7) If a motor vehicle has been permanently demolished and the notification of such demolition has not been indicated in the notification referred to in subregulation 2(a) or 2(b), the title holder of such motor vehicle shall, within three months after the date on which such motor vehicle has been permanently demolished-
- (a) notify the appropriate registering authority, on form ADV1 as shown in Schedule 2, that such motor vehicle has been permanently demolished; and
 - (b) if not already, comply with all requirements of subregulation (2).

(Regulation 55(7) substituted by regulation 20(d) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

(Regulation 55 substituted by regulation 24 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

55A. Procedure if motor vehicle is impounded by South African Police Service

- (1) If a motor vehicle is impounded by the South African Police Service, the owner of such motor vehicle shall-
- (a) notify the title holder forthwith of the impoundment;
 - (b) within three months after the date on which such motor vehicle has been impounded, notify the appropriate registering authority thereof on form CNV or MVR1A as shown in Schedule 2; and
 - (c) submit a receipt issued by the South African Police Service which indicates that the said motor vehicle was impounded and the period for which the vehicle is impounded, to the registering authority.
- (2) Upon receipt of the notification and receipt referred to in subregulation (1), the registering authority shall-
- (a) ensure that the notification is in order;
 - (b) update the particulars pertaining to the motor vehicle in the register of motor vehicles; and
 - (c) issue an acknowledgment of receipt of the notification on form ARN as shown in Schedule 2, to the owner.
- (3) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in these regulations, if a registering authority has in terms of subregulation (2)(c) acknowledged receipt of the notice referred to in subregulation (1)(b), the owner of the motor vehicle concerned is exempt from liability for the licensing of such motor vehicle with effect from the first day of the month following the month in which such acknowledgment was issued, until the first day of the month following the month in which the vehicle was released by the

South African Police Service: Provided that a period during which the owner of such motor vehicle was unable to notify the appropriate registering authority due to circumstances beyond his or her control, shall be disregarded.

(Regulation 55A inserted by regulation 19 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

56. Number to be affixed to motor vehicle

- (1) Every motor vehicle shall have a chassis number of not more than 17 alpha-numerical characters which shall be cut, stamped, embossed on or permanently affixed to such motor vehicle and, if applicable, an engine number of not more than 20 alpha-numerical characters which shall be cut, stamped, embossed on or permanently affixed to the engine of such motor vehicle.

- (1A) A motor vehicle registered for the first time in the Republic on or after 1 September 2012, shall be fitted with microdots which comply with the requirements of standard specification SANS 534-1 "Vehicle security - Whole of vehicle marking Part 1: Microdot systems.

(Regulation 56(1A) inserted by regulation 3(a) of Government Notice R209 of 2012)

- (2) The chassis number of every motor car, minibuss, bus or goods vehicle registered for the first time on or after 1 January 1996, shall comply with the following standard specifications:

- (a) SABS/ISO 3779: "Road vehicles - Vehicle identification number (VIN) - Content and structure";
- (b) SABS/ISO 4030: "Road vehicles - Vehicle identification number (VIN) - Location and attachment";
- (c) SABS/ISO 3780: "Road vehicles - World Manufacturer identifier (WMI) code".

- (3) The title holder of a motor vehicle -

- (a) which does not bear a chassis number;
- (b) which, if it is a self-propelled vehicle, does not bear an engine number;
- (c) which does not bear both the numbers referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b), if applicable;
- (d) of which the number referred to in paragraph (a) appears on another motor vehicle
(Regulation 56(3)(d) amended by regulation 20(a) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)
- (e) of which the number referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) is altered, defaced or obliterated,

shall tender such motor vehicle to the South African Police Service.

- (4) The South African Police Service shall issue a new chassis or engine number or a new chassis and engine number, whatever the case may be, in respect of the motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (3).
- (5) The title holder of a motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (3) shall -
 - (a) cause the number issued by the South African Police Service as referred to in subregulation (4) to be cut, stamped, embossed on or permanently affixed to such motor vehicle; and
 - (b) obtain clearance from the South African Police Service in respect of the number referred to in paragraph (a).
 - (c) Apply microdots to such motor vehicle in accordance with the requirements of SANS 534-1 if not already fitted with microdots complying with requirements of SANS 534-1;
(Regulation 56(5)(c) added by regulation 3(b) of Government Notice R209 of 2012)
- (6) The number referred to in subregulation (5) shall be the chassis or engine number, or chassis and engine number, whatever the case may be, of the motor vehicle concerned.
- (7) The title holder referred to in subregulation (5) shall furnish the registering authority with the clearance referred to in that subregulation and with the registration certificate of the motor vehicle concerned.
- (8) The registering authority concerned shall issue a new registration certificate to the title holder upon payment of the appropriate fees for a duplicate document, as determined by the MEC of the province concerned, which reflects the number referred to in subregulation (5).

56A. Vehicle Identification Number to be affixed to a motor vehicle

No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle first registered in the Republic on or after 1 December 2015, unless such motor vehicle is fitted with a metal plate or a self-adhesive tamperproof metal or plastic label, where the vehicle identification number as contemplated in regulation 56 is clearly imprinted or stamped and such plate or plastic label shall be affixed in an accessible place on a door post, under the bonnet or on the frame of the vehicle concerned or in the case of a trailer, on the left side thereof in any conspicuous place, which shall not be removed, altered, obliterated or mutilated and which cannot be transferable from one vehicle to another:

Provided that a vehicle with a combined vehicle identification number and mass data plate complies with the requirements of this regulation.

(Regulation 56A inserted by regulation 21 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

57. Penalties for late registration or licensing

- (1) If an application for the registration or licensing of a motor vehicle or licensing of a motor trade number is not made within the period determined in this Chapter, the title holder, owner or holder, as the case may be, shall pay a penalty to the appropriate registering authority, calculated at one tenth of the appropriate fees as determined by the MEC of the province concerned, for every month or part of a month during which the fees remain unpaid: Provided that such penalty shall not exceed the total amount of the appropriate fees.
- (2) The payment by the title holder or owner of a motor vehicle or holder of a motor trade number of the registration or licence fees or motor trade number licence fees, as the case may be, as well as the penalty referred to in subregulation (1), shall not relieve such title holder, owner or holder from prosecution for his or her failure to register or licence such motor vehicle or motor trade number timeously, nor shall such a prosecution relieve such title holder, owner or holder of the liability to pay the appropriate fees for registration or licensing, as well as the penalty referred to in subregulation (1).
- (3) The title holder or owner of a motor vehicle or the holder of a motor trade number who submits an application on the appropriate form to the appropriate registering authority for the registration or licensing of a motor vehicle or motor trade number, as the case may be, together with the appropriate fees within the time allowed, but fails to furnish any relevant document or particulars which may be required by the registering authority, shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this regulation, not be liable for any penalty if such registering authority is satisfied that such failure was due to circumstances beyond the control of such title holder, owner or holder.
- (4) If the MEC concerned is satisfied that payment of registration or licence fees or motor trade number licence fees was delayed by a cause beyond the control or was not due to any fault on the part of the title holder or owner of a motor vehicle or holder of a motor trade number, he or she may direct that a penalty paid in respect of the registration or licensing, or so much thereof as the circumstances appear to him or her to justify, shall be refunded to such title holder, owner or holder.
- (5) Penalties or fees payable in respect of the registration or licensing of a motor vehicle or motor trade number, as the case may be, in terms of this Chapter, shall be a debt due to the MEC concerned and may be recovered in a competent court by a registering authority on behalf of the MEC concerned.

58. Registration and licence fees not payable in respect of certain vehicles

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these regulations, registration and licence fees are not payable in respect of a motor vehicle -

- (a) certified by the Chief of the South African Defence Force as owned by a friendly State and intended exclusively for military purposes in the Republic; or

- (b) of which the owner is a foreign government, a diplomat representing a foreign country, an international or intergovernmental organization or any person or class of persons as the Minister of Foreign Affairs may determine.

59. Arrear fees for licensing of motor vehicle or motor trade number

- (1) If application is made for the licensing of a motor vehicle or motor trade number in a month following the month in which liability for the licensing of such motor vehicle or motor trade number arose, arrear licence fees, calculated at one twelfth per month of the annual licence fees from the first day of the month in which liability for such licensing arose until the last day of the month preceding the month in which application is made, shall be payable.
- (2) If a person who owes any penalties or fees in terms of the provisions of this Act to any registering authority or driving licence testing centre, applies for any transaction, the registering authority or driving licence testing centre to whom such application is made, may refuse to effect the transaction applied for or, in the case of an application for the licensing of a motor vehicle at a registering authority, refuse to issue a licence disc to the applicant, until such penalties and fees have been paid, and may apply any amount tendered in settlement of such penalties and fees due.

(Regulation 59(2) substituted by regulation 25 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003 with effect from 23 July 2004)

- (3) If a person who has committed an offence in terms of this Act failed to appear in a Court of Law and as a result of such failure a warrant of arrest of such person has been issued, applies for any transaction, the registering authority or driving licence testing centre to whom such application is made, may refuse to effect the transaction applied for or, in the case of an application for the licensing of a motor vehicle at a registering authority, the registering authority may refuse to issue a licence disc to the applicant.

(Regulation 59(3) inserted by regulation 16 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

60. Period of grace

Where, in terms of the provisions of this Chapter, provision is made for a period within which an application shall be made, such period shall be construed as a period of grace allowed to the applicant during which he may make such application without being liable for a penalty referred to in regulation 57 or prosecution for not making such application timeously.

61. Procedure when cheque is dishonoured

- (1) If any penalties or fees payable for a transaction in terms of the provisions of this Chapter are paid by cheque and such cheque is dishonoured on presentation, the registering authority concerned may notify the person concerned thereof in writing and unless the person concerned honours such cheque within the period allowed by the authority concerned, the registering authority shall record a levy as determined by the MEC of the province concerned on the account of the applicant concerned, and -

- (a) in the case of the licencing of a motor vehicle where a change of title holder or owner has not taken place, amend the register of motor vehicles by replacing the date of expiry of the motor vehicle licence with which the person concerned was issued upon payment of the dishonoured cheque (hereafter referred to as the “new licence”) with the date of expiry of the motor vehicle licence which the person held before he or she was issued with the new licence, upon which the new licence shall be deemed to be invalid;
 - (b) in the case of the licencing of a motor vehicle where a change of title holder or owner has taken place, or in the case of the registration of a motor vehicle, record the outstanding amount on the account of the applicant concerned in the register of motor vehicles;
 - (c) in the case of the licencing of a motor trade number where a change of the holder of a motor trade number has not taken place, amend the register of motor trade numbers by replacing the date of expiry of the motor trade number licence with which the person concerned was issued upon payment of the dishonoured cheque (hereafter referred to as the “new motor trade number licence”) with the date of expiry of the motor trade number licence which the person held prior to being issued with the new motor trade number licence, upon which the new motor trade number licence shall be deemed to be invalid;
 - (d) in the case of the licencing of a motor trade number where a change of holder of a motor trade number has taken place, or in the case of the issue of a motor trade number, record the outstanding amount on the account of the applicant concerned in the register of motor trade numbers;
 - (e) in the case of all other transactions, record the outstanding amount on the account of the applicant concerned.
- (2) The amount and the levy referred to in subregulation (1), shall be recovered by the registering authority in a manner determined by the MEC concerned.
 - (3) The MEC concerned may record in the register of motor vehicles or in the register of motor trade numbers, that any future payments by way of a cheque by the applicant concerned shall be refused.

62. Duty to furnish information

- (1) Any person requested by the Director-General: Provincial Administration concerned, a traffic officer, an inspector of licences, an examiner of vehicles, or the chief executive officer to furnish information regarding a motor vehicle or a motor vehicle body which is or may have been at any time in his or her possession, shall furnish such information.

- (2) A person shall furnish such information as may be required by the Director-General: Provincial Administration concerned, a traffic officer, an inspector of licences, an examiner of vehicles or the chief executive officer regarding any matter in respect of which such person has a responsibility in terms of the Act.

63. Duty of registering authority in respect of records

- (1) A registering authority shall keep a file for every motor vehicle it registers or licenses, and for every motor trade number such registering authority issues and licenses.
- (2) The registering authority shall record all the transactions such registering authority effects in the applicable register and keep record of such transactions.

64. Confirmation of information in respect of motor vehicle

- (1) A person may apply to a registering authority, other than the registering authority of the South African Police Service, on form ACV as shown in Schedule 2, for a confirmation certificate in respect of a motor vehicle.

(Regulation 64(1) amended by regulation 2(r) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)

- (2) The application referred to in subregulation (1) shall be accompanied by -
- (a) the acceptable identification of the applicant and, in the case of a body of persons, that of its proxy and representative and a letter of proxy; and
- (b) the appropriate fees as determined by the MEC of the province concerned.
- (3) On receipt of the application referred to in subregulation (1), the registering authority shall, if satisfied that the application is in order, issue a confirmation certificate on form MVI as shown in Schedule 2.

64A. Manner of application for registration as an external road traffic register user

- (1) An application for registration as an external road traffic register user shall be made in writing with a detailed motivation to the Minister.
- (2) An application, referred to in subregulation (1) shall be accompanied by-
- (a) the acceptable identification of the applicant and that of its proxy and representative and a letter of proxy; and
- (b) any other additional information or documents as may be required by the Minister.

(Regulation 64A inserted by regulation 15 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

64B. Manner of registration as an external road traffic register user

- (1) On receipt of the application referred to in regulation 64A, the Minister shall-
 - (a) ensure that such application is in order;
 - (b) require the Department to-
 - (i) evaluate the applicant; and
 - (ii) submit a recommendation in respect of the registration of the applicant;
 - (c) require the designated officer of the South African Police Service as appointed by the Vehicle Identification Section and Safeguarding Unit to submit a report, in respect of the applicant, and such report may contain any prior convictions recorded against the applicant and the nature of such convictions, and any such official is hereby authorised to report accordingly;
 - (d) with due regard to the evaluation and recommendations of the Department and the South African Police Service, satisfy himself or herself that the applicant is suitable to be registered; and
 - (e) after consultation with the MECs, inform the applicant of his or her decision.
- (2) If the Minister is satisfied that the applicant may be registered as an external road traffic register user, the Minister shall-
 - (a) register the applicant subject to the condition as is prescribed in regulation 64C and, such other conditions as the Minister deems fit;
 - (b) record the particulars pertaining to such applicant in the register of external road traffic register users; and
 - (c) issue to such applicant a letter of confirmation of registration, which shall include the conditions referred to in paragraph (a).
- (3) If the Minister is not satisfied that the applicant may be registered as an external road traffic register user, the Minister shall notify such applicant accordingly.

(Regulation 64B inserted by regulation 15 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

64C. Conditions for registration as an external road traffic register user

The Minister shall require as a condition of registration that the external road traffic register user must sign a contract which stipulates the provisions that the external road traffic register user must comply with.

(Regulation 64C inserted by regulation 15 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

64D. Manner of suspension or cancellation of registration as an external road traffic register user

- (1) If the Minister intends to suspend or cancel the registration of an external road traffic register user, he or she shall notify such external road traffic register user of such intention and the reason therefore.
- (2) The external road traffic register user referred to in subregulation (1), may, within 14 days from the date of issue of such notification submit a written representation to the Minister.
- (3) The Minister shall after due consideration of any representation made in terms of subregulation (2), if any-
 - (a) cancel the registration of the external road traffic register user concerned, or suspend such registration for such period as he or she may deem fit; or
 - (b) not cancel or suspend the registration of the external road traffic register user concerned, and notify the external road traffic register user accordingly.
- (4) The external road traffic register user, of which the registration has been cancelled, shall within 14 days after having been notified of such cancellation, submit to the Minister the certificate of registration.
- (5) In the case where an external road traffic register user no longer desires to be registered as such, he or she shall, in writing, notify the Minister.

(Regulation 64D inserted by regulation 15 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

65. Exporting of motor vehicle

- (1) If the owner of a motor vehicle, other than a manufacturer, importer or builder of a new motor vehicle, intends to export such motor vehicle, such owner shall obtain a written authorisation from the title holder of the intent to export such motor vehicle.
- (2) On presentation of the written authorisation as referred to in subregulation (1), the appropriate registering authority shall refer the motor vehicle concerned for a South African Police Clearance.
- (3) The owner of the motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (1), shall notify the appropriate registering authority accordingly on form CNV as shown in Schedule 2, and such notification shall be accompanied by a South African Police Service clearance in respect of such vehicle as referred to in subregulation (2).

- (4) On receipt of notification referred to in subregulation (3) and the South African Police Service clearance referred to in subregulation (2), the registering authority shall -
- (a) update the particulars pertaining to such motor vehicle in the register of motor vehicles; and
 - (b) acknowledge receipt of such notification on form ARN as shown in Schedule 2.
- (5) If a registering authority has in terms of subregulation (4)(b), acknowledged receipt of the notice referred to in subregulation (3), the owner of the motor vehicle concerned is exempt from liability for the licensing of such motor vehicle, with effect from the first day of the month following the month in which such acknowledgement was issued: Provided that a period during which the owner of such motor vehicle was unable to notify the appropriate registering authority due to circumstances beyond his or her control, shall not be taken into consideration.
- (6) If a motor vehicle record has been updated in terms of subregulation (4)(a), the record of the motor vehicle shall be moved to the archive of the register on any date five years after the date on which such update took place.

(Regulation 65 amended by regulation 21 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

(Regulation 65 amended by regulation 26 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Regulation 65 amended by regulation 2(s) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)

(Regulation 65 substituted by regulation 17 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

66. Manner in which mass measuring certificate to be obtained

- (1) A mass measuring certificate issued on a form similar to form MMC, or on form MMC as shown in Schedule 2, shall be obtained by the applicant at his or her own expense from a person in charge of a registered weighbridge facility.

(Regulation 66(1) substituted by regulation 3 of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)

(Regulation 66(1) substituted by regulation 23(a) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (2) The tare of a motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (1), shall be determined in the presence of a registered weighbridge operator employed at the facility referred to in subregulation (1).

(Regulation 66(2) substituted by regulation 23(b) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (3) A mass measuring certificate issued under this regulation shall contain the following information:

- (a) The chassis number expressed in not more than 17 alpha-numerical characters;
- (b) the licence number of the motor vehicle, if applicable;

- (c) a general description of the motor vehicle;
- (d) the tare of the motor vehicle expressed in kilograms in not more than 5 figures;
- (e) the name and address of the body that operates the mass measuring equipment;
- (f) the name and identity number of the person referred to in subregulation (2);
- (g) the date on which the motor vehicle was weighed; and
- (h) the name of the registering authority that approved the mass measuring equipment as contemplated in subregulation (1).

(Regulation 66 substituted by regulation 22 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

67. Manufacturer, builder or importer to provide certificate

A manufacturer, builder or importer, as the case may be, shall, when disposing of a motor vehicle manufactured, built or imported by him or her, furnish the new title holder of such motor vehicle with the certificate referred to in regulation 8(2)(e).

68. Registration certificate to be submitted by owner and title holder under certain circumstances

- (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of regulation 52(3), the owner of a motor vehicle shall, if in possession of a registration certificate issued under road traffic legislation previously applicable, hand over such certificate to the appropriate registering authority or new title holder, as the case may be.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of regulations 54(3)(b) and 55(2)(b), if the owner is in possession of the registration certificate concerned issued under road traffic legislation previously applicable, he or she shall submit such certificate to the title holder.

CHAPTER IV

MOTOR TRADE NUMBERS, TEMPORARY AND SPECIAL PERMITS

Part I

Motor Trade Numbers

69. Motor vehicles may be operated under motor trade number under certain circumstances

- (1) Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary contained in Chapter III of the Act, a registered manufacturer, builder or importer, a motor transport contractor or motor dealer, may on a public road operate a motor vehicle which is to be registered and licensed in the Republic in terms of Chapter III of

the Act but has not been registered and licensed or is registered in terms of Chapter III of the Act but not licensed and which may not otherwise be operated on a public road, under a motor trade number issued in terms of this Part for the purposes of-

(a) delivery of such motor vehicle within the Republic, by a motor transport contractor, in the course of his or her business;

(b) delivery within the Republic, sale, exchange, repair or building of a permanent structure on such motor vehicle by a motor dealer;

(Regulation 69(1)(b) amended by regulation 25(a) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

(c) delivery within the Republic or testing by the manufacturer, importer or builder of such motor vehicle; or

(Regulation 69(1)(c) amended by regulation 25(b) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

(d) reaching an examiner of vehicles, for the purpose of examination and testing by such examiner of vehicles.

(Regulation 69(1)(d) added by regulation 25(c) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

Provided that in the case where such motor vehicle is loaded onto another motor vehicle and if any part of the motor vehicle loaded onto such other motor vehicle, is operated on a public road, the motor vehicle loaded onto the other motor vehicle shall display a motor trade number in the prescribed manner.

(Regulation 69(1) amended by regulation 27 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Regulation 69(1) amended by regulation 16 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

(Regulation 69(1) substituted by regulation 18(a) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(2) A person who is a bank, as defined in the Banks Act, 1990 (Act No. 94 of 1990), and who is a credit grantor in respect of a motor vehicle which -

(a) is subject to an instalment sale transaction, or a leasing transaction; and

(b) it desires to operate on a public road for the purpose of repossessing such motor vehicle,

may, if such motor vehicle may not otherwise be so operated, operate such motor vehicle on a public road under a motor trade number issued in terms of this Part.

(3) No person shall operate a motor vehicle under a motor trade number, except for the purposes referred to in this regulation.

- (4) No person shall operate a motor vehicle not intended to be registered in the Republic in terms of provisions of this Act, under a motor trade number.

(Regulation 69(4) inserted by regulation 18(b) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

70. Manner of application for motor trade number

- (1) An application for a motor trade number shall be made to the appropriate registering authority on form MTN1 as shown in Schedule 2, and shall be accompanied by -
- (a) acceptable identification of the applicant and, if the applicant is a body of persons, that of its proxy and representative and a letter of proxy; and
 - (b) the appropriate fees as determined by the MEC of the province concerned and if applicable, the penalties and arrear fees referred to in regulations 57 and 59.
- (2) The applicant referred to in subregulation (1), shall indicate the number of motor trade numbers he or she desires to be issued with, and the purpose for which he or she desires to be issued with such motor trade numbers.

71. Motor trade number system

- (1) The MEC concerned may, subject to subregulation (2), by notice in the *Provincial Gazette* establish a motor trade number system for the province concerned.
- (2) A motor trade number system established in terms of subregulation (1), shall consist of -
- (a) the letter "A" followed by two letters, three figures and the licence mark of the province concerned as contemplated in regulation 27(1); or
 - (b) three or four figures followed by the licence mark of the registering authority as contemplated in regulation 27(2)(a)(i),

but shall not consist of vowels, except the letter "A" as referred to in paragraph (a), or the letter "Q".

72. Manner of issue of motor trade number

- (1) On receipt of the application for a motor trade number, the registering authority -
- (a) shall satisfy itself that the applicant is entitled to be issued with a motor trade number; and
 - (b) may, and if the applicant so requires, shall, issue an assessment showing the penalties and fees payable in terms of regulation 70(1)(b), for the issue of a motor trade number.

- (2) On submission of the amount referred to in subregulation (1), the registering authority shall, subject to the provisions of regulation 59(2), and if satisfied that the application is in order -
- (a) record the particulars in relation to the applicant in the register of motor trade numbers;
 - (b) issue on form MTN2 as shown in Schedule 2, on the conditions as such registering authority may deem expedient, as many motor trade number registration certificates as applied for; and
 - (c) if the application is refused, notify the applicant accordingly.

73. Motor trade number to be licensed

Every motor trade number issued in terms of regulation 72, shall be licensed by the holder of such motor trade number in accordance with the provisions of this Part, with the appropriate registering authority.

74. Date on which motor trade number to be licensed

- (1) Liability for the licensing of a motor trade number referred to in regulation 73, shall arise on -
- (a) the date of issue of the motor trade number registration certificate referred to in regulation 72; or
 - (b) the first day of the month following the date of expiry of the licence of the motor trade number in terms of regulation 77.
- (2) If it is in issue in any civil or criminal proceedings whether an alleged date is the date referred to in subregulation (1), the date alleged to be the date referred to in subregulation (1) shall, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, be deemed to be the date referred to in the said subregulation.

75. Manner of application for a motor trade number licence

- (1) An application -
- (a) for the licensing of a motor trade number shall be made by the holder of such motor trade number, simultaneously with and on the same form as the application for a motor trade number referred to in regulation 70(1); or
 - (b) for a new motor trade number licence shall be made by the holder of such motor trade number licence within 21 days after the date of liability referred to in regulation 74(1)(b) on the form referred to in regulation 70(1).

- (2) The application referred to in subregulation (1) shall be accompanied by the appropriate fees as determined by the MEC of the province concerned and if applicable, the penalties and arrear fees referred to in regulations 57 and 59.

76. Manner of licensing of motor trade number

- (1) On receipt of the application for the licensing of a motor trade number the registering authority may, and if the applicant so requires, shall, issue an assessment showing the appropriate fees as determined by the MEC of the province concerned and if applicable the penalties and arrear fees referred to in regulations 57 and 59 for the licensing of the motor trade number concerned.
- (2) The registering authority shall, subject to the provisions of regulation 59(2), upon payment of the fees and penalties referred to in subregulation (1), and if satisfied that the application is in order -
 - (a) licence the motor trade number;
 - (b) update the particulars in relation to the motor trade number concerned in the register of motor trade numbers;
 - (c) issue a motor trade number licence on form MTN3 as shown in Schedule 2; and
 - (d) as proof of the possession of such motor trade number licence, subject to the provisions of regulation 78(5), issue a motor trade number licence disc on form MTN3 as shown in Schedule 2, which shall be completed in black non-fading ink.

77. Period of validity of motor trade number licence and motor trade number licence disc

- (1) Subject to subregulation (2), a motor trade number licence and motor trade number licence disc shall be valid for a period of 12 months from the first day of the month in which such licence or disc was issued and the date of expiry of such motor trade number licence shall be shown on the motor trade number licence and such licence disc.
- (2) If the holder of such motor trade number applies for a new motor trade number licence and motor trade number licence disc as contemplated in regulation 75(1)(b) before the expiry date of the current licence and licence disc, the period of validity of the new licence and licence disc shall be calculated from the first day of the month which follows on the expiry date of the current licence and licence disc.

78. Motor trade number licence assessment

- (1) If the MEC concerned deems it expedient, he or she may forward a motor trade number licence assessment to the postal address of the holder of a motor trade number, on form MVL2 as shown in Schedule 2, for a new motor trade number licence.

- (2) For the purpose of an application for a new motor trade number licence upon receipt of the motor trade number licence assessment, the holder shall submit such assessment together with the appropriate fees as determined by the MEC of the province concerned and penalties and arrear fees referred to in regulations 57 and 59, to the appropriate registering authority and such submission shall serve as an application for a new motor trade number licence.
- (3) The registering authority shall, on submission of the appropriate fees and penalties and arrear fees referred to in subregulation (2), and if the application is in order, licence the motor trade number in the manner contemplated in regulation 76(2).
- (4) If the holder did not receive the motor trade number licence assessment referred to in subregulation (1), such holder shall apply for a new motor trade number licence in the manner contemplated in regulation 75(1)(b).
- (5) If a motor trade number is required to be licensed in terms of the provisions of this Part and an application for the licensing of such motor trade number is not received within three months from the date of expiry referred to in regulation 77, the registering authority shall cancel such motor trade number.
- (6) The cancellation of a motor trade number in terms of subregulation (5), shall not exempt the holder of such motor trade number from the liability for the payment of the penalties and arrear licence fees referred to in regulations 57 and 59.

79. Procedure for change of particulars of holder of motor trade number

- (1) If the postal or street address, proxy or representative of the holder of a motor trade number changes, such holder shall, within 21 days after such change-
 - (a) notify the appropriate registering authority of such change on form NCP or MTN1 as shown in Schedule 2; and
 - (b) submit proof, in terms of regulation 32A(3), of such change.

(Regulation 79(1) substituted by regulation 26 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (2) If the name or identification number as reflected in the acceptable identification of the holder of a motor trade number changes, such holder shall within 21 days from such change -
 - (a) notify the appropriate registering authority of such change on form MTN1 or NCP as shown in Schedule 2;

(Regulation 79(2)(a) amended by regulation 2(t) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)

- (b) submit the new acceptable identification; and
 - (c) submit every motor trade number registration certificate issued to him or her.
- (3) Where the proxy or representative of the holder of a motor trade number changes, the notice referred to in subregulation (1) shall be accompanied by the acceptable identification of the new proxy or representative and a new letter of proxy.
- (4) On receipt of the notification referred to in subregulation (1) or (2), the registering authority shall -
- (a) ensure that such notification is in order;
 - (b) update the particulars in relation to the person or body of persons concerned in the register of motor trade numbers;
 - (c)
(Regulation 79(4)(c) deleted by regulation 2(u) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)
 - (d) in the case of a notification in terms of subregulation (2), issue a new motor trade number registration certificate to the holder upon payment of the appropriate fees for the issue of a duplicate document as determined by the MEC of the province concerned.
- (5) If a motor trade number is held by a partnership and one of the partners dies or ceases to be a partner of such partnership or a new partner is admitted thereto, or if a person obtains from the estate of a deceased spouse the business of a -
- (a) motor transport contractor; (b) manufacturer;
 - (c) builder;
 - (d) importer;
 - (e) motor dealer; or
 - (f) bank, as defined in the Banks Act, 1990 (Act No. 94 of 1990),

and a motor trade number is in force in respect of such partnership or business, every such motor trade number shall, notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary contained in this Part, remain in force for the unexpired period of the motor trade number licence concerned, in respect of such partnership or business and that partnership or new owner of the business shall be deemed to be the holder of the motor trade number.

80. Cancellation of motor trade number

- (1) Whenever the holder of a motor trade number has, in the opinion of the MEC concerned, contravened a provision of this Chapter in the course of carrying on the business of a motor transport contractor, manufacturer, builder, importer, motor dealer or bank, as defined in the Banks Act, 1990 (Act No. 94 of 1990), as the case may be, such MEC may cancel such number.
- (2) If a motor trade number referred to in subregulation (1) has been cancelled, the holder of such number shall forthwith surrender the motor trade number registration certificate, motor trade number licence, motor trade number licence disc and the plate referred to in regulation 82 to the appropriate registering authority for the defacement of such registration certificate and such licence and the destruction of such licence disc.
- (3) If -
 - (a) the holder of a motor trade number no longer requires such number; or
 - (b) the holder of a motor trade number ceases to carry on the business referred to in subregulation (1),such holder shall forthwith apply to the appropriate registering authority on form MTN1 as shown in Schedule 2, for the cancellation of such motor trade number and such application shall be accompanied by the relevant motor trade number registration certificate, motor trade number licence, motor trade number licence disc and the plate, referred to in regulation 82.
- (4) On receipt of the application referred to in subregulation (3), the registering authority shall -
 - (a) cancel the motor trade number;
 - (b) deface the motor trade number registration certificate and the motor trade number licence;
 - (c) destroy the motor trade number licence disc; and
 - (d) update the particulars pertaining to the motor trade number in the register of motor trade numbers accordingly.

81. Number issued in prescribed territory

A number which has a similar purpose to that of a motor trade number, and which is issued in a prescribed territory in accordance with the laws of such territory, shall be deemed to be a motor trade number for the purposes of this Part when such number is displayed on a motor vehicle which is

operated on a public road in the Republic for the period for which and subject to the conditions under which it was issued.

82. Display of motor trade number and motor trade number licence disc

- (1) A motor trade number shall be displayed on a plate referred to in regulation 35 and in accordance with the provisions of that regulation: Provided that a motor vehicle other than a motor cycle, motor tricycle, motor quadrucycle or trailer, shall be equipped with only one such number plate to the rear of the motor vehicle, and such plate shall -
 - (a) if such motor vehicle has a rear window, be displayed on the inside of such window in an upright position so that each letter and figure of such plate shall be clearly legible when viewed from the rear of the motor vehicle; or
 - (b) if such motor vehicle has no such rear window or the rear window is too small to display such motor trade number, on the back of such motor vehicle in an upright position and so that each letter and figure of such plate shall be clearly legible when viewed from the rear of the motor vehicle.
- (2) A motor trade number licence disc issued in terms of regulation 76 shall be affixed to the inside of the transparent front of a durable watertight holder.
- (3) The watertight holder referred to in subregulation (2), shall be attached to the motor trade number plate so that the print on the face of the motor trade number licence disc is clearly legible as contemplated in subregulation (1).
- (4) No motor trade number shall be permanently affixed to any motor vehicle. Provided that the motor trade number displayed on the motor vehicle which is being tested by a registered manufacturer, builder or importer may be secured in such a way that the motor trade number does not interfere with noise measurements.

(Regulation 82(4) substituted by regulation 19 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

83. Right of appeal to MEC

- (1) Any person who is aggrieved at the refusal of a registering authority to issue a motor trade number to him or her may, within 21 days after the date of such refusal, in writing appeal against such refusal to the MEC concerned and such person shall at the same time serve a copy of such appeal on the registering authority concerned.
- (2) After receipt of the copy of the appeal referred to in subregulation (1), the registering authority concerned, shall forthwith furnish the MEC concerned with reasons for the refusal to which such appeal relates.

- (3) For the purpose of deciding an appeal referred to in subregulation (1), the MEC concerned may require each party to the appeal, to furnish the information and evidence as he or she may deem necessary.
- (4) The MEC may, after considering the appeal, give such decision as he or she may deem fit.

Part II
Temporary and special permits

84. Circumstances in which motor vehicle may be operated on public road under temporary or special permit

- (1) A person who desires to operate on a public road a motor vehicle which is to be registered and licensed in the Republic in terms of Chapter III of this Act, but has not been registered and licensed or is registered in terms of Chapter III of this Act but not licenced, and which may not otherwise be operated on a public road, may-

(Words preceding regulation 84(1)(a) substituted by regulation 27(a) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (a) if he or she is to become the owner of such motor vehicle in the Republic, obtain a temporary permit in respect of such motor vehicle in order to operate such motor vehicle on a public road as if it is registered and licensed, if such motor vehicle is to be-
 - (i) delivered within the Republic by or to such person;
 - (ii) delivered within the Republic by or to a motor dealer, or
 - (iii) registered and licensed in terms of Chapter III of the Act, but only during the period permitted for such registration and licensing; or
- (b) obtain a special permit in respect of such motor vehicle in order to operate such motor vehicle on a public road as if it is registered and licensed for purposes of-

- (i) testing such motor vehicle within the Republic;

(Regulation 84(1)(b)(i) substituted by regulation 27(b) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (ii) proceeding to or returning from a place within the Republic where repairs are to be or have been effected to such motor vehicle;
 - (iii) reaching an examiner of vehicles or mass measuring apparatus; or

(iv) repossessing such motor vehicle, as contemplated in regulation 69(2).

(Regulation 84(1) amended by regulation 28 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Regulation 84(1) substituted by regulation 20(a) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(2) A temporary permit -

(a) shall not be issued in respect of a motor vehicle referred to in regulation 138(1) unless a certification of roadworthiness in respect of such motor vehicle is submitted; or

(b) which is blank, may only be issued to a motor dealer.

(3) The owner of a motor vehicle which is licensed and who cannot comply forthwith with the provisions of regulation 35 or 36, may obtain a temporary permit in order to operate the motor vehicle on a public road.

(4) A special permit shall not authorise the holder of such permit to convey persons or goods in the motor vehicle concerned.

(5) A temporary or special permit shall not be issued in respect of a motor vehicle not intended to be registered in the Republic, in terms of provisions of the Act, unless such motor vehicle is already registered in the Republic in terms of Chapter III of the Act.

(Regulation 84(5) inserted by regulation 20(b) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(6) No person shall operate a motor vehicle not intended to be registered in the Republic in terms of provisions of the Act, under a temporary or special permit, unless such motor vehicle is already registered in the Republic in terms of Chapter III of the Act.

(Regulation 84(6) inserted by regulation 20(c) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

85. Manner of application for temporary or special permit

(1) If a motor dealer requires a series of blank temporary permits, he or she shall apply to the appropriate registering authority, on form MTN1 as shown in Schedule 2.

(2) If a temporary or special permit is required for a motor vehicle, the application for such permit shall be made to the appropriate registering authority on form TSP1 as shown in Schedule 2: Provided that if a motor vehicle is obtained from a motor dealer, the owner of such motor vehicle may obtain a temporary permit from such motor dealer.

(Regulation 85(2) amended by regulation 2(v) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)

(3) An application referred to in subregulation (1) or (2), shall be accompanied by -

- (a) the acceptable identification of the applicant, and, if the applicant is a body of persons, that of its proxy and representative and a letter of proxy;
- (b) the appropriate fees as determined by the MEC of the province concerned and if applicable, the penalties and arrear fees referred to in regulations 57 and 59; and
- (c) in the case of motor vehicles referred to in regulation 84(2)(a), certification of roadworthiness.

86. Temporary or special permit number system

- (1) The MEC concerned may, subject to subregulation (2), by notice in the *Provincial Gazette* establish a temporary or special permit number system for the province concerned.

- (2) A temporary or special permit number system established in terms of subregulation (1) shall consist of -

- (a) the letter “E”, followed by two letters, three figures and the licence mark of the province concerned as contemplated in regulation 27(1); or
- (b) the licence mark of the registering authority concerned as contemplated in regulation 27(2)(a)(i), followed by four or five figures and the letter “P”,

but shall not include vowels, except for the letter “E” as contemplated in paragraph (a), or the letter “Q”.

87. Manner of issue of temporary or special permit

- (1) On receipt of the application referred to in regulation 85(1) or (2), the registering authority may, and if the applicant so requires, shall issue an assessment showing the appropriate fees as determined by the MEC of the province concerned and if applicable, the penalties and arrear fees referred to in regulations 57 and 59.

- (2) On submission of the assessment and upon payment of the fees and penalties referred to in subregulation (1), the registering authority shall, subject to the provisions of regulation 59(2), and if satisfied that the application is in order -

- (a) record the particulars pertaining to -
 - (i) the applicant; and
 - (ii) if applicable, the date, number and place of issue of a certification of roadworthiness, referred to in regulation 85(3)(c);

in the register of motor vehicles; and

- (b) issue a series of blank temporary permits or a duly completed temporary or special permit, as the case may be, on form TP or SP as shown in Schedule 2.

(Regulation 87(2)(b) amended by regulation 2(w) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)

- (3) The motor dealer referred to in regulation 85(2) shall -

- (a) upon payment of the appropriate fees referred to in regulation 85(3)(b), complete the temporary permit and counterfoil on form TP as shown in Schedule 2;

(Regulation 87(3)(a) amended by regulation 2(x) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)

- (b) issue the temporary permit to the owner of the motor vehicle concerned and retain the counterfoil; and

- (c) if applicable, record the date, number and place of issue of a certification of roadworthiness, referred to in regulation 85(3)(c) on the counterfoil.

- (4) A permit issued in respect of a motor vehicle in a prescribed territory in terms of any law relating to motor vehicles in force in that territory and serving the same purpose as a temporary or special permit shall, if the provisions of the law of such prescribed territory relating to the operation of a motor vehicle on a public road under such permit, is complied with, shall be deemed to be a temporary or special permit, whichever the case may be, issued under this Part for the period for which and subject to the conditions under which it was issued.

- (5) No motor dealer shall issue a temporary permit which has not been issued to such motor dealer in terms of subregulation (2)(b), or issue more than one permit to the same person in respect of the same motor vehicle.

- (6) A registering authority may, at any time after reasonable notice to a motor dealer, order that all unused temporary permits be returned, or the said dealer may return such permits, without any amount being refundable.

88. Period of validity of temporary and special permit

- (1) The date of commencement and the date of expiry of a temporary permit and special permit, as the case may be, shall be recorded on such permit and such a permit shall be valid -

- (a) in the case of a temporary permit, for a period of 21 days, calculated -

- (i) in respect of a motor vehicle which is licensed and in respect to which the owner cannot comply forthwith with the provisions of regulation 35 or 36, from the date of issue of such temporary permit; or
 - (ii) for any other motor vehicle, from the date on which liability for the licensing of such motor vehicle arises; or
 - (b) in the case of a special permit, for a period of three days calculated from the date specified by the applicant in the application form: Provided that such date shall not be more than seven days after the date on which the application is made.
- (2) The provisions of subregulation (1) shall not apply to blank temporary permits issued to a motor dealer in terms of regulation 87(2)(b).

89. Display of temporary or special permit

- (1) A permit issued in respect of a motor vehicle in terms of regulation 87(2)(b) or 87(3)(b), shall be displayed -
- (a) if such motor vehicle has a rear window, on the inside of such window in the lower left-hand corner when viewed from the rear of the motor vehicle, so that the inscription thereon is legible through the glass; or
 - (b) if such motor vehicle does not have a rear window, on the rear of the motor vehicle in a conspicuous place.
- (2) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle on which is displayed a temporary or special permit or anything purporting to be such a permit, which is not applicable to such motor vehicle.
- (3) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle on which a temporary or special permit is displayed which is in any way obscured or has become illegible, except if such permit is temporarily obscured or illegible by reason of a cause beyond the control of the driver of such motor vehicle.

90. Duty of motor dealer in respect of temporary permit

A motor dealer shall -

- (a) in respect of every temporary permit issued by him or her to an applicant in terms of regulation 87(3)(b), keep a record by means of the completed counterfoil in order to ascertain the name and address of the applicant, as well as, if applicable, to ascertain the date, number and place of issue of a certification of roadworthiness; and

- (b) within 14 days after the date of issue of the tenth permit in a book, return to the appropriate registering authority every book of 10 counterfoils so completed.

CHAPTER V

FITNESS OF DRIVERS

Part I

Driving licence testing centres

91. Manner of application for registration of driving licence testing centre and identification of management representative and examiners for driving licences

- (1) An application for the registration of a driving licence testing centre in terms of section 8 of the Act shall be made on form DTC as shown in Schedule 2, and a management representative and the examiners for driving licences shall be identified on such form in respect of the driving licence testing centre concerned.
- (2) An application referred to in subregulation (1) shall be accompanied by acceptable identification of the driving licence testing centre concerned, the management representative, and the examiners for driving licences identified under subregulation (1).

(Regulation 91 substituted by regulation 23 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

92. Requirements for registration as driving licence testing centre

The requirements for registration as a driving licence testing centre shall be as specified in the manual of the Department “Minimum Requirements for Registration and Grading of Driving Licence Testing Centres” published by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*.

93. Manner of registration of driving licence testing centre

- (1) The MEC shall, upon receipt of an application made in terms of regulation 91 -
 - (a) require the inspectorate of driving licence testing centres to -
 - (i) evaluate the testing centre concerned according to the requirements referred to in regulation 92; and
 - (ii) recommend the appropriate grading thereof in terms of regulation 95; and
 - (b) with due regard to the evaluation and recommendations of the inspectorate of driving licence testing centres, satisfy himself or herself that the testing centre concerned complies with the requirements referred to in regulation 92.

(2)

- (a) If the MEC is satisfied in terms of subregulation (1)(b), he or she shall -
 - (i) grade such testing centre in terms of regulation 95;
 - (ii) record the particulars of such testing centre on the register of driving licence testing centres referred to in regulation 331(4)(a)(ii); and
 - (iii) issue to such applicant a certificate of registration on form CRF as shown in Schedule 2.
(Regulation 93(2)(a)(iii) amended by regulation 2(y) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)
- (b) If the MEC is not satisfied that the testing centre concerned complies with the requirements referred to in regulation 92, he or she shall refuse to register such testing centre and shall notify the applicant accordingly.

94. Change of registration particulars

- (1) The management representative identified in terms of regulation 91 shall upon the change of any of the particulars submitted in terms of regulation 91, within 14 days after such change, notify the MEC and inspectorate of driving licence testing centres of such change on form DTC as shown in Schedule 2.
(Regulation 94(1) amended by regulation 29 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)
- (2) The MEC shall, upon receipt of a notification referred to in subregulation (1), update the register of driving licence testing centres referred to in regulation 331(4)(a)(ii) accordingly.

95. Grades of driving licence testing centres

- (1) The MEC shall, with due regard to the evaluation and recommendation of the inspectorate of driving licence testing centres, grade a driving licence testing centre as grade A, B, C, D, E or F, as the case may be, if such driving licence testing centre complies with the appropriate grading requirements as referred to in regulation 92.
- (2) A driving licence testing centre, which is graded in terms of subregulation (1) -
 - (a) as a grade A driving licence testing centre, is authorised to examine and test a person for a learner's licence of any code or driving licence of any code;
 - (b) as a grade B driving licence testing centre, shall be authorised to examine and test a person for a learner's licence of any code or driving licence of the codes B, EB, C1, C, EC1 and EC;

- (c) as a grade C driving licence testing centre, shall be authorised to examine and test a person for a learner's licence of any code or driving licence of the codes A1, A and B;
- (d) as a grade D driving licence testing centre, shall be authorised to examine and test a person for a learner's licence of any code or driving licence of the code B;
- (e) as a grade E driving licence testing centre, is authorised to examine and test a person for a learner's licence of any code; or
- (f) as a grade F driving licence testing centre, shall be authorised to substitute a driving licence of any code contained in an identity document, issued before 1 March 1998, in terms of section 19 of the Act and to issue a new or duplicate driving licence card contemplated in regulation 108(5)(b) or 109 or professional driving permit;

(Regulation 95(2)(f) substituted by regulation 17(a) of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

- (g) as a grade A, B, C, D or E driving licence testing centre shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these regulations, be authorised to substitute a driving licence of any code issued before 1 March 1998, in terms of section 19 of the Act, or to issue a driving licence in terms of section 20(3), 23(4) or 24(3) of the Act or to issue a new or duplicate driving licence card contemplated in regulation 108(5)(b) or 109 or professional driving permit.

(Regulation 95(2)(g) substituted by regulation 17(b) of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

96. Manner of suspension or cancellation of registration of driving licence testing centre

- (1) The MEC shall upon being notified that a registered driving licence testing centre does not comply with the provisions of regulation 92, or upon a recommendation as contemplated in regulation 97(1)(e), immediately request the inspectorate of driving licence testing centres to investigate such driving licence testing centre.
- (2) The MEC shall, in considering the suspension or cancellation of the registration of a driving licence testing centre -
 - (a) notify the management representative identified in terms of regulation 91(1), of the failure of such driving licence testing centre to comply with the requirements of regulation 92; and
 - (b) demand from such management representative to indicate in writing within 14 days from the date of the said notification -
 - (i) the reason for such failure; and
 - (ii) the details of the measures that have been taken to rectify and prevent such failure.

- (3) If the MEC is not satisfied with the reason or measures referred to in subregulation (2)(b), he or she shall inform the management representative and may -
- (a) suspend; or
 - (b) cancel,
- the registration of such driving licence testing centre.
- (4) If the MEC suspends or cancels the registration of a driving licence testing centre, he or she shall -
- (a) notify such driving licence testing centre of such suspension or cancellation and the reason therefor and, in the case of suspension, the period thereof; and
 - (b) give notice in the *Provincial Gazette* of the suspension or cancellation referred to in paragraph (a).
- (5) The management representative of a driving licence testing centre, the registration of which has been cancelled, shall within 14 days after having been notified of such cancellation, submit to the MEC -
- (a) the certificate of registration referred to in regulation 93(2)(a)(iii) issued in respect of such driving licence testing centre;
 - (b) any documents held but not issued by such driving licence testing centre; and
 - (c) a reconciliation of forms held and issued, and blank forms.

97. Powers and duties of inspectorate of driving licence testing centres

- (1) The inspectorate of driving licence testing centres -
- (a) shall, in terms of regulation 93(1)(a), evaluate the driving licence testing centre concerned in accordance with the requirements referred to in regulation 92, and recommend to the MEC -
 - (i) the suitability of such centre to be registered as a driving licence testing centre; and
 - (ii) the grading of such centre;
 - (b) shall, in respect of every registered driving licence testing centre, conduct at least one inspection per year to monitor the standards applied at such centre;

- (c) shall advise any driving licence testing centre on the improvement and maintenance of testing facilities and procedures at such centre, if deemed necessary;
 - (d) shall, when necessary, recommend to the MEC the suspension or cancellation of the registration of an examiner for driving licences; and
 - (e) shall, when necessary, recommend to the MEC to suspend, degrade or cancel the registration of a driving licence testing centre.
- (2) A person who acts on behalf of the inspectorate of driving licence testing centres, may at any reasonable time, with regard to the requirements referred to in regulation 92, without prior notice -
- (a) enter the premises of any driving licence testing centre;
 - (b) inspect any records of the driving licence testing centre;
 - (c) question any person with regard to any matter relating to the operation of the driving licence testing centre referred to in paragraph (a); and
 - (d) accompany an examiner for driving licences in any motor vehicle when such examiner is examining or testing a person for a driving licence for the purpose of evaluation of the said examiner.

(Commencement date of regulation 97: To be determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette)

98.

(Regulation 98 substituted by regulation 30 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Commencement date of regulation 98: To be determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette)

(Regulation 98 repealed by regulation 18 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

Part II

Learner's and driving licences

99. Categories of learner's and driving licences, classes of motor vehicles relating to each category of such licences and the authority conveyed by such licences

- (1) The categories of learner's licences and the classes of motor vehicles pertaining to each code of learner's licence are:
- (a) Code 1: Motor cycle with or without side-car, motor tricycle or quadrucycle;
 - (b) Code 2: Motor vehicle, other than a motor cycle or tricycle the tare of which does not exceed 3500 kilograms, a minibus, midibus, bus or goods vehicle the gross vehicle mass of

which does not exceed 3 500 kilograms, an articulated motor vehicle or combination of a motor vehicle and trailer of which the gross combination mass of the truck-tractor, haulage tractor or drawing vehicle does not exceed 3500 kilograms, or a tractor; and

(Regulation 99(1)(b) substituted by regulation 28(a) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (c) Code 3: Any motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicles other than a motor cycle, tricycle or quadrucycle.

(Regulation 99(1)(c) substituted by regulation 24(b) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

(2)

- (a) The holder of a learner's licence shall, except where such licence relates to a motor vehicle having no seating accommodation for a passenger or to a motor cycle, when driving the vehicle concerned, be accompanied in or on that vehicle by, and be under the direct personal supervision of a person seated next to him or her, or immediately behind him or her, where such person cannot be seated next to him or her, and who is in possession of a licence, other than a learner's or similar licence, authorising him or her to drive that class of motor vehicle.

- (b) A learner's licence in respect of a motor cycle shall not authorise the holder of it to drive a motor cycle on a public road while carrying another person.

- (c) A learner's licence shall not authorise the driving of a motor vehicle while carrying persons for reward, other than a person accompanying the holder of a learner's licence in terms of paragraph (a).

- (3) A learner's licence with the code mentioned in the first column of the table below issued before 1 March 1998, shall be regarded as a learner's licence with the code mentioned against it in the second column of the table:

CODE OF LEARNER'S LICENCE ISSUED BEFORE 1 MARCH 1998	NEW CODE LEARNER'S LICENCE
Code 01, 02, 03, 04 and 15 or a code 12 for aforementioned codes	Code 1
Code 05, 06, 07, 08 or a code 12 for aforementioned codes	Code 2
Code 10, 11, 13 and 14 or a code 12 for aforementioned codes	Code 3

(4)

- (a) the categories of driving licences are indicated by the codes mentioned in the first column of the table below, each of which pertains to the classes of motor vehicles mentioned against it in the second column of the table, and authorises the holder of such code to drive the motor vehicles mentioned against it in the said second column and third column of the table: Provided that for the purposes of this subregulation the term "goods vehicle" does not include a haulage tractor:

CODE	CLASS OF MOTOR VEHICLE	AUTHORISATION
A1	<p>A motor cycle without side-car which has an engine with a cylinder capacity not exceeding 125 cubic centimetres, or which is propelled by electrical power, but does not include-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) any vehicle propelled by electrical power derived from storage batteries and which is pedestrian controlled; or (ii) any vehicle with a tare not exceeding 230 kilograms and specially designed and constructed, and not merely adapted, for the use of any person suffering from some physical defect or disability or a person of old age and used solely by such person. 	<p>Includes authorisation to drive-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (aa) a motor cycle with a side-car; (bb) a motor tricycle; <p>which has an engine with a cylinder capacity not exceeding 125 cubic centimetres; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (ii) a vehicle having pedals and an engine or an electric motor as an integral part thereof or attached thereto and which is designed or adapted to be propelled by means of such pedals, engine or motor, or both such pedals and engine or motor.
A	<p>A motor cycle without a side-car which has an engine with a cylinder capacity exceeding 125 cubic centimetres.</p>	<p>Includes authorisation to drive-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) a motor cycle with a sidecar; (ii) a motor tricycle; and (iii) any other motor vehicle for which a code A1 driving licence is required.
B	<p>A motor vehicle, excluding a motor cycle, motor tricycle, tractor, haulage tractor and a motor vehicle which is a type of mobile agricultural or industrial equipment or machinery not designed principally for the conveyance of persons or goods, being-consequential</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) a motor vehicle, including a motor home, the tare of which does not exceed 3 500 kilograms; or 	<p>Includes authorisation to drive-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) a tractor; haulage tractor and (ii) a motor vehicle which is a type of mobile agricultural or

CODE	CLASS OF MOTOR VEHICLE	AUTHORISATION
	(ii) a minibus, a midibus, a bus or a goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 3 500 kilograms, with or without a trailer, the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 750 kilograms, but does not include an articulated motor vehicle.	industrial equipment or machinery not designed principally for the conveyance of persons or goods, with or without a trailer.
C1	<p>A motor vehicle, excluding a motor cycle, motor tricycle, tractor, haulage tractor and a motor vehicle which is a type of mobile agricultural or industrial equipment or machinery not designed principally for the conveyance of persons or goods, being-</p> <p>(i) a motor vehicle, the tare of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms but does not exceed 16 000 kilograms; or</p> <p>(ii) a minibus, a midibus, a bus or a goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms but does not exceed 16 000 kilograms,</p> <p>with or without a trailer, the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 750 kilograms, but does not include an articulated motor vehicle.</p>	Includes authorisation to drive any motor vehicle for which a code B driving licence is required.
C	A motor vehicle, excluding a motor cycle, motor tricycle, tractor, haulage tractor and a motor vehicle which is a type of mobile agricultural or industrial equipment or machinery not designed principally for the conveyance of persons or goods, being a bus or a goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 16 000 kilograms, with or without a trailer the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 750 kilograms, but does not include an articulated motor vehicle.	Includes authorisation to drive any motor vehicle for which a code B or C1 driving licence is required.
EB	<p>A motor vehicle, excluding a motor cycle, motor tricycle, tractor, haulage tractor and a motor vehicle which is a type of mobile agricultural or industrial equipment or machinery not designed principally for the conveyance of persons or goods, being-</p> <p>(i) an articulated motor vehicle, of which the gross combination mass of the truck-tractor does not exceed 3 500 kilograms;</p> <p>(ii) a combination of-</p> <p>(aa) a motor vehicle the tare of which does not exceed 3 500 kilograms; or</p> <p>(bb) a minibus, midibus, bus or goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 3 500 kilograms,</p> <p>with a trailer the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 750 kilograms.</p>	Includes authorisation to drive any motor vehicle for which a code B driving licence is required.

CODE	CLASS OF MOTOR VEHICLE	AUTHORISATION
EC1	<p>A motor vehicle, excluding a motor cycle, motor tricycle, tractor, haulage tractor and a motor vehicle which is a type of mobile agricultural or industrial equipment or machinery not designed principally for the conveyance of persons or goods, being-</p> <p>(i) an articulated motor vehicle, of which the gross combination mass of the truck-tractor exceeds 3 500 kilograms but does not exceed 16 000 kilograms;</p> <p>(ii) a combination of-</p> <p>(aa) a motor vehicle the tare of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms but does not exceed 16 000 kilograms; or</p> <p>(bb) a minibus, midibus, bus or goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms but does not exceed 16 000 kilograms, with a trailer the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 750 kilograms.</p>	Includes authorisation to drive any motor vehicle for which a code B, C1 or EB driving licence is required.
EC	<p>A motor vehicle, excluding a motor cycle, motor tricycle, tractor, haulage tractor and a motor vehicle which is a type of mobile agricultural or industrial equipment or machinery not designed principally for the conveyance of persons or goods, being-</p> <p>(i) an articulated motor vehicle of which the gross combination mass of the truck-tractor exceeds 16 000 kilograms;</p> <p>(ii) a combination of a bus or goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 16 000 kilograms,</p> <p>with a trailer the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 750 kilograms.</p>	Includes authorisation to drive any motor vehicle for which a code B, C1, C, EB or EC1 driving licence is required and a haulage tractor.

(Regulation 99(4)(a) substituted by regulation 1(a) of Government Notice R53 of 2011)

(Regulation 99(4)(a) substituted by regulation 28(b) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (b) The holder of a driving licence of the code mentioned in the table below, which was issued before 1 March 1998, as contemplated in section 19 or 20 of the Act (hereinafter referred to as the "old licence"), shall, subject to paragraph (bA), upon application in terms of regulation 111 or 112, respectively, be issued in terms of regulation 108 with a driving licence (hereinafter referred to as the "new licence") of the code mentioned against the old licence in the first column of the table below.

LICENCE CODES	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER IMPLEMENTATION OF SECTION 13 OF THE TRANSPORT GENERAL AMENDMENT ACT, 1995	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1990/06/01 BUT BEFORE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF SECTION 13 OF THE TRANSPORT GENERAL AMENDMENT ACT, 1995	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1985/12/31 BUT BEFORE 1990/06/01	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1972/02/01 BUT BEFORE 1985/12/31	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1967/01/01 BUT BEFORE 1972/02/01	LICENCE ISSUED BEFORE 1967/01/01
A1	Code 01: A motor cycle with or without side-car, motor tricycle or motor quadrucycle, which has an engine with a cylinder capacity not exceeding 125 cm ³ ; or which is propelled by electrical power, or which is a vehicle as contemplated in paragraph (b) of the definition of "motor vehicle" contained in section 1 of the Act.	Code 01: A motor cycle without side-car which has an engine with a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cm; or which is propelled by electrical power, or which is a vehicle as contemplated in paragraph (b) of the definition of "motor vehicle" contained in section 1 of the Act.	A motor cycle without side-car which has an engine with a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cm; or which is propelled by electrical power, or which is a vehicle as contemplated in paragraph (b) of the definition of "motor vehicle" contained in section 1 of the Road Traffic Ordinance and generally known as "code 01".	Motor cycle without sidecar which has an engine with a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cm; and generally known as "code 01".	Motor cycle without side-car with an engine of which the cylinder capacity does not exceed 50 cm; and generally known as "code 01".	Motor cycle without side-car with an engine of which the cylinder capacity does not exceed 50 cm; and generally known as "code 01".
A	Code 15: A motor cycle with or without side-car, motor tricycle or motor quadrucycle, which has an engine with a cylinder capacity exceeding 125 cm ³ .	(i) Code 02: A motor cycle without side- car which has an engine with a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cm ³ and not exceeding 250 cm ³ ; (ii) code 15: A motor cycle without side- car which has an engine with a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cm ³ ; (iii) code 03: A motor cycle with side-car; and	(i) A motor cycle without side-car which has an engine with a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cm ³ and generally known as "code 02"; (ii) a motor cycle with side-car and generally known as "code 03"; and (iii) a motor tricycle, generally known as "code 04".	(i) A motor cycle without side-car which has an engine with a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cm ³ and generally known as "code 02"; (ii) a motor cycle with side-car and generally known as "code 03"; and (iii) a motor tricycle, generally known as "code 04".	(i) A motor cycle without side-car with an engine of which the cylinder capacity exceeds 50 cm ³ , generally known as "code 02"; and (ii) a motor cycle with side-car and a motor tricycle, generally known as "code 03".	(i) A motor cycle without side-car with an engine of which the cylinder capacity exceeds 50 cm ³ , generally known as "code 02"; and (ii) a motor cycle with side-car and a motor

LICENCE CODES	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER IMPLEMENTATION OF SECTION 13 OF THE TRANSPORT GENERAL AMENDMENT ACT, 1995	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1990/06/01 BUT BEFORE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF SECTION 13 OF THE TRANSPORT GENERAL AMENDMENT ACT, 1995	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1985/12/31 BUT BEFORE 1990/06/01	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1972/02/01 BUT BEFORE 1985/12/31	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1967/01/01 BUT BEFORE 1972/02/01	LICENCE ISSUED BEFORE 1967/01/01
		(iv) code 04: A motor tricycle or a motor quadrucycle.				tricycle, generally known as <i>[sic]</i>
B	(i) Code 05: A tractor; (ii) code 06: A motor vehicle which is propelled by electrical power and is of a class as contemplated in code 07 as referred to item (iii); (iii) code 07: A motor vehicle which is a type of mobile agricultural or industrial equipment or machinery not designed principally for the conveyance of persons or goods, the type of which is specified in the driving licence; and (iv) code 12: A motor vehicle of a class as contemplated in code 05 or code 07 as	(i) Code 05: A tractor; (ii) code 06: A motor vehicle which is propelled by electrical power and is of a class as contemplated in code 07 as referred to item (iii); (iii) code 07: A motor vehicle which is a type of mobile agricultural or industrial equipment or machinery not designed principally for the conveyance of persons or goods, the type of which is specified in the driving licence; and (iv) code 12: A motor vehicle of a class as contemplated in code 05 or code 07 as	(i) A tractor which is not propelled by electrical power and generally known as "code 05"; (ii) a motor vehicle which is propelled by electrical power and is of a class as contemplated in item (iii), and generally known as "code 06"; (iii) a motor vehicle which is a type of mobile agricultural or industrial equipment or machinery not designed principally for the conveyance of persons or goods, the type of which is specified in the driving licence and generally	(i) A tractor which is not propelled by electrical power and generally known as "code 05"; (ii) a motor vehicle propelled by electrical power of a class as contemplated in item (iii) and generally known as "code 06"; (iii) a motor vehicle, being a type of mobile agricultural or industrial equipment or machinery, which is not designed principally for the conveyance of persons or goods, and the type of which is specified in the driving licence and generally	(i) A motor vehicle being a type of mobile agricultural or industrial equipment or machinery which is not designed principally for the conveyance of persons or goods, the type of which is specified in the driving licence; and (ii) a motor vehicle of a class as contemplated in item (i) which is specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled person,	(i) Power-propelled vehicles and machinery, including motor vehicles propelled by electrical- or steam power; and (ii) a motor vehicle of a class as contemplated in item (i) which is specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled person generally

LICENCE CODES	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER IMPLEMENTATION OF SECTION 13 OF THE TRANSPORT GENERAL AMENDMENT ACT, 1995	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1990/06/01 BUT BEFORE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF SECTION 13 OF THE TRANSPORT GENERAL AMENDMENT ACT, 1995	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1985/12/31 BUT BEFORE 1990/06/01	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1972/02/01 BUT BEFORE 1985/12/31	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1967/01/01 BUT BEFORE 1972/02/01	LICENCE ISSUED BEFORE 1967/01/01
	referred to item (i) or (iii), whatever the case may be, which is specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled person.	referred to item (i) or (iii), whatever the case may be, which is specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled person.	known as "code 07"; and (iv) code 12: A motor vehicle of a class as contemplated in item (i) or (iii), whatever the case may be, which is specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled person.	known as "code 07"; and (iv) code 12: A motor vehicle of a class as contemplated in item (i) or (iii), whatever the case may be, which is specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled person.	generally known as "code 12".	known as "code 12".
EB	(i) Code 06: A motor vehicle which is propelled by electrical power and is of a class as contemplated in code 08 as referred to in item (ii); (ii) code 08: A light motor vehicle, being— (aa) a motor vehicle, the tare of which does not	(i) Code 06: A motor vehicle which is propelled by electrical power and is of a class as contemplated in code 08 as referred to in item (ii); (ii) code 08: A light motor vehicle, being— (aa) a motor vehicle, the tare of which does not	(i) A motor vehicle which is propelled by electrical power and is of a class as contemplated in item (ii), generally known as "code 06"; (ii) a light motor vehicle, being— (aa) a motor vehicle, the tare of which does not	(i) A motor vehicle which is propelled by electrical power and is of a class as contemplated in item (ii), generally known as "code 06"; (ii) a light motor vehicle, being— (aa) a motor vehicle, the tare of which does not	(i) A motor vehicle which is propelled by electrical power and is of a class as contemplated in item (ii), generally known as "code 06"; (ii) a light motor vehicle, being— (aa) a motor vehicle, the tare of which	(i) A motor vehicle which is propelled by electrical power and is of a class as contemplated in item (ii), generally known as "code 06"; (ii) a light motor vehicle being a motor vehicle or

LICENCE CODES	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER IMPLEMENTATION OF SECTION 13 OF THE TRANSPORT GENERAL AMENDMENT ACT, 1995	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1990/06/01 BUT BEFORE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF SECTION 13 OF THE TRANSPORT GENERAL AMENDMENT ACT, 1995	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1985/12/31 BUT BEFORE 1990/06/01	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1972/02/01 BUT BEFORE 1985/12/31	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1967/01/01 BUT BEFORE 1972/02/01	LICENCE ISSUED BEFORE 1967/01/01
	<p>exceed 3 500 kg;</p> <p>(bb) a minibus, bus or a goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 3 500 kg; or</p> <p>(cc) an articulated motor vehicle, the gross combination mass of which does not exceed 3 500 kg; and</p> <p>(iii) code 12: A motor vehicle of a class as contemplated in code 08 as referred to in item (ii), which is specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled person.</p>	<p>exceed 3 500 kg;</p> <p>(bb) a minibus, bus or a goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 3 500 kg; or</p> <p>(cc) an articulated motor vehicle, the gross combination mass of which does not exceed 3 500 kg; and</p> <p>(iii) code 12: A motor vehicle of a class as contemplated in code 08 as referred to in item (ii), which is specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled person.</p>	<p>exceed 3 500 kg;</p> <p>(bb) a bus or a goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 3 500 kg; or</p> <p>(cc) an articulated motor vehicle, the gross combination mass of which does not exceed 3 500 kg,</p> <p>generally known as "code 08"; and</p> <p>(iii) a motor vehicle of a class as contemplated in item (ii), which is specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled</p>	<p>exceed 3 500 kg;</p> <p>(bb) a bus or a goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 3 500 kg; or</p> <p>(cc) an articulated motor vehicle, the gross combination mass of which does not exceed 3 500 kg,</p> <p>generally known as "code 08"; and</p> <p>(iii) a motor vehicle of a class as contemplated in item (ii), which is specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled</p>	<p>does not exceed 7700 lbs;</p> <p>(bb) a bus or a goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 7700 lbs,</p> <p>generally known as "code 08"; and</p> <p>(iii) a motor vehicle of a class as contemplated in item (ii), which is specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled person, generally known as "code 12".</p>	<p>combination of motor vehicles or goods vehicles, the gross vehicle mass or combination mass of which does not exceed 7 700 lbs and generally known as "code 08"; and</p> <p>(iii) a motor vehicle of a class as contemplated in item (ii), which is specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled person, generally</p>

LICENCE CODES	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER IMPLEMENTATION OF SECTION 13 OF THE TRANSPORT GENERAL AMENDMENT ACT, 1995	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1990/06/01 BUT BEFORE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF SECTION 13 OF THE TRANSPORT GENERAL AMENDMENT ACT, 1995	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1985/12/31 BUT BEFORE 1990/06/01	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1972/02/01 BUT BEFORE 1985/12/31	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1967/01/01 BUT BEFORE 1972/02/01	LICENCE ISSUED BEFORE 1967/01/01
			person, generally known as "code 12".	person, generally known as "code 12".		known as "code 12"
EC1	<p>(i) Code 06: A motor vehicle which is propelled by electrical power and is of a class as contemplated in code 10 as referred to in item (ii);</p> <p>(ii) code 10: A heavy motor vehicle, being—</p> <p>(aa) a motor vehicle, the tare of which exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 16 000 kg;</p> <p>(bb) a minibus or a bus the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kg; or</p> <p>(cc) a goods vehicle, the</p>	<p>(i) Code 06: A motor vehicle which is propelled by electrical power and is of a class as contemplated in code 10 as referred to in item (ii);</p> <p>(ii) code 10: A heavy motor vehicle, being—</p> <p>(aa) a motor vehicle, the tare of which exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 16 000 kg;</p> <p>(bb) a minibus or a bus the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kg; or</p> <p>(cc) a goods vehicle, the</p>	<p>(i) A motor vehicle which is propelled by electrical power and is of a class as contemplated in item (ii), generally known as "code 06";</p> <p>(ii) a heavy motor vehicle, excluding an articulated motor vehicle, being—</p> <p>(aa) a motor vehicle of which the tare does not exceed 16 000 kg; or</p> <p>(bb) a goods vehicle of which the gross vehicle mass does not exceed 16 000 kg,</p>	<p>(i) A motor vehicle which is propelled by electrical power and is of a class as contemplated in item (ii), generally known as "code 06";</p> <p>(ii)</p> <p>(aa) a medium motor vehicle, the tare of which exceeds 3 500 kg; or</p> <p>(bb) if such vehicle is a bus or goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg,</p>		

LICENCE CODES	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER IMPLEMENTATION OF SECTION 13 OF THE TRANSPORT GENERAL AMENDMENT ACT, 1995	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1990/06/01 BUT BEFORE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF SECTION 13 OF THE TRANSPORT GENERAL AMENDMENT ACT, 1995	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1985/12/31 BUT BEFORE 1990/06/01	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1972/02/01 BUT BEFORE 1985/12/31	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1967/01/01 BUT BEFORE 1972/02/01	LICENCE ISSUED BEFORE 1967/01/01
	gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 16 000 kg, but does not include an articulated motor vehicle; and (iii) code 12: A motor vehicle of a class as contemplated in code 10 as referred to in item (ii), which is specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled person.	gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 16 000 kg, but does not include an articulated motor vehicle; and (iii) code 12: A motor vehicle of a class as contemplated in code 10 as referred to in item (ii), which is specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled person.	generally known as "code 10"; and (iii) a motor vehicle of a class as contemplated in item (ii), which is specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled person, generally known as "code 12".	and generally known as "code 09"; and (iii) a motor vehicle of a class as contemplated in item (ii), which is specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled person, generally known as "code 12".		
EC	(i) Code 11: An extra heavy vehicle, being— (aa) a motor vehicle the tare of which exceeds 16 000 kg; or (bb) a goods vehicle, the	(i) Code 11: An extra heavy vehicle, being— (aa) a motor vehicle the tare of which exceeds 16 000 kg; or (bb) a goods vehicle, the	(i) An extra heavy vehicle, being— (aa) a motor vehicle the tare of which exceeds 16 000 kg or;	(i) A heavy motor vehicle the tare of which exceeds 9 000 kg but does not exceed 16 000 kg, generally known as "code 10"; (ii) an extra heavy motor vehicle, the tare of	(i) A heavy motor vehicle the tare of which exceeds 7 700 lbs but does not exceed 30 000 lbs and generally known as "code 10";	(i) A heavy motor vehicle being a motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicles the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds

LICENCE CODES	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER IMPLEMENTATION OF SECTION 13 OF THE TRANSPORT GENERAL AMENDMENT ACT, 1995	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1990/06/01 BUT BEFORE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF SECTION 13 OF THE TRANSPORT GENERAL AMENDMENT ACT, 1995	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1985/12/31 BUT BEFORE 1990/06/01	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1972/02/01 BUT BEFORE 1985/12/31	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1967/01/01 BUT BEFORE 1972/02/01	LICENCE ISSUED BEFORE 1967/01/01
	<p>gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 16 000 kg,</p> <p>but does not include an articulated motor vehicle;</p> <p>(ii) code 13: A heavy articulated motor vehicle, the gross combination mass of the truck-tractor of which exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 25 000 kg;</p> <p>(iii) code 14: An extra heavy articulated motor vehicle, the gross combination mass of the truck-tractor of which exceeds 25 000 kg; and</p> <p>(iv) code 12: A motor vehicle of a class as contemplated in code 11, 13 or 14, as referred to in items (i),</p>	<p>gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 16 000 kg,</p> <p>but does not include an articulated motor vehicle;</p> <p>(ii) code 13: A heavy articulated motor vehicle, the gross combination mass of the truck-tractor of which exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 25 000 kg;</p> <p>(iii) code 14: An extra heavy articulated motor vehicle, the gross combination mass of the truck-tractor of which exceeds 25 000 kg; and</p> <p>(iv) code 12: A motor vehicle of a class as contemplated in code 11, 13 or 14 as referred to in item (i), (ii) or (iii),</p>	<p>(bb) a goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 16 000 kg,</p> <p>but does not include an articulated motor vehicle, and generally known as "code 11";</p> <p>(ii) a heavy articulated motor vehicle, being an articulated motor vehicle the gross combination mass of which exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 25 000 kg, generally known as "code 13";</p> <p>(iii) an extra heavy articulated motor vehicle, being an articulated vehicle the gross combination mass of which exceeds 25 000 kg and</p>	<p>which exceeds 16 000 kg or, if such motor vehicle is a bus or goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 16 000 kg, and generally known as "code 11"; and</p> <p>(iii) a motor vehicle of a class as contemplated in item (i) or (ii), whatever the case may be, which is specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled person, generally known as "code 12".</p>	<p>(ii) a bus or goods vehicle the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 7700 lbs but does not exceed 30 000 lbs and generally known as "code 10";</p> <p>(iii) an extra heavy motor vehicle the tare of which exceeds 30 000 lbs;</p> <p>(iv) a bus or goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 30 000 lbs and generally known as "code 11"; and</p> <p>(v) a motor vehicle of a class as contemplated in item (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv), whatever the case may be,</p>	<p>7 700 lbs and generally known as a "code 10"; and</p> <p>(ii) a motor vehicle of a class as contemplated in item (i), which is specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled person, generally known as "code 12".</p>

LICENCE CODES	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER IMPLEMENTATION OF SECTION 13 OF THE TRANSPORT GENERAL AMENDMENT ACT, 1995	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1990/06/01 BUT BEFORE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF SECTION 13 OF THE TRANSPORT GENERAL AMENDMENT ACT, 1995	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1985/12/31 BUT BEFORE 1990/06/01	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1972/02/01 BUT BEFORE 1985/12/31	LICENCE ISSUED ON OR AFTER 1967/01/01 BUT BEFORE 1972/02/01	LICENCE ISSUED BEFORE 1967/01/01
	(ii) or (iii), whatever the case may be, which is specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled person.	whatever the case may be, which is specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled person.	(iv) generally known as "code 14"; and a motor vehicle of a class as contemplated in item (i), (ii) or (iii), whatever the case may be, which is specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled person, generally known as "code 12".		which is specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled person, generally known as "code 12".	

(Regulation 99(4)(b) substituted by regulation 1(b) of Government Notice R53 of 2011)

- (bA) If an applicant's application referred to in paragraph (b) relates to a new licence of the code EC1 or EC and the applicant is disqualified in terms of regulation 102 from holding such new licence, but is not so disqualified from holding a new licence of the code EB, such applicant's application shall for the purposes of regulation 102 be deemed to be an application which relates to a new licence of the code EB, and that applicant shall be issued with a new licence of that code.
- (bB) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these regulations, the holder of an old licence with code 05 or 07, or generally known as a code 05 or 07, shall upon application in terms of regulation 111 or 112, as the case may be, be issued in terms of regulation 108 with a new licence with code B which shall -
- (i) in the case of an application which relates to an old licence with the code 05, contain an endorsement of code 5 which indicates that the holder of such licence is only authorised to drive a tractor of any mass, with or without a trailer of any mass; and
 - (ii) in the case of an application which relates to an old licence with the code 07, contain an endorsement of code 7 which indicates that the holder of such licence is only authorised to drive a motor vehicle which is a type of mobile agricultural or industrial equipment or machinery not designed principally for the conveyance of persons or goods, of any mass, with or without a trailer of any mass.
- (c) Subject to paragraph (bB), the authority granted by the new licence is as prescribed for the code of such licence in paragraph (a), but if the licence is a code EC1 driving licence, the holder of it is authorised to drive the class of motor vehicle for which he or she had authority under the old licence.
- (cA) In the case where the old licence authorises the driving of a motor vehicle which is propelled by electrical power, the authority granted by the new licence is, subject to the new licence being endorsed in terms of section 18(4)(a) of the Act, as prescribed for the relevant code of such licence in paragraph (a).
- (d) In the case where the old licence authorises the driving of a motor vehicle specially adapted, constructed or equipped for use by a physically disabled person, the authority granted by the new licence is, subject to the new licence being endorsed in terms of section 18(4)(b) of the Act, as prescribed for the relevant code of such licence in paragraph (a).

(Regulation 99 amended by regulation 3 of Government Notice R541 of 2011)

100. Authorisation which serves as licence in terms of section 12 of Act

- (1) If -

- (a) a person's driving licence card has been stolen, lost, destroyed or defaced; or
- (b) a driving licence testing centre has authorised that a driving licence be issued to a person, and the driving licence card is being processed by the Card Production Facility,

a duly completed form TDL as shown in Schedule 2, issued by an examiner for driving licences or a person duly authorised to do so, shall be an authorisation in terms of section 12 of the Act, for a period of six months from its date of issue, or until the date on which the person to whom it was issued, receives his or her original or duplicate driving licence card, whichever date is the earlier.

(2) A person referred to in -

- (a) subregulation (1)(a), may request the said form TDL, from any driving licence testing centre; or
- (b) subregulation (1)(b), may request form TDL from the driving licence testing centre which authorised that the driving licence be issued.

(3) The request referred to in subregulation (2) shall be done on form DL1 and be accompanied by -

- (a) acceptable identification of the person concerned;
- (b) two photographs of such person that comply with regulation 103(1); and
- (c) if the applicant does not hold, or has never held, a driving licence authorising the driving of a motor vehicle of a class to which the application relate, the appropriate fees for an application for form TDL as determined by the MEC of the province concerned.

(4) On receipt of the request, an examiner for driving licences or a person authorised to do so shall -

- (a) in the circumstances referred to in subregulation (2)(a), determine whether the person is the holder of a valid licence;
- (b) in the circumstances referred to in subregulation (2)(b), determine the code of licence as contained in the authorisation as referred to in regulation 108(1)(a);
- (c) complete form TDL as shown in Schedule 2 and indicate the codes of driving licences and professional driving permits, if applicable, held by the person concerned;
- (d) affix one photograph to the original form TDL and one photograph to its carbon copy, or to the application form if the form TDL was printed by the computerised register;
- (e) ensure that the person signs the form TDL;

- (f) affix one lamination strip to the original form TDL and another to its carbon copy, or to the application form if the form TDL was printed by the computerised register, to cover the photograph, personal particulars, code of licence and professional driving permit, if applicable, of such person; and
- (g) issue the original form TDL to the person concerned and retain its carbon copy, or the application form if the form TDL was printed by the computerised register, for record purposes.

(5)

- (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) and (c), a copy of an affidavit regarding the theft, loss, destruction or defacement of a licence made at a driving licence testing centre or police station and which -

- (i) contains the official date stamp of the authority concerned;

- (ii) contains the-

- (aa) full names;

- (bb) identity number or date of birth;

- (cc) full address; and

- (dd) code of licence with all endorsements and restrictions applicable thereto,

- of the deponent; and

- (iii) describes the circumstances under which the licence was stolen, lost, destroyed or defaced,

shall be an authorisation in terms of section 12 of the Act, for a period of three days after the date on which it was issued.

- (b) If the affidavit referred to in paragraph (a) is made at a police station, such affidavit shall also contain the crime administration number (CAS) or the occurrence book number (OB), as the case may be.
- (c) The driving licence testing centre or police station at which an affidavit is made shall retain the original affidavit for record purposes.

101. Period of validity of learner's licence and driving licence

- (1) The period of validity of a learner's licence issued or deemed to be issued in terms of section 17 of the Act shall be 18 months from the date of examination and test referred to in section 17(2) of the Act.
- (2)
 - (a) The period of validity of a driving licence issued or deemed to be issued in terms of section 18 of the Act shall be indefinite, unless such licence has been suspended or cancelled in terms of the Act.
 - (b)
 - (i) The holder of a driving licence that was issued before 1 March 1998, who wishes to substitute such licence as contemplated in section 19 of the Act, shall apply for such substitution before or within the period determined by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*.
 - (ii) Different periods may be determined under item (i) in respect of licence holders whose surnames start with different letters of the alphabet, or whose dates of birth fall in different months.

102. Defective vision disqualifying person from obtaining or holding licence

- (1) A person shall be disqualified from obtaining or holding a learner's or driving licence unless -
 - (a) in the case of an application for a learner's or driving licence relating to the code A1, A, B or EB, such person has -
 - (i) according to the Snellen rating a minimum visual acuity, with or without refractive correction, of 6/12 (20/40) for each eye, or where the visual acuity of one eye is less than 6/12 (20/40) or where one eye of the person concerned is blind, a minimum visual acuity for the other eye of 6/9 (20/30); and
 - (ii) a minimum visual field of 70 degrees temporal, with or without refractive correction, in respect of each eye, or where the minimum visual field in respect of one eye is less than 70 degrees temporal, or where one eye is blind, a minimum total horizontal visual field of at least 115 degrees with or without refractive correction; or
 - (b) in the case of an application for a learner's or driving licence relating to the code C1, C, EC1 or EC, such person has -
 - (i) according to the Snellen rating a minimum visual acuity, with or without refractive correction, of 6/9 (20/30) for each eye; and
 - (ii) a minimum visual field of 70 degrees temporal in respect of each eye, with or without refractive correction.

(2)

- (a) A person who is disqualified in terms of subregulation (1) may at such person's expense approach a registered optometrist or ophthalmologist to test such person's eyes in terms of the standards referred to in subregulation (1), and the result of such test shall, if it duly reflects the visual acuity of such person according to the Snellen rating, and his or her field of vision expressed in degrees, as contemplated in subregulation (1), be accepted by the driving licence testing centre.
- (b) If the result contemplated in paragraph (a) indicates that the person concerned is disqualified as contemplated in subregulation (1), the driving licence testing centre shall not issue such person with a learner's or driving licence with a code to which the application of that person relates.

103. Manner of application for learner's licence

- (1) An application in terms of section 17(1) or section 24(1) of the Act shall be made by the applicant at a driving licence testing centre on form LL1 as shown in Schedule 2, and shall be accompanied -
 - (a) by two identical black and white or colour photographs of the applicant which -
 - (i) shall have been recently taken;
 - (ii) shall be clear cut and without shadows;
 - (iii) shall be 40 millimetres in length and 30 millimetres in width;
 - (iv) shall depict only the head and shoulders of the applicant;
 - (v) shall show the applicant's full face;
 - (vi) shall, subject to item (vii), show the applicant without headgear;
 - (vii) may, if the applicant wears headgear required by a religion of which he or she is a *bona fide* member, show the applicant with such headgear: Provided that if the examiner for driving licences is of the opinion that the photographs showing the applicant with headgear are inadequate for identification purposes, he or she may refer the photographs to an official designated by the Director-General of the Provincial Administration concerned for his or her approval or disapproval;
 - (aA) if the official referred to in paragraph (a)(vii) does not grant approval of the photographs, by two photographs taken in the manner agreed to in writing by such official;
 - (b) acceptable identification of the applicant;

- (c) in the case of an applicant who is 65 years of age or older, by the medical certificate on form MC as shown in Schedule 2, signed by a medical practitioner or occupational health practitioner, certifying that the applicant is not disqualified in terms of section 15(1)(f) or (g) of the Act from obtaining a learner's or driving licence; and
- (d) by the appropriate fee as determined by the MEC of the province concerned.

(2) if the applicant -

- (a) is on the day determined in terms of section 17(2) of the Act, for any reason whatsoever, not examined and tested; and
- (b) is unable to satisfy the driving licence testing centre concerned that the reason for his or her not having been examined and tested is due to circumstances beyond his or her control,

the applicant shall again pay the fee referred to in subregulation (1)(d) if the driving licence testing centre determines another day and time on which the applicant shall present himself or herself to be examined and tested: Provided that unless the applicant furnishes the driving licence testing centre with a declaration on form ATD, containing the reason or reasons for the applicant not being examined and tested on the day determined in terms of section 17(2) of the Act, the centre concerned shall not consider such reason or reasons for the purpose of this subregulation.

(Proviso inserted by regulation 25 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

(Regulation 103(2)(b) amended by regulation 2(z) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)

- (3) An application for a learner's licence in terms of section 24(1) of the Act shall be made to the department of State where the applicant is employed.

104. Manner and contents on which applicant for learner's licence to be tested and examined

- (1) An applicant for a learner's licence shall be examined and tested by an examiner for driving licences.
- (2) The examiner for driving licences shall satisfy himself or herself that the applicant -
 - (a) knows and understands -
 - (i) the rules of the road;
 - (ii) the road traffic signs; and
 - (iii) the controls of a motor vehicle of the class to which the application relates; and

- (b) is not disqualified in terms of section 15 of the Act or regulation 102, before issuing a learner's licence.
- (3) the procedure to be followed by the examiner for driving licences in complying with subregulation (2) shall include the completion by the applicant of the approved "Theory Test for Learner's Licence" on form TLL as shown in Schedule 2 or the successful completion of an approved Learner's Licence Electronic Test.
- (Regulation 104(3) substituted by regulation 26(b) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)*
(Regulation 104(3) substituted by regulation 4 of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)
(Regulation 104(3) substituted by regulation 9 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)
- (4) A person may only do an oral test to obtain a learner's licence if he or she is illiterate and after such a person has obtained the permission of the MEC.
- (Regulation 104(4) added by regulation 31 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)*

105. Issue of learner's licence

- (1) A learner's licence shall be issued on form LL2 as shown in Schedule 2 within 2 working days after the examiner for driving licences notified the applicant that he or she shall be issued with a learner's licence, and the examiner for driving licences or a person authorised to do so shall, upon payment of the applicable fee as determined by the MEC of the province concerned.
- (Words in regulation 105(1) preceding paragraph (a) substituted by regulation 27 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)*
- (a) complete the learner's licence, on which the date of birth of the holder shall be reflected;
- (b) endorse the learner's licence accordingly in the case where -
- (i) the applicant is found to be competent to drive with the aid of glasses or contact lenses, an artificial limb or other physical aid;
- (ii) the applicant is a physically disabled person who has to drive a vehicle adapted for physically disabled persons, or a vehicle adapted specifically for that physically disabled applicant;
- (c) ensure that the applicant signs the learner's licence;
- (d) affix one photograph to the learner's licence and one photograph to the carbon copy, or to the application form if the learner's licence was printed by the computerised register;

- (e) affix one lamination strip to the learner's licence and another to the carbon copy, or to the application form, if applicable, to cover the photograph, personal particulars and the code of the learner's licence of the holder;
 - (f) issue the learner's licence; and
 - (g) retain the application form and, if not printed by the computerised register, the carbon copy of the learner's licence for record purposes.
- (2) In the case of an application for a learner's licence in terms of section 24(1) of the Act, the provisions of subsections (2) and (3) of section 17 of the Act shall apply with the necessary changes, but no fee for the issue of a learner's licence shall be paid.

106. Manner of application for driving licence

- (1) An application for a driving licence in terms of section 18(1) of the Act, shall be made by the applicant at a driving licence testing centre on form DL1 as shown in Schedule 2, and shall be accompanied by -
- (a) acceptable identification of the applicant;
 - (b) every licence which authorises the applicant to drive a motor vehicle;
 - (c) four photographs of the applicant, that comply with regulation 103(1); and
 - (d) the appropriate fee as determined by the MEC of the province concerned.
- (1A) Upon receipt of an application contemplated in subregulation (1), the driving licence testing centre concerned shall affix one photograph of the applicant and one lamination strip to form DL1, to cover the photograph and personal particulars of the applicant.

(Regulation 106(1A) inserted by regulation 28(a) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

(Proviso inserted by regulation 28(b) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)
(Proviso substituted by regulation 32 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(3)

(a) The holder of a driving licence issued by a department of State prior to 1 January 1993 in terms of section 24(3) of the Act, may apply for a driving licence in the manner referred to in subregulation (1), and the application shall further be accompanied by -

(i) the licence held by the applicant; and

(ii) an official letter from the department of State concerned -

(aa) certifying that the licence held by the applicant is valid;

(bb) indicating the equivalent category of the licence as referred to in regulation 99(4);
and

(cc) indicating any conditions and limitations applicable to the licence.

(b) Upon receipt of an application contemplated in paragraph (a), the driving licence testing centre concerned shall affix one photograph of the applicant and one lamination strip to form DL1, to cover the photograph and personal particulars of the applicant.

(Regulation 106(3)(b) substituted by regulation 28(c) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

(c) An examiner for driving licences shall, if he or she is satisfied that the documents referred to in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) are valid and relate to the category of driving licence for which the applicant applied, issue; or authorise the issue of; a driving licence in terms of regulation 108, but the licence which was issued by the department of State shall not be cancelled and shall be handed back to the applicant.

(Regulation 106(3)(c) inserted by regulation 28(c) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

(4) An application for a driving licence in terms of section 24(1) of the Act shall be made to the department of State where the applicant is employed.

107. Manner and contents on which applicant for driving licence to be examined and tested

(1) An applicant for a driving licence shall be examined and tested by an examiner for driving licences.

(2) The examiner for driving licences shall by observation, inquiry and practical test, satisfy himself or herself that the applicant -

(a) holds a learner's licence which authorises him or her to drive the class of motor vehicle to which his or her application relates;

- (b) knows and understands the road traffic signs;
 - (c) has a sound knowledge of the rules of the road and the different signals which a driver of a motor vehicle is required to give when driving on a public road;
 - (d) is not subject to any disqualification referred to in section 15 of the Act or regulation 102; and
 - (e) is generally capable of driving a motor vehicle of the class to which the application relates.
- (3) In the case where a person applies for a driving licence which authorises him or her to drive an articulated motor vehicle, or a combination of a motor vehicle and trailer, the practical test shall be conducted while the semi-trailer is attached to the truck-tractor, or the trailer is attached to the drawing vehicle, as the case may be.
- (4) For the purposes of subregulation (2) an applicant shall not be required to undergo a written test.
- (5) An examiner for driving licences shall in compliance with the provisions of paragraph (e) of subregulation (2)-
- (a) in the case of a code B driving licence, test an applicant according to the manual of the Department "K53 Practical driving test for motor vehicle drivers, Volume 1 - Light Motor Vehicles" published by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*;
 - (b) in the case of a code C1, C, EC1 or EC driving licence, test an applicant according to the manual of the Department "K53 Practical driving test for motor vehicle drivers, Volume 2 - Heavy Motor Vehicles", published by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*;
 - (c) in the case of a code A1 or A driving licence, test an applicant according to the manual of the Department "K53 Practical driving test for motor vehicle drivers, Volume 3 - Motor Cycles" published by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*; and
 - (d) in the case of a code EB driving licence, test an applicant according to the manual of the Department "K53 Practical driving test for motor vehicle driver, Volume 4 - Light Motor Vehicles Combination" published by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*.

Provided that the examiner for driving licences shall use the electronic score sheet to test an applicant, if the driving licence testing centre is equipped with a motor vehicle with an electronic driving licence test surveillance system.

(Commencement date of regulation 107(5)(d): 1 May 2006)

(Regulation 107(5) substituted by regulation 2 of Government Notice R92 of 2006)

(Regulation 107(5) substituted by regulation 10 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

108. Manner of issue of driving licence

- (1) An examiner for driving licences shall forthwith, after the examiner for driving licences notified the applicant that he or she shall be issued with a driving licence after an examination and test in terms of regulation 107 or in the case of an application in terms of subregulation (5)(b) or regulation 109, and if he or she is satisfied that the applicant must be issued with a driving licence and that the applicant is not disqualified from holding a driving licence as contemplated in section 15(1)(f)(vi) of the Act read with regulation 102-
 - (a) complete the authorisation to issue the driving licence on form DL1, as shown in Schedule 2 and record the authorisation on the register of driving licences;
 - (b) indicate in the authorisation referred to in paragraph (a) whether the driving licence card should reflect an endorsement in terms of section 18(4) of the Act;
 - (c) except for in the circumstances mentioned in paragraph (d), the examiner for driving licences shall-
 - (i) take an imprint of the left thumb and right thumb of the applicant, and should the applicant not have a left or right thumb, an imprint of such fingers as specified by the image capturing system, the identification of which shall be noted on the image capturing system;
 - (ii) capture the photographic image of the applicant on the image capturing system depicting only the head and shoulders of the applicant and showing the applicant's full face and subject to regulation 103(1)(a)(vii), showing the applicant without headgear;
 - (iii) capture the signature image of the applicant on the image capturing system;
 - (iv) ensure that the applicant's vision complies with the requirements referred to in regulation 102 by using the image capturing system. Provided that should the applicant fail the automated vision test, the verbal vision test shall be used;
 - (v) print the image capture sheet on form ICS as shown in Schedule 2 from the image capturing system;
 - (vi) record the barcode number on the image capture sheet on the application form submitted in terms of regulation 106(1);
 - (vii) in the case of an application referred to in section 18(1) of the Act, record the test results of the driving licence test onto the register of driving licences;

- (viii) in the case of an application referred to in section 18(1) of the Act, record the code of the driving licence to be issued and the barcode number on the image capture sheet onto the register of driving licences;
- (ix) retain the image capture sheet for record purposes; and
- (x) send the disk containing the finger print images, signature and photograph to the Card Production Facility not later than two working days after the date of the authorisation referred to in paragraph (a) and, upon receipt of the fee for the issuance of a driving licence as determined by the MEC of the province concerned, if such fee has not already been paid for the simultaneous issue of a driving licence with a different code, order the driving licence card on which the driving licence appears from that facility.

Provided that the tasks mentioned in items (viii) to (x) may be performed by an appropriately trained and appointed employee of the driving licence testing centre concerned. Provided further that if the register of driving licences is not available, the tasks referred to in items (vii) and (viii) shall be performed as soon as the register of driving licences becomes available;

(Regulation 108(1)(c) substituted by regulation 21(a) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

- (d) only in the case where the driving licence testing centre concerned has not been equipped with an image capturing system or in the case where the driving licence testing centre concerned has been equipped with one or more image capturing systems and all or at least two such image capturing systems are not available due to a failure and such failure has been reported according to the call logging procedures or in the case where the MEC has specifically given authority to the driving licence testing centre to use this procedure, the examiner for driving licences shall-
 - (i) ensure that the applicant's vision complies with the requirements referred to in regulation 102;
 - (ii) take an imprint of the left thumb and right thumb of the applicant on the image scanning sheet (form ISS) and the duplicate of it, and should the applicant not have a left or right thumb, an imprint of such fingers as specified on the ISS form, the identification of which shall be noted on the image scanning sheet;
 - (iii) affix one photograph of the applicant to the image scanning sheet (form ISS) and one photograph to its duplicate;
 - (iv) ensure that the same barcode number appears on form ISS and the duplicate of it;
 - (v) ensure that the applicant signs form ISS and the duplicate of it;
 - (vi) retain the duplicate of form ISS for record purposes;

- (vii) record the barcode number of the image scanning sheet (form ISS) on the application form submitted in terms of regulation 106(1);
- (viii) in the case of an application referred to in section 18(1) of the Act, record the test results of the driving licence test onto the register of driving licences
- (ix) in the case of an application referred to in section 18(1) of the Act, record the code of the driving licence to be issued and the barcode number on the image scanning sheet onto the register of driving licences
- (x) retain the image scanning sheet for record purposes; and
- (xi) send form ISS to the Card Production Facility not later than two working days after the date of the authorisation referred to in paragraph (a) and, upon receipt of the fee for the issuance of a driving licence as determined by the MEC of the province concerned, if such fee has not already been paid for the simultaneous issue of a driving licence with a different code, order the driving licence card on which the driving licence appears from that facility.

Provided that the tasks mentioned in items (ix) to (xi) may be performed by an appropriately trained and appointed employee of the driving licence testing centre concerned. Provided further that if the register of driving licences is not available, the tasks referred to in items (viii) and (ix) shall be performed as soon as the register of driving licences becomes available.

(Regulation 108(1)(d) substituted by regulation 21(a) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(e)

(Regulation 108(1)(e) deleted by regulation 21(b) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(f)

(Regulation 108(1)(f) deleted by regulation 21(b) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(g)

(Regulation 108(1)(g) deleted by regulation 21(b) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(h)

(Regulation 108(1)(h) deleted by regulation 21(b) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(i)

(Regulation 108(1)(i) deleted by regulation 21(b) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(Regulation 108(1) amended by regulation 29(a) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

(Regulation 108(1) amended by regulation 33 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Regulation 108(1) substituted by regulation 19(a) of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

(1A) The driving licence testing centre shall pay over to the Card Production Facility such part of the fee, referred to in subregulation (1), payable in accordance with the agreement between that Facility and the Corporation, the amount of which shall be published by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*.

(2)

(a) On receipt of the disk referred to in subregulation (1)(c)(viii) or form ISS referred to in subregulation (1)(d)(vii) and the order for the driving licence card, the Card Production Facility shall, if the images recorded onto the disk or image scanning sheet concerned are accepted -

(i) personalise and produce the driving licence card on form DL3 as shown in Schedule 2; and

(ii) forward the driving licence card and notice NCD as shown in Schedule 2 to the driving licence testing centre concerned.

(Regulation 108(2)(a) substituted by regulation 21(c) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(b) If the images recorded onto the disk or image scanning sheet concerned are not accepted by the Card Production Facility, the applicant shall again report to the driving licence testing centre for the repeat of subregulation (1)(c) or, if approved by the driving licence testing centre, submit a further two photographs of himself or herself that comply with regulation 103(1) upon receipt of which the examiner for driving licences shall repeat subregulation (1)(d).

(Regulation 108(2)(b) substituted by regulation 21(d) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(3) On receipt of the driving licence card referred to in subregulation (2), the driving licence testing centre shall -

(a) record the receipt of the driving licence card on which the driving licence appears in the register of driving licences;

(b) notify the applicant on form NCD as shown in Schedule 2, to collect the driving licence card at the centre;

(c) after presentation of the applicant's acceptable identification and the submission of every licence and professional driving permit held by the applicant, issue such driving licence card to the applicant;

(d) if the applicant so requires, stamp and sign a copy of the previous licence, which is submitted with form NCD as shown in Schedule 2, so that it may be retained by the applicant as proof of the previous licence and the date of issue of it;

- (e) ensure that the applicant acknowledges receipt of the driving licence card on form DL1 or form NCD, as shown in Schedule 2;

(Regulation 108(3)(e) substituted by regulation 29(b) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

- (f) update the register of driving licences accordingly to reflect the issue of the driving licence card.

- (4) An examiner for driving licences shall, except where previously otherwise agreed with the applicant, deface an unclaimed driving licence card 120 days after the notice referred to in subregulation (3)(b) was posted, and record the fact that it has been defaced on the register of driving licences.

(5)

- (a) Subject to regulation 101(2)(a), a driving licence card shall expire five years from the date on which it has been ordered from the Card Production Facility. Provided that where a person has applied for a new driving licence card in the manner contemplated in paragraph (b) on or before the expiry date of the driving licence card held by such person, the new driving licence card shall expire five years from the date after the expiry date of the driving licence card held by such person.

(Regulation 108(5)(a) substituted by regulation 19(b) of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

- (b) The holder of a driving licence card may apply for a new card in the manner contemplated in regulation 109 and the new card shall be authorised and issued in the manner contemplated in regulation 109(3).

(6)

- (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of subregulation (5)(a), where a person has applied for a new driving licence card in the manner contemplated in subregulation (5) (b) on or before the expiry date of the driving licence card held by such person and a driving licence of the person concerned has not been suspended or cancelled, that card shall remain valid until the new driving licence card has been issued in terms of subregulation (3) but not for more than three months after the expiry date of such driving licence card.

- (b) The provisions of paragraph (a) shall only apply if the holder of the driving licence card is in possession of the driving licence card previously issued to him or her and proof of the fees paid in terms of Regulation 109(2)(c) for a new driving licence card as contemplated in Regulation 108(1).

(Regulation 108(6) added by regulation 33(c) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Regulation 108(6) substituted by regulation 19(c) of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

109. Application for and issue of duplicate of licence

- (1) Subject to subregulation (2), an application for a duplicate of a learner's licence shall be made in person by the applicant on form LL1 as shown in Schedule 2 and an application for a duplicate driving licence

card shall be made in person by the applicant on form DL1 as shown in Schedule 2 at any driving licence testing centre.

- (2) An application for a duplicate driving licence card by an applicant, who permanently or ordinarily resides in another country, shall be made on form DL1 as shown in Schedule 2 within seven years after the applicant has left the Republic and may be submitted by another person on behalf of the applicant to any driving licence testing centre.
- (3) An application referred to in subregulation (1) shall be accompanied by-
 - (a) the original licence or, where the original licence is lost or destroyed, a declaration to that effect on form DCT as shown in Schedule 2;
 - (b) two photographs of the applicant, that comply with regulation 103(1), unless the applicant wishes to obtain a duplicate driving licence card which expires when the original driving licence card would have expired in terms of regulation 108(5);
 - (c) in the case of an application for a duplicate of a learner's licence, the fee as determined by the MEC of the province concerned for the issue of a duplicate learner's licence, and in the case of an application for a duplicate driving licence card, the fee for the issue of a driving licence card contemplated in regulation 108(1); and
 - (d) acceptable identification of the applicant.
- (4) An application referred to in subregulation (2) shall be accompanied by-
 - (a) an affidavit made by the applicant stating the country, city or town and residential address where he or she resides, the period of stay, that he or she will be unable to receive the card in person, and the name and identification number of the person who will submit the application and receive the card on his or her behalf;
 - (b) two photographs of the applicant, that comply with regulation 103(1);
 - (c) the fee for the issue of a driving licence card contemplated in regulation 108(1);
 - (d) a certified copy of the acceptable identification of the applicant and a certified copy of the identity document of the person who is submitting the application on behalf of the applicant;
 - (e) a certified copy of the identification page of the passport of the applicant and the page stamped by the Department of Home Affairs when he or she left the Republic and the page stamped by the country in which he or she resides when he or she entered the country concerned; and

- (f) a report issued less than six months before the date of application by an optometrist or ophthalmologist relating to the testing of the applicant's eyes in terms of the standards referred to in regulation 102(1).
- (5) Upon receipt of an application referred to in subregulation (1) or (2), the driving licence testing centre shall -
- (a) ensure that the application is complete and in order;
 - (b) ensure that the licence concerned is not subject to a suspension or cancellation; and
 - (c) issue the duplicate of the learner's licence or driving licence card, in accordance with regulation 105 or 108, respectively. Provided that in the case of an application referred to in subregulation (2), the examiner for driving licences shall follow the procedure in regulation 108(1)(d) and shall not be required to perform the tasks mentioned in items (ii) and (v) and the driving licence card shall be issued as referred to in regulation 112A(1).
- (Regulation 109 amended by regulation 20 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)*
(Regulation 109 substituted by regulation 22 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

110. Conditions for acknowledgement and exchange of driving licence not issued in terms of Act, and international driving permit

- (1) Subject to subregulation (1A) and (3), a driving licence referred to in section 23(1)(a) of the Act, issued while the holder of it was not permanently or ordinarily resident in the Republic, shall, for the period for, and subject to the conditions under which it was issued, be deemed to be a valid licence for the purposes of Chapter IV of the Act, if -
- (a)
 - (i) the licence has been issued in an official language of the Republic; or
 - (ii) a certificate of authenticity or validity relating to the licence issued in an official language of the Republic by a competent authority, or a translation of that licence in such official language, is attached to it; and
 - (b) such licence contains or has attached to it, a photograph and the signature of the licence holder.
- (Regulation 110(1) amended by regulation 4(a) of Government Notice R541 of 2011)*
- (1A) For the purpose of subregulation (1) the phrase "**not permanently or ordinarily resident in the Republic**" means being outside the borders of South Africa for an uninterrupted period of more than three months.
- (Regulation 110(1A) inserted by regulation 4(b) of Government Notice R541 of 2011)*

- (2) Subject to subregulation (3), an international driving permit referred to in section 23(1)(b) of the Act shall be deemed to be a valid licence for the purposes of Chapter IV of the Act for the period for, and, subject to the conditions under which it was issued.
- (3) When the holder of a licence referred to in section 23(1)(a) of the Act or the holder of an international driving permit referred to in section 23(1)(b) of the Act -

- (a) returns to the Republic to resume permanent residence, such licence or permit shall no longer be deemed to be a valid licence for the purposes of Chapter IV of the Act, if it becomes invalid in the country or territory of issue; or

(Regulation 110(3)(a) substituted by regulation 4(c) of Government Notice R541 of 2011)

- (b) obtains permission in terms of any law for permanent residence in the Republic, such licence or permit shall no longer be deemed to be a valid licence for the purposes of Chapter IV of the Act, if it becomes invalid in the country or territory of issue.

(Regulation 110(3)(b) substituted by regulation 4(d) of Government Notice R541 of 2011)

Provided that the period of validity of such driving licence shall not exceed a period of five years from the date when such person is granted permanent residence status in the Republic

(Proviso to regulation 110(3)(b) added by regulation 4(e) of Government Notice R541 of 2011)

- (4) Notwithstanding this regulation, a driving licence shall be deemed to be a valid licence for the purposes of Chapter IV of the Act, if such licence was issued in a territory previously known as -

- (a) The Republic of Bophuthatswana;

- (b) The Republic of Ciskei;

- (c) Gazankulu;

- (d) KaNgwane;

- (e) KwaNdebele;

- (f) KwaZulu;

- (g) Lebowa;

- (h) QwaQwa;

- (i) The Republic of Transkei; or

(j) The Republic of Venda.

- (5) A licence referred to in section 23(1)(a) or an international driving permit referred to in section 23(1)(b) of the Act may, within a period of 5 years, and during the validity thereof, and after the holder thereof returns to the Republic to resume permanent residence or obtains permission in terms of any law for permanent residence in the Republic, be exchanged for a driving licence in terms of subregulation (6) and (7): Provided that the requirements for permanent residency shall not apply to holders of diplomatic permits and treaty permits.

(Regulation 110(5) substituted by regulation 34 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Regulation 110(5) substituted by regulation 21 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

(Regulation 110(5) (incorrectly referred to as regulation 110) substituted by regulation 5 of Government Notice R890 of 2013)

(6)

- (a) An application referred to in section 23(3) of the Act shall, subject to subregulations (7) and (8), be made in the manner contemplated in regulation 111, and an application for the exchange of an international driving permit shall, in addition to the requirements of regulation 111(1), be accompanied by the driving licence on the authority of which the permit was issued.
- (b) In the case of an application referred to in paragraph (a) for the exchange of a driving licence referred to in subregulation (4), which driving licence is no longer in the possession of the applicant, such application shall be made in the manner contemplated in regulation 112(2) and the driving licence shall be authorised and issued in the manner contemplated in regulation 112(3).

(Regulation 110(6)(b) substituted by regulation 23 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(7)

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b), the driving licence testing centre concerned shall upon receipt of an application referred to in subregulation (6)(a), authorise the issue and issue a driving licence for the class or classes of motor vehicles to which the existing licence relates.
- (b) The driving licence testing centre concerned shall authorise the issue and issue the licence referred to in paragraph (a) in the manner referred to in regulation 108 if-
- (i) it is satisfied that the applicant is the holder of the licence or permit, as the case may be, referred to in subregulation (1) and (2);
- (ii) it is satisfied that the licence or permit is still valid in the country or territory of issue; and
- (iii) in the case of an application for the exchange of a driving licence referred to in subregulation (4), if the MEC concerned confirms in writing that the applicant is the holder of a valid licence.

(Regulation 110(7)(b) substituted by regulation 30 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

- (8) If there is a dispute as to the class of motor vehicle in respect of which a driving licence has been issued in terms of subregulation (7)(a), the MEC concerned shall determine the class of the motor vehicle.

111. Application for driving licence in terms of section 19 of Act and regulation 110(6)(a)

- (1) Subject to subregulation (2), an application for a driving licence contemplated in section 19 of the Act and regulation 110(6)(a) shall be made by the applicant at a driving licence testing centre on form DL1 as shown in Schedule 2 and shall be accompanied by -

- (a) acceptable identification of the applicant;
- (b) the existing driving licence or its duplicate;
- (bA) in the case of an application referred to in regulation 110(6)(a), a certified copy of the permanent residency permit of the applicant or a certified copy of the applicant's diplomatic permit or treaty permit;

(Regulation 111(1)(bA) inserted by regulation 22 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

(Regulation 111(1)(bA) substituted by regulation 24(a) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

- (c) two photographs of the applicant, and in the case of an application referred to in regulation 110(6)(a), four photographs of the applicant, that comply with regulation 103(1); and
 - (d) the fee contemplated in regulation 108(1).
- (1A) In the case where the driving licence of the applicant is contained in an identity document and the particulars of that driving licence is recorded in the register of driving licences, but the applicant is no longer in possession of the driving licence, the applicant shall make a declaration on form DCT, which shall be sufficient for the purposes of subregulation (1)(b).
- (2) In the case of a licence issued in a prescribed territory, where the existing driving licence is not contained in an identity document and the applicant is no longer in possession of that driving licence, the application for a driving licence contemplated in regulation 110(6)(a), shall be made in the manner contemplated in regulation 112(2) and the examiner for driving licences shall act as contemplated in regulation 112(3).
- (3) Upon receipt of an application referred to in subregulation (1), the examiner for driving licences shall, if he or she is satisfied that -
- (a) the applicant is not disqualified from holding a driving licence as contemplated in section 15(1)(f)(vi) of the Act read with regulation 102;

- (b) if the driving licence is contained in an identity document, the particulars of the driving licence are recorded in the register of driving licences;
- (c) if the driving licence is not contained in an identity document -
 - (i) in the case where that driving licence testing centre issued the licence, the particulars of the driving licence is recorded on the driving licence records of the centre; or
 - (ii) in the case where another authority keeps the record of the driving licence concerned, the authority concerned confirms in writing that the licence was issued and that the particulars of the driving licence are correct,

authorise the issue and issue a new driving licence in the manner referred to in regulation 108.

- (4) In the case where the particulars of the existing driving licence, which is contained in an identity document, is not recorded in the register of driving licences, the examiner for driving licences or the person authorised thereto shall obtain from the driving licence testing centre which issued the driving licence or the provincial administration concerned written confirmation that the driving licence was issued and that the particulars of the driving licence is correct as provided for in regulation 112(2).

(Regulation 111(4) substituted by regulation 31 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

(Regulation 111(4) substituted by regulation 24(b) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

112. Application for driving licence in terms of section 20 of Act and regulation 110(6)(b)

- (1)
 - (a) An application referred to in section 20(1) of the Act shall, if the applicant is still in possession of the driving licence issued in terms of section 57 of the road traffic ordinance or its duplicate, be made at a driving licence testing centre by the holder on form DL1 and shall be accompanied by -
 - (i) the fee as contemplated in regulation 108(1);
 - (ii) the existing licence or its duplicate;
 - (iii) two photographs of the applicant that comply with regulation 103(1); and
 - (iv) acceptable identification of the applicant.
 - (b) Upon receipt of the application the driving licence testing centre shall -

- (i) in the case where that driving licence testing centre issued the licence, determine from the driving licence records of the centre whether the licence concerned was issued and whether the licence particulars are correct; and
- (ii) in the case where another authority keeps the record of the driving licence concerned, obtain written confirmation from that authority that the licence concerned was issued and that the licence particulars are correct.

(2)

- (a) In the case of an application referred to in section 20(1) of the Act where the applicant is no longer in possession of the driving licence issued in terms of section 57 of the road traffic ordinance or a duplicate of it, and in the case of an application referred to in regulation 110(6)(b), the applicant shall apply to the authority that issued the licence or the provincial administration concerned for form POD on form APD as shown in Schedule 2, and such application shall be accompanied by -

- (i) the fee as determined by the MEC of the province concerned;
- (ii) two photographs of the applicant that comply with regulation 103(1); and
- (iii) acceptable identification of the applicant.

- (b) Upon receipt of the application the authority concerned shall, if it is satisfied that the licence concerned was issued by that authority, complete form POD as shown in Schedule 2, issue that form to the applicant and retain a copy of it for record purposes.

- (c) The said applicant shall upon being issued with form POD make an application on form DL1 to a driving licence testing centre, which shall be accompanied by -

- (i) the fee as contemplated in regulation 108(1);
- (ii) two photographs of the applicant that comply with regulation 103(1);
- (iii) form POD; and
- (iv) acceptable identification of the applicant.

- (3) Upon receipt of an application referred to in subregulation (1) or (2), the examiner for driving licences shall, if he or she is satisfied that the applicant is not disqualified from holding a driving licence as contemplated in section 15(1)(f)(vi) of the Act read with regulation 102, authorise the issue and issue the driving licence in the manner referred to in regulation 108.

112A. Authorisation to allow person to receive driving licence card on behalf of another person

(1) Notwithstanding regulation 108 -

- (a) if an applicant knows that he or she will be unable to receive the driving licence card in person at the driving licence testing centre -
 - (i) the application shall be accompanied by -
 - (aa) a certified copy of the identity document of the person who will receive the card on the applicant's behalf; and
 - (bb) an affidavit made by the applicant stating the reason why he or she will be unable to receive the card in person, and the name and identification number of the person who will receive the card on his or her behalf; and
 - (ii) the person whose name and identification number appears on the affidavit shall receive the card on behalf of the applicant and shall present his or her identity document upon such receipt; or
- (b) if an applicant is unable to receive the card in person due to unforeseen circumstances, the person who receives the card on behalf of the applicant shall submit -
 - (i) his or her identity document and a certified copy thereof;
 - (ii) a certified copy of the identity document of the applicant; and
 - (iii) an affidavit made by the applicant which contains an explanation of the unforeseen circumstances preventing him or her from receiving the card in person and the name and identification number of the person who will receive the card on his or her behalf.

- (2) The driving licence testing centre shall upon submission of the said documents issue the card to the said person.

113. Manner of notification of new residential and postal address

Notice of a licence holder's new residential or postal address in terms of section 22 of the Act shall-

- (a) be given on form NCP as shown in Schedule 2, to the appropriate registering authority of the licence holder, and
- (b) be accompanied by proof, in terms of regulation 32A(3), of such change.

(Regulation 113 substituted by regulation 34 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

113A. Procedure after suspension or cancellation of licence in terms of section 34 of the Act

If a court has suspended or cancelled a licence in terms of section 34 of the Act, the registrar or clerk of the court shall send such licence to the Provincial Administration concerned for safekeeping until the suspension period has expired or for the destruction of such licence if such licence has been cancelled.

(Regulation 113A inserted by regulation 35 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

114. Manner of application for and issue of driving licence free of endorsements

An application for and issue of a driving licence free of endorsements in terms of section 26(2) of the Act shall be made in the manner prescribed in regulation 109, in so far as it relates to the driving licence.

Part III ***Instructors***

114A. Application for registration as instructor

- (1) Any person desiring to be registered as an instructor shall apply at a driving licence testing centre to the chief executive officer on form RI as shown in Schedule 2, in respect of one or more of the classes of motor vehicles for which a learner's or driving licence can be obtained as contemplated in regulation 99(1), and such application shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee as determined by the MEC of the province concerned.
- (2) Upon receipt of an application in terms of subregulation (1) -
 - (a) the driving licence testing centre shall submit such application to the officer in charge of the South African Police Service Station deemed by such centre to be the most convenient, for a report as to whether any conviction has been recorded against the applicant as well as in respect of any other matter which, in the opinion of such officer or centre, is relevant to the application, and that officer is authorised to report accordingly; and
 - (b) the driving licence testing centre shall require the applicant to be medically examined at the applicant's cost by a medical practitioner or occupational health practitioner in order to obtain a report on form MC as shown in Schedule 2 on the physical and mental fitness of such applicant to act as an instructor.
- (3) A member of the South African Police Service may take the finger and palm prints of the applicant to enable him or her to report in terms of subregulation (2).

- (4) Before an application in terms of subregulation (1) is forwarded to the chief executive officer, the driving licence testing centre concerned shall attach the reports referred to in subregulation (2) and shall at the same time draw the attention of the chief executive officer to any relevant information.

(Commencement date of regulation 114A: To be determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette)

114B. Examination and test to determine competence to act as instructor

- (1) If the chief executive officer, having regard to the documents referred to in regulation 114A(4) and any relevant facts known to him or her or ascertained by him or her, is satisfied that the applicant cannot be considered fit to act as an instructor, he or she shall refuse the application.
- (2) Where the chief executive officer does not refuse the application, he or she shall require the applicant to be examined and tested at the driving licence testing centre concerned in order to obtain a report on the form determined by the chief executive officer, on the competence of the applicant to act as an instructor.
- (3) The examination and test mentioned in subregulation (2) shall be in accordance with the “Manual for driver trainer instructors” of the Corporation published by the chief executive officer in the *Gazette*.
- (4) The chief executive officer shall consider the application with due regard to the reports referred to in regulation 114A(2) and subregulation (2) and any relevant facts known to him or her or ascertained by him or her, and if he or she is satisfied that the applicant complies with all the requirements, he or she shall, subject to such conditions as he or she may determine, grant the application in respect of one or all of the classes of motor vehicles to which the application relates.

(Commencement date of regulation 114B: To be determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette)

114C. Registration of instructor

- (1) Where the chief executive officer grants an application he or she shall forward -
 - (a) a written authority in such form as he or she may determine, to the applicant for the issue of a registration certificate and in which any condition subject to which the application has been granted, is specified; and
 - (b) a copy of the authority contemplated in paragraph (a) to the driving licence testing centre concerned.
- (2) Upon receipt of -
 - (a) the authority contemplated in subregulation (1)(a);

- (b) two photographs of the applicant complying with the provisions of regulation 103(1); and
- (c) the fee for a registration certificate determined by the MEC of the province concerned,

the driving licence testing centre shall issue to the applicant a registration certificate on form CRI as shown in Schedule 2 on which the conditions contemplated in subregulation (1)(a) have been endorsed after the provisions of subregulations (3) and (4) have been complied with, and shall update the register of instructors accordingly.

- (3) The driving licence testing centre shall affix one lamination strip to the registration certificate and another to the application form contemplated in regulation 114A(1), to cover the photograph, personal particulars and class or classes of motor vehicles in respect of which the registration certificate was granted.
- (4) The applicant shall sign the registration certificate in the presence of the person acting on behalf of the driving licence testing centre concerned.

(Commencement date of regulation 114C: To be determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette)

114D. Cancellation or suspension of registration of instructors

- (1) If the chief executive officer intends to suspend or cancel the registration of an instructor in terms of section 28C of the Act he or she shall notify the instructor, and the driving licence testing centre that issued such instructor with his or her registration certificate, accordingly.
- (2) The instructor may within 21 days of receipt of the said notification give reasons in writing to the chief executive officer why his or her registration should not be suspended or cancelled, and send a copy thereof to the driving licence testing centre concerned.
- (3) After due consideration of all the relevant facts and circumstances, the chief executive officer may suspend for such period as he or she determines, or cancel the registration of the instructor and he or she shall notify the instructor and driving licence testing centre concerned accordingly.
- (4) The instructor whose registration has been suspended or cancelled shall deliver his or her registration certificate forthwith to the driving licence testing centre.
- (5) The driving licence testing centre shall update the register of instructors.
- (6) After the expiry of the period of suspension, the driving licence testing centre shall return to the person entitled thereto, the registration certificate delivered to it in terms of subregulation (4).

(Commencement date of regulation 114D: To be determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette)

114E. Application for amendment of registration of instructor

- (1)
 - (a) Where an instructor desires that his or her registration applies to a further class of motor vehicle, he or she may apply in terms of regulation 114A for a new registration certificate.
 - (b) The instructor shall undergo an examination and test with respect to the further class or classes of vehicle contemplated in paragraph (a), in accordance with that part of the “Manual for driver trainer instructors” of the Corporation that pertains to the theoretical and practical test contemplated in regulations 104 and 107.
- (2) If any of the particulars that appears on an instructor's registration certificate changes, or the instructor desires that any condition of his or her registration be altered, substituted or deleted, the instructor shall apply for a new registration certificate in terms of regulation 114A.
- (3)
 - (a) In the case of an application contemplated in subregulation (1), the chief executive officer may dispense with the furnishing of the reports referred to in regulation 114A(2).
 - (b) In the case of an application contemplated in subregulation (2), the chief executive officer may dispense with the furnishing of the reports referred to in regulations 114A(2) and 114B(2).
- (4) If the application is granted -
 - (a) the driving licence testing centre shall update the register of instructors;
 - (b) the driving licence testing centre shall issue the new registration certificate free of charge;
 - (c) the new registration certificate shall not be issued before the existing registration certificate has been delivered to the driving licence testing centre concerned for cancellation.

(Commencement date of regulation 114E: To be determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette)

Part IV

Professional Driving Permit

115. Certain drivers of certain vehicles to hold professional driving permit

- (1) Subject to the provisions of subregulation (2), a professional driving permit shall be held by the driver of -
 - (a) a goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms;
 - (b) a breakdown vehicle;

- (c) a bus;
- (d) a minibus -
 - (i) the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms; or
 - (ii) which is designed or adapted for the conveyance of 12 or more persons, including the driver;
- (e) a motor vehicle used for the conveyance of persons for reward or is operated in terms of an operating licence issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA.

(Regulation 115(1)(e) substituted by regulation 4 of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 4 of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

- (f) a motor vehicle the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms to which regulations 273 to 283 apply as contemplated in regulation 274; and

*(Regulation 115(1)(f) substituted by regulation 27 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)
(Commencement date of regulation 115(1)(f): 3 August 2001)*

- (g) a motor vehicle conveying 12 or more persons including the driver.

(2) The provisions of subregulation (1) does not apply -

- (a) to a traffic officer, examiner of vehicles or examiner for driving licences in the performance of his or her duties as contemplated in section 3I, 3G and 3H of the Act, respectively;

(Regulation 115(2)(a) substituted by regulation 6 of Government Notice R890 of 2013)

- (b) to a person driving a hearse;

- (c) to a person driving a motor vehicle referred to in regulation 21(1) or 21(5);

(Regulation 115(2)(c) amended by regulation 32 of General Notice 2116 of 2001 with effect from 1 January 2002)

- (d) subject to regulation 99(2), to a person driving a motor vehicle for which he or she holds a valid learner's licence with the code prescribed for that vehicle in terms of regulation 99(1), while being accompanied by a person holding a valid professional driving permit which authorises him or her to drive that vehicle;

- (e) to a person driving a tractor.

116. Categories of, and authority conveyed by, professional driving permit

- (1) Professional driving permits are divided in the following categories:
 - (a) Category “G”, which authorises the driving of a motor vehicle as referred to in regulation 115(1)(a) and (b);
 - (b) category “P”, which authorises the driving of a motor vehicle referred to in regulation 115(1)(a), (b), (c), (d), (e) and (g); and
 - (c) category “D”, which authorises the driving of a motor vehicle referred to in regulation 115(1).
(Commencement date of regulation 116(1)(c): 3 August 2001)
- (2) For the purpose of subregulation (1), the term “driving” shall include the driving of a motor vehicle drawing another motor vehicle the last named of which is a motor vehicle as contemplated in regulation 115(1).
- (3) The authority provided by a professional driving permit only applies in respect of a vehicle for which the holder holds a valid driving licence.

117. Disqualification from obtaining professional driving permit

A professional driving permit shall not be issued by a driving licence testing centre -

- (a) unless the applicant is in possession of a valid driving licence for a motor vehicle in respect of which the permit is applied for;
- (aA) unless, in the case of an application for a category “P” and “D” professional driving permit, the applicant is of the age of 21 years and 25 years, respectively, or over;
- (b) unless a registered medical practitioner or occupational health practitioner has examined the applicant to determine whether or not he or she is disqualified from driving a motor vehicle as contemplated in section 15(1)(f) of the Act, and has certified the applicant to be medically fit on form MC as shown in Schedule 2 not more than 2 months prior to the date of the application;
- (c) if the applicant has, within a period of five years prior to the date of application, been convicted of or has paid an admission of guilt on -
 - (i) driving a motor vehicle while under the influence of intoxicating liquor or a drug having a narcotic effect;
 - (ii) driving a motor vehicle while the concentration of alcohol in his or her blood or breath exceeded a statutory limitation;

(iii) reckless driving; or

(iv) in the case of an application for a category "P" and "D" permit, an offence of which violence was an element; and

(Regulation 117(c) substituted by regulation 36(a) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(d) during any period for which a professional driving permit or driving licence held by the applicant has been suspended or if such permit or licence has been cancelled; or

(e) unless, from a date to be determined by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*, the applicant for a category "D" permit holds a certificate obtained from an approved training body as contemplated in regulation 280, not more than six months prior to the date of application.

(Regulation 117(e) amended by regulation 36(b) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Commencement date of regulation 117(e): 3 August 2001)

118. Application for professional driving permit

(1) The driver of a vehicle contemplated in regulation 115(1) shall apply at a driving licence testing centre for a professional driving permit on form PD1 as shown in Schedule 2.

(2) An application referred to in subregulation (1) shall be accompanied by -

(a) the fee for an application for a professional driving permit as prescribed by the MEC of the province concerned;

(b) acceptable identification of the applicant;

(c) two photographs of the applicant that comply with regulation 103(1);

(d) the original driving licence which authorises the applicant to drive a motor vehicle to which his or her application for a professional driving permit relates;

(dA) from the date referred to in regulation 117(e), the training certificate referred to in the said regulation, if applicable;

(Commencement date of regulation 118(2)(dA): 3 August 2001)

(e) the medical certificate on form MC as shown in Schedule 2; and

(f) any other professional driving permit or public driving permit already held by the applicant.

(3) Upon receipt of an application made in terms of this regulation, the testing centre shall -

- (a) ensure that the application is in order with reference to regulation 117 and subregulation (2);
 - (aA) ensure that the applicant is not disqualified as contemplated in section 15 of the Act read with regulation 102;
(Regulation 118(3)(aA) inserted by regulation 33 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)
 - (b) verify that the photographs submitted are those of the applicant; and
 - (c) record the application on the register of professional driving permits and verify from such register that the applicant is not subject to a suspension or cancellation of any driving licence or professional driving permit held by him or her.
- (4) If the driving licence testing centre is satisfied that the application is in order, it shall request the officer in charge of the nearest South African Police Service station for a report of the convictions identified in regulation 117(c), if any, recorded against the applicant and for the purpose of such report, any member of the South African Police Service may take the finger and palm prints of the applicant.

119. Manner of issue of professional driving permit

- (1) If the examiner for driving licences is satisfied that the applicant complies with the requirements for the issue of a professional driving permit or in the case of an application in terms of regulation 121, the examiner concerned shall forthwith, if he or she is satisfied that the applicant must be issued with a professional driving permit and that the applicant is not disqualified from holding a driving licence as contemplated in section 15(1)(f)(vi) of the Act read with regulation 102-
- (a) complete the authorisation to issue the professional driving permit on form PD1, as shown in Schedule 2 and record the authorisation on the register of professional driving permits;
 - (b) ensure, from the date referred to in regulation 117(e), that the applicant holds a training certificate referred to in the said regulation, if applicable;
 - (c) except for in the circumstances mentioned in paragraph (d), the examiner for driving licences shall-
 - (i) take an imprint of the left thumb and right thumb of the applicant, and should the applicant not have a left or right thumb, an imprint of such fingers as specified by the image capturing system, the identification of which shall be noted on the image capturing system;
 - (ii) capture the photographic image of the applicant on the image capturing system depicting only the head and shoulders of the applicant and showing the applicant's full face and subject to regulation 103(1)(a)(vii), showing the applicant without headgear;

- (iii) capture the signature image of the applicant on the image capturing system;
- (iv) ensure that the applicant's vision complies with the requirements referred to in regulation 102 by using the image capturing system. Provided that should the applicant fail the automated vision test, the verbal vision test shall be used;
- (v) print the image capture sheet on form ICS as shown in Schedule 2 from the image capturing system;
- (vi) record the barcode number on the image capture sheet on the application form submitted in terms of regulation 106 (1) and on the register of driving licences;
- (vii) retain the image capture sheet for record purposes; and
- (viii) send the disk containing the finger print images, signature and photograph to the Card Production Facility not later than two working days after the date of the authorisation referred to in paragraph (a) and, upon receipt of the fee for the issuance of a driving licence as determined by the MEC of the province concerned, if such fee has not already been paid for the simultaneous issue of a driving licence, order the driving licence card on which the professional driving permit appears from that facility.

Provided that the tasks mentioned in items (vi) to (viii) may be performed by an appropriately trained and appointed employee of the driving licence testing centre concerned;

- (d) only in the case where the driving licence testing centre concerned has not been equipped with an image capturing system or in the case where the driving licence testing centre concerned has been equipped with one or more image capturing systems and all or at least two such image capturing systems are not available due to a failure and such failure has been reported according to the call logging procedures or in the case where the MEC has specifically given authority to the driving licence testing centre to use this procedure, the examiner for driving licences shall-
 - (i) ensure that the applicant's vision complies with the requirements referred to in regulation 102;
 - (ii) take an imprint of the left thumb and right thumb of the applicant on the image scanning sheet (form ISS) and the duplicate of it, and should the applicant not have a left or right thumb, an imprint of such fingers as specified on the ISS form, the identification of which shall be noted on the image scanning sheet;
 - (iii) affix one photograph of the applicant to the image scanning sheet (form ISS) and one photograph to its duplicate;

- (iv) ensure that the same barcode number appears on form ISS and the duplicate of it;
- (v) ensure that the applicant signs form ISS and the duplicate of it;
- (vi) retain the duplicate of form ISS for record purposes;
- (vii) record the barcode number of the image scanning sheet (form ISS) on the application form submitted in terms of regulation 106 (1) and on the register of driving licences; and
- (viii) send form ISS to the Card Production Facility not later than two working days after the date of the authorisation referred to in paragraph (a) and, upon receipt of the fee for the issuance of a driving licence as determined by the MEC of the province concerned, if such fee has not already been paid for the simultaneous issue of a driving licence, order the driving licence card on which the professional driving permit appears from that facility.

Provided that the tasks mentioned in items (vi) to (viii) may be performed by an appropriately trained and appointed employee of the driving licence testing centre concerned.

(Regulation 119(1) substituted by regulation 25(a) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

- (1A) The driving licence testing centre shall pay over to the Card Production Facility such part of the fee, referred to in subregulation (1), payable in accordance with the agreement between that Facility and the Corporation, the amount of which shall be published in the notice contemplated in regulation 108(1A).

(2)

- (a) On receipt of the disk referred to in subregulation (1)(c)(viii) or form ISS referred to in subregulation (1)(d)(vii) and the order for the driving licence card, the Card Production Facility shall, if the images recorded onto the disk or image scanning sheet concerned are accepted -
 - (i) personalise and produce the driving licence card on form DL3 as shown in Schedule 2; and
 - (ii) forward the driving licence card and notice NCD as shown in Schedule 2 to the driving licence testing centre concerned.
- (b) If the images recorded onto the disk or image scanning sheet concerned are not accepted by the Card Production Facility, the applicant shall again report to the driving licence testing centre for the repeat of subregulation (1)(c) or, if approved by the driving licence testing centre, submit a further two photographs of himself or herself that comply with regulation 103(1) upon receipt of which the examiner for driving licences shall repeat subregulation (1)(d).

(Regulation 119(2) substituted by regulation 25(b) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

- (3) On receipt of the driving licence card referred to in subregulation (2), the driving licence testing centre shall -

- (a) record the receipt of the driving licence card on which the professional driving permit appears, on the register of professional driving permits;
 - (b) notify the applicant on form NCD as shown in Schedule 2, to collect such driving licence card at such centre;
 - (c) after presentation of the applicant's acceptable identification and the submission of every licence and professional driving permit held by such applicant, issue such driving licence card to the applicant;
 - (d) ensure that the applicant acknowledges receipt of the driving licence card on the application form; and
 - (e) update the register of professional driving permits accordingly to reflect the issue of the driving licence card.
- (4) An examiner for driving licences or a person authorised thereto shall deface an unclaimed driving licence card on which a professional driving permit appears 120 days after the notice referred to in subregulation (3)(b) was posted, except previously otherwise agreed with the applicant, and record the defacement of such driving licence card on the register of professional driving permits.

120. Professional driving permit remains in force after application

- (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of Regulation 122(1), where the holder of a professional driving permit has applied for a new professional driving permit in the manner contemplated in Regulation 122(2) on or before the expiry date of the professional driving permit held by such person and the professional driving permit or a driving licence of the person concerned has not been suspended or cancelled, that permit shall remain valid until the new professional driving permit has been issued in terms of Regulation 119(3) or until such holder is notified that his or her application for a new professional driving permit has been refused in terms of Regulation 125(4) but not for more than four months after the expiry date of such professional driving permit.
- (2) The provisions of subregulation (1) shall only apply if the holder of the professional driving permit is in possession of the professional driving permit previously issued to him or her and proof of the fees paid in terms of Regulation 118(2)(a) for a new professional driving permit as contemplated in Regulation 122(2).

(Regulation 120 substituted by regulation 37 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Regulation 120 substituted by regulation 28 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

121. Application for duplicate driving licence card on which professional driving permit appears

- (1) An application for a duplicate driving licence card on which a professional driving permit appears, shall be made on form PD1 as shown in Schedule 2 to the driving licence testing centre, and shall be accompanied by -
 - (a) the fee which shall be the same as the fee referred to in regulation 108(1);
 - (b) the acceptable identification of the applicant;
 - (c) two photographs of the applicant, referred to in regulation 103(1); and
 - (d) the driving licence card on which the professional driving permit appears, or where the card has been lost or stolen, a declaration on form DCT as shown in Schedule 2.
- (2) If the permit in question would have expired within a period of three months from the date of the application referred to in subregulation (1), the person concerned shall apply for, and be issued with, a new permit in accordance with regulation 118 and 119, respectively.
- (3) Upon receipt of an application for a duplicate driving licence card on which a professional driving permit appears, the driving licence testing centre shall -
 - (a) ensure that the application is in order;
 - (b) verify that the applicant is not subject to a suspension or cancellation of any driving licence or professional driving permit held by him or her; and
 - (c) issue the duplicate of a driving licence card on which a professional driving permit appears in accordance with regulation 119: Provided that a training certificate, police report and medical certificate as referred to in regulation 119(1)(bA) and (1)(e) are not required.

122. Period of validity of professional driving permit, re-application and re-issuing

- (1) A professional driving permit shall be valid for a period of 24 months from the date of authorisation thereof as referred to in regulation 119(1)(a) unless the permit or a driving licence of the person concerned has been suspended or cancelled. Provided that where a person has applied for a new professional driving permit in the manner contemplated in subregulation (2) on or before the expiry date of the professional driving permit held by such person, the new professional driving permit shall be valid for a period of 24 months from the date after the expiry date of the professional driving permit held by such person.

(Regulation 122(1) substituted by regulation 29 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

(Regulation 122(1) amended by regulation 26 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

- (2) Regulations 117, 118 and 119 apply to the re-application and re-issuing of a professional driving permit.

123. Suspension or cancellation of professional driving permit

- (1) If any circumstance arises which would have caused the holder of a professional driving permit to be disqualified from obtaining that permit, the chief executive officer may suspend or cancel the permit held by such person and the holder shall submit the driving licence card on which the permit appears to the chief executive officer, upon which the chief executive officer shall -
 - (a) remove the professional driving permit from the driving licence card; and
 - (b) record the suspension or cancellation of the permit on the register of professional driving permits.
- (2) The holder of a professional driving permit whose permit has been suspended or cancelled by a court under section 34 of the Act, shall submit the card on which the permit appears to the registrar or clerk of the court who shall ensure that the professional driving permit is removed from the driving licence card by the chief executive officer and that the suspension or cancellation of the permit is recorded on the register of professional driving permits.

124. Prohibition of permitting or assisting person not being holder of professional driving permit to drive vehicle

No person who -

- (a) is the operator, owner or is in charge or control of a motor vehicle referred to in regulation 115(1) may employ or permit any other person to drive that motor vehicle on a public road, unless that other person is the holder of a professional driving permit of the appropriate category contemplated in regulation 116(1); or
- (b) is the holder of a professional driving permit under this Part, may allow such permit to be used by any other person.

125. Referral of application to MEC

- (1) If an applicant for a professional driving permit complies with all the requirements and conditions specified in the regulations but has -
 - (a) not been certified to be medically fit as referred to in regulation 117(b); or
 - (b) within a period of five years prior to the date of the application, been convicted of an offence referred to in regulation 117(c),

he or she may request the driving licence testing centre concerned to refer his or her application to the MEC for a decision whether or not a professional driving permit may be issued.

- (2) An application referred to the MEC for a decision shall be accompanied by the applicant's reasons why the application should be re-considered as well as a recommendation from the testing centre whether the application should be re-considered.
- (3) If the MEC approves that a professional driving permit may be issued, he or she shall -
 - (a) ensure that such approval is recorded on the register of professional driving permits; and
 - (b) inform the driving licence testing centre concerned accordingly,and the testing centre shall deal with the application in accordance with regulation 119.
- (4) If the MEC refuses the application, the testing centre concerned and the applicant shall be informed accordingly.

126. Records to be kept by driving licence testing centre of professional driving permits

A driving licence testing centre shall keep records of -

- (a) every application for a professional driving permit made to it in terms of regulation 118(1) and any documentation accompanying the application;
- (b) every image capture sheet as referred to in regulation 119(1)(c)(vii) and every duplicate image scanning sheet of which the original was forwarded to the Card Production Facility as referred to in regulation 119(1)(d)(v).
(Regulation 126(b) substituted by regulation 27 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)
- (c) the form NCD received from the Card Production Facility in respect of every permit authorised by the testing centre;
- (d) the card on which a permit appears as referred to in regulation 119(3)(c);
- (e) any notification it receives; and
- (f) any other documentation in connection with or related to any permit issued, suspended or cancelled by it.

127. Voidness of professional driving permit issued contrary to regulations

A professional driving permit issued contrary to the provisions of these regulations is void and the holder of it shall, on demand by the testing centre which issued the permit or by a traffic officer, forthwith deliver the permit to the testing centre or traffic officer.

CHAPTER VI FITNESS OF VEHICLES

Part I

Testing stations, roadworthy certificates and certification of roadworthiness

128. Manner of application to be approved as suitable person or body of persons to be able to apply for registration of testing station

- (1) A person or body of persons desiring to operate a testing station as contemplated in section 38, shall declare such intention in writing in an affidavit or an affirmation and submit such affidavit or affirmation and the fee as determined by the MEC concerned, to the MEC concerned.
- (2) The affidavit or affirmation contemplated in subregulation (1) shall contain-
 - (a) the particulars of every person, or the members or directors of every juristic person in whose name such testing station shall be registered in the event that such application is approved;
 - (b) the exact location of the proposed testing station;
 - (c) the grade of testing station to be operated; and
 - (d) all matters relevant to the consideration of the suitability of such application, addressed in the agreement to be concluded between the MEC and a testing station proprietor as proposed in Schedule 3.

(Regulation 128 substituted by regulation 11 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

129. Consideration of suitability of testing station and person or body of persons to operate testing station

- (1) The MEC shall consider the application referred to in regulation 128 and shall, without limiting the factors to be considered, take the following into account-
 - (a) the suitability of the applicant;
 - (b) the rejection of the applicant to register a testing station, by any other MEC;
 - (c) the rejection of any spouse or partner of the applicant to operate a testing station;

- (d) the recommendations from the inspectorate of testing stations; and
 - (e) all matters relevant to the application as contained in the agreement to operate a testing station as proposed in Schedule 3.
- (2) The MEC may require or obtain any additional information to decide on the application.
 - (3) The MEC may require that any applicant or the spouse or partner of the applicant obtain a record of previous convictions from the South African Police Services.
 - (4) If the MEC is satisfied as to the suitability of the testing station he or she shall notify the applicant in writing of his or her decision to approve the application.
 - (5) If the MEC is not satisfied as to the suitability of the testing station he or she shall refuse to register such testing station, and shall notify the applicant accordingly and shall provide the applicant with the reasons of such refusal in writing.
 - (6) A person or body of persons whose application to operate a testing station has been refused by an MEC due to the unsuitability of such person or body of persons, may not apply in any other Province for the operation of a testing station as contemplated in regulation 128 until such person or body of persons complies with the requirements of this Act.

(Regulation 129(6) substituted by regulation 3 of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

(Regulation 129 substituted by regulation 11 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

130. Manner of application of approved person or body of persons to register testing station

- (1) An application by an approved person or body of persons as contemplated in regulation 129(4) for the registration of a testing station, shall be made on form TS1 as shown in Schedule 2, and a management representative and alternative management representative shall be identified in respect of the testing station concerned.

Provided that the MEC of a province concerned may exempt a testing station from complying with provisions of this subregulation if he or she determines the area where such station is situated as an area with a small population of motor vehicles.

(Proviso to regulation 130(1) inserted by regulation 4 of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

- (2) An application as referred to in subregulation (1) shall be accompanied by acceptable identification of the applicant and of the management representatives identified under subregulation (1), and such other documentation as required to complete the agreement as proposed in Schedule 3.

(Regulation 130 amended by regulation 2(aa) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)

(Regulation 130 substituted by regulation 11 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

131. Requirements to be met for registration of testing station

The requirements for registration of a testing station, are-

- (a) compliance with "The minimum requirements for testing stations" as shown in Schedule 4;
- (b) the ability to test and examine a motor vehicle in terms of "The testing and examination of motor vehicles" as shown in SANS 10047: Testing of motor vehicles for roadworthiness, as contemplated in regulation 140;
- (c) a signed agreement between the MEC and the testing station proprietor reflecting the information of the agreement as proposed in Schedule 3; and
- (d) the payment of the fees as determined by the MEC of the province concerned.
- (e) compliance with standard of the Department "Minimum Service Delivery Standard" published by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*.

(Regulation 131(e) added by regulation 7 of Government Notice R890 of 2013 with effect from a date to be determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette)

(Regulation 131 substituted by regulation 11 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

132. Manner of registration of a testing station

- (1) The MEC shall, upon receipt of an application for registration of a testing station made in terms of regulation 130 with due regard to the evaluation and recommendations of the inspectorate of testing stations, satisfy himself or herself that the testing station concerned complies with the requirements referred to in regulation 131.
- (2) If the MEC is satisfied as to the suitability of the testing station in terms of regulations 128 and 130, he or she shall-
 - (a) subject to the conditions he or she may deem fit, register and, in terms of regulation 135, grade such testing station;
 - (b) record the particulars of such testing station on the register of testing stations;
 - (c) issue a certificate of registration on form CR as shown in Schedule 2, to such testing station;

- (d) provide, upon payment of the fees as determined by the MEC of the province concerned, as many forms necessary for the certification of roadworthiness of motor vehicles as requested by a testing station, if such testing station is not under the control of a registering authority; and
 - (e) give notice of the registration of the testing station in the provincial gazette concerned.
- (3) A certificate of registration issued in terms of subregulation (2)(c) shall be displayed in a conspicuous place where members of the public who make use of the testing station can see such certificate.
 - (4) A testing station shall only be registered for the premises reflected on form CR and may only be operated by the testing station proprietor in whose name the testing station is registered.

(Regulation 132 substituted by regulation 11 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

133. Notification of change of particulars of testing station

- (1) Subject to the provisions of subregulation (3), the testing station proprietor in whose name the testing station is registered, shall, upon the change of any of the particulars submitted in terms of regulations 128 and 130, notify the MEC and the inspectorate of testing stations of such change on form TS1 as shown in Schedule 2, within 14 days after such change.
- (2) The MEC shall, upon receipt of a notification referred to in subregulation (1), update the register of testing stations accordingly.
- (3) In the event that the testing station proprietor sell or alienate the testing station, it shall be considered as a new application and the procedure referred to in regulations 128 shall apply.

(Regulation 133 substituted by regulation 11 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

134. Approval of appointment of examiner of vehicles prior to appointment

- (1) A testing station proprietor who desires to appoint an examiner of vehicles at a testing station, shall submit the particulars of such examiner of vehicles to the MEC concerned, for approval.
- (2) The MEC shall evaluate the record, registration and grading of the examiner of vehicles referred to in subregulation (1) for his or her suitability to be appointed at the testing station concerned and shall notify the testing station proprietor of his or her decision.
- (3) A testing station proprietor shall not appoint an examiner of vehicles, unless the appointment of such examiner has been approved by the MEC.

(Regulation 134 substituted by regulation 11 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

135. Grades of testing stations

- (1) The MEC shall grade a testing station as a grade A or B, as the case may be, if such testing station complies with the appropriate grading requirements when it is evaluated, according to "The minimum requirements for testing stations" as shown in Schedule 4.
- (2)
 - (a) A grade A testing station is authorised to examine and test a motor vehicle of any class in terms of regulation 140 for roadworthiness; and
 - (b) A grade B testing station is authorised to examine and test a motor vehicle of any class, excluding -
 - (i) a bus, minibus or goods vehicle the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms; or
 - (ii) any other motor vehicle the tare of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms.
- (3) The MEC may restrict a testing station registered and graded before the date of implementation of this amendment to examine and test only -
 - (a) vehicles owned and operated by certain persons;
 - (b) vehicles of certain makes;
 - (c) vehicles of certain models;
 - (d) vehicles of certain classes;
 - (e) vehicles with certain dimensions; or
 - (f) vehicles as may be determined by the MEC concerned.
- (4) The MEC may amend the grading of a testing station registered before the implementation of this regulation, if such testing station does not fully comply with the requirements in Schedule 4 and shall do so in terms of the provisions of such schedule.

(Regulation 135 substituted by regulation 11 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

(Commencement date of regulation 135: To be determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette)

136. Manner of suspension or cancellation of registration of a testing station

- (1) Subject to subregulation (3), the MEC shall, upon being notified that a registered testing station does not comply with the provisions of this Act, or upon a recommendation of the inspectorate of testing

stations that a testing station does not comply satisfy himself or herself of the non-compliance of such testing station.

- (2) The MEC shall, in considering the suspension or cancellation of the registration of a testing station on any matter, other than an alleged criminal offence-
 - (a) notify the testing station proprietor of the failure of such testing station to comply with the requirements of this Act; and
 - (b) demand from such testing station proprietor to indicate in writing within 14 days from the date of the said notification-
 - (i) the reason for such failure; and
 - (ii) the details of the measures that have been taken to rectify and prevent such failure.

(Regulation 136(1)(b) amended by regulation 5 of Government Notice R359 of 2010)
- (3) If the MEC has an affidavit or an affirmation on any alleged criminal offence committed by any testing station proprietor or an employee, agent or manager of such testing station, he or she may immediately suspend the registration of such testing station and seize any records and unused documents of such testing station.
- (4) If the MEC is not satisfied with the reason or measures referred to in subregulation (2)(b), he or she shall inform the proprietor referred to in paragraph (2)(a) and may-
 - (a) suspend, or
 - (b) cancel, the registration of such testing station.
- (5) If the MEC suspends or cancels the registration of a testing station, he or she shall-
 - (a) notify such testing station proprietor of such suspension or cancellation and the reason therefor and, in the case of suspension, the period thereof; and
 - (b) give notice in the *Provincial Gazette* of the cancellation referred to in paragraph (a).
- (6) The person referred to in paragraph (2)(a) whose testing station registration has been cancelled, shall within three days after having been notified of such cancellation, submit to the MEC-
 - (a) the certificate of registration referred to in regulation 132(2)(c) issued in respect of such testing station; and

- (b) a reconciliation of forms held and issued, and blank forms.

(Regulation 136 substituted by regulation 11 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

(Commencement date of regulation 136: To be determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette)

137. Duties of a testing station proprietor

A testing station proprietor shall-

- (a) notify the MEC of the province concerned within 14 days of any change in particulars or circumstances in relation to any information provided to the MEC on the testing station;

(Regulation 137(a) substituted by regulation 6 of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

- (b) exercise proper control over the management representative, examiner of vehicles or officer employed at such testing station;

- (c) ensure that motor vehicles tested at such testing station are tested and examined in accordance with the provisions of this Act and prescribed standards;

- (d) ensure that all records are kept as required by the Act;

- (e) ensure that all records, tax clearance certificates and calibration tables are submitted to the relevant MEC; and

- (f) ensure that all documents required in terms of the Act and SABS specifications are kept up to date and all amendments recorded.

(Regulation 137 substituted by regulation 11 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

137A. Duties of a management representative

A management representative shall-

- (a) ensure that every vehicle tested at the testing station, is tested in accordance with the provisions of the Act; and

- (b) if he or she is not the testing station proprietor, report possible deviations from the Act, by any examiner employed at such Station to the testing station proprietor.

(Regulation 137A inserted by regulation 11 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

137B. Act or omission of management representative, examiner of Vehicles or employee employed by testing station proprietor

- (1) Whenever any management representative, examiner of vehicles or employee of a testing station commits or omits an act which would have constituted an offence in terms of this Act if the testing station proprietor had committed or omitted such act, that testing station proprietor shall, in the absence of evidence-
 - (a) that he or she did not connive at or permit such act or omission;
 - (b) that he or she took all reasonable measures to prevent an act or omission of the nature concerned; and
 - (c) that an act or omission of the nature of the act or omission charged, did not fall within the scope of the authority of or the course of the employment as such manager, agent or employee, be deemed himself or herself to have committed or omitted that act and be liable to be convicted and sentenced in respect thereof.
- (2) Whenever any management representative, examiner of vehicles or employee of a testing station, commits or omits any act which would have constituted an offence in terms of this Act if the testing station proprietor had committed or omitted it, such manager, agent or employee shall be liable to be convicted and sentenced in respect thereof as if he or she were such testing station proprietor.

(Regulation 137B inserted by regulation 11 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

137C. Transitional provision for registering testing station operating without agreement

A testing station that was registered prior to the implementation of this provision, shall comply with the provisions of regulation 131(c) from a date, 12 months after implementation of this regulation.

(Regulation 137C inserted by regulation 11 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

137D. Fee to defray expenditure incurred by inspectorate of testing stations

- (1) A registered testing station shall pay to the inspectorate of testing stations a fee amounting to three per cent of the fee provided for in Schedule 1 to be paid to a registering authority for an application for a roadworthy certificate or certificate of fitness, as the case may be, in respect of each application for which an examination and test was done in terms of the Act by such testing station.
- (2) The fee collected in terms of subregulation (1) shall be retained at such testing station and paid to the inspectorate of testing stations on 1 January and 1 July of each year in respect of the examinations and tests performed during the preceding six months.
- (3) The inspectorate of testing stations shall submit to the Director-General not later than 1 March of each year a statement of fees received and costs incurred by or on behalf of such inspectorate for the period 1 January to 31 December of the preceding year.

(Regulation 137D(3) substituted by regulation 7 of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

(Regulation 137D inserted by regulation 11 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

137E. Powers and duties of the inspectorate of testing stations

- (1) The inspectorate of testing stations-
 - (a) shall, evaluate a testing station in accordance with the requirements referred to in Schedule 4 and recommend to the MEC-
 - (i) the suitability of such testing station for registration; and
 - (ii) the grading of such testing station;
 - (b) shall, in respect of every testing station, conduct at least one inspection per year to monitor the standards applied at every testing station;
 - (c) may advise any testing station on the improvement and maintenance of testing facilities and procedures; and
 - (d) shall, when necessary, recommend to the MEC the suspension or cancellation of the registration of a testing station.
- (2) A person employed by, or who acts on behalf of, the inspectorate of testing stations, may at any reasonable time-
 - (a) inspect, examine or test any motor vehicle; and
 - (b) without prior notice -
 - (i) enter the premises of any testing station;
 - (ii) inspect any records of the testing station referred to in subregulation 1 (a)(i); and
 - (iii) question any person with regard to any matter relating to the operation of the testing station referred to in subregulation (1).

(Regulation 137E inserted by regulation 11 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

138. Certification of roadworthiness required in certain circumstances

- (1) Subject to subregulations (2) and (3), a registering authority shall not issue a licence disc in respect of a -

- (a) used motor vehicle of which the owner has changed;
- (b) motor vehicle in respect of which a notice to discontinue operation was issued as referred to in section 44 of the Act;
- (c) motor vehicle built up from parts by a builder who is not required to be registered as such under these regulations;
- (d) motor vehicle referred to in regulation 31(1), which was reconstructed or altered;
- (e) motor vehicle imported into the Republic by an importer who is not required to be registered as such under these regulations;
- (f) motor vehicle manufactured, built, modified or imported by a manufacturer, builder or importer which is not registered in terms of regulation 40(2);
- (fA) a motor vehicle referred to in regulation 41(a)(iii), 41(b)(ii), 41(b)(iii) and 41(b)(iv);
(Regulation 138(1)(fA) substituted by regulation 28 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)
- (g) motor vehicle referred to in regulation 142(1), in respect to which a roadworthy certificate must be held;
- (h) motor vehicle referred to in regulation 8(2)(e) in respect of which the certificate referred to in that regulation does not contain the model number referred to in that regulation;
- (i) motor vehicle which has been found to be unroadworthy as referred to in regulation 147(6)(a); or
- (j) motor vehicle regarded to be unroadworthy in terms of regulation 147(7)(a) due to no reaction within 35 days after issue of notice referred to in the said regulation,

unless such motor vehicle is certified to be roadworthy as referred to in regulation 141(2), within a period of 60 days prior to such vehicle being licensed.

(Regulation 138(1)(j) substituted by regulation 2 of Government Notice R53 of 2011)

(Regulation 138(1)(j) substituted by regulation 5(a) of Government Notice R541 of 2011)

(2) The provisions of subregulation (1)(a) and (g) shall not apply in respect of a -

- (a) motor vehicle which was stolen and of which an insurance company has after the recovery thereof become the owner in terms of an insurance policy;
- (b) motor vehicle referred to in regulation 6(c) which was repossessed;

- (c) motor vehicle referred to in regulation 21(1) or 21(5), which is specially classified in respect of the payment of motor vehicle licence fees; or

(Regulation 138(2)(c) amended by regulation 34(a) of General Notice 2116 of 2001 with effect from 1 January 2002)

- (d)

(Regulation 138(2)(d) deleted by regulation 38 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(3) The provisions of subregulation (1)(a) shall not apply in respect of -

- (a) a motor vehicle acquired from a deceased spouse;

- (b) a motor vehicle of which the owner changes due to -

- (i) the reconstruction of a company;

- (ii) the amalgamation of companies;

- (iii) the takeover of a company;

- (iv) a scheme of arrangement in terms of section 311 to 313 of the Companies Act, 1973 (Act No. 61 of 1973); or

- (v) the reconstruction of a close corporation,

if, in the circumstances referred to in item (i), (ii) (iii) or (iv) a board resolution or member resolution of the company who is the registered owner of such motor vehicle, as the case may be, sanctioning such reconstruction, amalgamation or takeover, or in the circumstances referred to in item (iv), the court order sanctioning such scheme of arrangement, is submitted to the registering authority concerned;

- (c) a motor vehicle other than a motor vehicle referred to in regulation 142(1) of which the owner has changed within 60 days after the date of liability for the first licensing of such motor vehicle; or

(Regulation 138(3)(c) substituted by regulation 5(b) of Government Notice R541 of 2011)

- (d) a motor vehicle in the case of which the branch of a business or body of persons is deemed to be the title holder or owner thereof in terms of regulation 6(a), where another branch of that business or body of persons becomes the owner or title holder.

139. Manner of application for certification of roadworthiness

- (1) An application for the certification of roadworthiness as referred to in regulation 138 shall be made on form ACR as shown in Schedule 2 at an appropriately graded testing station and shall be accompanied by -
- (a) the acceptable identification of the applicant; and
 - (b) the appropriate fees as determined by the MEC of the province concerned, or in the case where such testing station is not under the control of a registering authority, as determined by such testing station.
 - (c) in a case of a minibus, midibus or bus first registered on or after 1 July 2012 and operating for reward, a duly completed form VDSCD for the fitment of a vehicle directional stability control device as provided for in terms of regulation 212(o) by an approved fitment centre as shown in Schedule 2.

(Regulation 139(1)(c) added by regulation 6 of Government Notice R541 of 2011 with effect from a date to be determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette)

- (2) On receipt of an application referred to in subregulation (1), the testing station concerned shall determine the date, time and place for the examination and testing of the motor vehicle concerned.

140. Examination and testing of motor vehicle for roadworthiness

- (1) An appropriately graded examiner of vehicles shall examine and test the motor vehicle referred to in regulation 139(2) as prescribed in code of practice SABS 047 "Testing of motor vehicles for roadworthiness".
- (2)
- (a) A motor vehicle presented for an examination and test shall be clean and all parts to be examined shall be free from excessive grease, oil and dirt.
 - (b) If a motor vehicle to which regulations 273 to 283 applies is presented for an examination and test, the containment system of such motor vehicle shall be purged so that the vehicle can be safely examined and tested and re-filled with any other substance.
 - (c) A motor vehicle equipped with full air braking systems registered for the first time on or after 15 July 1987, shall be presented for an examination and test with test connections designed in accordance with standard specification SABS 1207 "Motor Vehicle Safety Standard Specification for Braking", fitted to the front circuit and before and after any load sensing valve, and such test connections shall be in good working order.

141. Manner of certification of roadworthiness

- (1) The examiner of vehicles shall, after the examination and testing of a motor vehicle, provide the applicant with the original form RTS as shown in Schedule 2.
- (2) If the examiner of vehicles is satisfied that the motor vehicle is roadworthy and that the chassis number or engine number of the motor vehicle has not been tampered with, obliterated, mutilated or altered, the testing station shall upon payment of the appropriate fee as determined by the MEC of the province concerned, or in the case where such testing station is not under the control of a registering authority, as determined by such testing station,
 - (a) certify that the motor vehicle is roadworthy by-
 - (i) in the case of a motor vehicle registered in the Republic, updating the particulars pertaining to such motor vehicle in the register of motor vehicles; or
 - (ii) in the case of a motor vehicle not registered in the Republic, issuing the applicant with form CRW, as shown in Schedule 2; and
 - (b) if the motor vehicle is registered in the Republic, advise the applicant that the motor vehicle is to be licensed.

Provided that in a case of a minibus, midibus or bus, first registered on or after 1 July 2012 operating for reward, the examiner of motor vehicles shall, before certifying such motor vehicle as roadworthy as contemplated in regulation 139(c), request a duly completed form VDSCD by an approved fitment centre as shown in Schedule 2.

(Proviso to regulation 141(2) added by regulation 7(a) of Government Notice R541 of 2011)

(Regulation 141(2) substituted by regulation 39 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (3)
 - (a) If the chassis number or engine number of the motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (2) has, in the opinion of the examiner of vehicles, been tampered with, obliterated, mutilated or altered, the applicant referred to in subregulation (1) shall submit a South African Police Service clearance in respect of such vehicle.
 - (b) Upon submission of the South African Police Service clearance, the testing station shall, if satisfied that the motor vehicle is roadworthy, certify the motor vehicle as roadworthy as contemplated in subregulation (2).
- (4) If the examiner of vehicles is not satisfied that the motor vehicle is road worthy, such examiner may allow the applicant to have one retest for such motor vehicle, within a period fixed by him or her, but not exceeding 14 days after the date of such examination and testing, to remedy any defect in such vehicle, and if such examiner of vehicles is thereafter so satisfied, he or she shall act in terms of subregulation (2).

(Regulation 141(4) substituted by regulation 7(a) of Government Notice R541 of 2011)

- (5) Notwithstanding the provisions of subregulation (2), an examiner of vehicles authorised thereto in writing by the testing station concerned may, at any time before the motor vehicle, which is being or has been examined and tested for roadworthiness, is returned to the applicant, examine or re-examine such motor vehicle, and for that purpose
 - (a) he or she shall be deemed to be the examiner of vehicles referred to in that subregulation; and
 - (b) any prior action taken by an examiner of vehicles in respect of such motor vehicle shall be deemed to be of no force and effect.
- (6) No person shall wilfully or negligently certify that a motor vehicle is roadworthy if such motor vehicle is not roadworthy.
- (7) If a person wilfully or negligently certifies that a motor vehicle is roadworthy when such motor vehicle is not roadworthy, such certification shall be null and void.
- (8) No person shall remove, replace or alter the components of a motor vehicle so that the roadworthiness of such motor vehicle is affected if such motor vehicle was certified to be roadworthy, except in the normal course of maintenance or use thereof.

142. Certain classes of motor vehicles requiring roadworthy certificate

- (1) A roadworthy certificate shall be required for -
 - (a) a goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms;
 - (b) a breakdown vehicle;
 - (c) a bus;
 - (d) a minibus -
 - (i) the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms; or
 - (ii) which is designed or adapted for the conveyance of 12 or more persons, including the driver; or
 - (e) a motor vehicle used for the conveyance of persons for reward.
- (2) The provisions of subregulation (1) shall not apply to a -

- (a) motor vehicle referred to in regulation 138(2)(c) or a trailer drawn by a tractor.
(Regulation 142(2)(a) substituted by regulation 40 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)
- (b) motor vehicle which is operated under the authority of a motor trade number, special permit or temporary permit;
- (bA) a motor vehicle to which regulations 273 to 283 apply as contemplated in regulation 274: Provided that this provision shall become effective to motor vehicles with a gross vehicle mass of 3 500 kilograms and under, as from 1 December 2001.
(Regulation 142(2)(bA) inserted by regulation 2 of Government Notice R726 of 2001)

Publisher's Note:

Government Notice R726 of 2001 does not specify whether paragraph (bA) should be inserted under subregulation (1) or (2), but when read in context, it would appear that subregulation (2) was intended.

- (c) hearse; or
- (d) motor vehicle owned by the South African Police Service or South African National Defence Force and is designed for combat support and by virtue of such design, does not comply with the provisions of Parts II, III, and IV of Chapter VI.

143. Issue of roadworthy certificate

- (1) On receipt of an application for the licensing of the motor vehicle referred to in regulation 142, the registering authority shall, if satisfied that a roadworthy certificate may be issued in respect of the motor vehicle concerned, issue the roadworthy certificate on form RWC, as shown in Schedule 2.
(Regulation 143(1) amended by regulation 2(bb) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)
(Regulation 143(1) substituted by regulation 38 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)
- (2) Subject to section 42(5) of the Act, in the case of a motor vehicle which is not registered in the Republic, form CRW as shown in Schedule 2 issued in terms of regulation 141(2)(b) shall be deemed to be a roadworthy certificate for a period of 12 months from the date of issue thereof.

144. Voidness of roadworthy certificate

- (1) Any roadworthy certificate issued contrary to the provisions of this Chapter shall be void.
- (2) A roadworthy certificate issued in respect of a motor vehicle shall become void where such motor vehicle is altered in such a manner that -

(a) the roadworthy certificate no longer correctly describes such motor vehicle; or

(b) such alteration affects the terms and conditions of such certificate.

(Regulation 144(2) amended by regulation 41(a) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003 with effect from 23 July 2004)

(3)

(Regulation 144(3) deleted by regulation 41(b) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003 with effect from 23 July 2004)

(4)

(Regulation 144(4) deleted by regulation 41(b) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003 with effect from 23 July 2004)

(5)

(Regulation 144(5) deleted by regulation 41(b) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003 with effect from 23 July 2004)

(6)

(Regulation 144(6) deleted by regulation 41(b) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003 with effect from 23 July 2004)

(7) The owner of a motor vehicle, shall upon notice that the roadworthy certificate in respect of such motor vehicle is void, immediately destroy the licence disc issued in respect of such motor vehicle and return form RTS and form CRW as shown in Schedule 2, if applicable, to the testing station concerned.

(8) The testing station shall advise the registering authority in whose area of jurisdiction such testing station is situated that the roadworthy certificate is void and such registering authority may require a traffic officer or an inspector of licences to locate and inspect the motor vehicle concerned to ensure that the licence disc issued in respect of such motor vehicle has been destroyed.

145. Period of validity of roadworthy certificate

(1) A roadworthy certificate issued in respect of a motor vehicle contemplated in regulation 142(1), shall be valid from the date of issue thereof until the date on which the licence disc issued in respect of the motor vehicle concerned becomes null and void as referred to in regulation 22.

Provided that in the case of a bus of which the licence expires after 30 November 2010 the period of validity of the roadworthy certificate shall be six months.

(Proviso to regulation 145(1) added by regulation 8 of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

- (2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these Regulations, a motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (1), may, during a period of 21 days after the date on which liability for the licensing of such motor vehicle arose in terms of regulation 23(1), be operated on a public road while the licence number allocated to such motor vehicle and the licence disc and roadworthy certificate issued in respect of such motor vehicle prior to the date on which the motor vehicle licence and licence disc and roadworthy certificate became null and void, are displayed in the manner contemplated in regulations 35 and 36.

146. Provisions of Act to prevail

In the event of any conflict between the conditions of a roadworthy certificate and any provision of the Act, the latter shall prevail.

147. Notice in terms of section 3F(a) or section 3I(a) of Act to direct that motor vehicle be taken to testing station

- (1) An inspector of licences or a traffic officer may in terms of section 3F(a) or section 3I(a) of the Act, respectively, issue a notice on form NTDVT as shown in Schedule 2 to direct that a motor vehicle be produced at a testing station for inspection, examination or testing.

(Regulation 147(1) amended by regulation 2(cc) of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)

(Regulation 147(1) substituted by regulation 39 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (2) The said notice shall -
- (a) specify the testing station to which the vehicle shall be taken, but the testing station shall either be under the control of a registering authority, or shall not be under such control, whichever the person to whom the notice is issued, prefers; and
 - (b) indicate the period within which the vehicle shall be taken to the testing station, but such period shall not exceed 14 days.
- (3) The inspector of licences or traffic officer concerned shall ensure that the particulars of the motor vehicle concerned is updated in the register of motor vehicles to the effect that a notice has been issued in terms of this regulation with respect to the vehicle and that the inspector or officer is of the opinion that the vehicle does not comply with the requirements for certification of roadworthiness.
- (4) The inspector of licences or traffic officer concerned shall forward a copy of the notice to the testing station referred to in subregulation (2)(a).
- (5) The motor vehicle concerned shall be taken, accompanied by the notice, to the said testing station within the period referred to in subregulation (2)(b) to have that notice revoked.

- (6) The examiner of vehicles at the said testing station shall inspect, examine or test the vehicle free of charge, and shall -
- (a) if the vehicle is found to be unroadworthy, destroy the licence disc or licence and roadworthy certificate disc in force in respect of such vehicle, complete the notice or a copy of it, and return it to the traffic officer or inspector of licences; or
 - (b) if the vehicle is found to be roadworthy, cancel the notice and notify the traffic officer or inspector of licences accordingly.
- (7) The traffic officer or inspector of licences shall ensure that the particulars of the motor vehicle is updated in the register of motor vehicles to the effect -
- (a) where subregulation (6)(a) applies, or if no reaction has been received with respect to the notice for a period of 35 days from the date of issue of it, that the motor vehicle is unroadworthy; or
 - (b) where subregulation (6)(b) applies, that the notice issued in terms of section 3F(a) or section 3I(a) of the Act, has been cancelled.

(Commencement date of regulation 147: To be determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette)

148. Notice in terms of section 44 of Act to discontinue operation of motor vehicle

- (1) A traffic officer, or examiner of vehicles acting in conjunction with a traffic officer, may in terms of section 44 of the Act, issue a notice on form NTDVT as shown in Schedule 2, to direct that a vehicle shall not be operated on a public road upon the conditions prescribed in subregulation (2), in which event he or she shall remove and destroy the licence disc or licence and roadworthy certificate disc of the motor vehicle.

(Regulation 148(1) substituted by regulation 40 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (2) The said notice may contain conditions to the effect that the vehicle may be operated on a public road for a specified period, which may not exceed 14 days, subject to limitations with respect to speed, route or any other limitation determined by the traffic officer, or examiner of vehicles acting in conjunction with a traffic officer.
- (3) The traffic officer, or examiner of vehicles acting in conjunction with a traffic officer, shall ensure that the particulars of the vehicle concerned is updated in the register of motor vehicles to the effect that a notice in terms of section 44 of the Act has been issued with respect to the vehicle, that the vehicle may not be operated on a public road and that the vehicle does not comply with the requirements for certification of roadworthiness.

- (4) The motor vehicle concerned shall be taken to a testing station where the vehicle shall be dealt with in the manner contemplated in regulations 139, 140 and 141.

Part II

Equipment on or in respect of vehicles

149. Brakes on motor vehicles

No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle, other than a motor cycle, motor tricycle or trailer which is not equipped with a service brake, a parking brake and an emergency brake: Provided that-

- (a) the emergency brake and parking brake may be one and the same brake; and
- (b) in the case of-
 - (i) a motor vehicle which is equipped with a service brake consisting of two braking systems, such brake shall, when the systems brake the wheels independently, be deemed to be an emergency brake;
 - (ii) a steam or electrically driven motor vehicle of which the engine or motor can be reversed, the reversing mechanism may be used instead of an emergency brake; and
 - (iii) a tractor or haulage tractor, the brakes may be so constructed that the service brake may be used as a parking brake.

(Regulation 149 substituted by regulation 41 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

149A. Anti-theft device fitted to brakes prohibited

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle which, according to the registration thereof, was registered for the first time on or after 1 July 1990, to which is fitted with an anti-theft device which is connected to or in any way interferes with the braking system of such motor vehicle.
- (2) The provisions of subregulation (1) will not apply to a motor vehicle which is fitted with an anti-theft device which complies with the requirements of UN ECE Regulation 116 "The protection of motor vehicles against unauthorised use" and which is homologated as such by the National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications.

(Regulation 149A substituted by regulation 42 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

150. Brakes on motor cycle or motor tricycle

No person shall operate on a public road a motor cycle or motor tricycle which is not equipped with two independent braking systems, one of which shall act on the front wheel or wheels and the other which shall act on the rear wheel or wheels and each such system shall have an efficiency at least equivalent to that specified for an emergency brake and when the two systems are applied simultaneously, the combined efficiency shall be at least equivalent to that specified for a service brake.

(Regulation 150 substituted by regulation 12 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

151. Brakes on trailers

- (1) Subject to the provisions of subregulation (4) no person shall operate on a public road a trailer, if-
- (a) the gross vehicle mass of such trailer does not exceed 750 kilograms and the gross vehicle mass -
 - (i) does not exceed half the tare of the drawing vehicle, unless such trailer is equipped with a parking brake or other device to keep such trailer stationary;
 - (ii) exceeds half the tare of the drawing vehicle but does not exceed such tare, unless such trailer is equipped with a parking brake and either a service brake or an overrun brake; or
 - (iii) exceeds the tare of the drawing vehicle, unless such trailer is equipped with a parking brake and a service brake;
 - (b) the gross vehicle mass of such trailer exceeds 750 kilograms but does not exceed 3 500 kilograms and the gross vehicle mass -
 - (i) does not exceed the tare of the drawing vehicle, unless such trailer is equipped with a parking brake and either an overrun brake or a service brake; or
 - (ii) exceeds the tare of the drawing vehicle, unless the trailer is equipped with a parking brake and a service brake;
 - (c) the gross vehicle mass of the trailer exceeds 3 500 kilograms, unless such trailer is equipped with a parking brake and a service brake,

and where more than one trailer is drawn by a drawing vehicle, the foregoing requirements shall apply in respect of each such trailer, and in such event the gross vehicle mass shall be construed as the total of the gross vehicle mass of all trailers so drawn.

(Regulation 151(1) substituted by regulation 42 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (2) The service brake of a trailer shall be capable of being operated by the driver of the drawing vehicle while such trailer and drawing vehicle are in motion.
- (3) If the service or overrun brake of a trailer is capable of being used as a parking brake, a separate parking brake need not be fitted to such trailer.
- (4) Notwithstanding subregulation (1)(c), if a trailer referred to in that subregulation is drawn by a tractor and such tractor is not designed for or capable of operation at a speed exceeding 40 kilometres per hour on a reasonably level road, such trailer may be equipped with an overrun brake in lieu of a service brake.
(Regulation 151(4) amended by regulation 29(a) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

152. Brakes on pedal cycles

No person shall operate on a public road any pedal cycle unless it is equipped with at least one brake which shall operate on the rear wheel or wheels.

153. Brakes on unspecified vehicles

No person shall operate on a public road any vehicle for which no specific braking system is prescribed in regulations 149 to 156, unless it is equipped with a parking brake or other device for keeping such vehicle stationary.

154. Specifications for brakes

- (1) Subject to the provisions of subregulation (2), no person shall, after 1 January 1995, operate on a public road, a goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms, a mini-bus, bus or tractor which was registered for the first time on or after 1 January 1986, unless the brakes fitted to such vehicle comply with the standard specification SABS 1207 "Motor Vehicle Safety Standard Specification for Braking", the standard specification SABS 1051 "Motor Vehicle Safety Specification for Braking" or, in the case of a trailer with a gross vehicle mass exceeding 3500 kilograms and registered for the first time on or after 14 February 2004, the specification SABS ECE R13 "Uniform provision concerning approval of vehicle categories N, M and O with regard to braking".
(Regulation 154(1) substituted by regulation 30 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)
- (2) No person shall operate on a public road a tractor or a haulage tractor which is not designed for, or capable of operating at a speed exceeding 40 kilometres per hour on a reasonably level road, or a trailer drawn by such tractor, which is registered for the first time on or after 1 July 1999, unless the brakes fitted to such tractor or trailer comply with the standard specification SANS 1447 "Braking (motor and towed vehicles, designed for low speed or for use off public roads)" Part 1: "Low speed vehicles" and Part 2: "Low Speed Trailers" or the standard specification SANS 1207 "Braking", or the standard specification SANS 1051 "Braking (Part 1: General", Part 2: "Braking (Response time of braking devices

on vehicle fitted with compressed-air braking devices), Part 3: "Braking (Energy sources and reservoirs), Part 4: Braking (Spring brakes), Part 5: Braking (Parking brakes: Mechanically locked brakes cylinder (lock actuator) type) and Part 6: Braking (Distribution of braking effort and compatibility of vehicles in combination)".

(Regulation 154(2) amended by regulation 29(b) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(Regulation 154(2) substituted by regulation 43 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (3) a minibus, midibus or bus, operating in terms of an operating licence issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA, and registered for the first time after 04 September 2006, shall comply with the requirements of the Type II test contemplated in SANS 1207 "Braking" or SANS 20013 "Uniform provisions concerning the approval of vehicles of categories M, N and O with regard to Braking".

(Regulation 154(3) added by regulation 5 of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 5 of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

- (4) No person shall operate on a public road a rapid transport bus or a rapid transport bus-train unless it complies with the requirements of SANS 20013. "Uniform provisions concerning the approval of vehicles of categories M, N and O with regard to braking.

(Regulation 154(4) added by regulation 9 of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

155. Braking performance of service, emergency and parking brakes

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle or a combination of motor vehicles which, in terms of these regulations is required to be equipped with-

(a) a service brake, unless such brake at all times-

- (i) in the case of a motor vehicle or a combination of motor vehicles which is capable of exceeding a speed of 40 kilometres per hour, when it is applied from an initial speed of 35 kilometres per hour, complies with the requirements for braking performance set out in Table A hereunder; or
- (ii) in the case of a motor vehicle or a combination of motor vehicles which is not capable of exceeding a speed of 40 kilometres per hour, when it is applied from the maximum speed which such vehicle or combination is capable of attaining, complies with the requirements for braking performance set out in Table B hereunder.

(b) an emergency brake, unless such brake at all times-

- (i) in the case of a motor vehicle or a combination of motor vehicles which is capable of exceeding a speed of 40 kilometres per hour, when it is applied from an initial speed of 35

kilometres per hour, complies with the requirements for braking performance set out in Table C hereunder; or

- (ii) in the case of a motor vehicle or a combination of motor vehicles which is not capable of exceeding a speed of 40 kilometres per hour, when it is applied from the maximum speed which such vehicle or combination is capable of attaining, complies with the requirements for braking performance set out in Table D hereunder; or
- (c) a parking brake, unless such brake, at all times, is capable of keeping such vehicle or combination stationary for an indefinite period with the engine disengaged on a gradient of not more than one in 8,33.

REQUIREMENTS FOR BRAKING PERFORMANCE

TABLE A

Service brake of motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicles capable of exceeding speed of 40 km/h

	Initial speed in km/h	Maximum stopping distance in m	Minimum deceleration in m/s ²	Minimum equivalent braking force in N/kg
Light motor vehicle	35	14	4,4	4,4
Heavy motor vehicle	35	16	4,4	4,4

TABLE B

Service brake of motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicles not capable of exceeding speed of 40 km/h

Maximum initial speed in km/h	Maximum stopping distance in m	Minimum deceleration in m/s ²	Minimum equivalent braking force in N/kg
15	7	1,9	1,9
20	11	1,9	1,9
25	16	1,9	1,9
30	23	1,9	1,9
35	30	1,9	1,9

TABLE C

Emergency brake of motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicles capable of

exceeding speed of 40 km/h

	Initial speed in km/h	Maximum stopping distance in m	Minimum deceleration in m/s²	Minimum equivalent braking force in N/kg
Light or heavy motor vehicle	35	30	1,9	1,9

TABLE D

*Emergency brake of motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicles not capable of
exceeding speed of 40 km/h*

Maximum initial speed in km/h	Maximum stopping distance in m	Minimum deceleration in m/s²	Minimum equivalent braking force in N/kg
15	12	0,95	0,95
20	20	0,95	0,95
25	29	0,95	0,95
30	41	0,95	0,95
35	55	0,95	0,95

(Headings of Tables A - D amended by regulation 29(d) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

- (2) Compliance with the requirements contemplated in subregulation (1)(a) and (b) shall be determined by-
- (a) actual road tests conducted on a road with a reasonable level, dry, smooth and hard surface which is free from loose material and with the stopping distance measured from the moment the particular brake is applied with the engine disengaged until the vehicle comes to rest; and
 - (b) a suitable mechanical test.
- (3) When testing a brake on a combination of motor vehicles, the brakes of the drawn vehicle or vehicles shall be applied at the same moment as the brakes of the drawing vehicle.
- (4) Where in any prosecution for a contravention of subregulation (1) the question arises whether a motor vehicle or a combination of motor vehicles travelled at a particular speed, the speed indicated by the speedometer of such vehicle or combination shall, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, be deemed to be correct.
- (5) For the purposes of this regulation-
- (a) "light motor vehicle" means-

- (i) a motor-car;
- (ii) a motor vehicle with a gross vehicle mass not exceeding 3500 kilograms; or
- (iii) any other motor vehicle with a tare not exceeding 3 500 kilograms,

but does not include a bus, minibus, midibus or goods vehicle; and

- (b) "heavy motor vehicle" means a motor vehicle which is not a light motor vehicle.

(Regulation 155 amended by regulation 29 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(Regulation 155 substituted by regulation 44 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

156. Condition and operation of brakes

- (1) A brake required in terms of these regulations, shall -
 - (a) be in good working order and condition whenever the vehicle to which it is fitted is operated on a public road; and
 - (b) when tested in terms of regulation 155, except in the case of a motor cycle with side-car, act with approximately equal intensity on the wheels symmetrically placed in relation to the longitudinal centre-line of the vehicle.
- (2) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle equipped with a service brake which is operated solely by air or vacuum pressure, unless there is fitted in the driving compartment of such vehicle a device (other than a gauge indicating pressure) whereby the driver of the vehicle is given visible or audible warning of incorrect air or vacuum pressure before the pressure becomes such that the brake is incapable of stopping the vehicle as contemplated in regulation 155.
- (3) If a drawn vehicle is equipped with a service brake operated solely by air or vacuum pressure, the device referred to in subregulation (2) shall be fitted in the driving compartment of the drawing vehicle.

157. Vehicles to be equipped with certain lamps and times when certain lamps to be lighted

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle unless -
 - (a) all lamps fitted to a motor vehicle as contemplated in regulations 159 to 184, are undamaged, properly secured, and capable of being lighted at all times; and

- (b) the head lamps, rear lamps and number plate lamps are kept lighted during the period between sunset and sunrise and at any other time when, due to insufficient light or unfavourable weather conditions, persons and vehicles upon the public road are not clearly discernible at a distance of 150 metres: Provided that the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to a motor vehicle parked off the roadway of a public road or in a parking place demarcated by appropriate road traffic signs or within a distance of 12 metres from a lighted street lamp illuminating the public road on which such vehicle is parked.
- (2) No person shall operate on a public road a motor cycle, a motor cycle with a side car, a motor tricycle or motor quadrucycle, unless the headlamp of such vehicle is lighted at all times: Provided that the provisions of this subregulation shall not apply to a motor cycle, motor cycle with side car, motor tricycle or motor quadrucycle manufactured before 31 December 1960 which is used only during the period from sunrise to sunset.
- (3) A person operating a motor vehicle on a public road shall extinguish the main-beam of the light emitted by the head lamp of such vehicle if such main-beam could cause a dangerous glare to oncoming traffic.

158. Visibility distance of lights

- (1) Where provision is made in regulations 157 to 184, as to the distance from which certain lights and devices shall render objects visible or the distance within which such lights or devices shall be visible, such provision shall apply during the times stated in regulation 157(1)(b) in respect of a vehicle when upon a straight, reasonably level, unlighted public road in clear weather, unless a different time or condition is expressly stated.
- (2) Every lamp required to be fitted or to be used in terms of any of these regulations shall emit a light of sufficient brilliance to be visible from a distance of at least 150 metres to a person of normal eyesight.

159. Head lamps

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road -
 - (a) a motor vehicle, other than a motor cycle, a motor tricycle with one wheel in front or trailer, unless it is equipped in front on each side of its longitudinal centre-line with -
 - (i) one head lamp capable of emitting a main-beam and a dipped-beam;
 - (ii) one head lamp capable of emitting a main-beam and one head lamp capable of emitting a dipped-beam; or
 - (iii) one head lamp contemplated in item (i) or head lamps contemplated in item (ii) and an additional head lamp capable of emitting a main-beam;

- (b) a motor cycle without a side-car or a motor tricycle with one wheel in front, unless it is equipped in front with -
 - (i) one head lamp capable of emitting a main-beam and a dipped-beam;
 - (ii) one head lamp capable of emitting a main-beam and one head lamp capable of emitting a dipped-beam, both of which are fitted in the same vertical plane; or
 - (iii) two headlamps, each capable of emitting a main-beam and a dipped-beam, both of which are fitted in the same horizontal plane; or
 - (c) a motor cycle with a side-car, unless -
 - (i) the motor cycle is equipped in front with one head lamp contemplated in paragraph (b)(i) or head lamps contemplated in paragraph (b)(ii) or (iii); and
 - (ii) the side-car is equipped with one parking lamp which complies with the provisions of regulation 164 or with one head lamp contemplated in paragraph (b)(i), subject to the proviso to regulation 161(4)(a).
- (2) At least one head lamp contemplated in subregulation (1)(a) capable of emitting a dipped-beam or a parking lamp complying with the provisions of regulation 164 shall be so fitted on each side of the longitudinal centre-line of the motor vehicle concerned that the portion of the illuminating surface thereof furthest from the longitudinal centre-line of the motor vehicle is not more than 400 millimetres from the outer edge of the front of the motor vehicle.
- (3) The main-beam and dipped-beam of a head lamp fitted to a motor vehicle first registered on or after 1 January 2002, shall comply with the requirements of standard specification SANS 1046 "Motor vehicle safety: lights and light signalling devices installed on motor vehicles and trailers", and standard specification SANS 1376 "Lights for motor vehicles", Part 2: "Head lights": Provided that the height of the dipped beam and headlamp of a light motor vehicle shall not exceed 1400 millimetres measured from the ground to the centre of the lamp.

(Regulation 159(3) substituted by regulation 45 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

160. Main-beam

Every head lamp emitting a main-beam of light shall be so adjusted and maintained that -

- (a) it shall be capable of adequately illuminating an area ahead of the motor vehicle concerned enabling the driver to see any person, vehicle or substantial object at a distance of at least 100 metres ahead; and
- (b) it can be extinguished by the use of a device which simultaneously shall cause or allow the dipped-beam of light to be emitted or continue to be emitted from a head lamp.

161. Dipped-beam

- (1) Every head lamp emitting a dipped-beam of light which, when projected onto a vertical screen, shows a beam pattern with a sharp, clearly defined cut-off line diagonal to the left (hereinafter referred to as the “diagonal cut-off line”) and horizontal to the right (hereinafter referred to as the “horizontal cut-off line”), shall be so adjusted and maintained that, when the motor vehicle concerned is on a reasonably level road such beam at the horizontal cut-off line shall -

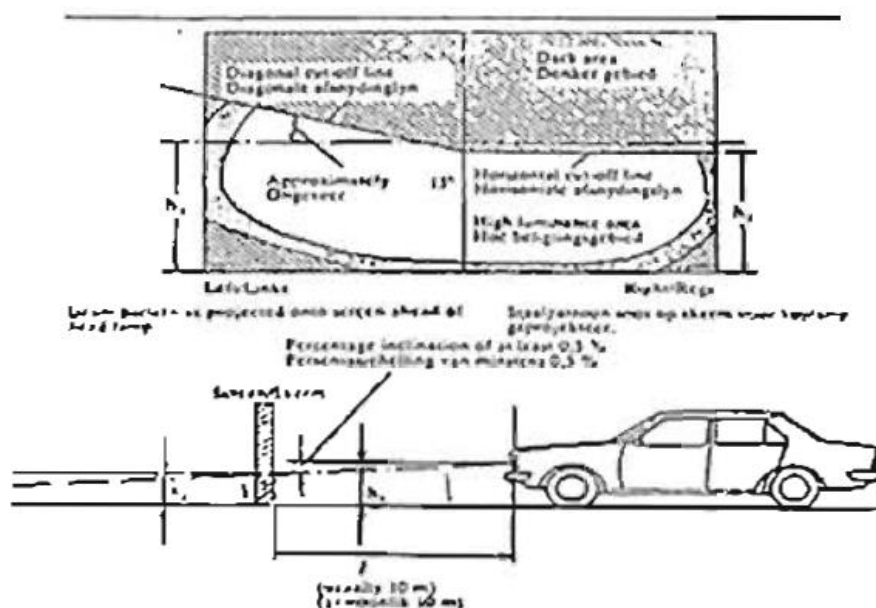
- (a) slant downwards at a percentage inclination of at least 0,5 percent which percentage inclination shall be calculated in accordance with the formula -

$$\frac{(h_1 - h_2)}{L} \times 100; \text{ and}$$

- (b) strike the road surface ahead of the motor vehicle within a distance in metres calculated in accordance with the formula $200 \times h_1$

- (2) In the formulae referred to in subregulation (1) -

- (a) “h₁” represents the height in metres of the head lamp measured to the centre of the head lamp vertically from ground level;
- (b) “h₂” represents the height in metres of the horizontal cut-off line measured vertically from ground level at the screen contemplated in subregulation (1); and
- (c) “L” represents the distance in metres of the screen contemplated in subregulation (1) measured horizontally from the head lamp as illustrated hereunder.



- (3) Every head lamp emitting a dipped-beam of light which, when projected onto a vertical screen, shows a symmetrical light-pattern or does not have a diagonal and horizontal cut-off line, shall be so adjusted and maintained that when the motor vehicle concerned is on a reasonably level road, the centre of the intense part of such beam shall slant downwards to strike the road surface ahead of the motor vehicle within a distance not exceeding 45 metres.
- (4) Every head lamp emitting a dipped-beam of light shall be so adjusted and maintained that -
- it shall be capable of adequately illuminating an area ahead of the motor vehicle concerned enabling the driver to see any person, vehicle or substantial object at a distance of at least 45 metres ahead of the motor vehicle: Provided that the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to a head lamp emitting a dipped-beam of light fitted to the side-car of a motor cycle;
 - it does not cause a dangerous glare to oncoming traffic on a reasonably level road; and
 - the intersection of the diagonal and horizontal cut-off lines of a dipped-beam referred to in subregulation (1), or the centre of the intense part of a dipped beam referred to in subregulation (3), shall not deflect to the right.

161A. Daytime running lamp

- (1) Any motor vehicle, except a trailer, may be fitted with daytime running lamps.
- (2) Daytime running lamps shall be fitted -
- not less than 250 millimetres or more than one comma five metres above the ground level; and

- (b) towards the front of the motor vehicle in such a manner that the light emitted from such lamp does not cause discomfort to the driver, either directly or indirectly through any of the rear-view mirrors or any other reflecting surfaces of such vehicle.
- (3) Daytime running lamps shall be connected in such a manner -
 - (a) that the rear lamps are on or not on at the same time as the daytime running lamps; and
(Regulation 161A(3)(a) substituted by regulation 46 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)
 - (b) that they switch off automatically when the head lamps are switched on, except when the headlamps are used to give intermittent luminous warnings at short intervals.

162. Lights to be displayed on stationary or parked motor vehicle

Subject to the proviso to regulation 157(1)(b), no person shall on a public road stop or park a motor vehicle unless -

- (a) the head lamps thereof emit a dipped-beam of light complying with the provisions of regulation 161 or a beam of light complying with the provisions of regulation 164 is emitted from parking lamps incorporated in such head lamps; or
- (b) if the head lamps thereof are extinguished, light is emitted from two fog lamps or parking lamps complying with the provisions of regulation 163 or 164, respectively.

163. Fog lamps

- (1) A motor vehicle may be equipped at the front and at the rear or at the front or rear with -
 - (a) one fog lamp; or
 - (b) two fog lamps, one on each side of the longitudinal centre-line of the motor vehicle.
- (2) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle which, in terms of subregulation (1) is equipped with a fog lamp or fog lamps, unless -
 - (a) every fog lamp at the front is so adjusted and maintained that it shall only be capable of emitting a dipped-beam of light complying with the provisions of regulation 161(3) and (4); or
 - (b) the fog lamp or lamps at the rear can only be brought into operation when any fog lamp at the front or any head lamp of such vehicle is brought into operation.

- (3) No fog lamp contemplated in subregulation (1) shall be fitted -
- (a) at the front of a motor vehicle with the highest point of its illuminating surface above the highest point of the illuminating surface of a head lamp emitting a dipped-beam of light; or
 - (b) at the rear of a motor vehicle with the lowest point of its illuminating surface less than 250 millimetres and the highest point thereof more than one metre from ground level.
- (4) If -
- (a) a motor vehicle, other than a motor cycle and motor tricycle with one wheel in front, is in terms of subregulation (1)(a) equipped with one fog lamp at the front, a parking lamp or parking lamps complying with the provisions of regulation 164, shall be fitted to the motor vehicle concerned in such a manner that every parking lamp shall be brought into operation simultaneously with the fog lamp; or
 - (b) a motor vehicle is in terms of subregulation (1)(b) equipped with two fog lamps at the front and any such lamp is so placed that the portion of its illuminating surface which is furthest from the longitudinal centre-line of the motor vehicle, is further than 400 millimetres from the outer edge of the front of such vehicle, a parking lamp or parking lamps complying with the provisions of regulation 164 shall be fitted to the motor vehicle and in such a manner that every parking lamp shall be brought into operation simultaneously with the fog lamps.
- (5) No fog lamp shall be fitted to the side-car of a motor cycle at the front, unless the motor cycle concerned is equipped with a fog lamp complying with the provisions of this regulation or with a parking lamp complying with the provisions of regulation 164 and which can be brought into operation simultaneously with the fog lamp on the side-car: Provided that if a fog lamp is only fitted to the motor cycle at the front, the side-car shall be equipped with one parking lamp referred to in regulation 159(1)(c)(ii) and such parking lamp shall be capable of being brought into operation simultaneously with such fog lamp.
- (6) No person shall operate on a public road, a motor vehicle while any fog lamp fitted to such vehicle is lit, except in conditions of poor visibility caused by snow, fog, mist, dust or smoke.

164. Parking lamps

- (1) A motor vehicle may be equipped -
- (a) in front with one or two parking lamps which shall be visible directly from the front;
 - (b) at the rear with one or two parking lamps which shall be visible directly from the rear; or
 - (c) at each side with one parking lamp which shall be visible directly from the front and from the rear.

- (2) Any parking lamp -
 - (a) contemplated in subregulation (1)(a), may form part of a head lamp contemplated in regulation 159, a fog lamp contemplated in regulation 163 or a front position lamp contemplated in regulation 166; and
 - (b) contemplated in subregulation (1)(b), may form part of a fog lamp contemplated in regulation 163, a rear lamp contemplated in regulation 168 or a stop lamp contemplated in regulation 169.
- (3) If a motor vehicle is, in terms of subregulation (1), equipped at the front or at the rear with -
 - (a) one parking lamp, such lamp shall be fitted on the right side of the motor vehicle; or
 - (b) two parking lamps, one parking lamp shall be fitted on each side of the longitudinal centre-line of the motor vehicle,

so that the portion of the illuminating surface thereof furthest from the longitudinal centre-line of the motor vehicle is not further than 400 millimetre from the outer-edge of the front or rear of the motor vehicle, as the case may be: Provided that in the case of a motor vehicle registered prior to 1 July 1990 the portion of illuminating surface of the parking lamp furthest from the longitudinal centre-line of the motor vehicle may be not further than 500 millimetres from the outer-edge of the front or rear of the motor vehicle.

165. When parking lamps to be kept lighted

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle if on any side of the longitudinal centre-line thereof no head lamp in use is so placed that the portion of its illuminating surface furthest from such centre-line is within 400 millimetres from the outer-edge of the front of the vehicle, unless a parking lamp fitted to that side of the vehicle and complying with regulation 164 is kept lighted.
- (2) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle of which only the parking lamps are lighted while such vehicle is in motion.

166. Front-position lamps

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle or a combination of motor vehicles, other than a motor cycle, if any of the outer edges of the widest part of such vehicle or combination or any load thereon projects more than 400 millimetres beyond the illuminating surface of any outermost lamp to the front of such vehicle or combination of motor vehicles which is nearest to such edge, unless there is fitted on each side of such widest part one front-position lamp which shall be visible directly from the front.

- (2) The front position lamps contemplated in subregulation (1) -
 - (a) shall be fitted as near as possible to, but not more than 400 millimetres, or in the case of a trailer, converter dolly or adapter dolly not more than 150 millimetres, from the outer-edges of the widest part of the motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicles concerned or any load thereon, and shall not be less than 350 millimetres or more than two comma one metres above the ground level: Provided that a motor vehicle first registered prior to 1 January 1985 may have such lamps fitted less than 350 millimetres above the ground but such lamps shall be fitted as high as possible; and
 - (b) shall emit a white light.

167. End-outline-marker lamps

- (1) A motor vehicle may be equipped -
 - (a) in front on each side of its longitudinal centre-line with one end-outline-marker lamp which shall be visible directly from the front; and
 - (b) at the rear on each side of its longitudinal centre-line with one end-outline-marker lamp which shall be visible directly from the rear.
- (2) The end-outline-marker lamps contemplated in subregulation (1) -
 - (a) shall be fitted as near as possible to the outer-edges of the front and rear of the motor vehicle concerned and as high as possible, but not necessarily beyond the top of the cab height at the front and as high as possible at the rear; and
(Regulation 167(2)(a) amended by regulation 30 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)
 - (b) shall emit a white light to the front and a red light to the rear.

168. Rear lamps

- (1) No person shall operate a motor vehicle on a public road, excluding a motor vehicle which was first registered before 1 January 1981, a motor cycle or a motor tricycle, unless such motor vehicle is fitted with at least one lamp on each side at the rear -
 - (a) emitting a red light to the rear with a minimum intensity of two candelas;
 - (b) positioned not further than 400 millimetres from the outer edges of the widest part of such motor vehicle; and

- (c) positioned not lower than 350 millimetres or higher than one and a half metres above ground level, but if it is not practical, or impossible due to the structure of the vehicle to position such lamps within one and a half metres above ground level, not higher than two comma one metres above ground level.
- (2) A motor vehicle which was first registered before 1 January 1981 may be fitted with such lamps in such positions as are prescribed in subregulation (1), but shall be fitted with at least one lamp at the rear, emitting a red light to the rear with a minimum intensity of two candelas, positioned in the centre or to the right of the longitudinal centre-line of such vehicle, not lower than 300 millimetres and not higher than two comma one metres above ground level.
- (3) No person shall operate a motor cycle or a motor tricycle on a public road unless such motor cycle or motor tricycle is fitted with such a lamp in such a position at the rear as prescribed in subregulation (2).
- (4) Rear lamps fitted to motor vehicles in addition to those prescribed in this regulation may be fitted higher than two comma one metres above ground level.
- (5) A motor vehicle which is towed by a breakdown vehicle shall be fitted with a separate temporary set of rear lamps while such motor vehicle is being towed.

169. Stop lamps

- (1) No person shall operate a motor vehicle, other than a trailer drawn by a tractor or a tractor, on a public road unless it is fitted with at least one stop lamp on each side at the rear of the motor vehicle, and in the case of a motor cycle one stop lamp at the rear, which shall -
 - (a) be visible from the rear and shall be unobscured within angles of -
 - (i) 45 degrees measured across the width of the motor vehicle on either side of a line parallel to the longitudinal centre-line of the motor vehicle and passing through the centre-line of each stop lamp; and
 - (ii) 15 degrees measured vertically on either side of a horizontal line parallel to the longitudinal centerline of the motor vehicle and passing through the centre-line of each stop lamp but if the height of the stop lamp above ground level is less than 750 millimetres, such angles, measured below such horizontal line, may be reduced to five degrees;
 - (b) be fitted at a height of not less than 300 millimetres and not more than two comma one metres above ground level, measured to the centre of the lamp: Provided that additional stop lamps may be fitted above two comma one metres;

- (c) be fitted equidistant from, and on each side of, the longitudinal centre-line of such motor vehicle;
 - (d) when in use, emit light the colour of which shall be red and the intensity of which shall be greater than that of the light emitted by the rear lamp on the motor vehicle and shall be visible in normal sunlight at a distance of not less than 30 metres to a person of normal eyesight;
 - (e) be so connected that, if the motor vehicle is in motion, such lamp shall come into operation as soon as the operating device of the service brake or similar brake of the motor vehicle or, in the case of a combination of motor vehicles, of the drawing vehicle, is activated; and
 - (f) be maintained in a clean condition and in good working order.
- (2) A motor vehicle which is being towed by a breakdown vehicle shall be fitted with a separate temporary set of stop lamps which is coordinated with the working of the stop lamps of the breakdown vehicle while such motor vehicle is so towed.
- (3) A stop lamp complying with the provisions of subregulation (1) may be incorporated in a rear lamp fitted to a motor vehicle in terms of regulation 168.
- (4) A motor vehicle may be fitted with stop lamps, which display a flashing light signal during emergency high de-acceleration braking that complies with the requirements of standard specification SANS 20013 Uniform provisions concerning the approval of vehicles of category M, N and O with regard to braking" or, SANS 20013 Part H: "Uniform provision concerning the approval of passenger cars with regard to braking", and SANS 20048 "Uniform provisions concerning the approval of vehicles with regard to the installation of lighting and light-signalling devices", and which is homologated as such by the National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications.

(Regulation 169(4) added by regulation 47 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

170. Number plate lamps

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle, other than a tractor, unless it is fitted with at least one number-plate lamp at the rear, illuminating the number plate or identification card by means of a white light which shall make every letter and figure of such plate or card plainly distinguishable from a distance of at least 20 metres by a person of normal eyesight: Provided that a number plate lamp need not be kept lighted on a motor vehicle parked on a public road.
- (2) The beam of light of a number-plate lamp shall not be directed to the rear.

171. Side-marker lamps

- (1) A motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicles may, but a breakdown vehicle shall, be fitted with side-marker lamps along each side which, when in operation, shall emit a diffused yellow light: Provided that the side marker lamp furthest forward on the motor vehicle, combination of motor vehicles or breakdown vehicle, when in operation, may emit a diffused white or amber light: Provided further that the rearmost side-marker lamp on a motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicles or breakdown vehicle, when in operation, may emit a diffused red or amber light.
- (2) Such side-marker lamps shall be so placed that -
 - (a) there is a lamp within 400 millimetres of each end of the body of each vehicle;
 - (b) the distance between successive lamps on any motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicles is not more than three comma six metres;
 - (c) they are not less than 300 millimetres from the ground; and
 - (d) they face directly outwards from the side to which they are fitted in a direction at right angles to the longitudinal centre-line of the vehicle to which they are fitted.

172. Interior lamps

A lamp emitting a diffused light may be provided on any motor vehicle for the purpose of illuminating the interior, including the instrument panel thereof, or any entrance thereto.

173. Lamp illuminating notice on motor vehicle

- (1) A lamp illuminating a notice relating to the destination of a motor vehicle or its availability for hire may be fitted to any motor vehicle.
- (2) A lamp illuminating a notice or token indicating the use of a motor vehicle as an ambulance, blood transfusion service, fire-fighting, police, traffic-control vehicle or a patrol service vehicle of the Automobile Association, may be fitted to such vehicle.

174. Decorating lamps

A lamp, other than a spot lamp, may be fitted to a motor vehicle taking part in a procession for the purpose of decorating it.

175. Reversing lamps

- (1) A motor vehicle may be fitted with a reversing lamp emitting a white light, which illuminates the road to the rear of, or under the vehicle.

- (2) Such a lamp shall be under the direct control of the driver and shall be either so fitted as to operate only when the motor vehicle is placed in reverse gear or be connected with a device by which the driver shall be made aware that the lamp is in operation.
- (3) Not more than two such lamps shall be fitted to a vehicle and no light shall be emitted therefrom except when the vehicle is reversing or about to reverse.

176. Identification lamps

- (1) A bus or a goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms, and which is not a motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (2), (3) or (5), may be fitted above the windscreen with two or more identification lamps and each such lamp shall -
 - (a) not exceed a capacity of 21 Watts;
 - (b) be visible from directly in front of the motor vehicle to which it is fitted; and
 - (c) emit a green or amber light.
- (2) An ambulance, fire-fighting or rescue vehicle may be fitted with a lamp or lamps emitting an intermittently-flashing red light in any direction.
- (3)
 - (a) Subject to paragraph (b), no person shall operate a motor vehicle fitted with, or in or on which is displayed, a lamp or lamps emitting a blue light or capable of emitting a blue light.
 - (b) The provisions of paragraph (a) does not apply to a motor vehicle operated by a member of the Service or a member of a municipal police service, both as defined in section 1 of the South African Police Service Act, 1995 (Act No. 68 of 1995), or a traffic officer, or a member of the South African Defence Force authorised in terms of section 87(1)(g) of the Defence Act, 1957 (Act No. 44 of 1957) to perform police functions, in the execution of his or her duties.
 - (c) A motor vehicle referred to in paragraph (b) may be fitted with a lamp or lamps emitting an intermittently flashing -
 - (i) blue light;
 - (ii) blue and amber light;
 - (iii) blue and red light; or

(iv) blue, amber and red light,

in any direction which may, at the will of the driver, display the word “stop”.

(4) A motor vehicle which is -

- (a) a vehicle employed in connection with the maintenance of public road;
- (b) engaged in the distribution and supply of electricity;
- (c) engaged in the supply of other essential public services;
- (d) operated in terms of the authority granted by the MEC in terms of section 81 of the Act;
- (e) a breakdown vehicle;
- (f) a refuse compactor vehicle;
- (g) a vehicle carrying an abnormal load and the vehicle escorting it if any,

may, but a breakdown vehicle shall, be fitted with a lamp or lamps capable of emitting an intermittently-flashing amber light in any direction: Provided that such lamp shall only be used at the place where the breakdown occurred, where the maintenance or other work or an inspection is being carried out, when such breakdown vehicle is towing a motor vehicle, or in the event of a vehicle carrying an abnormal load.

- (5) A motor vehicle used by a medical practitioner may be fitted above the windscreen with one lamp emitting an intermittently flashing red light in any direction: Provided that such light may only be used by such medical practitioner in the *bona fide* exercise of his or her profession.
- (6) A vehicle driven by a person while he or she is responding to a disaster as contemplated in the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002), may be fitted with a lamp or lamps emitting an intermittently- flashing green light in any direction.

(Regulation 176(6) substituted by regulation 48 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

(7) A vehicle -

- (a) owned by a body or person registered as a security officer in terms of the Security Officers Act, 1987 (Act No. 92 of 1987); and

- (b) driven by a security officer as defined in section 1 of the said Act in the course of rendering a security service, also defined in section 1 of the said Act,

may be fitted with a white lens bar containing a lamp or lamps emitting an intermittently- flashing diffused white light in any direction, and containing a notice illuminated by a white light containing the word "security" and the name of the owner of the vehicle in black letters: Provided that the said lamp or lamps shall not be capable of emitting a rotating or strobe light.

(Regulation 176(7) inserted by regulation 38 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

177. Use of spot lamp

No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle if it is fitted with a spot lamp, which can be so adjusted as to enable a beam of light emitted therefrom to be deflected in any direction: Provided that a spot lamp which is adjustable -

- (a) may be fitted and used for official purposes on any ambulance, rescue-, fire-fighting-, police-, or traffic-control vehicle;
- (b) may be fitted to a vehicle owned by a medical practitioner or veterinarian, and used in the execution of such person's professional duties; or
- (c) may be fitted to a breakdown vehicle or a vehicle employed in connection with the supply of electricity or other public essential services: Provided that it is used solely at the scene of an accident or breakdown or for the examination of overhead telephone, telegraph or power lines.

178. Lamps on pedal cycle

- (1) A pedal cycle may be fitted in front with a lamp emitting a white light, the intense part of the beam of which shall, when such pedal cycle is on a reasonably level road, strike the surface ahead of such pedal cycle at a distance of not less than three metres and not more than 30 metres.
- (2) A pedal cycle may be fitted with one or more lamps emitting a red light directly to the rear.

179. Lamps on animal drawn vehicles

- (1) Subject to subregulation (2), no person shall operate on a public road an animal drawn vehicle unless it is fitted in front on both sides of the body thereof, with lamps emitting a white light forward, and at the rear on both sides of the body thereof, with lamps emitting a red light to the rear: Provided that in the case of a vehicle drawn by animals not controlled by reins, there shall be a person who leads the animals while he or she is carrying a lamp which emits a white light forward at the head of the foremost animal, in lieu of the lamps emitting a white light forward and a red light to the rear.

- (2) The provisions of this regulation shall only apply if the vehicle referred to in subregulation (1) is used between sunset and sunrise and any other time when, due to insufficient light or unfavourable weather conditions, persons and vehicles upon the public road are not clearly visible at a distance of 150 metres.

180. Lamps on unspecified vehicles

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a vehicle, other than a perambulator, baby cart or child's play vehicle, and which is not elsewhere provided for in regulations 157 to 184, between sunset and sunrise and any other time when, due to insufficient light or unfavourable weather conditions, persons and vehicles upon the public road are not clearly visible at a distance of 150 metres -
- (a) unless it is fitted in front on both sides of the body thereof, with lamps emitting a white light forward; and
 - (b) unless it is fitted at the rear on the extreme right side of the body thereof, with a lamp emitting a red light to the rear.
- (2) A lamp contemplated in subregulation (1)(a) shall emit a beam of light of sufficient power to illuminate the roadway immediately ahead of such vehicle but shall not be of such power or design or so fitted as to cause a dangerous glare to oncoming traffic on a reasonably level road.

181. Colour of lights

- (1) Subject to the provisions of regulation 170(1), 171(1), 172, 175 or 176, no person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle which is fitted with or carries on it a lamp which -
- (a) except in the case of a brake anti-lock warning light to the front of a trailer, emits a light which is not white, amber or yellow in colour towards the front;
 - (b) emits a light which is not yellow or amber in colour towards either side of the motor vehicle; or
 - (c) except in the case of a direction indicator or reversing lamp complying with the provisions of these regulations, or a rear-ward facing lamp on a truck-tractor directed so as to facilitate the safe connection of a semi-trailer and connected such that it can be operated only when reverse gear is engaged or when the parking brake is applied, emits a light which is not red in colour towards the rear.

(Regulation 181(1)(c) substituted by regulation 49 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (2) When two or more lamps of the same class emitting light in the same direction are fitted to a vehicle they shall emit light of the same colour.

Provided that no person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle fitted with any colour of lights other than the colour of lights prescribed in terms of these regulations.

(Proviso to regulation 181 added by regulation 13 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

182. Certain lamps to emit diffused lights

Every lamp fitted to a vehicle, other than the head lamps of a motor vehicle, the front lamp of a pedal cycle, spot lamp and fog lamp, shall emit diffused light when in operation on a public road.

183. Lamps to emit steady light

Unless otherwise provided elsewhere in these regulations, a lamp fitted to any vehicle shall emit a steady light when in operation: Provided that an ambulance, rescue vehicle, fire-fighting vehicle, a motor vehicle operated by a traffic officer in the execution of his or her duties, or a motor vehicle operated by a member of the Service or a member of a municipal police service, both as defined in section 1 of the South African Police Service Act, 1995 (Act No. 68 of 1995) in the execution of his or her duties, may be equipped with a device which enables the driver of such vehicle to operate the vehicle's head lamps in such a manner that they flash intermittently.

184. Manner in which lamps to be fitted and maintained

- (1) The head lamps of a motor vehicle shall be fitted -
 - (a) at a height of not less than 450 millimetres and not more than one comma four metres above ground level, measured to the centre of the lamp; and
 - (b) not more than 500 millimetres behind the front end of the vehicle.
- (2) The head lamps and fog lamps of a motor vehicle shall, unless the design of the lamps incorporates some other means of preventing a dangerous glare to oncoming traffic, not be fitted with lenses of clear glass or other like material.
- (3) When two or more of the same lamps are fitted to a vehicle they shall -
 - (a) be placed symmetrically in relation to the longitudinal centerline of the vehicle; and
 - (b) except in the case of side marker lamps and direction-indicator lamps, be so placed that any lamp on the side of the vehicle concerned shall have a corresponding lamp at the same height on the other side of such vehicle.
- (4) Every lamp required to be fitted to a vehicle shall be securely fixed.

- (5) The lens and reflector of every lamp required to be fitted to or used in connection with any vehicle shall be maintained in an effective and reasonably clean condition.
- (6) No lamp required to be fitted to or displayed in connection with a vehicle shall be totally or partially obscured by any fitting or object on the vehicle.
- (7) The provisions of subregulation (1) shall not apply to main beam lamps that comply with the requirements of standard specification SABS 1046 "Motor vehicle safety specification for lights and light signalling devices installed on motor vehicles and trailers", and standard specification SABS 1376 "Lights for motor vehicles", Part 2: Head lights" and which is homologated as such by the Inspectorate of Manufacturers, Importers and Builders.

(Regulation 184(7) added by regulation 31 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

185. Lamps not prescribed or authorised, prohibited

No lamp other than a lamp prescribed or authorised in terms of these regulations shall at any time be fitted to any vehicle operated on a public road.

186. White retro-reflectors to be fitted on front of certain vehicles

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road -

- (a) a trailer;
- (b) rickshaw; or
- (c) animal-drawn vehicle,

unless there are fitted, on the front of such vehicle at the same height, two white retro-reflectors, one on each side of the longitudinal centre-line thereof and equidistant therefrom and otherwise complying with the provisions of these regulations.

- (2) A white retro-reflector -

- (a) may be fitted to a motor vehicle, other than a trailer, in the manner contemplated in subregulation (1) and such retro-reflector shall be so placed that the portion of its reflective surface furthest from the longitudinal centre-line of the vehicle is not further than 400 millimetres from the outer edge of the widest portion of the vehicle; and
- (b) if fitted to any vehicle not provided for in paragraph (a), shall be so placed that the portion of its reflective surface furthest from the longitudinal centre-line of the vehicle is not further than 150 millimetres from the outer edge of the widest portion of the vehicle.

- (3) No person shall operate a pedal cycle on a public road unless there is fitted on the front of such cycle a white retro-reflector complying with the provisions of regulations 189 and 192.

187. Red retro-reflectors to be fitted on rear of certain vehicles

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road -

- (a) a motor vehicle, other than a motor cycle without side-car or motor tricycle with one wheel at the rear;
- (b) rickshaw; or
- (c) animal-drawn vehicle,

unless there are fitted on the rear of such vehicle at the same height two red retro-reflectors, one on each side, of the longitudinal centre-line thereof and equidistant therefrom and otherwise complying with the provisions of these regulations: Provided that in the case of a combination of motor vehicles, both the drawing vehicle and the rearmost vehicle shall be fitted with such retro-reflectors.

- (2) Each retro-reflector referred to in subregulation (1) shall be so placed that the portion of its reflective surface furthest from the longitudinal centre-line of the vehicle is not further than 400 millimetres from the outer edge of the widest part of the vehicle.
- (3) No person shall operate any motor cycle without side-car or motor tricycle with one wheel at the rear on a public road unless there is fitted on the rear of such vehicle a red retro-reflector complying with the provisions of these regulations.
- (4) No person shall operate a pedal cycle on a public road unless there is fitted on the rear of such cycle a red retro-reflector complying with the provisions of regulations 189 and 192.

188. Yellow retro-reflectors to be fitted on sides of certain motor vehicles

No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle or a combination of motor vehicles, if the overall length of such vehicle or combination of vehicles exceeds seven metres, unless there is fitted, on each side of such vehicle, or on each side of every motor vehicle in such combination of vehicles, as the case may be -

- (a) one yellow retro-reflector -
 - (i) within three metres of the front of such vehicle or combination of vehicles;

- (ii) within one metre of the back of such vehicle or combination of vehicles; and
- (iii) in the case of a combination of motor vehicles, of which a trailer, other than a semi-trailer, forms a part, within three metres of the front of the trailer; and
- (b) so many additional yellow retro-reflectors as may be necessary to ensure that no two successive yellow retro-reflectors on any side are more than three comma six metres apart,

complying with the provisions of regulations 189 and 192: Provided that -

- (i) yellow retro-reflectors need not be fitted to a bus or minibus which is not a school bus, including such a bus or minibus which forms part of a combination of motor vehicles;
- (iA) yellow retro-reflectors need not be fitted to motor vehicles fitted with retro-reflective material on the sides as prescribed in regulation 192A;
(Regulation 188(iA) inserted by regulation 39 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)
- (ii) in the case of a combination of motor vehicles where the drawing vehicle is a motor car, yellow retro-reflector need not be fitted to such drawing vehicle; and
- (iii) in the case of a combination of motor vehicles where the drawing vehicle is a motor car, bus or minibus, which is not a school bus, the front of such combination shall, subject to the provisions of paragraph (i), be deemed to be the front of the vehicle immediately following such drawing vehicle.

189. General requirements for retro-reflectors

- (1) Every retro-reflector required to be fitted to a vehicle or load in terms of these regulations shall -
 - (a) not be lower than 300 millimetres and not higher than one comma five metres from ground level, measured to the centre of the retro-reflector: Provided that if, due to the design of the vehicle, it is impossible to fit retro-reflectors on the sides of the body of such vehicle at the prescribed height, the retro-reflectors shall be fitted as near as possible to such height;
 - (b) if it is a -
 - (i) white retro-reflector, be in a vertical position and face squarely to the front;
 - (ii) red retro-reflector, be in a vertical position and face squarely to the back; and
 - (iii) yellow retro-reflector, be in a vertical position and face squarely to the side,

but, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these regulation, a motor vehicle manufactured, built or imported by a registered manufacturer, builder or importer may have a red retro-reflector fitted at the side towards the rear of such motor vehicle.

- (c) be clean and in good condition and not be obscured to the extent that it will be rendered ineffective; and
- (d) not be fitted to any movable part of the vehicle: Provided that this provision shall not apply to a warning sign contemplated in regulation 191(2)(a).

- (2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these regulations, if due to the design of the vehicle it is not possible to fit a retro-reflector in the prescribed position, it may be fitted as close as possible to the prescribed position.

190. Rear retro-reflectors on vehicles with certain bodies

If it is impossible to fit retro-reflectors on the body of a vehicle to comply with the requirements of both regulations 187(2) and 189(1)(a), two red retro-reflectors shall be fitted to the rear of such vehicle in the manner contemplated in regulation 187(2) as low as possible on the body of such vehicle and two additional red retro-reflectors shall be fitted on the rear of the vehicle on the underframe thereof at the height contemplated in regulation 189(1)(a) as far apart as such underframe will permit.

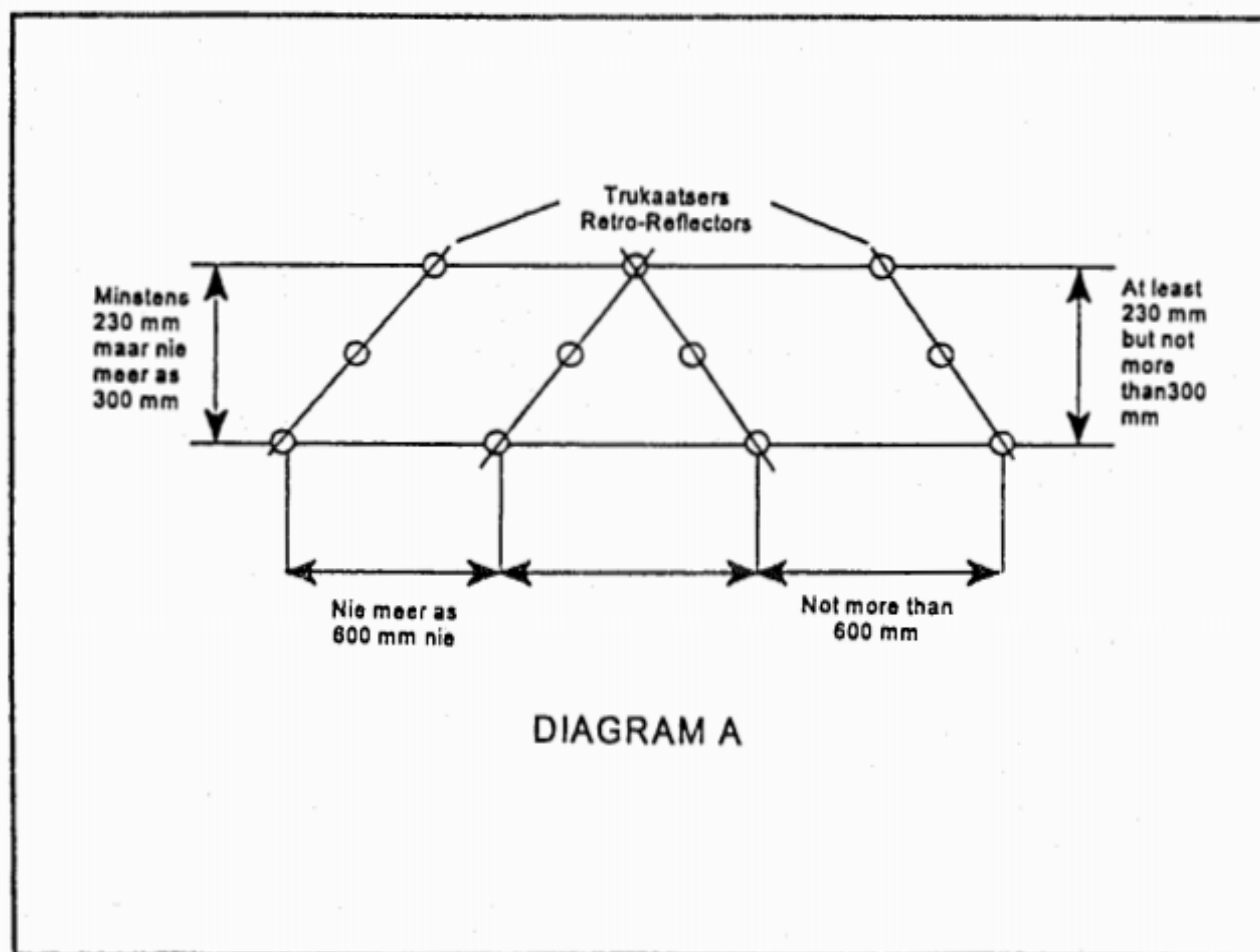
191. Warning sign on rear of certain motor vehicles (chevrons)

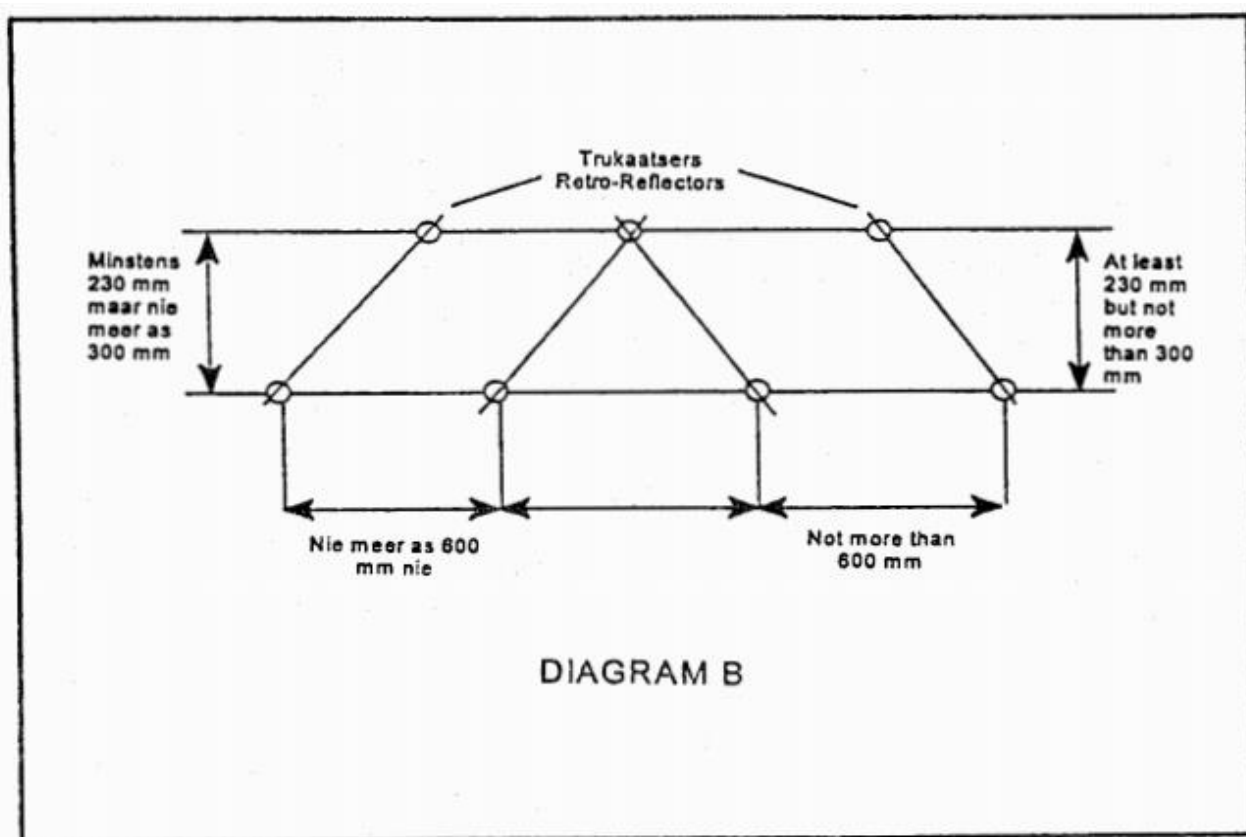
- (1) For the purposes of this regulation the expression “motor vehicle” shall not include a motor vehicle propelled by electrical power derived from overhead wires, motor car, motor cycle, motor tricycle, motor quadrucycle, tractor, or any other motor vehicle the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 3 500 kg and which is not a trailer.
- (2) Subject to subregulation (3), no person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle unless there is fitted at the rear of such vehicle a warning sign which -
 - (a) is a chevron sign which complies with the requirements referred to in standard specification SABS 1329 'Retro-reflective and Fluorescent Warning Signs for Road Vehicles', Part 4: “Retro-reflective chevron-signs” and Part 5: “Retro-reflective chevron decals”;
 - (b) bears a certification mark;
 - (c) notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (a), from 1 January 2001 incorporates both retro-reflective red and retro-reflective yellow chevron strips.

- (3)

- (a) If the design or construction of any motor vehicle does not allow a chevron to be fitted thereto such chevron may be cut into sections to avoid the interference of protrusions, or its edges may be trimmed to permit fitment to the contour of the vehicle or its equipment, but the chevron pattern shall be substantially maintained.
- (b) If the design or construction of any motor vehicle does not allow a modified chevron to be fitted thereto as contemplated in paragraph (a), at least 11 retro-reflectors shall be fitted to such motor vehicle as shown in diagram A below, and in the case of a trailer the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 3 500 kg, at least seven retro-reflectors shall be fitted to such trailer as illustrated in diagram B below: Provided that a trailer the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 3 500kg may, in lieu of the said seven retro-reflectors, be fitted with at least one triangular retro-reflector at each side no further than 400 millimetre from the outer edge of the widest part of such trailer, that comply with the requirements of standard specification SABS ECE R3 "The uniform provisions concerning the approval of retro-reflecting devices for power-driven vehicles and their trailers".

(Regulation 191(3)(b) amended by regulation 40 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)





- (4) Every warning sign required in terms of this regulation, to be displayed on a motor vehicle or on a trailer referred to in subregulation (2), shall -
- (a) be in an upright position or within 15 degrees of such position and face squarely to the rear;
 - (b) be so placed that the lower edge thereof is not more than one comma one metres above ground level: Provided that if, owing to the structure of the vehicle, it is impossible to fit the warning sign at the prescribed height, it shall be fitted as near as possible to such height;
 - (c) extend horizontally for such distance as is necessary to indicate the overall width of the vehicle to which it is fitted to within 400 millimetres of either side: Provided that these provisions shall not be applied to any chevron fitted in addition to the requirements of this regulation; and
 - (d) be clean and in good condition and not be obscured to the extent that it will be rendered ineffective.

192. Unlawful use of reflector or reflective material

- (1) Subject to subregulation (2), no person shall operate on a public road a vehicle whilst a reflector or reflective material fitted to such vehicle does not reflect a -

- (a) white colour to the front of such vehicle;
- (b) red colour to the rear of such vehicle; and
- (c) yellow colour to the side of such vehicle,

but, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these regulations, a motor vehicle manufactured, built or imported by a registered manufacturer, builder or importer may have a red retro-reflector fitted at the side towards the rear of such motor vehicle.

- (2) The provisions of this regulation shall not apply in respect of -
 - (a) an ambulance, rescue vehicle, police vehicle, a vehicle driven by a traffic officer in the execution of his or her duties and a fire-fighting vehicle;
 - (b) a number plate;
 - (c) a warning sign referred to in regulation 191;
 - (d) direction indicators referred to in regulation 326;
 - (e) a sign referred to in regulation 293(2) or 295(2); and
 - (f) retro-reflective material as contemplated in regulation 192A.
- (3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subregulation (1) the pedals, pedal arms or spokes of a pedal cycle shall, if such cycle is operated on a public road during the period between sunset and sunrise and at any other time when, due to insufficient light or unfavourable weather conditions, persons and vehicles upon the public road are not clearly discernible at a distance of 150 metres, be fitted with yellow or white reflectors or reflective material.

192A. Side and rear retro-reflective material to be fitted to vehicles (Contour or strip marking)

- (1) For the purposes of this regulation contour or strip marking means yellow side and rear retro-reflective material that shall comply with SABS ECE R104 "Uniform provisions concerning the approval of retro-reflective markings for heavy and long vehicles and their trailers": Provided that-
 - (a) application for (paragraph 3 of SABS ECE R 104) and approval of paragraph 5 of SABS ECE R104 shall not be required, but the letter "C" indicating contour marking as referred to in paragraph 5.4.3.1 of SABS ECE R104 and the circle surrounding the letter "E" followed by the distinguishing number of the country which has granted approval as referred to in paragraph 5.4.1 of SABS ECE R104, shall be brought on to the retro-reflective marking material; and

- (b) that advertising consisting of retro-reflective logos, distinctive markings or letters or characters may be used if it complies with the standard and used in conjunction with contour markings, excluding strips denoting the manufacturer concerned.

(2)

- (a) a goods vehicle with a gross vehicle mass exceeding 3500 kilograms; shall be permanently affixed with contour markings on the side and the rear of such vehicle and the rear contour markings may not be affixed more than 600 millimetres from the lower part of the body of such vehicle.
- (b) a goods vehicle with a length of more than 7 metres shall be permanently affixed with contour markings as contemplated in paragraph (a) from 1 July 2004.
- (c) a trailer or caravan first registered on or after 1 January 2004 be permanently affixed with side and rear contour markings, contemplated in paragraph (a).
- (d) any trailer or caravan shall from 1 July 2006 be permanently affixed with side and rear contour markings, as contemplated in paragraph (a).
- (e) a bus first registered from 1 July 2004 shall be permanently affixed with side and rear markings as contemplated in paragraph (a).
- (f) any midibus or bus operating in terms of an operating licence issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA, shall from 04 September 2006, be permanently affixed with side and rear markings as contemplated in paragraph (a).
- (g) a minibus operating in terms of an operating licence issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA, first registered on or after 04 September 2006, and operating in terms of an operating licence, be permanently affixed with side and rear markings as contemplated in paragraph (a).
- (h) any midibus operating in terms of an operating licence issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA shall from 1 January 2007 be permanently affixed with side and rear markings as contemplated in paragraph (a); and
- (i) a motor home first registered from 1 July 2007 shall be permanently affixed with contour or strip marking as contemplated in paragraph (a).

(Regulation 192A substituted by regulation 43 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Regulation 192A amended by regulation 6 of Government Notice R871 of 2005)

(Regulation 192A amended by regulation 6 of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

(Regulation 192A amended by regulation 31 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(Regulation 192A substituted by regulation 50 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

193. Motor vehicle to be equipped with direction indicators

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road any motor vehicle, other than a tractor or a trailer drawn by a tractor, unless it is equipped on both sides with either the flasher type or illuminated window-type direction indicators which comply with the provisions of regulation 194 or 195, as the case may be: Provided that where a motor vehicle forms part of a combination of motor vehicles and a direction indicator with which such motor vehicle is required to be equipped is obscured by any trailer forming part of such combination, the trailer shall, subject to the provisions of regulation 197, be deemed to be part of such motor vehicle.
- (2) The provisions of subregulation (1) shall not apply in respect of -
 - (a) a motor cycle which, according to the registration certificate thereof, was registered for the first time before 1 July 1976; or
 - (b) any motor vehicle which, according to the registration certificate thereof, is older than 40 years.

194. Direction indicators of flasher type

Direction indicators of the flasher type shall comply with the following requirements:

- (a) Each indicator shall incorporate a lamp or lamps;
- (b) when in use such lamp shall show an intermittently-flashing light of such intensity that it is clearly visible in normal daylight at a distance of not less than 30 metres to a person of normal eye-sight;
- (c) the indicators shall be equidistant from the longitudinal centre-line of the motor vehicle and as near as possible to, but not more than 500 millimetres from, the outer edge of the front or rear of the motor vehicle;
- (d) subject to the provisions of paragraph (e), the indicators shall be so mounted that they are visible from the -
 - (i) rear, anywhere within an angle of 15 degrees inside and 45 degrees outside; and
 - (ii) front, anywhere within an angle of 45 degrees outside, of a line which is parallel to the longitudinal centre-line of the vehicle and which passes through the centre of the illuminated area of the indicator;

- (dA) The indicator lamp shall not be fitted in such a manner that the lamp is higher than the highest point of the roof of the vehicle to which such lamp is fitted;

(Regulation 194(dA) inserted by regulation 44 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (e) where it is not possible to comply with the provisions of paragraph (d) in the case of a single indicator on any one side, one indicator shall be mounted towards the front and one towards the rear so that one shall be visible from the front and the other from the rear of the vehicle to which it is fitted within the limits prescribed by that paragraph;
- (f) where any indicator is combined with or mounted within 150 millimetres of any lamp, the intensity of the light emitted from the indicator shall be greater than that from such lamp; and
- (g) the indicator lamps when in use shall emit white, yellow or amber light to the front, and yellow, amber or red light to the rear and any one indicator may emit light towards the front and the rear simultaneously or emit light only to the front or only to the rear according to its position on the vehicle.

195. Direction indicator of illuminated window-type

Direction indicators of the illuminated window type shall comply with the following requirements:

- (a) Each indicator shall incorporate a lamp which, when in operation, shall emit a red, yellow or amber light to the rear and of such intensity that it is clearly visible in normal daylight at a distance of not less than 30 metres to a person of normal eyesight;
- (aA) The indicator shall not be fitted in such a manner that the lamp is higher than the highest point of the roof of the vehicle to which such lamp is fitted;
- (Regulation 194(aA) inserted by regulation 45 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)*
- (b) the indicator shall be at least 150 millimetres long, 25 millimetres wide and arrow-shaped; and
- (c) the indicator shall be fitted to the rear of the vehicle.

196. Combination of different types of direction indicators

Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations, the fitting of two direction indicators of one of the types referred to in regulations 194 and 195 on the front half of a vehicle and two direction indicators of another type referred to in the said regulations on the rear half of such vehicle shall be permitted.

197. Direction indicators on motor vehicles with overall length in excess of 7,6 metres

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road any motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicles of an overall length in excess of seven comma six metres unless it is equipped on both sides towards the front and towards the rear with the flasher type or illuminated window-type direction indicators which complies with the provisions of regulation 194 or 195, as the case may be.
- (2) The direction indicators towards the rear referred to in subregulation (1) shall, unless they are the flasher type direction indicators, be -
 - (a) within 600 millimetres of the rear end of the vehicle; or
 - (b) in the case of a combination of motor vehicles, within 600 millimetres of the rear end of the last vehicle of such combination.
- (3) The provisions of this regulation shall not apply in respect of a tractor or a combination of motor vehicles the drawing vehicle of which is a tractor.

198. General requirements for direction indicators

- (1) Direction indicators shall be fitted at a height of not less than 450 millimetres and not more than two comma one metres above ground level and shall be unobscured when in use: Provided that -
 - (a) in respect of any flasher type direction indicator no minimum height shall apply; and
 - (b) a flasher type direction indicator fitted on the side of a motor vehicle shall not be more than two comma three metres above ground level.
- (2) If lamps are incorporated in direction indicators, the lamps showing to the front shall be located on the same level and the lamps showing to the rear shall be located on the same level.
- (3) Unless the direction indicators are so fitted that they are directly or by reflection visible to the driver of the vehicle concerned when the driver is in the driving position, a device shall be provided whereby the driver shall be given visible or audible warning when the indicators are in operation.
- (4) The direction indicators shall be so fitted that the indicators on one side can be operated separately from those on the other side.
- (5)
 - (a) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle, unless it is fitted with a separate switch to operate all the direction indicators simultaneously.
 - (b) The provisions of paragraph (a) shall not apply to -

- (i) a tractor;
- (ii) a trailer;
- (iii) a motor cycle;
- (iv) a motor tricycle;
- (v) a motor quadrucycle; or
- (vi) any motor vehicle which according to the registration certificate thereof, was registered for the first time before 1 January 1986.

(6)

- (a) The driver of a motor vehicle fitted with a separate switch to operate all the direction indicators simultaneously, shall put into operation simultaneously all the direction indicators fitted to such vehicle, when the vehicle is -

- (i) stationary in a hazardous position; or
- (ii) in motion in an emergency situation.

- (b) The driver of a motor vehicle shall not put into operation simultaneously all the direction indicators fitted to such motor vehicle in a circumstance other than those referred to in paragraph (a).

- (7) If more than one direction indicator is fitted to indicate any one turning movement all such indicators shall be inter-connected so as to operate simultaneously.
- (8) Direction indicators shall be maintained in good working order.
- (9) All lamps of direction indicators shall, when in use, emit diffused light.
- (10) A motor vehicle which is being towed by a breakdown vehicle shall be fitted with a separate temporary set of direction indicators which is coordinated with the working of the direction indicators of the breakdown vehicle while such motor vehicle is so towed.

199. Prohibition of use of direction indicator not complying with regulations

The driver of a motor vehicle on a public road shall not make use of any direction indicator not complying with the provisions of these regulations.

200. Steering gear

Prepared by:

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle -
- (a) unless all parts of the steering gear are maintained in a condition which enables the vehicle to be steered safely and efficiently;
 - (b) unless, in addition to the requirements of paragraph (a), all parts of the steering mechanism are so adjusted that, unless otherwise designed by the manufacturer, the amount of movement which the steering wheel makes before the steering gear becomes effective in changing the direction of the steerable wheels from a position where such wheels are parallel to the longitudinal centre-line of the vehicle to the right or left, is no more than 12,5 percent of the outside circumference of the steering wheel (that is to say, 45 degrees); and
 - (c) which is fitted with an anti-theft device which enables the steering wheel to be disengaged or disconnected from the steering mechanism of the vehicle.
- (2)
- (a) Subject to paragraphs (b), (c) and (d), no person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle the steering wheel of which is on the left hand side.
 - (b) Paragraph (a) does not apply in respect of a motor vehicle which was registered or licenced in the Republic into any persons name before 23 July 2004;
(Regulation 200(2)(b) substituted by regulation 14(a) of Government Notice R589 of 2009)
 - (c) paragraph (a) does not apply in respect of:
 - (i) a vehicle built or imported by a registered builder or importer for the purpose of export, testing, assessment or development, if such vehicle is operated on a public road under an exemption in terms of section 81 of the Act;
 - (ii) a vehicle manufactured by a registered manufacturer for the purpose of export;
 - (iii) a vehicle manufactured by a registered manufacturer for the purpose of testing, assessment or development; or
 - (iv) a vehicle which is a specialised fire fighting vehicle or heavy duty crane with a GVM over 24 000 kg and having 3 or more axles.
(Regulation 200(2)(c) substituted by regulation 14(c) of Government Notice R589 of 2009)
 - (d) the provisions of paragraph (a) shall not apply in respect of a motor vehicle referred to in regulation 4(1), 4(2), 21(1)(e), 21(1)(f), 21(1)(g) and 21(1)(h).

(Regulation 200(d) substituted by regulation 8 of Government Notice R890 of 2013 as corrected by Government Notice R946 of 2013)

- (e) the owner of a motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (2)(b) may dispose of or transfer ownership of such motor vehicle and such motor vehicle shall be registered in the name of a new owner.

(Regulation 200(2)(e) added by regulation 14(b) of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

(Regulation 200(2)(e) substituted by regulation 8 of Government Notice R541 of 2011)

(Regulation 200(2) substituted by regulation 32 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

(Regulation 200(2) substituted by regulation 32 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

- (3) No person shall operate on a public road a motor cycle -

- (a) unless the handlebars thereof are symmetrically placed in relation to the longitudinal centre-line of the cycle;
- (b) unless the distance between the outside edges of the handlebars is at least 600 millimetres in respect of a motor cycle with an engine with a cylinder capacity of 200 cubic centimetres or more and at least 500 millimetres in respect of all other motor cycles; or
- (c) of which the outer ends of the handgrips on the handlebars are -
 - (i) higher than 500 millimetres above the seat height; or
 - (ii) lower than the seat height,and more than 800 millimetres apart.

201. Warning devices

- (1) Subject to the provisions of sections 58(3) and 60 of the Act, no person shall operate on a public road -
 - (a) a self-propelled motor vehicle, unless it is equipped with an efficient warning device which is in good working order and, when used, capable of emitting a sound which, under normal conditions, is clearly audible by a person of normal hearing from a distance of at least 90 metres;
 - (b) a pedal cycle, unless it is equipped with an efficient warning device which is in good working order and, when used, capable of giving adequate warning of its approach;
 - (c) a vehicle to which a siren is fitted; or

- (d) a vehicle to which a device is fitted which emits a sound of which the tone of pitch varies:

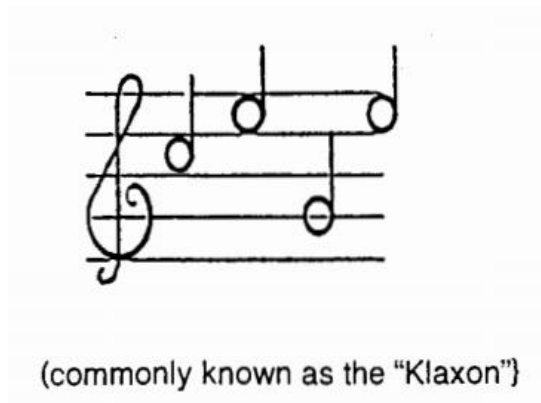
Provided that the provisions of paragraph (c) and (d) shall not apply to a motor vehicle to which an anti-theft device which incorporates a siren is fitted, or to a fire-fighting vehicle, a fire-fighting response vehicle, a rescue vehicle, an emergency medical response vehicle, ambulance or a vehicle driven by a traffic officer in the carrying out of his or her duties, or to a vehicle driven by a person while he or she is responding to a disaster as contemplated in the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002).

(Proviso substituted by regulation 46 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Proviso to regulation 201(1) substituted by regulation 51 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (2) The device referred to in paragraph (b) of the proviso to sections 58(3) and 60(b) of the Act shall be capable of emitting a sound of which the tones of pitch shall -

- (a) be -



- (b) sweep rapidly between 400 and 1500 Hertz at a rate of between 120 and 180 cycles per minute (commonly known as the "yelp"); or
- (c) sweep slowly between 400 and 1500 Hertz at a rate of between six and nine cycles per minute (commonly known as the "wail").

202. Glass of windscreen, window and partitions

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road any motor vehicle having a windscreen, window or partition made of transparent material -
- (a) unless such material affords the driver sufficient visibility for safe driving of such vehicle;
- (b) unless in the case of a windscreen, other than a windscreen fitted to a motor cycle or motor tricycle, such transparent material -

- (i) is glass; and
 - (ii) in respect of a motor vehicle which, according to the registration certificate thereof was registered for the first time after the year 1958, complies with the provisions of paragraph (a) even when shattered; and
 - (c) unless, in respect of a motor vehicle which, according to the registration certificate thereof, was registered for the first time after the year 1958, such transparent material is safety glass and every pane thereof is permanently marked with the name or trade mark of the manufacturer thereof or the trade name of the glass and is clearly identifiable as safety glass by a permanent mark indicating it as such.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (b) and (c) of subregulation (1), the transparent material -
- (a) with which -
 - (i) a window in the roof of a motor vehicle;
 - (ii) a window or partition of a bus or a minibus; or
 - (iii) a window or partition of a semi-trailer designed or adapted for the conveyance of passengers,is made, may consist of ultrahigh impact acrylic or polycarbonate plastic material where each pane thereof is permanently marked with the name or trademark of the manufacturer thereof or the trade name of the material and such material is clearly identifiable as ultrahigh impact acrylic or polycarbonate plastic material by a permanent mark describing it as such;
 - (b) with which a window or partition or a removable or collapsible hood or canopy of a motor vehicle is made, may consist of a flexible plastic material; and
 - (c) with which a window or partition of a trailer, not designed or adapted for the conveyance of passengers, is made, may in the case where such trailer, according to the registration certificate thereof -
 - (i) was registered for the first time before 1 January 1987, consist of acrylic or polycarbonate plastic material or of glass; or
 - (ii) was registered for the first time on or after 1 January 1987, consist of acrylic or polycarbonate plastic material.
- (3) No person shall operate on a public road any motor vehicle -

(a) unless the visible light transmittance through -

(i) the windscreen is at least 70 percent; and

(ii) any other window is at least 35 percent,

when measured in accordance with paragraph 6.3 of the standard specification SABS 1191 "Safety glass for windows";

(b) unless any film or tinting material applied to any windscreen, window or partition is free from bubbles, tears or scratches; and

(c) if, from 1 January 2000, any material or film, with a textured surface, displaying a picture or graphics is applied to the rear window that covers more than one-sixteenth of such rear window, or windscreen or a side window.

(Regulation 202(3)(c) substituted by regulation 47 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(4) The provisions of subregulation (3)(a)(ii) shall not apply to an ambulance or a hearse or to windows complying with SABS ECE R43.

(Regulation 202(4) substituted by regulation 33 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

203. Windscreen wiper

No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle with a windscreen which is not fitted with at least one windscreen wiper which shall be capable of operation by other than manual means and shall, when in operation, wipe the outside of the windscreen directly in front of the driver, continuously, evenly and adequately: Provided that the provisions of this regulation shall not apply to a motor cycle, a motor tricycle or a motor quadrucycle without a fixed hood.

204. Driving view to be unobstructed

(1) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle -

(a) which is not so constructed and maintained as to afford the driver thereof a full and clear view of the roadway ahead and to his or her right and left when the vehicle is in use;

(b) which is not fitted with a rearview mirror or mirrors enabling the driver of such vehicle, when he or she is in the driving position, to see in clear weather a clear reflection of traffic to the rear: Provided that the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply in respect of a tractor;

- (c) which is a motor car, minibus, bus or goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 3 500 kilograms and which, according to the registration certificate thereof, was registered for the first time on or after 1 January 1987, unless it is fitted with an exterior rearview mirror on the driving side and an interior rearview mirror: Provided that where the interior rearview mirror does not enable the driver, when he or she is in the driving position, to see in clear weather, a clear reflection of traffic to the rear, an additional exterior rearview mirror shall be fitted on the side opposite to the driving seat and in such a case it shall not be necessary to fit an interior rearview mirror;
- (d) which is a minibus, bus or goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms and which, according to the registration certificate thereof, was registered for the first time on or after 1 January 1987, unless it is fitted with an exterior rearview mirror on the driving side and an exterior rearview mirror on the side opposite to the driving seat; or
- (e) which is a motor cycle, a motor tricycle or motor quadrucycle unless it is fitted with a rearview mirror on the right side of the handlebars thereof, and such vehicle shall also be fitted with a rearview mirror on the left side of its handlebars.

(2) Every rearview mirror of a motor vehicle -

- (a) which -
 - (i) is a motor car, minibus, bus or goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 3 500 kilograms and which, according to the registration certificate thereof, was registered for the first time on or after 1 January 1976; or
 - (ii) is a minibus, bus or a goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms and which, according to the registration certificate thereof, was registered for the first time during the period 1 January 1976 to 31 December 1986,

shall be either flat or spherically convex and have an average radius of curvature of not less than one comma two metres; or

- (b) contemplated in subregulation (1)(d) shall be either flat or spherically convex and have an average radius or curvature of not less than one comma eight metres.

205. Fuel tank, electrical wiring and battery

No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle -

- (a) if the fuel tank, carburettor, fuel receptacle or fuel pipe thereof is defective or so exposed that it constitutes a source of danger;

- (b) if the filling orifice of the fuel tank is not fitted with an effective cap; or
- (c) unless the electrical wiring and battery are properly installed, insulated and maintained so that such wiring and battery do not constitute a source of danger.

206. Engine of motor vehicle to be covered

No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle, other than a motor cycle or other cycle, unless the engine thereof is so covered as not to be a source of danger.

207. Compulsory wearing of protective helmet

- (1) No person shall drive or be a passenger on a motor cycle, motor tricycle or a motor quadrucycle, or be a passenger in the side-car attached to a motor cycle, on a public road, unless he or she is wearing a protective helmet-
 - (a) which is specially designed for use in connection with such cycle; and
 - (b) which fits him or her properly and of which the chin strap is properly fastened under the chin.
- (2) After expiry of three years from the date of commencement of this regulation, no person shall drive or be a passenger on a pedal cycle on a public road unless he or she is wearing a protective helmet which fits him or her properly and of which the chin straps is properly fastened under the chin.
- (3) The driver of a motor cycle, motor tricycle, motor quadrucycle or pedal cycle shall ensure that any passenger in or on such cycle who is younger than 14 years, complies with the provisions of subregulation (1) or (2), as the case may be.
- (4) Notwithstanding the provisions of subregulations (1) and (3), the driver and passengers of a motor cycle-
 - (a) equipped with a seatbelt anchorages that comply with the requirements of standard specification SABS 1430 "Motor vehicle safety - anchorages for restraining devices in motor vehicles", for the driver and passengers (if any);
 - (b) the engine of which can not move unless the driver and passengers (if any), of the motor cycle wears the seatbelt referred to in paragraph (a); and
 - (c) that complies with the requirements of annex 11 of the standard specification SABS 1440 "Motor vehicle safety - The steering mechanism of motor vehicles (M1 only) - behaviour on impact",

may drive or be passengers on such motor cycle on a public road while not wearing a protective helmet.

(Regulation 207 substituted by regulation 41 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

208. Manner in which side-car to be attached to motor cycle

No person shall operate on a public road a motor cycle with side-car, unless such side-car is attached to the left side of the motor cycle in such a manner that the centre-line of the axle of the side-car is within the wheelbase of the motor cycle: Provided that no side-car shall be attached to a motor cycle having an engine with a cylinder capacity of less than 50 cubic centimetres.

209. Exhaust silencers and exhaust pipes

No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle -

- (a) unless an efficient exhaust silencer or muffling device is affixed thereto in such a manner that the exhaust gas from the engine is projected through such silencer or muffling device, which shall be so constructed as to reduce and muffle in an effective manner the sound produced by such exhaust;
- (b) if any mechanism or device is attached thereto enabling the exhaust gas from the engine of such motor vehicle to be projected otherwise than through the silencer or muffling device referred to in paragraph (a);
- (c) if the exhaust gas or smoke from the engine is so dense as to cause a nuisance to, or obstruct the vision of other road users;
- (d) if the exhaust pipe or silencer thereof is in such a position that oil or other flammable liquid or material can drip or fall onto it, or is not in efficient working order, or is so placed and maintained that exhaust gas or smoke leaks into the driving cab or passenger compartment of the vehicle; and
- (e) which, when tested, exceeds the limits prescribed in code of practice SABS 0181 'The Measurement of Noise Emitted by Road Vehicles when Stationary'.

210. Entrances and exits

(1)

- (a) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle with a fixed hood and a tare in excess of 570 kilograms unless such vehicle has at least -
 - (i) a convenient means of entrance and exit on both the left side and the right side; or

- (ii) such means of entrance and exit on either the left side or the right side and a ready means of escape on the side opposite to such means of entrance and exit or at the rear,

for the occupants thereof.

- (b) A motor vehicle with a fixed hood and a tare in excess of 570 kilograms that is conveying passengers in a separate compartment, and -

- (i) which does not comply with the provisions of paragraph (a)(i) or (a)(ii); or
- (ii) which does not afford such passengers unobstructed access to the driving compartment,

shall have at least a convenient means of entrance and exit at the rear for such passengers.

- (2) An entrance and exit and a means of escape referred to in subregulation (1), shall be protected with a door or other effective barrier: Provided that a means of entrance and exit at the rear of a motor vehicle need not be so protected.
- (3) A door or barrier contemplated in subregulation (2) or a door or other barrier with which a means of entrance and exit at the rear of a motor vehicle is protected, shall be -
 - (a) capable of being opened and closed from both the outside and the inside; and
 - (b) closed and clear of any obstruction when the vehicle is in motion:

Provided that the provisions of paragraph (a) shall not apply to a means of escape which has a barrier which is capable of being opened by being knocked out.

- (4) The provisions of this regulation shall not apply to a minibus, bus or the separate compartment of a motor vehicle in which prisoners are conveyed.

211. Motor vehicle to be capable of travelling backwards and forwards

No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle, other than a motor cycle, motor tricycle or motor quadrucycle, the tare of which exceeds 570 kilograms, unless it can be driven backwards and forwards.

212. Tyres

No person shall operate on a public road -

- (a) a motor vehicle, other than a tractor or trailer, which is equipped with a metal tyre;

- (b) a tractor or trailer, other than an animal-drawn vehicle, which is equipped with a metal tyre of less than 130 millimetres in width;
- (c) an animal-drawn vehicle which is equipped with a metal tyre less than 40 millimetres in width;
- (d) a vehicle which is equipped with a metal tyre unless the whole width of the tread of the tyre is at all times in direct contact with the surface of the road;
- (e) a vehicle which is equipped with a tyre which is in such a state of disrepair or in such a condition that it may cause or is likely to cause damage to the road surface or may be or is likely to be a danger;
- (f) a motor vehicle which is equipped with a pneumatic tyre of which the rubber covering is so worn or damaged that the fabric or cord used in the construction of such tyre is exposed;
- (g) a motor vehicle of which a tyre is so constructed and fitted that the metal part of the wheel to which such tyre is fitted may come into contact with the road surface;
- (h) a motor cycle which is equipped with a retreaded tyre;
- (i) a motor vehicle which is equipped with a regrooved tyre having a bead diameter of 430 millimetres or less;
- (j) a motor vehicle -
 - (i) which is fitted with a pneumatic tyre unless such tyre displays throughout, across its breadth and around its entire circumference, a pattern which is clearly visible, and has a tread of at least one millimetre in depth; or
 - (ii) which is fitted with a pneumatic tyre which contains a tyre tread depth indicator, if the tread is level with the tyre tread depth indicator:

Provided that this paragraph shall not apply in respect of a motor cycle with an engine which has a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cubic centimetres, or a trailer drawn by a tractor at a speed not exceeding 40 km/h;

(Regulation 212(j) amended by regulation 42(a) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)
(Regulation 212(j) amended by regulation 29(e) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

- (k) a motor cycle with an engine having a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cubic centimetres, which is fitted with a pneumatic tyre which does not at any position on the tread thereof have a visible tread pattern over at least 80 percent of the full width of the tread;

- (l) a motor vehicle which is equipped with a pneumatic tyre which has a break in its fabric or which has a cut, measured in any direction on the outside of the tyre and of such depth that it reaches the cords used in the construction of such tyre, in excess of 25 millimetres or 10 percent of the maximum width of the tyre, whichever is the greater;

(Regulation 212(l) amended by regulation 7(a) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 7(a) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

- (m) a motor vehicle which is equipped with a pneumatic tyre which has a lump or bulge caused by the separation of or a partial break in its structure.

- (n) A minibus, midibus, or bus operating in terms of an operating licence issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA, unless such minibus, midibus or bus is fitted with commercial steel radial tyres;

(Regulation 212(n) added by regulation 7(b) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 7(b) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

- (o) A minibus, midibus or bus operating in terms of an operating licence issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA unless such minibus, midibus or bus is fitted with a vehicle directional stability control device [sic].

(Regulation 212(o) added by regulation 7(b) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 7(b) of Government Notice R891 of 2006 with effect from a date published by the Minister by Notice in the Gazette)

(Regulation 212(o) substituted by regulation 15 of Government Notice R589 of 2009 with effect from a date to be determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette)

213. Seatbelts

- (1) For the purpose of this regulation -

- (a) an adult is a person over the age of 14 years or taller than one comma five metres;

(Regulation 213(1)(a) amended by regulation 52(a) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014. With effect from: 1 May 2015.)

- (b) a child is a person between the age of three years and 14 years, except where such person is taller than one comma five metres;

(Regulation 213(1)(b) amended by regulation 52(b) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014. With effect from: 1 May 2015.)

- (c) an infant is a person below the age of three years.

(Regulation 213(1)(c) added by regulation 52(c) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014. With effect from: 1 May 2015.)

- (2) Any reference to a safety belt in these regulations shall be construed as a reference to a seat belt.
- (3)
- (a) Motor vehicles which are required to be fitted with seatbelts in terms of the relevant requirements as contemplated in regulation 216, shall be fitted with seatbelts in accordance therewith.
 - (b) In addition to the requirements of paragraph (a), no person shall operate a minibus the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 2 500 kg, unless seatbelts are fitted to the space on the front seat occupied by the driver, and if such front seat has seating accommodation for passengers, unless seatbelts are fitted for the driver and at least one passenger.
 - (c) No person shall operate a motor vehicle on a public road unless the seatbelts fitted to such motor vehicle are in good working order.
 - (d) Seatbelts fitted to a motor vehicle may only be removed for repair or replacement purposes and such motor vehicle may not be used on a public road while such seatbelts are being repaired or replaced.
 - (e) In addition to the requirements of paragraph (a), no person shall operate a minibus or midibus, first registered after 04 September 2006, operating in terms of an operating licence, unless seatbelts are fitted for every seat in the motor vehicle.

(Regulation 213(3)(e) inserted by regulation 8(a) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as corrected by General Notice 1318 of 2005, and revoked and replaced by regulation 8(a) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

- (f) the belt configuration for a seat in the rear of a motor vehicle shall be a 2-point belt or a 3-point belt, with anchorages in accordance with SANS 1430: Anchorages for restraining devices in motor vehicles", and installed in accordance with SANS " 10168: Installation of safety devices (Safety belts in motor vehicles).

(Regulation 213(3)(f) inserted by regulation 8(a) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 8(a) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

(Regulation 213(3)(f) substituted by regulation 16 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

- (4) No adult shall occupy a seat in a motor vehicle operated on a public road which is fitted with a seatbelt unless such person wears such seatbelt: Provided that the provisions of this regulation do not apply while reversing or moving in or out of a parking bay or area.
- (5) No adult shall occupy a seat on a row of seats in a motor vehicle operated on a public road which is not fitted with a seatbelt, unless all other seats on such row which are fitted with seatbelts, are already occupied.

- (6) The driver of a motor vehicle operated on a public road shall ensure that a child seated on a seat of the motor vehicle -
- (a) where it is available in the motor vehicle, uses an appropriate child restraint; or
 - (b) if no child restraint is available, wears the seatbelt if an unoccupied seat which is fitted with a seatbelt is available.
- (6A) The driver of a motor vehicle operated on a public road shall ensure that an infant traveling in such a motor vehicle is seated on an appropriate child restraint: Provided that this provision shall not apply in a case of a minibus, midibus or bus operating for reward.
- (Regulation 213(6A) inserted by regulation 52(d) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014. With effect from: 1 May 2015.)*
- (7) If no seat, equipped with a seatbelt is available in a motor vehicle the driver of the motor vehicle operated on a public road shall ensure that a child shall, if such motor vehicle is equipped with a rear seat, be seated on such rear seat.
- (8)
- (a) A seatbelt shall comply with the standard specification SABS 1080 "Restraining devices for occupants of adult build in motor vehicles (Revised requirements)" and bear a certification mark or approval mark.
 - (b) A child restraint shall comply with the standard specification SABS 1340 "Child restraining devices in motor vehicles" and bear a certification mark or approval mark.
- (9) The MEC may exempt a person from the provisions of this regulation on such medical grounds and under such conditions he or she may deem expedient
- (10) An exemption from wearing a seatbelt in a prescribed territory shall be deemed to be an exemption in terms of subregulation (9) for the period of validity thereof.
- (11) The driver of a motor vehicle shall ensure that all persons travelling in such motor vehicle shall wear a seat belt as contemplated in this regulation.
- (Regulation 213(11) added by regulation 48 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)*

214. Emergency warning signs (Triangles)

- (1) For the purpose of this regulation -
- (a) the expression "motor vehicle" excludes an ambulance or motor-car first registered before 1 July 2006, a motor cycle, motor tricycle or a motor quadrucycle;

(b) "reflective material" means reflective material which under all circumstances is capable of reflecting light; and

(c)

(Regulation 214(1)(c) substituted by regulation 9 of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 9 of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

(Regulation 214(1)(c) deleted by regulation 33(a) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(1A) No person shall operate on a public road -

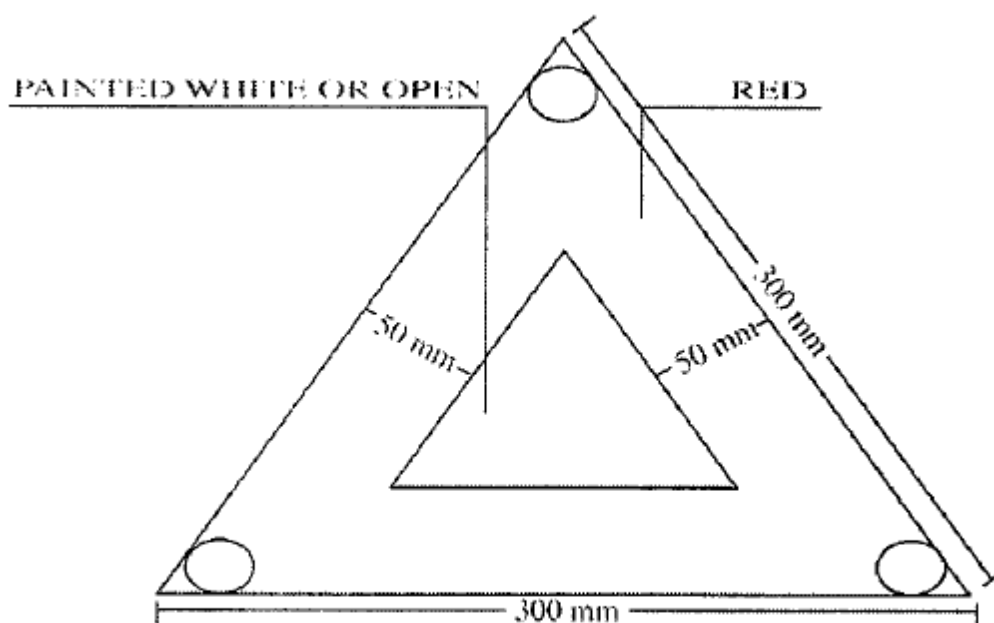
(a) a goods vehicle, minibus or bus, first registered before 1 July 2007 and with a gross vehicle mass of 3500 kilograms or less, unless there is carried on such a vehicle at least one emergency warning sign, which-

(i) is a double sided sign having the shape, design, minimum dimensions and colours as illustrated hereunder and of which the red portion on each side-

(aa) shall consist of red reflective material; or

(bb) shall be painted red and have retro-reflectors in each corner; or

(ii) is an emergency sign contemplated in paragraph (b);



(b) any other motor vehicle, unless there is carried on such vehicle at least one emergency warning sign which is a warning sign complying with the requirements of standard specification SABS 1329 "Retro-reflective and Fluorescent Warning Signs for Road Vehicles" Part 1: "Triangles or

UN ECE Regulation 27 "Uniform provisions for the approval of advance-warning triangles" and bears a certification mark.

Provided that in the case of a combination of motor vehicles, the emergency warning sign for every motor vehicle of such combination may be carried on the drawing vehicle.

(Regulation 214(1A) inserted by regulation 33(b) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

- (2) Where a motor vehicle is for any reason stationary on the roadway or the shoulder of a public road, the driver of such vehicle shall display or cause to be displayed at least one emergency warning signs in the manner contemplated in subregulation (4).
- (3) No person shall, without lawful cause, remove or tamper with any emergency warning sign, which is being displayed in accordance with the provisions of this regulation.
- (4) At least one emergency warning sign shall be displayed in the following manner:
 - (a) The sign shall be placed not less than 45 metres from the motor vehicle along the roadway of the public road concerned in the direction from which traffic will approach such vehicle when travelling on the side of the roadway closest to such motor vehicle;
 - (b) the sign shall be placed approximately as far from the edge of the roadway as the transverse centre of the motor vehicle is from the edge of the roadway; and
 - (c) the reflective side of the sign shall face in the direction from which any traffic will approach.
- (5) The provisions of subregulation (2) shall not apply where a motor vehicle is stationary-
 - (a) in a place where a road traffic sign authorises the loading or unloading of a vehicle;
 - (b) in compliance with any direction conveyed by a road traffic sign or given by a traffic officer;
 - (c) on account of other traffic on the public road concerned and while the driver occupies the driving seat of such motor vehicle; or
 - (d) in the course of events accompanying the carrying out of a State or municipal function.

(Regulation 214 substituted by regulation 49 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003 with effect from 1 July 2004)

(Regulation 214 substituted by regulation 34 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

215. Speedometers

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle which is designed for or capable of reaching a speed of 60 kilometres per hour or more on a reasonably level road, unless such vehicle is equipped with a speedometer which is in a good working order.

- (1A) No person shall operate a-

- (a) minibus;
- (b) midibus;
- (c) bus, or
- (d) goods vehicle the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms,

first registered after 1 December 2016, unless such minibus, midibus, bus or goods vehicle is fitted with a speed governor, restricting the speed of such motor vehicle to the speed limits as contemplated in regulation 293;

(Regulation 215(1A) inserted by regulation 10 of Government Notice R891 of 2006 with effect from a date to be published by the Minister by Notice in the Gazette)

(Regulation 215(1A) substituted by regulation 53 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (2) The provisions of subregulation (1) shall not apply to -

- (a) a trailer; or
- (b)

(Regulation 215(2)(b) deleted by regulation 10 of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

216. Motor vehicles operated on public road to comply with compulsory vehicle specifications

- (1) A motor car, minibus, bus or goods vehicle fitted with at least four wheels, or a trailer, operated on a public road, shall comply with the relevant requirements as specified in the Government Notices issued in terms of section 22 of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993) and listed in Annex A to code of practice SABS 047: "The testing of motor vehicles for roadworthiness".
- (2) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle unless all the equipment required to be on such motor vehicle in terms of subregulation (1), is fitted to such vehicle and in good working order.
- (3) Notwithstanding anything pertaining to the extent of the application of the requirements referred to in subregulation (1), any motor vehicle design or any design of a motor vehicle modification submitted to

the inspectorate of manufacturers, builders and importers in terms of regulation 43, shall comply with the requirements relevant to such motor vehicle design or any design of a motor vehicle modification.

217. Wheel flaps

- (1) After 1 July 1999, no person shall operate a trailer with a gross vehicle mass exceeding 3 500 kg, or a bus or goods vehicle with a gross vehicle mass exceeding 7 500 kg, on a public road unless it is fitted with wheel flaps -
 - (a) which are properly maintained and approved by the vehicle manufacturer; or
 - (b) which comply with standard specification SABS 1496 "Wheel flaps fitted to motor vehicles".
- (2) The provisions of subregulation (1) shall not apply to -
 - (a) a chassis or a cab and chassis which is being driven to a manufacturer, builder or motor dealer;
 - (b) a truck-tractor or a haulage tractor; or
(Regulation 217(2)(b) substituted by regulation 54 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)
 - (c) a vehicle which complies with the provisions of standard specification SABS 1496 "Wheel flaps fitted to motor vehicles", due to its design.

218. Rear underrun protection device

Subject to such exemptions as may be provided for under any specification as referred to in regulation 216, a rear underrun protection device which complies with the standard specification SABS 1055 "Rear underrun protection devices", shall be fitted to -

- (a) a trailer the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kg, first registered on or after 1 January 1988;
- (b) any other goods vehicle the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 12 000 kg, first registered on or after 1 January 1988,

but after 1 January 2000, such rear underrun protection device shall be fitted to any trailer the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kg and any goods vehicle the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 12 000 kg.

219. Axle or axle unit to be fitted to semi-trailer

A semi-trailer first registered on or after 1 July 1999, shall be fitted with only one axle or one axle unit, which axle unit shall be fitted with suspension of one type only namely either air suspension, steel suspension, or rubber suspension.

220. Certain vehicles exempt from certain provisions of this Part

- (1) Except for a breakdown vehicle, any vehicle, which is a drilling machine, a mobile crane, a fork lift, a straddle truck, a road making machine, an earthmoving machine, an excavation machine, a construction machine or a loading machine, is exempt from the provisions of this Part, except for the provisions of regulations 149, 149A, 151, 153, 154, 155, 156, 200, 202, 203, 204, 205, 209, 210, 211 and 212: Provided that -
- (a) no such vehicle shall be operated on the roadway of a public road during the period between sunset and sunrise and at any other time when, due to insufficient light or unfavourable weather conditions, persons and vehicles upon the public road are not clearly discernible at a distance of 150 metres;
 - (b) the driver of any such vehicle on the roadway of a public road shall stop such vehicle, and where possible, drive it off the roadway if it be necessary in order to allow other vehicular traffic to pass;
 - (c) no such vehicle, other than a mobile crane which is operated for the purpose of removing any hazard or obstruction on a freeway, shall be operated on a freeway.
- (2) Any vehicle, including a tractor, which is not a goods vehicle and which is used solely for *bona fide* agricultural, horticultural, viticultural or pastoral pursuits and when operated on a public road, shall, except for the provisions of regulations 149, 149A, 151, 153, 154, 155, 156, 200, 202, 203, 204, 205, 209, 210 and 212, be excluded from the provisions of this part: Provided that -
- (a) no such vehicle shall be operated on the roadway of a public road during the period between sunset and sunrise and at any other time when, due to insufficient light or unfavourable weather conditions, persons and vehicles upon the public road would not be clearly discernible at a distance of 150 metres;
 - (b) the driver of any such vehicle on the roadway of a public road shall stop such vehicle and, where possible, drive it off the roadway if it be necessary in order to allow other vehicular traffic to pass;
 - (c) no such vehicle shall be operated on a freeway.
- (3) A motor vehicle manufactured before 1965 is exempt from any provisions of this Part in so far as the fitment of the equipment required in terms of this Part will alter the original design and equipment of such motor vehicle.

(Regulation 220(3) amended by regulation 34 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

Part III
Dimensions of vehicles

221. Overall length of vehicle

No person shall operate on a public road -

- (a) a trailer which is coupled to a drawing vehicle in such a manner that the trailer and the drawing vehicle cannot swivel in a horizontal plane at the coupling, if the overall length including any drawbar or coupling exceeds one comma eight metres;
- (b) a trailer with one axle or one axle unit, other than a semi-trailer -
 - (i) the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 12 000 kilograms, if the overall length of such trailer, excluding any drawbar or coupling, exceeds 11,3 metres; or
 - (ii) the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 12 000 kilograms, if the overall length of such trailer, excluding any drawbar or coupling, exceeds eight metres;
- (c) a trailer not referred to in paragraph (b), excluding a semi-trailer, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 12 000 kilograms, if the overall length of such trailer, excluding any drawbar or coupling, exceeds 12,5 metres;
- (d) an articulated motor vehicle or any other combination of motor vehicles consisting of a drawing vehicle and a semi-trailer, if the overall length of such motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicles, including any drawbar or coupling, exceeds 18,5 metres;
- (e) a bus-train, if the overall length thereof exceeds 22 metres;

(Regulation 221(e) amended by regulation 50(a) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

Provided that in the case of a rapid transport bus-train, the limit on the overall length shall not exceed 26 metres.

(Proviso to regulation 221(e) added by regulation 11 of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

- (eA) a bus, if the overall length thereof exceeds 15 metres;
(Regulation 221(eA) inserted by regulation 50(b) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)
- (f) any other vehicles, excluding a semi-trailer, if the overall length thereof, including any drawbar or coupling, exceeds 12,5 metres; or

- (g) any other combination of motor vehicles, if the overall length thereof, including any drawbar or coupling, exceeds 22 metres: Provided that the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to a breakdown vehicle while towing another motor vehicle.

Provided that equipment fitted to the front of a vehicle to protect its bodywork and lighting equipment and that increases the overall length of that vehicle by not more than 300 millimetres, shall not be taken into account for the purpose of calculation of the overall length of a vehicle: Provided further that the said protection equipment does not include the bumper fitted by the manufacturer of the motor vehicle concerned.

(Regulation 221 amended by regulation 43 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

222. Restriction on combination of motor vehicles

- (1) Subject to subregulation (3), no person shall operate on a public road any combination of motor vehicles
 -
 - (a) other than a drawing vehicle and one or two trailers;
 - (b) other than a motor vehicle drawing one other motor vehicle which is not a trailer; and
 - (c) other than a motor vehicle drawing another motor vehicle which is not a trailer, and a trailer, in the case of an emergency or a breakdown.
- (2) Subject to subregulation (3), no person shall operate on a public road a combination of motor vehicles
 -
 - (a) consisting of a trailer attached to a drawing vehicle in such a manner that the combination of trailer and drawing vehicle cannot bend in a horizontal plane, if the combined length of such trailer, including any drawbar or coupling and the rear overhang of the drawing vehicle, exceeds three comma one metres;
 - (b) consisting of a trailer or trailers attached to a drawing vehicle if the length of the drawbar of any trailer in such combination, where such trailer has more than one axle, exceeds two metres: Provided that in the case of an underslung coupling, the drawbar may exceed two metres if the distance between the two vehicles does not exceed two comma five metres.
- (3) Subject to regulation 239(2), any combination of vehicles may be towed by a breakdown vehicle if the brake system of the towed combination, excluding the drawing vehicle of such combination, is functional and coordinated with the working of the brakes of the breakdown vehicle.

- (4) For the purposes of paragraph (a) of subregulation (1), a converter dolly shall, when used in combination with a semi-trailer, be deemed not to be a trailer.
- (5) Notwithstanding anything contained in this regulation, no person shall use a breakdown vehicle or motor vehicle, that must display the information referred to in regulation 245(1)(b)(v), to tow or draw another vehicle on a public road, unless such information is displayed in terms of regulation 245 on such breakdown vehicle or motor vehicle.

(Regulation 222(5) inserted by regulation 44 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

223. Overall width of vehicle

No person shall operate on a public road -

- (a) a bus of which the distance between the centre-lines of the tyres of the two front wheels exceeds one comma nine metres, if the overall width of such bus exceeds two comma six metres;
- (b) a goods vehicle the gross vehicle mass of which is 12 000 kilograms or more, if the overall width thereof exceeds two comma six metres; or
- (c) any other vehicle, if the overall width thereof exceeds two and a half metres.

224. Overall height of vehicle and load

No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle together with any load thereon, the overall height of which -

- (a) in the case of a double-deck bus exceeds four comma six five metres; and
- (b) in the case of any other motor vehicle exceeds four comma three metres.

225. Turning radius and wheelbase

No person shall operate on a public road a vehicle -

- (a) the maximum turning radius of which exceeds 13,1 metres: Provided that in the case of a bus-train and a twin steer 4 axle rigid goods vehicle, the turning radius exceeds 17,5 metres; and
(Regulation 225(a) substituted by regulation 51(a) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)
- (b) the wheelbase of which exceeds, in the case of -

- (i) a semi-trailer, 10 metres;

(Regulation 225(b)(i) substituted by regulation 51(b) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (ii) a bus-train, 8,5 metres, measured from the from the centre of the front axle to the centre of the middle axle or axle unit; or

(Regulation 225(b)(ii) (incorrectly cited as regulation 225(2)(b)(ii)) substituted by regulation 35 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

- (iii) any other vehicle, eight and a half metres.

226. Overhang of vehicle

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road -

- (a) a semi-trailer, the front overhang of which exceeds one comma eight metres; or
- (b) a vehicle, other than a semi-trailer or a trailer with one axle or one axle unit, the front overhang of which exceeds -
 - (i) 60 percent of the wheelbase;
 - (ii) six comma two metres in the case of a vehicle having the front surface of the back rest of the driving seat at seat level not more than one comma seven metres from the front end of the vehicle when such seat, if adjustable, is in the rearmost position, less half the wheelbase: Provided that the wheelbase of a bus-train shall be the distance measured from the centre of the front axle to the centre of the middle axle; or
 - (iii) five comma eight metres in the case of any other vehicle, less half the wheelbase.

- (2) No person shall operate on a public road -

- (a) a vehicle designed or adapted for use in connection with street cleaning or the disposal of refuse or sewage, or any vehicle referred to in regulations 220, 230 or 249, or any bus, or motor home, the rear overhang of which exceeds 70 percent of its wheel base;
(Regulation 226(2)(a) amended by regulation 36 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)
- (b) a trailer, other than a semi-trailer, which is equipped with -
 - (i) one axle;
 - (ii) one axle unit; or
 - (iii) two axles, the distance between the centre-lines of which is less than one comma two metres,

if the rear overhang exceeds 50 percent of the length of the body of such trailer; or

- (c) any vehicle, not referred to in paragraph (a) or (b), the rear overhang of which exceeds 60 percent of its wheelbase.

227. Projections in case of vehicle other than motor cycle, motor tricycle or pedal cycle

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a vehicle, other than a motor cycle, motor tricycle or pedal cycle-

- (a) carrying any goods which project-

- (i) either side of the longitudinal centre-line of the vehicle by more than-

- (aa) in the case of a bus contemplated in regulation 223(a) or a goods vehicle contemplated in regulation 223(b), one comma three metres; or

- (bb) in the case of any other vehicle, one comma two five metres:

Provided that any side mirror or direction indicator on the vehicle shall not be taken into account;

- (ii) more than 300 millimetres beyond the front end of the vehicle; or

- (iii) more than one comma eight metres beyond the rear end of the vehicle; or

- (b) of which-

- (i) the front overhang, together with any projection, exceeds the front overhang as provided in regulation 226(1)(b); or

- (ii) any bracket projects more than 150 millimetres beyond the widest part of the vehicle.

- (2) No person shall operate on a public road a vehicle or combination of vehicles where the combined length of such vehicle or combination of vehicles and any projection exceeds the overall length prescribed in regulation 221 for such vehicle or combination of vehicles.

(Regulation 227 substituted by regulation 17 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

228. Projections in case of motor cycle, motor tricycle or pedal cycle

No person shall operate on a public road a motor cycle, motor tricycle, or pedal cycle if any goods carried thereon, or on any portion or side-car of such cycle, project more than 600 millimetres to the front of the

axle centre of the front wheel or more than 900 millimetres to the rear of the axle centre of the rear wheel or more than 450 millimetres on either side of the wheels of such cycle, or more than 300 millimetres to the outside of the wheel of any side-car: Provided that the provisions of this regulation shall not apply in respect of any side mirror or crash bar.

(Regulation 228 substituted by regulation 18 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

229. Warning in respect of projecting load

- (1) No person shall operate a vehicle on a public road if the load on such vehicle projects more than 150 millimetres beyond the side thereof, unless -
 - (a) during the period between sunset and sunrise and at any other time when, due to insufficient light or unfavourable weather conditions, persons and vehicles upon the public road would not be clearly visible at a distance of 150 metres, the extent of such projection is indicated -
 - (i) by means of either a white retro-reflector or a lamp emitting a white light, fitted at the outer edge of the front of such load; and
 - (ii) by means of either a red retro-reflector or a lamp emitting a red light, fitted at the outer edge of the rear of such load; and
 - (b) during any other period, the extent of such projection is indicated by means of flags of red cloth, not less than 300 millimetres by 300 millimetres, suspended by two adjacent corners thereof transversely to the direction in which the vehicle is travelling, from the front and rear of such projection.
- (2) No person shall operate a vehicle on a public road if the load on such vehicle projects more than 300 millimetres beyond the rear thereof, unless -
 - (a) during the period between sunset and sunrise and at any other time when, due to insufficient light or unfavourable weather conditions, persons and vehicles upon the public road would not be clearly visible at a distance of 150 metres -
 - (i) the width of such projection is indicated by means of red retro-reflectors or lamps emitting a red light fitted on the end of such projection: Provided that where the width of any such projection is less than 600 millimetres it shall be sufficient for the purpose of indicating such width to fit one retro-reflector or lamp on the end thereof; and
 - (ii) the length of such projection is indicated by means of yellow retro-reflectors or lamps emitting a yellow light fitted on both sides of such projection at the end thereof; and

- (b) during any other period, the length of such projection is indicated by means of a red flag or red cloth, not less than 300 millimetres by 300 millimetres, suspended by two adjacent corners thereof transversely to the direction in which the vehicle is travelling, from the end of such projection, and the width of such projection is indicated by means of such flags suspended by two adjacent corners thereof parallel to the direction in which the vehicle is travelling, from both sides of such projection at the end thereof: Provided that where the width of such projection is less than 600 millimetres it shall be sufficient for the purposes of indicating such projection to suspend one such flag from the end thereof.
- (3) For the purposes of this regulation, the light of any lamp shall comply with the provisions of regulation 158(2).

230. Certain vehicles exempt from provisions of this Part

- (1) Except for a breakdown vehicle, any vehicle, which is a drilling machine, a mobile crane, a fork lift, a straddle truck, a road making machine, an earthmoving machine, an excavation machine, a construction machine or a loading machine is exempt from the provisions of this Part, except for the provisions of regulations 224 and 226: Provided that -
 - (a) no such vehicle shall be operated on the roadway of a public road during the period between sunset and sunrise and at any other time when, due to insufficient light or unfavourable weather conditions, persons and vehicles upon the public road would not be clearly discernible at a distance of 150 metres;
 - (b) the overall width of any such vehicle shall not exceed three and a half metres;
 - (c) the driver of any such vehicle on the roadway of a public road shall stop such vehicle, and where possible, drive it off the roadway if it be necessary in order to allow other vehicular traffic to pass;
 - (d) any such vehicle exceeding the overall length prescribed in regulation 221 or the overall width prescribed in regulation 223 shall display two flags of red cloth not less than 600 millimetres by 600 millimetres, in such manner as to indicate its abnormal length or width and such flags shall be suspended from the vehicle transversely to the direction of travel; and
 - (e) no such vehicle, other than a mobile crane which is operated for the purpose of removing any hazard or obstruction on a freeway, shall be operated on a freeway.
- (2) Any vehicle, including a tractor, which is not a goods vehicle and which is used solely for *bona fide* agricultural, horticultural, viticultural or pastoral pursuits and when operated on a public road, is exempt from the provisions of this Part, except for the provisions of regulation 224: Provided that -

- (a) no such vehicle shall be operated on the roadway of a public road during the period between sunset and sunrise and at any other time when, due to insufficient light or unfavourable weather conditions, persons and vehicles upon the public road would not be clearly discernible at a distance of 150 metres;
- (b) the driver of any such vehicle on the roadway of a public road shall stop such vehicle and, where possible, drive it off the roadway if it be necessary in order to allow other vehicular traffic to pass;
- (c) where such vehicle -
 - (i) exceeds the overall length prescribed in regulation 221;
 - (ii) encroaches beyond half the width of the roadway except when overtaking other vehicles or crossing bridges; or
 - (iii) is more than two comma six metres but less than three and a half metres wide,two flags of red cloth shall be displayed not less than 600 millimetres by 600 millimetres in such manner as to indicate its abnormal length or width and such flags shall be suspended from the vehicle transversely to the direction of travel, but the vehicle may be fitted with amber flashing lights in lieu of such flags; and
- (d) the overall width of any such vehicle shall not exceed four and a half metres: Provided further that when the overall width exceeds three and a half metres -
 - (i) such vehicle shall not normally encroach beyond half the width of the roadway except when overtaking other vehicles or crossing bridges; and
 - (ii) if such vehicle does encroach beyond half the width of the roadway, two escort vehicles with the headlamps switched on and displaying red flags of the size prescribed in paragraph (c) or amber flashing lights shall be provided, one travelling in front and one to the rear of such vehicle;
- (e) no such vehicle shall be operated on a freeway.

Part IV
Loads on vehicles

231. Manner in which children to be counted for purposes of regulations

For the purposes of establishing the number of persons that may in terms of these regulations, other than regulation 263, be carried on any vehicle, other than a motor cycle, motor tricycle, motor quadrucycle or pedal cycle -

- (a) any child under the age of three years shall not be counted;
- (b) two children of three years or over but under the age of six years shall be counted as one person;
and
- (c) three children of six years or over but under the age of 13 years shall be counted as two persons:

Provided that in applying the provisions of this regulation, fractions shall be disregarded.

232. Mass of person and luggage for determining maximum load for homologation and testing purposes

For the purpose of establishing the maximum mass of a person and his or her hand luggage which may be conveyed on a motor vehicle for the purpose of determining the seating capacity of such vehicle to homologate a vehicle -

- (a) the mass of a person together with his or her hand luggage shall, be taken as 68 kilograms;
- (b) in the case of a motor vehicle which is fitted with-
 - (i) a luggage compartment, the mass of luggage shall be calculated at the rate of 100 kilograms per cubic metre; or
 - (ii) a roof rack, the mass of luggage shall be calculated at the rate of 75 kilograms per square metre of area of the roof rack:

Provided that where a motor vehicle is examined for the purpose of obtaining a roadworthy certificate as contemplated in regulation 142, the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply in the determination of the seating capacity of such motor vehicle.

(Regulation 232 substituted by regulation 52 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

Publisher's Note:

In the substitution of regulation 232 by GNR 1341, it is not clear whether this was intended to remove the proviso or not, as the colon after "roof rack" was retained.

233. Number of persons that may be carried on motor vehicle in relation to seating capacity

- (1) Subject to the provisions of regulation 231, no person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle, other than a minibus or bus which is used for hire or reward, motor cycle, motor tricycle, motor quadrucycle or pedal cycle if -
- (a) the number of persons on any seat of such vehicle exceeds the number of persons for whom seating accommodation is provided for on such seat, at the rate of 380 millimetres per person measured at the widest part of the seat with the doors closed; and
 - (b) the total number of persons carried on such vehicle, excluding persons carried in the goods compartment of the vehicle, exceeds the number of persons for whom seating accommodation, determined in the manner referred to in paragraph (a), is available in such vehicle: Provided that, one child over the age of three years but under the age of six years may be carried on each transverse seat, in excess of the number of persons for whom seating accommodation is available on such seat, determined in the manner referred to in paragraph (a).
- (2) Subject to the provisions of regulation 231, no person shall operate on a public road, a minibus, midibus or bus operating in terms of an operating license issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA, first registered after 04 September 2006, if the number of persons on any seat exceeds the number of persons for whom seating accommodation is provided for, on such a seat at a rate of 400 millimetres per person, measured at the widest part of the seat with the doors closed;
- (Regulation 233(2) substituted by regulation 2 of General Notice 1319 of 2005)*
(Regulation 233(2) substituted by regulation 11 of Government Notice R891 of 2006)
- (2A) Subject to the provisions of regulation 231, no person shall operate on a public road, a rapid transport bus or a rapid transport bus-train if the number of seated persons exceeds the number of persons for whom seating accommodation is provided for, on such a seat at a minimum rate of 420 millimeters per person, measured at the widest part of the seat with the doors closed but which does not apply to tip up seats in the wheelchair bay.
- (Regulation 233(2A) inserted by regulation 12 of Government Notice R359 of 2010)*
- (3) For the purposes of subregulations (1) and (2) a row of seats shall be regarded as one seat.
- (Regulation 233(3) substituted by regulation 53(a) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)*
- (4) Where in this regulation a reference is made to a maximum or minimum dimension, a tolerance of 10 millimeters shall apply to such dimension.
- (Regulation 233(4) amended by regulation 53(b) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)*
(Regulation 233(4) substituted by regulation 35 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

234. Permissible maximum axle massload of vehicle

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a minibus, bus, tractor or goods vehicle if the permissible maximum axle massload of such vehicle is exceeded.

- (2) The permissible maximum axle massload of a vehicle shall be the least of the mass limits determined by -
- (a) regulation 238(1) in respect of a vehicle fitted with pneumatic tyres or regulation 238(2) and 243 in respect of a vehicle fitted with tyres other than pneumatic tyres;
 - (b) regulation 239(1)(a)(ii); and
 - (c) regulation 240(a), (b) and (c).

235. Permissible maximum axle unit massload of vehicle

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a minibus, bus, tractor or goods vehicle if the permissible maximum axle unit massload of such vehicle is exceeded.
- (2) The permissible maximum axle unit massload of a vehicle shall be the least of the mass limits determined by -
- (a) regulation 238(1) in respect of a vehicle fitted with pneumatic tyres or regulation 238(2) and 243 in respect of a vehicle fitted with tyres other than pneumatic tyres;
 - (b) regulation 239(1)(a)(iii); and
 - (c) regulation 240(d), (e), (f) and (g).

236. Permissible maximum vehicle mass

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a minibus, bus, tractor or goods vehicle if the permissible maximum vehicle mass of such vehicle is exceeded.
- (2) The permissible maximum vehicle mass of a vehicle shall be the least of the mass limits determined by -
- (a) the sum of all the permissible maximum axle massloads and axle unit massloads of the vehicle as contemplated in regulations 234 and 235;
 - (b) regulation 239(1)(a)(i);
 - (c) regulation 239(2);
 - (d) regulation 239(3); and

- (e) regulation 241:

Provided that the permissible maximum vehicle mass of such vehicle shall not exceed 56 000 kilograms.

237. Permissible maximum combination mass

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a combination of vehicles where the drawing vehicle is a minibus, bus, tractor or goods vehicle, if the permissible maximum combination mass of such combination is exceeded.
- (2) The permissible maximum combination mass of a combination of vehicles shall be the least of the mass limits determined by -
 - (a) the sum of all the permissible maximum axle massloads and axle unit massloads of the combination of vehicles as contemplated in regulations 234 and 235;
 - (b) regulation 239(1)(b);
 - (c) regulation 239(2);
 - (d) regulation 239(3); and
 - (e) regulation 241:

Provided that the permissible maximum combination mass of such combination shall not exceed 56 000 kilograms. Provided further that in the case where the drawing vehicle is a haulage tractor with a single driving axle, the permissible maximum combination mass shall not exceed 48 000 kilograms.

(Proviso following regulation 237(2)(e) substituted by regulation 55 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

238. Load on tyres

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle -
 - (a) which is fitted with pneumatic tyres, where any wheel massload is in excess of the wheel massload referred to in the appropriate part of the standard specification SABS 1550 "Motor Vehicle Tyres and Rims: Dimensions and Loads", Part 1: "General", Part 2: "Passenger car tyres", and Part 3: "Commercial vehicle tyres"; or

- (b) where any pneumatic tyre is not mentioned in the standard specification referred to in paragraph (a), where the wheel massload is in excess of the wheel massload approved by the manufacturer of the tyre concerned:

Provided that for the purposes of determining the pressure in a tyre the temperature of the tyre shall be disregarded.

- (2) No person shall operate on a public road any vehicle fitted with tyres, other than pneumatic tyres, if the wheel massload exceeds eight kilograms per one millimetre width of any such tyre.

239. Gross vehicle mass, gross axle massload, gross axle unit massload, gross combination mass, power to mass ratio and axle massload of driving axle to total mass ratio not to be exceeded

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a minibus, bus, tractor or goods vehicle -

- (a) if -

- (i) the gross vehicle mass;
- (ii) any gross axle massload; or
- (iii) any gross axle unit massload,

is exceeded;

- (b) drawing any other motor vehicle if the gross combination mass is exceeded.

- (2) No person shall operate on a public road a vehicle which is a minibus, midibus, bus, tractor, haulage tractor or goods vehicle if the mass in kilograms of such vehicle or of a combination of vehicles of which such first-mentioned vehicle forms a part, whether laden or unladen, exceeds a figure arrived at by multiplying the net power in kilowatts of the engine of such vehicle as determined in accordance with or calculated with due regard to SANS 10013 "The determination of performance (at net power) of internal combustion engines Part 1: Road vehicle internal combustion engines at sea level", "The determination of performance (at net power) of internal combustion engines Part 2: Compression ignition engines at altitudes" and "The determination of performance (at net power) of internal combustion engines Part 3: Agricultural vehicle internal combustion engines at sea level-

(Words preceding regulation 239(2)(a) substituted by regulation 56(a) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (a) in the case of the drawing vehicle being a tractor or a haulage tractor by 400; or

(Regulation 239(2)(a) substituted by regulation 56(b) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (b) in the case of any other vehicle by 240.
- (3) No person shall operate on a public road a vehicle which is a minibus, midibus, bus, tractor or goods vehicle if the mass in kilograms of such vehicle or of a combination of vehicles of which such first-mentioned vehicle forms a part, whether laden or unladen, exceeds five times the total axle massload of the driving axle or axles of such vehicle: Provided that where the drawing vehicle in a combination of vehicles is a haulage tractor, the mass in kilograms of such combination of vehicles may not exceed six times the total axle mass load of the driving axle or axles of such vehicle, whether the combination is laden or unladen.

(Regulation 239(3) substituted by regulation 56(c) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

240. Massload carrying capacity of road

No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle or a combination of motor vehicles, the wheels of which are fitted with pneumatic tyres, if -

- (a) the wheel massload of wheels -
 - (i) which are fitted to a steering axle, exceeds 3 850 kilograms; or
 - (ii) which are fitted to axles other than a steering axle, exceeds 4 000 kilograms;
- (b) the axle massload of an axle fitted with two or three wheels and -
 - (i) which is a steering axle, exceeds 7 700 kilograms; or
 - (ii) which is an axle other than a steering axle, exceeds 8 000 kilograms;
- (c) the axle massload of an axle fitted with four wheels and -
 - (i) which is fitted to a vehicle designed to compact refuse and which is carrying such refuse, exceeds 10 200 kilograms;
 - (ii) which is fitted to a breakdown vehicle, exceeds 10 200 kilograms;
 - (iii) which is placed in the rear or middle of a bus-train, exceeds 10 200 kilograms;

Provided that in the case of a rapid transport bus-train the limit on the drive axle shall be 13 000 kilograms and on the other non-steering axle shall be 13 000 kilograms.

(Proviso to regulation 240(c)(iii) added by regulation 13(a) of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

- (iv) which is fitted to a bus, other than a bus-train, exceeds 10 200 kilograms; or

Provided that in the case of a rapid transport complementary bus, or a rapid transport trunk bus, this limit shall be 12 000 kilograms.

(Proviso to regulation 240(c)(iv) added by regulation 13(b) of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

- (v) which is not mentioned in items (i) to (iv), exceeds 9 000 kilograms;
- (d) the axle massload of an axle unit which consists of two axles, each of which are fitted with two or three wheels, and -
 - (i) which is a steering axle unit, exceeds 15 400 kilograms; or
 - (ii) which is an axle unit other than a steering axle unit, exceeds 16 000 kilograms;
 - (e) the axle massload of an axle unit which consists of two axles, each of which are fitted with four wheels, and -
 - (i) which is fitted to a vehicle, except a trailer, designed to compact refuse and which is carrying such refuse, exceeds 20 400 kilograms;
(Regulation 240(e)(i) amended by regulation 45 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)
 - (ii) which is fitted to a breakdown vehicle, exceeds 20 400 kilograms; or
 - (iii) which is not mentioned in items (i) and (ii), exceeds 18 000 kilograms;
 - (f) the axle massload of an axle unit which consists of three or more axles, each of which are fitted with two or three wheels, and -
 - (i) which is a steering axle unit, exceeds 23 100 kilograms; or
 - (ii) which is an axle unit other than a steering axle unit, exceeds 24 000 kilograms; or
 - (g) the axle massload of an axle unit which consists of three or more axles, each of which are fitted with four wheels, exceeds 24 000 kilograms; and
(Regulation 240(g) substituted by regulation 13(c) of Government Notice R359 of 2010)
(Regulation 240(g) substituted by regulation 9(a) of Government Notice R541 of 2011)
 - (h) The axle mass load of an axle-unit which consists of two axles, one of which is a drive axle with four wheels and the other is an axle with two wheels, and which is fitted to a rapid transport bus, if the sum of the two axle mass loads exceeds 18 200 kilograms.

(Regulation 240(h) added by regulation 9(b) of Government Notice R541 of 2011)

Provided that the limitations on steering axles and steering axle-units in paragraph (a), (b), (d) and (f) above, do not apply to any axle or axle-units which assist in reducing the turning circle of a rapid transport bus or rapid transport bus-train, but which is not the front axle or front axle-unit.

(Proviso to regulation 240 added by regulation 13(d) of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

241. Massload carrying capacity of bridges

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a vehicle or combination of vehicles, the wheels of which are fitted with pneumatic tyres, if the total axle massload of any group of axles of such vehicle or combination of vehicles exceeds the mass in kilograms determined by multiplying the dimension of such group measured as referred to in subregulation (3) by 2 100 and adding 18 000.
- (2) A group of axles referred to in subregulation (1) may comprise any series of axles, but shall not consist of one axle unit referred to in regulation 240(d), (e), (f) or (g) alone.
- (3)
 - (a) The dimension referred to in subregulation (1) shall be measured in metres and tenths of a metre from the centre of the first axle of any group of axles to the centre of the last axle of such group.
 - (b) If the dimension so measured is not a definite figure in metres and tenths of a metre, the next highest number in tenths of a metre with which the dimension so measured is exceeded shall be used for the calculation referred to in subregulation (1).
 - (c) Where a group of axles of a combination of vehicles is measured, the vehicles of such combination shall be positioned in line and both sides of such combination of vehicles shall be measured, and if the dimensions of the two sides differ, the longer dimension shall be used for the calculation referred to in subregulation (1).

242. Distribution of axle massload and wheel massload on vehicle fitted with pneumatic tyres

Notwithstanding the provisions of regulation 240, no person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle which is fitted with pneumatic tyres if -

- (a) on any axle with -
 - (i) two tyres, the wheel massload on one tyre exceeds the wheel massload on the other tyre by more than 10 percent; or
 - (ii) four tyres, the wheel massload on two tyres nearest to each other exceeds the wheel massload on the other two tyres by more than 10 percent;

- (b) in the case of a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a truck-tractor and at least one semi-trailer, the axle massload of any steering axle or the sum of the axle massloads of any steering axle unit is less than 11 percent of the sum of all axle massloads of the truck-tractor and the first semi-trailer that is coupled to the truck-tractor, of the said combination of motor vehicles;

(Regulation 242(b) substituted by regulation 46 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

- (bA) in the case of a haulage tractor, whether part of a combination of vehicles or not, the axle massload of any steering axle must not be less than 15 percent of the sum of all the axle massloads of such haulage tractor;

(Regulation 242(bA) inserted by regulation 57 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (c) in the case of a motor vehicle, not being a combination of motor vehicles as referred to in paragraph (b), with a steering axle unit, the sum of the axle massloads of such steering axle unit is less than 30 percent of the sum of all axle massloads of such vehicle; or

(Regulation 242(c) substituted by regulation 46 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

Provided that in the case of a rapid transport bus-train no limit shall apply.

(Proviso to regulation 242(c) added by regulation 14 of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

- (d) in the case of any other vehicle the axle massload of a steering axle is less than 20 percent of the sum of all axle massloads of such vehicle, except in the case of a tractor when the axle massload of the steering axle shall not be less than 12 percent of the sum of all the axle massloads of such tractor.

243. Axle massload of vehicles fitted with tyres other than pneumatic tyres

No person shall operate on a public road a vehicle fitted -

- (a) with metal tyres, if any axle massload of such vehicle exceeds 2 700 kilograms; or
- (b) with tyres, other than pneumatic or metal tyres, if any axle massload or the sum of all axle massloads of such vehicle exceeds 50 percent of that permitted for vehicles fitted with pneumatic tyres in terms of regulation 240 or, if the axle massload of any steering axle of such vehicle does not comply with the requirements of paragraphs (b), (c) or (d) of regulation 242.

244. Information to be displayed on certain motor vehicles

No person shall operate on a public road a minibus, bus or goods vehicle which, according to the registration certificate thereof was registered for the first time prior to 1 January 1989 and of which the

gross vehicle mass does not exceed 3 500 kilograms, unless there is displayed in a conspicuous position on the left side thereof in letters and figures of not less than 40 millimetres in height and which shall be clearly legible at all times -

- (a) the tare of such vehicle in kilograms (denoted as T);
- (b) the permissible maximum vehicle mass referred to in regulation 236 in kilograms (denoted as V); and
- (c) if the vehicle is used to draw any other vehicle, the permissible maximum drawing vehicle mass which shall be the least of the masses determined in terms of regulation 239(1)(b), (2) or (3) in kilograms (denoted as D/T):

Provided that if such vehicle is fitted with a plate as referred to in regulation 245, the provisions of this regulation shall not be applicable to such motor vehicle.

245. Information plates on certain vehicles

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a minibus, bus, goods vehicle or mobile crane which, according to the registration certificate thereof -
 - (a) was registered for the first time prior to 1 January 1989 and of which the gross vehicle mass exceeds 3 500 kilograms; or
 - (b) was registered for the first time on or after 1 January 1989,

unless the following particulars in respect of such minibus, bus, goods vehicle or mobile crane are clearly imprinted or stamped on a metal plate or plates affixed in an accessible place on a door post, under the bonnet or on the dash board of the vehicle concerned or, in the case of a trailer, on the left side thereof in any conspicuous place:

- (i) The tare in kilograms (denoted as T);
- (ii) the gross vehicle mass in kilograms (denoted as GVM/BVM);
- (iii) the gross axle massload or gross axle unit massload of each axle or axle unit in kilograms (denoted as GA/BA and GAU/BAE, respectively);
- (iv) in the case of a semi-trailer the gross kingpin massload as specified by the manufacturer (denoted as GKM/BSM);
- (v) the gross combination mass in kilograms (denoted as GCM/BKM) –

(aa) in the case of a vehicle that is used to draw any other vehicle; and

(bb) in the case of a breakdown vehicle registered for the first time from the date of commencement of this item;

(Regulation 245(1)(b)(v) substituted by regulation 47(a) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

- (vi) where applicable, the net power in kilowatts as determined in accordance with or calculated with due regard to code of practice SABS 013 "The determination of performance (at net power) of internal combustion engines";
- (vii) the permissible maximum vehicle mass referred to in regulation 236 in kilograms (denoted as V): Provided that this item is not applicable in respect of a semi-trailer;
- (viii) the permissible maximum axle massload referred to in regulation 234 or axle unit massload referred to in regulation 235 of each axle or axle unit in kilograms (denoted as A and AU/AE, respectively); and
- (ix) the permissible maximum drawing vehicle mass referred to in regulation 244(c) (denoted as D/T).

Provided that the provisions of this subregulation shall not apply to a goods vehicle or mobile crane the gross vehicle mass of which does not exceed 3 500 kilograms and which was registered for the first time on or after 1 January 1989, and that has fitted;

- (a) a metal data plate or plates affixed by rivets, or by welding, or by any other method that will achieve permanency of attachment during the life of the vehicle, in a conspicuous and readily accessible position on a part not subject to replacement, or
- (b) a self-adhesive tamperproof metal or plastics label that is not transferable from one vehicle to another, is clearly legible, and undergoes permanent and obvious damage on removal. The self-adhesive tamperproof label shall be resistant to engine oils, to engine coolants, to normal engine temperatures and to humidity,

in a conspicuous and readily accessible position on a part not subject to replacement, with the following particulars of such goods vehicle or mobile crane, legibly and indelibly printed or stamped, with the following details:

- (i) the gross vehicle mass, in kilograms, for the model type, denoted and prefixed by the letters GVM/BVM;
- (ii) the gross combination mass, in kilograms, for the model type, denoted and prefixed by the letters GCM/BKM; and

- (iii) the gross axle mass-load of each axle, or the gross axle unit mass-load of each axle unit, in kilograms, for the model type, denoted and prefixed by the letters GA/BA or GAU/BAE, as applicable.

Provided further that if the information is supplied in the following order, the abbreviations given in (i), (ii) and (iii) above are not required:

- (a) gross vehicle mass;
- (b) gross combination mass; and
- (c) gross axle masses in the order front to rear.

(Proviso to regulation 245(1) inserted by regulation 37 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

- (2) No person shall operate on a public road a tractor unless it is fitted with a metal plate on which is imprinted -

- (a) the net power of the engine in kilowatts as determined in terms of code of practice SABS 013 "The determination of performance (at net power) of internal combustion engines", Part 1: "Road vehicle internal combustion engines at sea level", Part 2: "Compression ignition engines and altitude", Part 3: "Agricultural vehicle internal combustion engines at sea level" (denoted as P/D);

- (aA) within six months from the date of commencement of this paragraph, the tare in kilograms (denoted as T);

(Regulation 245(2)(aA) inserted by regulation 47(b) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

- (b) the gross combination mass in kilograms (denoted as GCM/BKM); and
- (c) the permissible maximum drawing vehicle mass referred to in regulation 244(c) (denoted as D/T):

Provided that the provisions of this subregulation shall apply -

- (i) from 1 January 1993 in respect of a tractor which according to the registration certificate thereof was registered for the first time on or after 1 January 1993; and
- (ii) from 1 January 1995 in respect of a tractor which according to the registration certificate thereof was registered for the first time before 1 January 1993.

(Regulation 245 amended by regulation 58 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

245A. Certain vehicles to display notice of load

Prepared by:

(1) No person shall operate on a public road-

(a) a bus;

(b) a minibus-

(i) the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms; or

(ii) which is designed or modified for the conveyance of more than 9 persons, including the driver;

(Regulation 245(1)(b)(ii) substituted by regulation 10(a) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 12(a) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

(c) a minibus, midibus or bus operating in terms of an operating licence issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA, unless it is conspicuously displayed inside such vehicle in numerals of at least 75 millimetres high, a notice stating the load that may be carried on such vehicle in the terms set out in subregulation 2.

(Regulation 245(1)(c) substituted by regulation 10(b) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 12(b) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

(2) The notice shall-

(a) in the case of a bus referred to in subregulation (1) that is permitted to convey persons, including wheelchair users and goods, be worded as follows ;

CERTIFIED TO CARRY.....PASSENGERS SEATED ANDPASSENGERS
STANDING.....KG GOODS AND.....WHEELCHAIR USERS. - (the latter only in vehicles with
provision for wheelchairs).

(b) in the case of a midibus referred to in subregulation (1) that is operating in terms of an operating licence issued in accordance with the NLTTA and is permitted to convey persons only including wheelchair users, be worded as follows :

CERTIFIED TO CARRY.....PASSENGERS SEATED AND.....PASSENGERS STANDING 0 KG
GOODS AND.....WHEELCHAIR USERS. - (the latter only in vehicles with provision for
wheelchairs).

(Regulation 245(2) substituted by regulation 10(c) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 12(c) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

(3) The requirements for wheelchairs and anchorage shall comply with SANS 10370 "Road vehicles designed or adapted for use by or transporting persons with disabilities.

(Regulation 245A(3) inserted by regulation 12(d) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

- (3) The number of passengers and the mass in kilograms of the goods indicated on the notice shall not exceed the maximum number of passengers and the maximum mass of the goods that may lawfully be carried on the vehicle in terms of Part IV and regulation 263.

(Regulation 245A inserted by regulation 48 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

245B. Special needs accessibility

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a rapid transport bus or a rapid transport bus-train or a rapid transport feeder bus or midibus, unless it is provided with;
- (a) facilities and equipment to accept and secure wheelchairs in accordance with SANS 10370;
 - (b) seats, known as priority seats for passengers with special needs, which shall be situated in a position near to a door that is suitable for boarding and alighting and shall comply with clause 3.2 of Annex 8 of SANS 20107. The colour of the priority seats shall contrast with the colour of the other seats in the rapid transport bus or rapid transport bus-train or rapid transport feeder bus or midibus;
 - (c) communication devices shall be placed adjacent to priority seats and within spaces for securing wheelchairs. The devices shall comply with clause 3.3 of Annex 8 of SANS 20107;
 - (d) vehicles fitted with space for wheelchairs shall display pictograms in accordance with Annex 4 of SANS 20107 and which are visible from the outside of the vehicle, both on the front nearside and adjacent to the relevant boarding and alighting door. Such pictograms (Figure 23A or Figure 23B) shall also be placed internally adjacent to the wheelchair space or the priority seat;
 - (e) steps, ramps and lifts shall be in accordance with SANS 10370.
- (2) The facilities and equipment in subregulation (1) shall be provided at the following minimum rates:-
- (a) In the case of a rapid transport bus at least one wheelchair, and six priority seats;
 - (b) In the case of rapid transport bus-train at least two wheelchairs, and eight priority seats;
 - (c) In the case of a rapid transport feeder bus or midibus at least one wheelchair, and 2 priority seats;

(Regulation 245B inserted by regulation 15 of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

246. Manner in which goods to be carried

No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle carrying any goods -

- (a) in such a manner as to come into contact with the surface of the public road on which the vehicle is being operated but a chain, known as a “static chain”, may be carried in contact with the surface of such road;
- (b) in such a manner as to obscure the driver's view of traffic to the front or on either side, or his or her view in the rearview mirror or mirrors of traffic to the rear;
- (c) which are not -
 - (i) safely contained within the body of such vehicle; or
 - (ii) securely fastened to such vehicle,and which are not properly protected from being dislodged or spilled from such vehicle;
- (d) on the roof thereof, in the case where such vehicle is a motorcar, if the height of such goods measured from the highest point of such roof exceeds one-half of the height of the motor car, measured from ground level: Provided that the provisions of this paragraph shall not be applicable in respect of pedal cycles being transported on the roof of a motor vehicle; or
- (e) in any container, which has provision for fastening by means of “twist locks”, unless such container is securely fastened by at least four “twist locks” and the provision of this paragraph are also applicable to empty containers carried on a motor vehicle, but two “twist locks” may be used to fasten a container which, measured parallel to the length of the vehicle, is at least one comma five metre in length and less than three metres in length.

247. Circumstances under which persons may be carried on goods vehicle

No person shall operate on a public road a goods vehicle conveying persons unless that portion of the vehicle in which such persons are being conveyed is enclosed to a height of -

- (a) at least 350 millimetres above the surface upon which such person is seated; or
- (b) at least 900 millimetres above the surface on which such person is standing,

in a manner and with a material of sufficient strength to prevent such person from falling from such vehicle when it is in motion.

Provided that no person shall be conveyed in the goods compartment together with any tools or goods, except their personal effects, unless that portion in which such persons are being conveyed is separated by means of a partition, from the portion in which such goods are being conveyed.

(Proviso to regulation 247 inserted by regulation 38 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(Regulation 247 amended by regulation 2 of Government Notice R761 of 2000)

248. Presumptions

(1) If, in a prosecution for an offence under regulations 234 to 243 inclusive, an allegation is made in the charge sheet or summons in relation to -

- (a) the gross vehicle mass;
- (b) the gross axle mass;
- (c) the gross axle unit massload;
- (d) the gross combination mass;
- (e) the net power in kilowatts of any bus, haulage tractor or goods vehicle;

(Regulation 248(1)(e) substituted by regulation 59 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (f) the permissible maximum vehicle mass referred to in regulation 236;
- (g) the permissible maximum combination mass referred to in regulation 237; or
- (h) the permissible maximum axle massload or maximum axle unit massload, referred to in regulation 234 or 235 respectively,

such allegation shall, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, be presumed to be correct.

(2) The fact that differing results may be obtained on successive attempts at determining the axle massload of an axle which is part of an axle unit shall not, by itself, prove the massload alleged in a prosecution, to be incorrect.

(3) In a prosecution for an alleged offence in terms of regulation 241, any distance in metres alleged on the charge sheet or summons, used to calculate the maximum permissible massload of any group of axles, shall in the absence of evidence to the contrary, be deemed to be correct.

(4) The massloads of all the individual axles of -

- (a) an axle unit, may be added to obtain the total massload of such axle unit;

- (b) a group of axles, may be added to obtain the total massload of such group of axles;
 - (c) a vehicle, may be added to obtain the total massload of such vehicle; or
 - (d) a combination of vehicles, may be added to obtain the total massload of such combination of vehicles.
- (5) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these regulations, where an owner of a motor vehicle has been issued with a motor vehicle licence for that vehicle, such owner shall not be competent, in respect of the year to which such licence is applicable, to prove that the tare of such vehicle is either greater or less than the tare upon which the fees payable for such licence were calculated: Provided that the provisions of this subregulation shall not apply in respect of an owner of a motor vehicle who is prosecuted for and found guilty of a contravention of section 67 of the Act where such contravention relates to the tare referred to in this subregulation.

249. Certain vehicles exempt from provisions of this Part

- (1) Except for a breakdown vehicle, any vehicle, which is a drilling machine, a mobile crane, a fork lift, a straddle truck, a road making machine, an earthmoving machine, an excavation machine, a construction machine or a loading machine, is, except for the provisions of regulations 234 to 245, exempt from the provisions of this Part: Provided that -
- (a) no such vehicle shall be operated on the roadway of a public road during the period between sunset and sunrise and at any other time when, due to insufficient light or unfavourable weather conditions, persons and vehicles upon the public road would not be clearly discernible at a distance of 150 metres;
 - (b) the driver of any such vehicle on the roadway of a public road shall stop such vehicle, and where possible, drive it off the roadway if it be necessary in order to allow other vehicular traffic to pass; and
 - (c) no such vehicle, other than a mobile crane which is operated for the purpose of removing any hazard or obstruction on a freeway, shall be operated on a freeway.
- (2) Any vehicle, including a tractor, which is not a goods vehicle and which is used solely for *bona fide* agricultural, horticultural, viticultural or pastoral pursuits and when operated on a public road, is exempt from the provisions of this Part, except for the provisions of regulations 234 to 245 in so far as it relates to the tare, gross vehicle mass and maximum permissible drawing vehicle mass: Provided that -
- (a) no such vehicle shall be operated on the roadway of a public road during the period between sunset and sunrise and at any other time when, due to insufficient light or unfavourable weather

conditions, persons and vehicles upon the public road would not be clearly discernible at a distance of 150 metres;

- (b) the driver of any such vehicle on the roadway of a public road shall stop such vehicle and, where possible, drive it off the roadway if it be necessary in order to allow other vehicular traffic to pass;
- (c) no such vehicle shall be operated on a freeway.

Part V

Provisions relating to passenger carrying vehicles

250. School children and persons not to be conveyed in goods compartment of a motor vehicle for reward

- (1) No person shall on a public road convey school children in the goods compartment of a motor vehicle for reward.
- (2) No person shall convey any other person in the goods compartment of a motor vehicle for reward: Provided that the provisions of this subregulation shall not apply in respect of a vehicle which complies with the provisions of the NLTA.

(Regulation 250 substituted by regulation 2 of Government Notice 1408 in Government Gazette 40420 dated 11 November 2016. With effect from 11 May 2017)

251. Sides and roof

- (1) No person shall operate, on a public road, a minibus, midibus or bus unless -
 - (a) the sides of the passenger compartment of a minibus, midibus or bus are enclosed to the height of at least 600 millimetres from the floor with material which is durable and weatherproof;
 - (b) such minibus, midibus or bus is provided with a weatherproof roof.
- (2) No person shall operate a midibus, a minibus or bus operating in terms of an operating licence issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA registered for the first time after 5 October 2001 on a public road, unless the height, along the longitudinal center-line, between the floor and the lowest part of the roof structure of such bus or minibus, between the floor and the ceiling of the lower deck of a double deck bus, as the case may be.
 - (a) is in the case of a bus conveying standing persons, not less than 1,75 metres in the areas where persons may stand in terms of regulation 263;

- (b) in the case of a minibus not conveying standing persons, is not less than 1,5 metres; and in the case of a midibus, is not less than 1,75 metres; and
- (c) in the case of a rapid transport bus or a rapid transport bus-train is not less than 1, 9 metres.
(Regulation 251(2) substituted by regulation 39 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)
(Regulation 251(2) substituted by regulation 16 of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

- (3) A minibus or midibus operating in terms of an operating licence issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA shall not carry standing persons.

(Regulation 251 substituted by regulation 49 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)
(Regulation 251 amended by regulation 11(a) of Government Notice R871 of 2005)
(Regulation 251 substituted by regulation 13 of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

252. Entrances, exits and emergency exits of minibuses and buses

(1)

- (a) A minibus, midibus or bus operating in terms of an operating licence issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA shall be equipped with at least one passenger entrance leading from the left front side of such vehicle, Provided that: the provisions of this subregulation shall not apply to double deck bus which has a passenger entrance at the rear leading to the passenger compartment;

(Regulation 252(1)(a) substituted by regulation 12(a) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 14(a) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

- (b) A, minibus, midibus or bus shall have at least one emergency exit for every 12 persons, on the right or left hand side or the rear thereof:

Provided that, a door fitted for the use of the driver of such minibus, midibus or bus which is accessible to passengers, may be deemed to be such emergency exit.

(Regulation 252(1)(b) substituted by regulation 12(b) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as corrected by General Notice 1318 of 2005 and revoked and replaced by regulation 14(b) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

- (c) A bus or the lower deck of a double deck bus, shall have an emergency exit-
 - (i) on both sides in the floor; or
 - (ii) on both sides towards the front or rear:

Provided that, in the case of a single deck bus an emergency exit may be fitted in the roof of such bus in place of the emergency exits required on both side.

(Regulation 252(1)(c) substituted by regulation 12(c) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 14(c) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

- (d) The upper deck of a double deck bus shall have emergency exits-
 - (i) in the rear; or
 - (ii) on both sides and in the roof, of such upper deck;
 - (iii) and the number of emergency exits shall be evenly distributed throughout the vehicle.

(Regulation 252(1)(d) substituted by regulation 12(d) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 14(d) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

- (e) An emergency exit shall have dimensions of at least 800 by 400 millimetres or 700 by 500 millimetres and shall be capable of being opened from the inside and outside and shall not open inwards.

(Regulation 252(1)(e) substituted by regulation 12(e) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 14(e) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

- (f) An emergency exit shall not be so positioned that the passengers have to pass through a goods compartment of a minibus or bus or via the stairs of a double decker bus to reach such emergency exit.
- (g) Escape hatches, knock-out windows or knock-out panels may be used as emergency exits and if a minibus or bus is operated for reward such hatches, windows or panels shall be marked with the words "emergency exit" and "nooduitgang" on the inside and outside in letters of at least 50 millimetres in height.
- (h) A door of the size and operating characteristics referred to in paragraph (e) may be used as an emergency exit.
- (i) No entrance for persons, other than the driver, shall be provided on the right hand side of the longitudinal centre-line of a minibus or bus operating for reward.

Provided that this provision shall not apply to a rapid transport bus, a rapid transport bus-train or a rapid transport feeder bus or midibus.

(Proviso to regulation 252(1) added by regulation 17(a) of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

- (2) In the case of a minibus or bus that has been converted from a goods vehicle, the requirements of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (f), (g) and (h) of subregulation (1) shall be deemed to be satisfied if openings complying with the requirements of paragraph (e) of subregulation (1) are provided.

Provided that emergency exits fitted to any minibus, midibus or bus operating in terms of an operating licence issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA, and first registered on or after 1 July 2009, shall comply with the requirements of standard specification SANS 20107 "Uniform provisions concerning the approval of category M2 or M3 vehicles with regard to their general construction".

(Proviso to regulation 252(2) inserted by regulation 40 of Government Notice R404 of 2007 with effect from 1 July 2009 [GNR 1248, Gazette 32834, dated 28 December 2009])

(Proviso to regulation 252(2) substituted by regulation 17(b) of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

- (3) Notwithstanding the requirements of subregulation (1) and (2) above, rapid transport buses and rapid transport bus-trains shall have at least the following number, size and position of doors:-
- (a) rapid transport trunk bus - two doors on the right and one emergency exit on the left;
 - (b) rapid transport trunk bus-train - three doors on the right and two emergency exits on the left;
 - (c) rapid transport complementary bus - one door on the left and two doors on the right;
 - (d) rapid transport complementary bus-train - one door on the left and three doors on the right; and
 - (e) doors on the right shall provide a clear opening of at least 1100 millimetres and doors on the left shall provide a clear opening of at least:
 - (i) 650 millimetres in the case of a rapid transport trunk bus or rapid transport trunk bus-train, and
 - (ii) 850 millimetres in the case of a rapid transport complementary bus or rapid transport complementary bus-train;
 - (f) the pitch of the various door configurations on the right shall be 6, 0 metres, and 3, 8 metres, and for any double doors 1, 4 metres (200 millimetre tolerance).

(Regulation 252(3) added by regulation 17(c) of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

- (4) The floor height above the ground at the doorways on the right-hand side of a rapid transport bus or a rapid transport bus-train shall be equal to or less than 940 millimetres (30 millimetre tolerance) or shall be less than 500 millimetres.

(Regulation 252(4) added by regulation 17(c) of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

253. Entrances and exits to be fitted with doors

No person shall operate a minibus, midibus or bus on a public road, unless-

- (a) every entrance to or exit from the minibus[sic], midibus or bus is fitted with a door or other effective barrier; and
- (b) such door or barrier is properly closed when the minibus midibus, or bus is in motion with persons thereon.

(Regulation 253 amended by regulation 13 of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as corrected by General Notice 1318 of 2005)

(Regulation 253 substituted by regulation 14(e) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

254. Stairs

The stairs to the upper deck of a double-deck bus shall be provided with a hand rail on each side as well as a partition or screen at each side of the stairs of sufficient strength to prevent any person from slipping off the side of any step.

255. Passageways

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road -
 - (a) a minibus operating in terms of an operating license issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA, first registered after 04 September 2006 unless the passageway of such minibus as an unimpeded longitudinal passageway which is at least-
 - (i) 300 millimetres wide from floor to seat level; and
 - (ii) 350 millimetres wide above any armrests.
- (2) No person shall operate on a public road a midibus or bus operating in terms of an operating license issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA, first registered after 04 September 2006, unless the passenger compartment of such midibus or bus has an unimpeded longitudinal passageway with a cross passageway, which passageways are at least-
 - (i) 300 millimetres wide from floor to seat level; and
 - (ii) 350 millimetres wide above any armrests.

Provided further that in the case of a rapid transport bus or rapid transport bus-train the width of the passageways shall be at least-

- (i) 620 millimetres wide measured at any point for vehicles with a floor height of 940 millimetres (30 millimetre tolerance), and

- (ii) 450 millimetres wide measured at any point for vehicles with a floor height of less than 500 millimetres.

(Proviso to regulation 255(2) added by regulation 18 of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

(Regulation 255 substituted by regulation 14 of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as erroneously corrected by General Notice 1318 of 2005 and revoked and replaced by regulation 16 of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

256. Seats

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a minibus, midibus or bus operating in terms of an operating license issued in accordance with the provision of the NLTTA unless the driving seat of such minibus, midibus or bus is adjustable and has a partition immediately behind it and is so placed as to afford the driver ample space for controlling the minibus, midibus or bus.

(Regulation 256(1) substituted by regulation 15(a) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 17(a) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

- (2) Subject to subregulation (3), no person shall operate on a public road a minibus first registered on or before 4 September 2006, operating in terms of an operating license issued in accordance with the provision of the NLTTA, unless a seat provided for a passenger in such minibus has--

- (a) a backrest of which the -

- (i) top shall be at least 350 millimetres from seat level;

- (ii) bottom shall be not more than 200 millimetres from seat level; the width, including the frame, shall be at least 340 millimetres, for every passenger for whom seating accommodation is provided on the seat;

- (b) a seat height from the floor or footrest of such seat at seat level of at least 250 millimetres, except where a seat is positioned over the wheel arch where no limit shall apply;

- (c) a seat depth from the front of the seat to the front of the backrest of at least 340 millimetres;

- (d) a seat width in accordance with regulation 233(2);

- (e) in the case of a seat facing a partition or similar obstruction, a horizontal distance between the front of the backrest of such seat at seat level to such partition or obstruction of at least 570 millimetres;

- (f) in the case where seats face each other, a horizontal distance between the fronts of the backrests of such seats at seat level of at least 1 200 millimetres;

- (g) in the case where seats face in the same direction, a horizontal distance between the front of the backrest of any such seat, at seat level, and the back of the backrest of the seat in front, of at least 570 millimetres.

(Regulation 256(2) substituted by regulation 15(b) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as corrected by General Notice 1318 of 2005 and revoked and replaced by regulation 17(b) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

(Regulation 256(2) amended by regulation 19(a) of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

- (3) Where in subregulation (2) a reference is made to a maximum or minimum dimension, a tolerance of 10 millimetres above any such maximum and below any such minimum shall be permissible.
- (4) No seat in a bus shall face an entrance or have a side of such seat opposite an entrance, unless a rail or partition is provided between such seat and entrance: Provided that a rail may be fixed to the seat if the side of such seat faces an entrance.
- (5) Every seat in a minibus, midibus or bus shall be securely fixed to such minibus, midibus or bus.
(Regulation 256(5) substituted by regulation 15(c) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 17(c) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)
- (6) Subject to subregulation (3), no person shall operate any minibus, midibus or bus, first registered after 04 September 2006, operating in terms of an operating licence and issued in accordance with the provision of the NLTAA, unless a seat provided for a passenger in such minibus, midibus or bus has -

- (a) a backrest of which the -

- (i) top shall be at least 600 millimetres from seat level; the width, including the frame, shall be at least 400 millimetres at seat level, and the top may be tapered to a width of more than 250 millimetres; or if the seat design incorporates an integral headrest, top may be tapered to a width of 200 millimetres, for every passenger for whom seating accommodation is provided on the seat;

- (b) a seat height from the floor or footrest of such seat to seat level of at least 400 millimetres, except where a seat is positioned over a wheel arch where no such limit shall apply ;
- (c) a seat depth from the front of the seat to the front of the backrest of at least 400 millimetres ;
- (d) a seat width in accordance with regulation 233(2);
- (e) in the case where a seat faces a partition or similar obstruction, a horizontal distance between the front of the backrest of such seat at seat level to such partition or obstruction of at least 600 millimetres;

Provided that in the case of a rapid transport bus or rapid transport bus-train the pitch measured from one part of a seat to the same part of the seat in front at seat level shall be at least 730 millimetres;

(Proviso to regulation 256(6)(e) added by regulation 19(b) of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

- (f) in the case where seats face each other, a horizontal distance between the fronts of the backrests of such seats at seat level of at least 1 300 millimetres;

Provided that in the case of a rapid transport bus or rapid transport bus-train it shall be at least 1 460 millimetres.

(Proviso to regulation 256(6)(f) added by regulation 19(c) of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

- (g) in the case where seats face in the same direction , a horizontal distance between the front of the backrest of any such seat, at seat level, and the back of the seat in front, of at least 600 millimetres;

Provided that in the case of a rapid transport bus or rapid transport bus-train this shall be at least 730 millimetres.

(Proviso to regulation 256(6)(g) added by regulation 19(d) of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

- (h) seats and anchorages that meet the requirements of SANS 1429 "Strength of seats and their anchorages" or SANS 1564 "The strength of seats (and their anchorages) of large passenger buses.

(Regulation 256(6) inserted by regulation 15(d) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as corrected by General Notice 1318 of 2005 and revoked and replaced by regulation 17(d) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

- (7) No fold-up or jockey seat, shall be permitted in any minibus or midibus first registered on or after 4 September 2006 and operating in terms of an operating licence issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA.

(Regulation 256(7) added by regulation 15(d) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 17(d) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

(Regulation 256(7) substituted by regulation 19(a) of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

- (8) Not more than one front seat for a passenger shall be provided for in a minibus or midibus operating for reward and which is first registered on or after 4 September 2006: Provided that the provisions of this subregulation shall not apply to a minibus or midibus operating for reward and which is first registered on or after 1 March 2014.

(Regulation 256(8) added by regulation 17(d) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

(Regulation 256(8) substituted by regulation 19(b) of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

(Regulation 256(8) substituted by regulation 60 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (9) Where, in subregulation (6), a reference is made to a maximum or minimum dimension, a tolerance of 10 millimetres above any such maximum and below any such minimum shall be permissible.

(Regulation 256(9) added by regulation 17(d) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

- (10) In the case of a rapid transport bus or a rapid transport bus- train the following additional requirements shall apply-

- (a) seats that are forward or rearward-facing shall be arranged such that there shall be no more than four seats in a row and no more than two pairs of seats in a row, except that, the rear row may have more seats;
- (b) seats shall be permitted in the turntable area of a rapid transport bus-train provided that the passengers are protected from the effects of relative movement of parts of the bus when the bus-train turns;
- (c) seats which can be tipped up to provide more floor space are not permitted, except in cases of providing room for a wheelchair; and
- (d) seats facing sideways are permitted.

(Regulation 256(10) added by regulation 19(e) of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

257. Goods carried in minibus or bus conveying persons for reward

No person shall carry goods in a minibus or bus conveying persons for reward unless such goods -

- (a) are placed in a suitable goods compartment or containers;
- (b) are so placed that it does not constitute a danger to such persons; and
- (c) does not obstruct any entrance, exit or passageway of such minibus or bus.

258. Windows and windscreens

- (1) A minibus or bus operating for reward -

- (a) shall have a continuous row of windows on the left and right hand side of the passenger compartment and such windows, other than the windows of entrance and exit doors and the first and the last side window, shall each have a frame, in the case of -

- (i) a minibus, of not less than 345 millimetres by 450 millimetres; and
 - (ii) a bus of not less than 450 millimetres by 450 millimetres;
- (b) shall have an overall window area of not less than 25 percent of the floor area of the passenger compartment;
- (c) shall have windows which can be opened to the same extent so that the total area of the open spaces shall be not less than five percent of the floor area of the passenger compartment, other than in the case of a bus with a system of forced ventilation induced by mechanical means, whether such bus is stationary or in motion; and
- (d) may have other windows in addition to those referred to in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c).
- (2) At least every alternate window in each side of a minibus or a bus operating for reward, other than a bus having a system of forced ventilation induced by mechanical means, whether such bus is stationary or in motion, shall be capable of being opened.
- (3) No window in a bus operating for reward shall be capable of being opened in such a manner that a person seated in a normal position is able to put his or her elbow out of the window.
- (4) Every window-pane, windscreen and transparent partition of a minibus or bus operating for reward shall be maintained in a sound, unbroken and clear condition.

259. Fuel receptacles, etc

- (1) A minibus or bus operating for reward -
- (a) shall have fuel tanks, fuel receptacles and fuel pipes which are free of leaks and which are not placed inside the body or steering cabin; and
 - (b) shall have the filling orifice of a fuel tank placed outside the body or steering cabin.
- (2) No main fuel tank shall be placed close to the engine of a bus operating for reward.

260. Fire extinguishers

- (1) Every minibus operating for reward shall carry in a readily accessible position at least one fire extinguisher which shall be of -
- (a) the dry powder type with a capacity of at least one kilogram; or

(b) the halogenated hydrocarbon type (BCF) with a capacity of at least one kilogram,
and which shall be in good working order.

(2) Every bus operating for reward shall carry in a readily accessible position at least one fire extinguisher which shall be of -

(a) the dry powder type with a capacity of at least two and a half kilograms; or

(b) the halogenated hydrocarbon type (BCF) with a capacity of at least one kilogram,

and which shall be in good working order.

261. Rearview mirrors

In addition to the rearview mirror prescribed for motor vehicles in regulation 204, every bus operating for reward shall be fitted with a rearview mirror which shall enable the driver of the bus, when he or she is in the driving position, to see a reflection of every entrance and exit of the bus.

262. Tilt angle

(1) No person shall operate a double-deck bus on a public road unless such bus is capable of being tilted sideways to an angle of at least 23 degrees in either direction from the upright position without overturning while -

(a) every seat on the upper deck of the bus carries a mass of 68 kilograms;

(b) an additional mass of 68 kilograms is placed on the upper deck of the bus to represent a conductor;

(c) the goods compartment on the upper deck of the bus, if any, is loaded to capacity;

(d) except for a mass of 68 kilograms on the driving seat, the lower deck of the bus is empty; and

(e) the bus is ready for the road, except for an empty fuel tank.

(Regulation 262(1) amended by regulation 53A of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(1A) No person shall operate a minibus, midibus or single deck bus on a public road after 4 September 2006, unless such minibus, midibus or single-deck bus is capable of being tilted sideways at an angle of at least 28 degrees in either direction from the upright position without overturning while each seat is loaded with a mass of 68 kilograms.

(Second regulation 262(1) inserted by regulation 16 of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as corrected by General Notice 1318 of 2005 and revoked and replaced as regulation 262(1A) by regulation 18 of Government Notice R891 of 2006)
(Regulation 262(1A) substituted by regulation 20(a) of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

- (1B) For the purposes of issuing a certification of roadworthiness in respect of a double-deck or single-deck bus, which includes a midibus, an examiner may demand the production of a manufacturer's certificate or other like certificate which certifies that such minibus, midibus or bus complies with the provisions of subregulation (1).

(Third regulation 262(1) inserted by regulation 16 of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as corrected by General Notice 1318 of 2005 and revoked and replaced as regulation 262(1B) by regulation 18 of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

- (2) For the purposes of issuing a certification of roadworthiness in respect of a double-deck bus, an examiner of vehicles may demand the production of a manufacturer's certificate or other like certificate which certifies that such bus complies with the provisions of subregulation (1).

263. Standing persons

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a bus in which a person is standing -
- (a) on any upper deck, steps, stairs or open platform;
 - (b) in the cross passageway referred to in regulation 255; or
 - (c) in any area of a bus first registered after 04 September 2006 with a ceiling height of less than one comma seven five metres except when entering or leaving such bus;

(Regulation 263(1)(c) substituted by regulation 17(a) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as corrected by General Notice 1318 of 2005 and revoked and replaced by regulation 19(a) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

- (2) The maximum number of standing persons which may be carried in a bus shall be calculated in accordance with the formula -

in which formula –

$$\frac{A - B}{C}$$

- (a) "A" represents the total clear floor space in square metres of the bus;

- (b) "B" represents the total clear floor space in square metres of the areas referred to in subregulation (1); and
- (c) "C" represents the figure zero comma one-two-five being the clear floor space in square metres which shall be available for each standing person.

Provided that in the case of a rapid transport bus or rapid transport bus-train this figure shall be zero comma one six.

(Proviso to regulation 263(2)(c) added by regulation 21 of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

- (3) A bus carrying standing persons shall be equipped with sufficient hand straps, handrails or grab handles for all standing persons.
- (4) No person shall on a public road operate a minibus or midibus operated in terms of an operating licence issued in accordance with the NLTAA (Act No. 22 of 2000) in which a person is permitted to stand.

(Regulation 263(4) substituted by regulation 17(b) of Government Notice R871 of 2005)

Publisher's Note:

Government Notice R871 of 2005 was revoked and replaced by Government Notice R891 of 2006, however, only part of the wording of the new regulation 263(4) was published in GNR 891, viz. "of an operating licence in which a person is permitted to stand".

264. Special provisions relating to school buses

Notwithstanding the provisions of regulations 232, 233, 252, and 256, in the case of a school bus registered prior to 1 April 1991 -

- (a) the number of persons permitted on any seat shall be determined at the rate of 330 millimetres per person, measured at the widest part of such seat with the doors closed: Provided that the provisions of regulation 231 shall not apply;
- (b) a seat shall -
 - (i) have a backrest -
 - (aa) the top of which shall be at least 300 millimetres from seat level; and
 - (bb) the bottom of which shall be not more than 75 millimetres from seat level;
 - (ii) be of a height, from the floor or footrest of such seat to the seat level, of at least 300 millimetres and not more than 460 millimetres;

- (iii) have a depth, from the front of the seat to the front of the backrest thereof, of at least 300 millimetres;
 - (iv) have a width in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (a);
 - (v) where such seat faces in the same direction as another seat, have a horizontal distance at seat level, between the front of the backrest of such seat and the back of the backrest of the seat in front of the first mentioned seat, of at least 530 millimetres;
 - (vi) where such seat faces a partition or similar obstruction, have a horizontal distance at seat level, between the front of the backrest of such seat and such partition or obstruction, of at least 530 millimetres; and
 - (vii) where such seat faces another seat, have a horizontal distance at seat level, between the fronts of the backrests of such seats, of at least one comma zero six metres; and
- (c) for the purpose of determining the number of persons who may be carried on such bus, the mass of a person together with his or her personal effects shall be taken as 45 kilograms.

264A. Destination indicators

- (1) A bus conveying persons for reward on a fixed route, other than a school bus, may be fitted in the front with a destination indicator on which the destination of, or route to be followed by, such bus shall be clearly indicated.
- (2) The destination indicator shall be of an electronic type, or of a manual roller type, which can be scrolled up or down to indicate either the secondary or main destination.
- (3) An amber lamp shall illuminate the destination indicator during the period between sunset and sunrise and at any other time when, due to insufficient light or unfavourable weather conditions, persons and vehicles upon the public road are not clearly discernible at a distance of 150 metres.

(Regulation 264A inserted by regulation 50 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

CHAPTER VII OPERATOR FITNESS

265. Classes of motor vehicles in respect of which operator to be registered

- (1) An operator shall be registered in respect of a -
 - (a) goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms;

- (b) breakdown vehicle;
- (c) motor vehicle to which regulations 273 to 283 apply as contemplated in regulation 274;
- (d) bus;
- (e) midibus;
- (f) mini-bus -
 - (i) the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms; or
 - (ii) which is designed or adapted for the conveyance of 12 or more persons, including the driver; and
- (g) motor vehicle used for the conveyance of persons for reward,

registered in the Republic

(Regulation 265(1) substituted by regulation 3 of Government Notice R726 of 2001)

(Regulation 265(1) substituted by regulation 41 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

- (2) The provisions of subregulation (1) shall not apply to a motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (1) that is -
 - (a) owned by the Department of Defence;
 - (b) operated on a public road under the authority of a temporary or special permit, motor trade number, motor dealer's licence or a motor transport licence, as the case may be;
 - (c) not operated on a public road, and for the purpose of this paragraph the words "operated on a public road" shall not be construed to include the presence of such motor vehicle on a public road for the purpose of -
 - (i) being driven to the premises of the owner in order to take delivery thereof;
 - (ii) crossing a public road from one premises of the owner to another, over a distance of not more than one kilometre;
 - (iii) proceeding to or from a place where repairs are to be or have been effected to such motor vehicle;
 - (d) a trailer drawn by a tractor;

- (e) a motor vehicle referred to in regulation 21(1) or 21(5).

(Regulation 265(2)(e) amended by regulation 51(b) of General Notice 2116 of 2001 with effect from 1 January 2002)

266. Categories of, and authority conveyed by, operator card

- (1) The categories of operator cards and the authority conveyed thereby are:

- (a) Category "G", which authorises the operation of a goods vehicle, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms and a breakdown vehicle, on a public road;

(Regulation 266(1)(a) amended by regulation 42(a) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

- (b) Category "D", which authorises the operation of a motor vehicle to which regulations 273 to 283 apply as contemplated in regulation 274, on a public road;

(Regulation 266(1)(b) amended by regulation 42(b) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

- (c) Category "P", which authorises the operation of a bus, a midibus, a mini-bus the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms, a mini-bus which is designed or adapted for the conveyance of 12 or more persons, including the driver or a motor vehicle used for the conveyance of persons for reward, on a public road.

(Regulation 266(1)(c) inserted by regulation 42(c) of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(Regulation 266 substituted by regulation 54 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

266A. Manner of application and registration as dangerous goods operator

- (1) An operator, who is required to register in terms of regulation 265(1)(c) shall apply at the appropriate registering authority for registration on form ROO, as shown in schedule 2.
- (2) Upon receipt of the application referred to in subregulation (1) the registering authority shall, if satisfied that the application is in order, register such applicant as an operator of dangerous goods.

(Regulation 266A inserted by regulation 61 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

267. Manner of registration of operator, issue of operator card and period of validity of operator card

- (1) Subject to the provisions of section 45(1)(b) of the Act, the registering authority concerned shall register the owner of a motor vehicle contemplated in regulation 265 as the operator of that vehicle upon application for the licensing of the vehicle concerned.

(Regulation 267(1) substituted by regulation 62(a) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (2) The registering authority effects the registration of an owner as operator of a motor vehicle by licensing the motor vehicle in the manner prescribed in regulation 25, but -
- (a) the motor vehicle licence, licence and operator card shall be issued on form LCO as shown in Schedule 2.

(Regulation 267(2)(a) substituted by regulation 62(b) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (b) the owner shall, upon receipt of form LCO, destroy any previous operator cards held by him or her with respect to the motor vehicle concerned.

Provided that in the case of a category "D" operator card, for a motor vehicle first registered 6 months after the date of publication of this proviso clause, the registering authority shall not issue such operator card unless the operator is registered in terms of regulation 266A.

(Proviso following regulation 267(2)(b) added by regulation 62(c) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (3) If the registering authority is required to submit the particulars of an operator to the chief executive officer as contemplated in section 45(2) of the Act, such registering authority may, subject to the provisions of regulation 269, issue the operator with a temporary operator card as contemplated in section 45(3) of the Act on form LCTO as shown in Schedule 2, in the case where the operator is not already in possession of an operator card with respect to the motor vehicle concerned.
- (4) Upon receipt of the particulars of the operator as contemplated in section 45(2) of the Act, the chief executive officer shall -
- (a) examine the record of the operator referred to in section 50(3) of the Act;
- (b) determine whether his or her operator card is suspended.
- (5) If the record of the operator indicates that such operator does not comply with the provisions of the Act, the chief executive officer shall notify the operator in terms of section 50(3)(d) of the Act.
- (6)
- (a) The registering authority shall upon receipt of the notification contemplated in section 45(4)(a) of the Act, issue him or her with an operator card on form LCO as shown in Schedule 2.
- (b) The operator shall destroy any other previous operator card or temporary operator card issued in respect of the vehicle concerned upon receipt of the operator card.

(c) The counterfoil of the operator card shall be kept at the business address of the operator.

- (7) An operator card issued in respect of a motor vehicle shall be valid from the date of issue thereof, until the date on which the licence disc issued in respect of the motor vehicle concerned becomes null and void as referred to in regulation 22, but the motor vehicle may be operated on a public road for a period of 21 days after the said expiry date.

268. Application for and issue of duplicate operator card

Application for a duplicate operator card can be made upon application for licensing of the vehicle concerned as contemplated in regulation 24.

269. Conditions under which temporary operator card issued

A temporary operator card shall be -

- (a) deemed to be an operator card for the period referred to in paragraph (b);
- (b) valid for a period of three months from the date of issue, or up and until the decision of the chief executive officer is made known to the operator in terms of regulation 267(5), or up and until the operator is issued with an operator card in terms of regulation 267(6), whichever date is the earliest;
- (c) re-issued only by the registering authority that issued such card: Provided that in the event of the decision of the chief executive officer in relation to the operator card of an operator not yet being available, a new temporary operator card shall be issued free of charge; and
- (d) if it was not destroyed upon receipt of the operator card, surrendered to the registering authority concerned with the counterfoil thereof within 21 days after an operator card for the motor vehicle concerned was received by the operator.

270. Change of particulars

- (1) The registering authority shall, upon receipt of a notice in terms of section 49(a) of the Act update the register of operators accordingly.
- (2) If a new operator card is required, such card may be issued subject to subregulation (3), upon payment of the fee determined by the MEC of the province concerned.

- (3) If a new operator card is required due to the change of address of the operator or to the change of the allocated licence number of the motor vehicles or motor vehicle of an operator under regulation 29, such card may be issued upon payment of the fee as determined by the MEC of the province concerned.
- (4) Notwithstanding the provisions of subregulation (3) above, the operator card may only be issued if proof of change of particulars, as contemplated in regulation 32A(3), has been submitted.

(Regulation 270(4) added by regulation 63 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

271. Procedure in case of suspension

- (1) If the chief executive officer suspends an operator card in terms of section 50 of the Act, he or she shall -
 - (a) use form OP6 as shown in Schedule 2, to notify the operator concerned;
 - (b) notify the registering authority referred to in regulation 267(1); and
 - (c) require a traffic officer or an inspector of licences to locate and inspect the motor vehicle concerned to ensure that the operator card has been destroyed.
- (2) The operator shall, upon receipt of a notice of suspension in terms of section 50 of the Act, immediately destroy the operator card and return the counterfoil of such card within seven days to the registering authority referred to in subregulation (1).
- (3) The registering authority shall after receipt of the counterfoil referred to in subregulation (2), keep such counterfoil in the manner and for the period as determined by the chief executive officer.

272. Manner in which operator card to be displayed on motor vehicle

An operator card shall be displayed -

- (a) if the motor vehicle is fitted with a transparent windscreen in front, by affixing such operator card in an upright position on the inside of the windscreen in such a manner that the print on the face of the operator card is clearly legible from the outside to a person standing in front or to the left front of such motor vehicle; or
- (b) if the motor vehicle is not fitted with a transparent windscreen in front, by affixing such operator card -
 - (i) in a conspicuous position on the left side of the vehicle in such a manner that the print on the face of such operator card is clearly legible from that side; and

- (ii) if such operator card is exposed to the weather, on the inside of the transparent front of a durable watertight holder, for protection.

CHAPTER VIII

TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS AND SUBSTANCES BY ROAD

273. Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter -

“competent authority” means the competent authority listed in supplement 1 of the code of practice SABS 0229 “Packaging of dangerous goods for road and rail transportation in South Africa”;

“consignor” means the person who offers dangerous goods for transport in a vehicle referred to in regulation 274(1), and includes the manufacturer or his or her agent, duly appointed as such;

“consignee” means the person who accepts dangerous goods which have been transported in a vehicle referred to in regulation 274(1);

“dangerous goods inspector” means a person appointed as such under section 55 of the Act;

“emergency action response system” means a system designed to enable emergency crews arriving on the scene of an incident to determine, from coded placarding on the vehicle, or failing that, from the transport emergency card or dangerous goods declaration, the identity of the cargo carried, the nature of the hazard presented and the emergency action to be taken to neutralize the danger, and is as prescribed in code of practice SANS 10232-1 “Transportation of dangerous goods - Emergency information systems”, Part 1: “Emergency information system for road transportation” and code of practice SANS 10232-3 “Transportation of dangerous goods - Emergency information systems”, Part 3: “Emergency action guides;

(Definition of “emergency action response system” substituted by regulation 65 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

“exempt quantities” means those quantities that are exempt in accordance with code of practice SABS 0232-1 “Transportation of Dangerous Goods - Emergency information systems”;

“incident” means an unplanned event during the transportation or storage of dangerous goods which involves leakage or spillage of dangerous goods or risk thereof;

“multiload” means more than one type or hazard class of dangerous goods or substances carried together;

“**premises**” means land or any building or other structure and includes any train, boat, ship, aircraft or other vehicle;

“**qualified person**” means a person trained to perform any specific task, nominated by the operator, consignor or consignee under regulation 277; and

“**Tremcard**” means the transport emergency card listing the hazards and emergency information for a material being transported for use by the driver during an incident, or by the emergency services, if required.

“**Transport emergency card**” means a card which can either be generated from the European Council of Chemical Manufactures' Federation system, or in accordance with SANS 10232-4, listing the hazards and emergency information for a material being transported for use by the driver during an incident, or by the emergency services, if required.

(Definition of “Transport emergency card” inserted by regulation 20 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

(Commencement date of regulation 273: 3 August 2001)

273A. Incorporation of standards

South African National Standards SANS 1518 "Transportation of dangerous goods - design of vehicles, tanks and accessories for the transport of dangerous goods and SANS 10228 "The identification and classification of dangerous goods for transport", SANS 10229 "Packaging of dangerous goods for road and rail transportation in South Africa", SANS 10231 "Transportation of dangerous goods - Operational requirements for road vehicles", SANS 10232-1 "Transportation of dangerous goods - Emergency information systems Part 1: Emergency information system for road transport", SANS 10232-3 "Transportation of dangerous goods - Emergency information systems Part 3: Emergency response guides"; SANS 10232-4 "Transportation of dangerous goods - Emergency information systems Part 4: Transport emergency card" and SANS 10233 Transportation of dangerous goods - Intermediate bulk containers for road and rail transport" are incorporated into these regulations by notice published by the Minister in the *Gazette*;

(Commencement date of regulation 273A: 3 August 2001)

(Regulation 273A substituted by regulation 66 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

274. Application

- (1) Subject to subregulation (2), this Chapter applies to all vehicles registered in the Republic, wherever they may be, and to all vehicles other than those registered in the Republic, whenever they are within the Republic, in or on which dangerous goods are transported, and to such dangerous goods.

- (2) These regulations do not apply in respect of dangerous goods which are transported in quantities which do not exceed the exempt quantities.

(Commencement date of regulation 274: 3 August 2001)

274A. Other legislation applicable

If a provision in this Chapter is in conflict with a provision of the Explosives Act, 1956 (Act No. 26 of 1956), the Nuclear Energy Act, 1993 (Act No. 131 of 1993), the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987 (Act No. 99 of 1987), the Mines and Works Act, 1956 (Act No. 27 of 1956), the Environment Conservation Act, 1989 (Act No. 73 of 1989), the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993), the Hazardous Substances Act, 1973 (Act No. 15 of 1973), or the Fertilizer, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act, 1947 (Act No. 36 of 1947), the latter provision shall take precedence.

(Commencement date of regulation 274A: 3 August 2001)

275. Transportation of dangerous goods prohibited

No person shall operate on a public road any vehicle in or on which dangerous goods is transported, unless such dangerous goods is transported in accordance with this Chapter: Provided that -

- (a) dangerous goods which is required under this Chapter to be transported in a vehicle in respect of which standard specification SANS 1518 "Transportation of dangerous goods - Design, construction, testing, approval and maintenance of road vehicles and portable tanks", apply-
- (i) may be transported in such a vehicle; and
- (ii) shall be so transported in accordance with the said appropriate standard specification if the vehicle in which the said dangerous goods is being transported was registered for the first time on or after 1 October 2001; and

(Regulation 275(a) substituted by regulation 67 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (b) vehicles carrying dangerous goods in respect of which a placard is required to be fitted to such vehicle, may be fitted with, but shall after 1 October 2001 be fitted, with the appropriate placards prescribed in code of practice SABS 0232-1 "Transportation of dangerous goods -Emergency information systems", Part 1: "Emergency information system for road transportation".

(Commencement date of regulation 275: 3 August 2001)

276. Exemptions

- (1) The Minister may, after consultation with the competent authority concerned, either generally or subject to such conditions as he or she may deem fit, by way of notice in the *Gazette*, grant exemption in respect

of a specific consignment of dangerous goods to be transported by any vehicle, or class or description of vehicle, from any of or all the provisions of this Chapter, and may, subject to giving reasonable notice, amend or cancel any exemption so granted.

(Regulation 276 renumbered to 276(1) by regulation 55 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (2) The dangerous goods listed in code of practice SABS 0232-1 "Transportation of Dangerous Goods - Emergency information systems" are exempt from the provisions of these Regulations with regard to quantity or in its entirety, or the quantities of a multiload as determined by the factor, as indicated in that Code of Practice, and for the purpose of the Act, one litre of a substance, is equal to one kilogram of a substance.

(Regulation 276(2) inserted by regulation 55 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Commencement date of regulation 276: 3 August 2001)

277. Duties of operator, driver, consignor and consignee

- (1) The operator, driver, consignor and consignee shall, subject to any provision to the contrary contained in this Chapter, comply with the requirements with respect to the transportation of dangerous goods in or on a vehicle on a public road, as determined in the standard specifications and codes of practice referred to in regulation 273A.
- (2) The operator, consignor or consignee, as the case may be, shall nominate a qualified person in the circumstances and with respect to the tasks pertaining to the transportation of dangerous goods, as determined in the standard specifications and codes of practice referred to in regulation 273A.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of subregulation (2), the operator, consignor and consignee may nominate a qualified person for any purpose deemed necessary by that operator, consignor and consignee with relation to the transportation of dangerous goods.

(Commencement date of regulation 277: 3 August 2001)

278. Dangerous goods to be compatible

The consignor shall ensure that a multiload of dangerous goods transported on a vehicle is compatible as prescribed in Annex D to code of practice SABS 0232-1 "Transportation of dangerous goods - Emergency information systems", Part 1: "Emergency information system for road transportation".

(Commencement date of regulation 278: 3 August 2001)

279. Authority for classification and certification of dangerous goods

- (1) If there is any doubt as to the appropriate classification of dangerous goods, such dangerous goods shall be classified by an approved classification authority in accordance with code of practice SABS 0228 "The identification and classification of dangerous substances and goods".

- (2) Dangerous goods shall be presented by the consignor for transportation packed in packaging that has been approved by an approved test station and by the approved certification authority and marked in the manner contemplated in code of practice SABS 0233 "Intermediate bulk containers for dangerous substances" and code of practice SABS 0229 "Packaging of dangerous goods for road and rail transportation in South Africa".

(Commencement date of regulation 279: 3 August 2001)

280. Driver to undergo training

- (1) An operator shall ensure that, after a date to be determined by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*, the drivers of the vehicles of which he or she is the operator that has to obtain a professional driving permit as referred to in regulation 115(1)(f), undergo training at an approved training body to comply with regulation 117(e).
- (2) Each approved training body shall submit a syllabus for the training of the drivers referred to in subregulation (1) to the Shareholders Committee for approval, and resubmit such syllabus for approval, within 90 days after relevant legislation or SABS specifications, influencing the training material, have been amended.
- (3) The syllabus for the training of drivers shall contain at least-
 - (a) the interpretation and implementation of the instructions on a Tremcard;
 - (b) general duties of the driver before proceeding on a route concerning, specifically, but not limited to, the condition of the vehicle, the documents to be kept in the vehicle, instructions regarding the route to be taken, warning signs and warning devices to be displayed or stored in the vehicle, the correct type and number of fire extinguishers to be fitted to the vehicle and protective clothing to be used;
 - (c) general behaviour expected of the driver on the route, amongst other things, planning of stops for deliveries or checking of the tyres and vehicle, and procedure to be followed in the event of stops, periods of driving allowed, action to be taken in the event of an incident occurring;
 - (d) general procedure to be followed by the driver on reaching his or her destination; and
 - (e) general procedure to be followed when loading or offloading dangerous goods.
- (4) A training body referred to in subregulation (2) shall issue drivers with a certificate for the successful completion of training for purposes of regulation 117(e).
- (5) An operator shall ensure that a driver undergo theoretical and practical training at an approved training body for the specific class of dangerous goods that he or she shall be responsible for transporting.

(Regulation 280 substituted by regulation 56 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Commencement date of regulation 280: 3 August 2001)

281. Documents to be held by driver

- (1) The driver of a vehicle referred to in regulation 274(1) shall ensure that such Tremcards and dangerous goods declarations as are required in terms of this Chapter, and which pertain to the dangerous goods carried on such vehicle are held in the designated space in the cab of that vehicle at such time as dangerous goods are being transported in such vehicle.

- (2) The driver of a vehicle referred to in regulation 274(1) shall produce on demand -

- (a) a professional driving permit, if applicable; and

(Regulation 281(a) amended by regulation 57(a) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (b)

(Regulation 281(b) deleted by regulation 57(b) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (c) the document's referred to in subregulation (1),

whenever he or she is operating a vehicle referred to in regulation 274(1).

(Commencement date of regulation 281: 3 August 2001)

282. Dangerous goods inspectors

- (1) A dangerous goods inspector shall be appointed by the Minister.

- (2) The minimum requirements for appointment as a dangerous goods inspector shall be that the applicant-

- (a) has obtained a qualification as determined by the Minister;

- (b) is, in the opinion of the Minister, a fit and proper person; and

- (c) has undergone training in relation to the laws, policy and operational requirements applicable to the transportation of dangerous goods.

- (3) A certificate of appointment shall be issued to a dangerous goods inspector appointed under subsection (1), and that inspector shall carry the certificate with him or her in the course of his or her duties.

(Regulation 282 substituted by regulation 58 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Commencement date of regulation 282: 3 August 2001)

283. Powers, duties and functions of dangerous goods inspectorate and dangerous goods inspectors

Prepared by:

- (1) The dangerous goods inspectorate shall-
- (a) evaluate consignors, consignees and operators to determine their compliance with the provisions of the Act and the standard specifications;
 - (b) conduct investigations into the procedures followed by a person or body of persons in relation to the requirements for the transportation of dangerous goods;
 - (c) keep a data base of:
 - (i) every incident that must be reported in terms of SABS 0231 "Transportation of dangerous goods - Operational requirements for road vehicles";
 - (ii) dangerous goods regulated under these Regulations and exempt quantities thereof;
 - (iii) routes frequently used for the transportation of dangerous goods;
 - (iv) operators transporting dangerous goods; and
 - (v) offences and infringements related to the transportation of dangerous goods;
 - (d) advise the Minister on matters related to the transportation of dangerous goods;
 - (e) assist traffic officers in the execution of their powers and duties in respect of the transportation of dangerous goods; and
 - (f) keep abreast with international developments concerning the transportation of dangerous goods.
- (2) A dangerous goods inspector employed by the dangerous goods inspectorate may enter any motor vehicle on or in which any substance suspected to be dangerous goods is or is suspected to be transported, or enter any premises on or in which any other operation or activity relating to such transport with or in connection with any such substance is or is suspected to be carried out, and may, subject to the provisions of the Act-
- (a) inspect or search the vehicle or premises, or examine, or extract, take and remove samples of, or direct an approved authority to examine, extract or remove, any substance found in or upon such premises, or any packaging, receptacles, unit loads, bulk containers and bulk transportation equipment or other objects so found which is or is suspected to be used, or destined or intended for use, for, in or in connection with the transport of dangerous goods, or for, or in connection with any other operation or activity with or in connection with the transport of dangerous goods, or

open or direct an approved authority to open any packagings, receptacles, unit loads, bulk containers and bulk transportation equipment suspected to contain such dangerous goods;

- (b) detain a vehicle which is on reasonable grounds suspected of not complying with these regulations, for the purposes of exercising any of the powers of a dangerous goods inspector under this regulation;
 - (c) demand from the driver, operator or any person in charge of the vehicle or premises, to produce any document prescribed under these regulations;
 - (d) demand any information regarding any substance or packagings, receptacles, unit loads, bulk containers, bulk transportation equipment or other objects from any person in whose possession or charge it is or from the operator or person in charge of the vehicle or premises;
 - (e) weigh, count, measure, mark or seal, or direct an approved authority to weigh, count, measure, mark or seal, any substance or packagings, receptacles, unit loads, bulk containers, bulk transportation equipment or other objects or lock, secure, seal or close any door or opening giving access to it;
 - (f) examine or make copies of, or take extracts from, any book, statement or document found in or on the vehicle or premises and which refers or is suspected to refer to the substance, packagings, receptacles, unit loads, bulk containers, bulk transportation equipment or other objects;
 - (g) demand from the operator or any person in charge of the vehicle or premises or from any person in whose possession or charge such book, statement or document, an explanation of any entry therein;
 - (h) inspect any operation or process carried out in or upon the vehicle or premises in connection with any activity referred to in paragraph (a);
 - (i) demand any information regarding the operation or process referred to in paragraph (viii) from the operator or person in charge of the vehicle or premises or from any person carrying out or in charge of the carrying out of such operation or process; and
 - (j) seize any substance, book, statement or document or other packagings, receptacles, unit loads, bulk containers, bulk transportation equipment or other objects which appears to provide proof of a contravention of any provision of this Act.
- (3) If a dangerous goods inspector intends to exercise or perform any power, duty or function under these regulations in the presence of any persons affected thereby, he or she shall, on demand, produce the appointment certificate issued to him or her under regulation 282.

- (4) Notwithstanding the provisions of this regulation, a dangerous goods inspector or an approved authority shall not open dangerous goods packages, or unload or decant dangerous goods unless-
- (a) the operator was duly notified;
 - (b) such unloading, decanting or opening of packages is authorised by the local authority concerned; and
 - (c) a qualified person supervises the unloading, decanting or opening of packages;
- (5) If the dangerous goods inspectorate finds after an investigation in terms of these Regulations, that an operator has committed an offence in terms of these Regulations or does not comply with these Regulations, it must request the MEC concerned to act in terms of section 50 of the Act, providing reasons for the request.

(Regulation 283 substituted by regulation 59 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Commencement date of regulation 283: 3 August 2001)

283A. Powers, duties and functions of traffic officers in relation to dangerous goods

- (1) A traffic officer may enter any motor vehicle on or in which any substance suspected to be dangerous goods is or is suspected to be transported, or enter any premises on or in which any other operation or activity relating to such transport with or in connection with any such substance is or is suspected to be carried out, and may, subject to the provisions of the Act-
- (a) demand from the driver, operator or any person in charge of the vehicle or premises, to produce any document prescribed under these regulations;
 - (b) demand any information regarding any substance or packagings, receptacles, unit loads, bulk containers, bulk transportation equipment or other objects from any person in whose possession or charge it is or from the operator or person in charge of the vehicle or premises;
 - (c) determine the quantity or volume of any dangerous goods;
 - (d) examine or make copies of, or take extracts from, any book, statement or document found in or on the vehicle or premises and which refers or is suspected to refer to the substance, packagings, receptacles, unit loads, bulk containers, bulk transportation equipment or other objects.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of this regulation, a traffic officer or an approved authority shall not open dangerous goods packages, or unload or decant dangerous goods unless-
- (a) the operator was duly notified;

- (b) such unloading, decanting or opening of packages is authorised by the local authority concerned;
- (c) a qualified person supervises the unloading, decanting or opening of packages; and
- (d) the dangerous goods inspectorate is notified.

(Regulation 283A inserted by regulation 60 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

283B. Presumption regarding the transportation of dangerous goods and the quantity of such goods

Where in any prosecution for an alleged contravention of any provision in this Act, it is alleged that dangerous goods, as listed in SABS 0228: The identification and classification of dangerous substances, were transported and that such goods were in excess of the exempt quantity, as stipulated in "SABS 0232-1: Transportation of dangerous goods - Emergency information system", -

- (a) any document or a copy or extract out of any document, purporting to have been issued by the consignor of such goods or operator of such vehicle, stating the nature of goods and the quantity thereof; or
- (b) any extract from the packaging of any goods transported, identifying or marking, such goods as dangerous goods, and any UN number reflected on such packaging,

shall be presumed, in absence of evidence to the contrary, to be *prima facie* proof that such goods were dangerous goods and the quantity of such goods was in excess of the exempt quantity.

(Regulation 283B inserted by regulation 61 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

CHAPTER IX ROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND GENERAL SPEED LIMIT

Part I Road traffic signs

284. Definitions

For the purpose of this Part -

“abnormal vehicle” means any vehicle which is operated under a written exemption granted in terms of section 81 of the Act and any motor vehicle accompanying such abnormal vehicle as a condition for operation;

“agricultural vehicle” means a vehicle designed or adapted solely for agricultural activities and includes a tractor but does not include a goods vehicle;

“authorised vehicle” means any motor vehicle identified by means of -

- (a) a number plate;
- (b) an authorised symbol or name on the vehicle; or
- (c) an authorised disc affixed to the inside of the windscreen of the vehicle, and whose identification is thereby compatible with that displayed on the appropriate road sign;

“construction vehicle” means a vehicle used in connection with road construction and road maintenance;

“delivery vehicle” means a goods vehicle, motor cycle, motor tricycle or motor quadrucycle, in the process of loading or unloading goods;

“disabled persons vehicle” means a motor vehicle conveying a person with a physical disability;

“emergency vehicle” means a fire-fighting vehicle, rescue vehicle, ambulance, a vehicle driven by a traffic officer in the execution of his or her duties, a vehicle driven by a member of the South African Police Service or a member of a municipal police service, both as defined in the South African Police Services Act, 1995 (Act No. 68 of 1995), in the execution of his or her duties, and a vehicle driven by a person responding to a disaster as contemplated in the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002);

(Definition of “emergency vehicle” substituted by regulation 68 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

“e-road” means a toll road declared as a toll road in terms of section 27(1)(a)(i) of the South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act, 1998 (Act No. 7 of 1998), where liability to pay toll for use of the road is recorded at a toll plaza exclusively by means of any electrical or electronic device;

(Definition of “e-road” inserted by regulation 2 of Government Notice R758 of 2013)

“e-tag” means an electronic device that is fitted to a specific motor vehicle as contemplated in the Specification Regulations published in terms of section 58(1)(dB) of the South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act, 1998 (Act No. 7 of 1998) to identify that motor vehicle when it passes under a gantry; and

(Definition of “e-tag” inserted by regulation 2 of Government Notice R758 of 2013)

“e-toll” means toll that is collected by means of an electric or electronic collection system where a motor vehicle is identified by electric or electronic equipment and the liability to pay toll is incurred when the user of the motor vehicle passes through a toll plaza and must arrange to pay toll as determined in terms

of section 27 and 58 of the South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act, 1998 (Act No. 7 of 1998).

(Definition of “e-toll” inserted by regulation 2 of Government Notice R758 of 2013)

“**hawker**” means a person who sells or trades goods;

“**high occupancy vehicle**” means a motor vehicle in which the number of occupants equals or exceeds the number indicated on an appropriate road traffic sign;

“**midibus**” means a bus which is designed or adapted solely for the conveyance of not more than 35 persons, excluding the driver;

“**mini-circle**” means a type of small traffic circle, entry to which is controlled by sign R2.2;

“**painted island**” means an island marked on the road surface that serves as a channelizing device within a junction or in a public road;

“**rickshaw**” means a vehicle with two wheels designed to be pulled by a person;

“**selective restriction sign**” means a regulatory sign which comprises of a two part message which is such that the lower message modifies or qualifies the significance of the upper message;

“**taxi**” means a motor car, motor tricycle or motor quadrucycle which is designed or adapted for the conveyance of up to nine persons, including the driver, and is operated for reward;

“**tour bus**” means a minibus, midibus or a bus which is operated by or leased to a tour operator and which is solely or principally used to convey tourists;

“**traffic circle**” means a junction which contains a traffic or painted island, around which a road user travels in a clockwise direction, and “**roundabout**” shall have the same meaning;

“**tram**” means a device that operates on rails within a public road;

“**variable message sign**” means a road sign which is capable of varying its message by manual or remote control to display a different message to the message last displayed and the road sign may be light reflecting or light emitting; and

“**zig-zag-zone**” means that section of roadway delineated by a zig-zag-zone line marking RM11.

285. Purpose, classification and types of road traffic signs

- (1) A road traffic sign shall have one of the following purposes:

Prepared by:

- (a) Regulatory, that is a road traffic sign which directs a road user to take or not to take a specific action;
 - (b) warning, that is a road traffic sign calling attention to conditions on a public road which are dangerous or potentially dangerous to road users; or
 - (c) guidance or information, that is a road traffic sign indicating a destination, direction, distance, amenity, facility, place of interest, tourist attraction or location, or any combination of these, or a road traffic sign which imparts general information or advice to road users.
- (2) Road traffic signs shall be divided into the following classes:
- (a) Class 1: Road signs -
 - (i) regulatory signs -
 - (aa) control signs;
 - (bb) command signs;
 - (cc) prohibition signs;
 - (dd) reservation signs;
 - (ee) comprehensive signs;
 - (ff) exclusive secondary signs; and
 - (gg) derestriction signs;
 - (ii) warning signs -
 - (aa) advance warning signs -
 - (aaa) road layout signs;
 - (bbb) direction of movement signs; and
 - (ccc) symbolic signs;
 - (bb) hazard marker warning signs; and

- (iii) guidance signs -
 - (aa) location signs;
 - (bb) route marker signs;
 - (cc) direction signs;
 - (dd) freeway direction signs;
 - (ee) tourism direction signs;
 - (ff) diagrammatic signs;
 - (gg) local direction signs;
 - (hh) pedestrian signs; and
 - (ii) toll direction signs;
- (iv) information signs;
- (b) Class II: Road markings -
 - (i) regulatory markings -
 - (aa) transverse regulatory markings; and
 - (bb) longitudinal regulatory markings;
 - (ii) warning markings; and
 - (iii) guidance markings; and
- (c) Class III: Road signals -
 - (i) regulatory signals -
 - (aa) traffic signals -
 - (aaa) vehicular light signals;

(bbb) pedestrian light signals; and

(ccc) pedal cycle light signals;

(bb) red flashing signal;

(cc) overhead lane direction control signals; and

(dd) other regulatory signals; and

(ii) warning signals -

(aa) warning flashing signals; and

(bb) warning flag signals.

(2A) The road traffic signs which fall under the classes referred to in subregulation (2) are contained in Schedule 1 and shall have the significance ascribed to it in that Schedule.

(3) A regulatory, warning, guidance or information sign for which a temporary sign number is allocated may be used in the temporary sign colours as prescribed by regulation 286A(1)(b): Provided that this provision shall not apply to any control regulatory sign, location guidance sign or tourism direction guidance sign.

(4)

(a) When no specific symbol is available for the regulatory or warning message required, a word message may be used on the background of a regulatory or warning sign of standard shape, size and colour, and the letters used shall be black semi-matt on a white or yellow background or white on a blue background.

(b) The lettering shall substantially conform to one of the standard letter styles detailed in the Southern African Development Community Road Traffic Signs Manual and shall be of a maximum size permitted by the space available and the message to be displayed, but shall not be less than 70 millimetres in height.

286. Dimensions for manufacture of road traffic signs

(1)

(a) The minimum external dimensions in millimetres of regulatory and warning signs are given in relation to the speed limit in kilometres per hour pertaining to the section of public road on which

the signs are erected: Provided that a tolerance of five percent below such minimum dimension shall be permissible.

- (b) The minimum dimensions and speed referred to in subregulation (1) shall, subject to paragraph (c) be -

- (i) for circular regulatory signs as shown in the table below:

	SIGN TYPE				
Speed limit		0-60	61-80	81-100	101-120
Diameter	General	600	900	1 200	1 200
	Overhead	900	1 200	1 200	1 600
	Parking and Stopping	450	900	1 200	1 200

Provided that -

- (aa) a stop sign shall be the same size as a circular sign except for a sign used by a scholar patrol which may be a minimum of 450 millimetres in diameter;
- (bb) a sign for pedestrians and cyclists may be a minimum of 300 millimetres in diameter;
or
- (cc) a keep left sign used on the vertical face of a bollard may be a minimum of 300 millimetres in diameter;

- (ii) for triangular regulatory and warning signs as shown in the table below:

Speed limit	0-60	61-80	81-100	101-120
Side length	900	1 200	1 200	1 500

- (iii) for rectangular regulatory signs as shown in the table below:

	SIGN TYPE				
Speed limit		0-60	61-80	81-100	101-120
Height x width	General	600x450	900x675	1200x900	1200x900
	Overhead	900x675	1200x900	1200x900	1600x1200
	Parking and Stopping	445x338	900x675	1200x900	1200x900
	Bus and minibus stop	450x225	600x300	800x400	900x450

Provided that a one way roadway sign shall be of a minimum height of 450 millimetres and a minimum width of 600 millimetres.

(c) The following signs shall be of the minimum dimensions as follows:

(i) Sign R1.3 and R1.4 shall be of the same size as one side of stop sign R1;

(ii) the lower part of sign R2.1 shall be as shown in the table below:

Speed limit	0 - 60	61 - 80	81 - 100	101 - 120
Height x width	300 x 225	450 x 338	600 x 450	750 x 563

(iii) sign R5 shall be of a minimum side length of 450 millimetres;

(iv) an exclusive secondary message sign shall be of the same length as the diameter or width of the upper sign in such sign combination;

(v) signs W401, W402 and W415 shall be of the minimum dimensions as shown in the table below:

Speed limit	0 - 60	61 - 80	81 - 100	101 - 120
Height x width	600 x 150	600 x 150	800 x 200	800 x 200

(vi) signs W403 and W404 shall be of the minimum dimensions as shown in the table below:

Speed limit	0 - 60	61 - 80	81 - 100	101 - 120
Diagonal	1 015	1 200	1 200	1 200

(vii) signs W405 to W410 and W414 shall be of the minimum dimensions as shown in the table below:

Speed limit	0 - 60	61 - 80	81 - 100	101 - 120
Height	450	450	600	600

Provided that sign W414 shall have a minimum height of 600 millimetre and a width of 1 600 millimetres, irrespective of the speed limit, when used in conjunction with sign GA4.

(viii) sign TW411 shall be of the minimum dimensions as shown in the table below:

Speed limit	0 - 60	61 - 80	81 - 100	101 - 120
Height x width	200 x 1 200	300 x 1 800	400 x 2 400	400 x 2 400

(ix) sign TW412 shall be of the minimum dimensions as shown in the table below:

Speed limit	0 - 60	61 - 80	81 - 100
Height x width	450 x 900	600 x 1 200	600 x 1 200

(x) sign W413 shall be of the minimum dimensions as shown in the table below:

Speed limit	0 - 60	61 - 80	81 - 100	101 - 120
Height x width	600 x 350	600 x 350	800 x 466	800 x 466

(2)

- (a) The minimum width of a longitudinal road marking shall be 100 millimetres: Provided that a tolerance of 10 percent below such minimum dimension shall be permissible.

- (b) The minimum length of a continuous longitudinal road marking shall be nine metres on a public road in an urban area and 12 metres on any other public road: Provided that this provision shall not apply to such marking used to mark the edge of a painted island.
- (c) The minimum width of a transverse road marking shall be -
 - (i) for road marking RTM1 in an urban area, 300 millimetres and in any other area 500 millimetres;
 - (ii) for road marking RTM2 in an urban area, 200 millimetres and in any other area 300 millimetres;
 - (iii) for road marking RTM4, 2 400 millimetres;
 - (iv) for road marking GM5, 300 millimetres; and
 - (v) for any other transverse road marking, 100 millimetres.
- (3) The minimum diameter of any disc light signal of a traffic signal shall be 210 millimetres: Provided that a tolerance of 10 percent below such dimension shall be permissible.
- (4) The specific dimensions of a road traffic sign and of the letter styles and symbols used on such sign shall be substantially in conformity with the requirements laid down in the Southern African Development Community Road Traffic Signs Manual - Volume 4.

286A. Colours for manufacture of road traffic signs

- (1)
 - (a) The colours of a road traffic sign shall be as indicated in Schedule 1.
 - (b) Where a temporary version of a road sign is provided for, by means of a temporary number allocated to such sign, the colour of such sign shall be altered so that -
 - (i) a white symbol, letter or border becomes black semi-matt and any super-imposed black symbol becomes white retro-reflective;
 - (ii) the yellow symbol on signs R302 and R303 and any yellow letters, numerals or punctuation marks become black semi-matt; or
 - (iii) a white, blue or green background becomes yellow retro-reflective:

Provided that:

- (aa) a red border or other area stays red except that -
 - (aaa) the border of a temporary diagrammatic sign or high visibility sign becomes black semi-matt; or
 - (bbb) the red areas on signs W401, W402 and W405 to W410 become black semi-matt;
 - (bb) the superimposed coloured portions of symbols on signs R126, R232, R316, R321, R322, R316-P, R321-P, R322-P, W301, W302 and W303 stay as they are; and
 - (cc) any other yellow symbol stays yellow but is surrounded by a thin black semi-matt border.
- (c) Where only a temporary version of a road sign is provided for it shall conform to the temporary colours referred to in paragraph (b).
- (2) Where a road traffic sign is required to be of any specific colour or colours, such colours shall be in conformity with the following specifications published by the South African Bureau of Standards:
- (a) For red, orange, yellow, green, blue, purple, white and brown retro-reflective material and for red, orange, yellow, green, blue, purple, white, grey, black and brown paint, the coefficient of retro-reflection, the colour, luminance factor and specular gloss, as the case may be, prior to weathering, of the standard specification SABS 1519 "Road signs", and the words "coefficient of retro-reflection, colour, luminance factor, specular gloss and weathering", shall bear the same meaning as assigned thereto by such specification;
 - (b) for yellow, white, black and red road marking material and golden yellow paint, standard specification SABS 1091 "National colour standards for paint";
 - (c) for red, yellow, clear and green road studs, standard specification SABS 1442 "Road studs"; and
 - (d) for red, yellow and green illuminated traffic signals, standard specification SABS 1459 "Traffic Lights".
- (3) If a road traffic sign is displayed with a colour which differs in shade from the colour specified in subregulation (2), the validity of such sign shall, in the absence of evidence of prejudice, not be affected thereby.

- (4) The reverse side of a road sign, other than a road sign with an aluminium background, shall be grey, except that, irrespective of the material of manufacture, the reverse side of a stop sign shall be white semi-matt.
- (5) Subject to the provisions of this Part, the colour of the standard or post specifically erected for the display of a road sign shall, where the standard or post is -
- (a) of steel, be grey: Provided that if the steel has been treated this requirement shall not apply;
 - (b) of wood, be the colour of the wood as treated or painted grey or brown; and
 - (c) of concrete, be the natural colour of the concrete, and in the case of a road signal the standard, post or cantilever shall be golden yellow, portions of which may be retro-reflective; Provided that this provision shall not be applicable to an overhead traffic signal mounted on a gantry.
- (Regulation 286A(5)(c) substituted by regulation 62 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)*
- (6) Light reflecting variable message road signs shall conform to the dimensional and colour requirements in this regulation.
- (7)
- (a) Light emitting variable message road signs may be used to display a regulatory, warning, guidance or information message.
 - (b) Any light emitting variable message road sign which conveys a regulatory or warning message shall display the message -
 - (i) in the same shape as the equivalent standard sign;
 - (ii) with an illuminated red or white border as the case may be; and
 - (iii) with an illuminated message in white letters, numbers or symbols on a semi-matt black background.
 - (c) A combination of a standard road sign and a variable message road sign may be used.
- (8) Retro-reflective material referred to in subregulation (2)(a) shall bear a permanent mark to identify the class and the manufacturer of such material.

287. Manner of display of road signs and road signals

- (1) Subject to the provisions of this Part, a road sign or a road signal shall -

- (a) be displayed on a public road where its significance is applicable, to face oncoming traffic;
- (b) be placed in a position and at a height which is the most advantageous with regard to the design, alignment and other features of the public road concerned; and
- (c) be displayed substantially in conformity with:
 - (i) the Southern African Development Community Road Traffic Signs Manual Volume One and Four; and
 - (ii) the South African Road Traffic Signs Manual Volume Two and Three.

(Regulation 287(1)(c) substituted by regulation 36 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

- (2) A temporary road sign shall only be used for a temporary condition.
- (3) Where an association or club is authorised to display a road traffic sign as referred to in section 57(6) of the Act, no badge or other token on any such road traffic sign shall be outside the outline of such road traffic sign: Provided that in any case where this is not possible, it shall be in the immediate proximity to the junction of the road traffic sign with the standard or post and contained in an area not exceeding 10 percent of the area of the face of such sign: Provided further that in all other cases the badge or token may be placed where space is available on the road traffic sign, preferably in a corner, but the nearest edge of the badge or token shall not be more than 100 millimetres from the edge of the road traffic sign.
- (4) If a road sign or road signal is mounted over a portion of the roadway, the minimum clearance between the underside of the sign or signal and the road surface shall be five comma two metres, except for signs R204, W415 and W320.
- (5) In the case where two road traffic signs are in conflict with one another -
 - (a) a temporary road traffic sign shall take precedence over any other sign;
 - (b) subject to paragraph (a), a control regulatory sign and a traffic signal shall have precedence over any other sign; and
 - (c) a bus, midibus or minibus stop sign shall take precedence over a parking or stopping sign including a no parking and no stopping sign.
- (6)
 - (a) A road traffic sign may be used in combination with another road traffic sign on the same post to -

- (i) selectively restrict the application of the road traffic sign by displaying a two part message where the lower message modifies the significance of the upper message;
 - (ii) improve the comprehensibility of the sign by means of a warning sign or supplementary information plate; and
 - (iii) improve the conspicuity of the road traffic sign as contemplated in subregulation (9).
 - (b) The combinations referred to in paragraph (a) shall not comprise of combinations of permanent and temporary signs.
 - (c) A regulatory or warning sign may be used in combination with a guidance sign.
- (7) Examples of sign combinations are shown in the Annexure to Schedule 1.
- (8) A road traffic sign may be supplemented to improve the comprehensibility of such sign by -
- (a) in the case of a regulatory sign or signal or warning sign, the addition below the sign of an information or supplementary plate; and
 - (b) the inclusion of a regulatory or warning sign within a guidance sign.
- (9)
- (a) The conspicuity of a road traffic sign may be improved by -
 - (i) displaying such sign on a high visibility background;
 - (ii) displaying such sign in combination with one or more yellow flashing signals; or
 - (iii) internal or external illumination.
 - (b) The colours of a high visibility background shall be -
 - (i) for a permanent sign, white retro-reflective for the background and red retro-reflective for the border; or
 - (ii) for a temporary sign, yellow retro-reflective for the background and black semi-matt for the border.
- (10) When a continuous longitudinal road marking is used in combination with road studs, small breaks in the continuity of the road marking may occur to accommodate such road studs.

287A. Manner of display of traffic signal

- (1) (a) A traffic signal shall-
 - (i) comprise of light signals arranged vertically so that the topmost signal is red, the central signal is yellow and the lower signal is green: Provided that-
 - (aa) the topmost signal may include more than one red light signal arranged horizontally;
 - (bb) the central light signal may include more than one yellow light signal arranged horizontally;
 - (cc) the lower light signal may include more than one green light signal arranged vertically or horizontally;
 - (dd) a special supplementary traffic signal S10L and S10R may be used with only a yellow and a green arrow;
 - (ee) a pedestrian traffic signal S11 shall comprise two light signals arranged vertically and the upper light signal shall be red and the lower light signal shall be green;
 - (ff) a special traffic signal S12 may comprise of two light signals arranged vertically and the upper light signal shall be red and the lower light signal shall be green; and
 - (gg) a pedal cyclist traffic signal S12 shall comprise two light signals arranged vertically and the upper light signal shall be red and the lower light signal shall be green;
 - (ii) have a basic sequence which shall be red, green, yellow and red and the cycle time shall be such as may be required by the movement of traffic; and
 - (iii) be so designed that the traffic signal head prevents, as far as possible, any traffic signal from being seen from a direction to which its light signals do not apply.
- (b) At a signalised junction, signalised slipway or a signalised pedestrian or pedal cyclist crossing, the following traffic signal faces shall be provided for the control of vehicular traffic for each direction from which vehicular traffic may approach the junction, slipway or crossing:
 - (i) at least two traffic signal faces that contain red light signals shall be provided on the far side of the stop line RTM1 at locations -
 - (aa) that are not on the near side of a junction or slipway;

- (bb) that are not less than six metres from the stop line RTM1;
 - (cc) such that the two traffic signal faces shall not be less than three metres and not more than 20 metres apart: Provided that where it is unavoidable that the traffic signals are more than 20 metres apart, additional principal traffic signals shall be provided in such a manner that no traffic signals are more than 20 metres apart; and
 - (dd) at a signalised junction, but not a pedestrian or pedal cyclist crossing, where a straight-through movement is permitted from an approach to the junction, and where the roadway continues straight through the junction, a traffic signal face for the control of straight-through movements shall be provided, subject to the requirements of subparagraphs (aa) to (cc), on either side of the roadway on the far side of the junction: Provided that when the roadway is divided at the junction by a constructed median island of adequate width to accommodate a signal, the right-hand traffic signal face shall be situated on the median island.
- (ii) At a signalised junction or slipway, but not a pedestrian or pedal cyclist crossing, at least one traffic signal face containing a red light signal shall be provided on the near side of the junction or slipway, on the left- or right-hand side of the roadway at a position not further than three metres from the prolongation of the stop line RTM1.
 - (iii) When a separate left- or right-turn signal is required, at least two traffic signal faces that incorporate a flashing green arrow light signal, flashing green bus light signal or a flashing green tram light signal, shall be provided, one on the far side of the stop line RTM1 subject to subparagraphs (i) (aa) and (bb), and the other on the far or near side;
 - (iv) A traffic signal which could, prior to the commencement of this subregulation, validly be displayed in terms of the Act, may, notwithstanding the provision of this regulation be displayed on a public road until 31 December 2010.
- (c) Additional traffic signal faces may be provided at the junction or crossing at any suitable location, even if the minimum requirements of paragraph (b) have been met.
 - (d) A slipway for traffic turning left or right at a junction which is traffic signal controlled, shall be separated from the lane to the right or left of such slipway by a constructed island.
 - (e) When a separate right hand turn light signal is required, at least two traffic signals that incorporate a green arrow light signal shall be provided on two separate supports subject to the requirement of paragraph (c) and at least one of such traffic signals shall be a S8 traffic signal.
 - (f) A background screen shall be provided for each vehicular signal face, and such background screen shall comply with standard specifications SABS 1459-1988 "Traffic lights": Provided that

traffic signals that could, prior to the commencement of this regulation, be displayed without a background screen may, notwithstanding the provision of this regulation be displayed on a public road until 31 December 2010.

- (g) A background screen may be provided for pedestrian and pedal cyclist signal faces and such screens shall comply with standard specifications SABS 1459-1988 "Traffic lights".
 - (h) Where it is necessary to increase the conspicuity of a traffic signal, the border of the background screen provided for a signal face may be retro-reflective.
 - (i) A Traffic Signal Arrow Sign (ST1 to ST5) may be displayed vertically above a traffic signal face to indicate that any light signal installed in the signal face only applies to the direction of movement indicated by the arrow sign.
- (2) The traffic control at a junction or pedestrian or pedal cyclist crossing may include the use of road signs, road markings and road signals and the control precedence shall be as follows:
- (a) A road sign which prohibits or prescribes directional movement of traffic at a junction or pedestrian or pedal cyclist crossing which is controlled by a traffic signal, shall have precedence over any light signal which permits right of way.
 - (b) A light signal that permits right of way shall have precedence over the stop line RTM1.
 - (c) A light signal that has the significance that traffic shall stop, has precedence over any other road traffic sign or another light signal that permits right of way, except when such other light signal has a higher precedence level. The precedence levels for light signals are as follows, given from the highest to lowest precedence level:
 - (i) steady or flashing pedestrian and pedal cyclist light signals;
 - (ii) steady or flashing bus or tram light signals;
 - (iii) steady or flashing arrow signals, or steady disc signals with traffic signal arrow signs ST1 to ST5; and
 - (iv) steady disc light signals.
- (3) No road sign except -
- (a) a street name sign;
 - (b) a direction route marker sign;

- (c) information signs IN14 and IN15 and pedestrian and pedal cyclist signs relating to the function of the traffic signal
- (d) a one-way roadway sign;
- (e) a no-entry sign;
- (f) a left-turn prohibited, right-turn prohibited or a U-turn prohibited sign;
- (g) a proceed straight through only, proceed left only, or proceed right only sign;
- (h) a pedestrian prohibited sign R218; or
- (i) a traffic signal arrow sign ST1 to ST5;

shall be used in conjunction with a traffic signal, and such signs may be mounted on the same post or overhead cantilever or gantry as that of the traffic signal.

- (4) When no light signal is illuminated on an approach to a signalised junction, the driver of a vehicle shall act as for a 3-way stop sign R1.3 or a 4-way stop sign R1.4
- (5) A traffic signal may be placed in a mode of operation indicating that it is out of order, and this mode of operation shall be that either all the light signals shall not be illuminated, or that all vehicular red light signals shall be flashing and pedestrian and pedal cyclist light signals shall be switched off.
- (6) A flashing red left arrow light signal shall not be used in conjunction with a green man light signal at a junction, provided that the flashing red left arrow light signal shall not be displayed after 31 December 2010.
- (7) Every flashing light signal shall operate at a cycle frequency of between one and two flashes per second.
- (8)
 - (a) A flashing red signal shall comprise a red disc light signal.
 - (b) When red flashing signals are used at a railway crossing two light signals shall-
 - (i) be mounted below stop sign R1 and above railway line hazard marker W403 or W404, as applicable;
 - (ii) be illuminated in an alternating flashing mode only when a train is approaching; and

- (iii) be situated on the near side of the railway crossing, on the left side of each approach roadway.

(9) Overhead lane direction control signals shall-

- (a) comprise light signals, S16, S17, S18 and S19 mounted side by side with S16 on the right of S17 and S18 or S19 in advance of S16 and S17 as viewed by a driver, above each lane subjected to reversed flow traffic movement and for both directions of movement: Provided that, if the light signal is a matrix of light sources signals 16 and 17 may comprise one unit for each lane and for both directions of movement in that lane;
- (b) conform to the requirements of SABS 1459 "Traffic Lights";
- (c) be so mounted that the centre of the light signals is not more than six comma two metres above the roadway and the lower edge not less than five comma two metres above the roadway; and
- (d) not be displayed over a lane to indicate the permitted direction of traffic movement except when such lane is subject to reversed flow in the direction of traffic movement.

(10) A flag shall be 600 millimetres by 600 millimetres and shall be red or orange.

(11)

- (a) A responsible registered professional engineer or registered professional technologist (engineering) of the road authority concerned shall approve every traffic signal installation at a signalised junction or pedestrian or pedal cyclist crossing, and sign a declaration containing the following:
 - (i) scaled drawing of the layout of the junction or crossing, indicating lane markings and road layout;
 - (ii) number, type and location of traffic signal faces;
 - (iii) number, type and location of pedestrian and pedal cyclist facilities, including pedestrian push buttons;
 - (iv) phasing, time plans and offset settings;
 - (v) date of implementation; and
 - (vi) name, signature and registration number of the engineer or technologist (engineering) who approved the signal, and date of signature.

(b) The declaration shall be kept by the road authority in control of the traffic signal concerned.

- (12) A sliplane for traffic turning left at an intersection which is traffic signal controlled, shall be separated from the lane to the right of such sliplane by a constructed island.

(Regulation 287A substituted by regulation 63 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

288. Signs regulating parking, stopping and hawkers

- (1) A regulatory sign relating to the parking of a vehicle and the prohibition of hawkers shall be displayed at each end and on that side of a portion of the public road where the significance of such sign is applicable: Provided that -

- (a) no junction shall be included in any such section of public road;
- (b) any other regulatory road traffic sign may be displayed within any such section of public road in which event such regulatory road traffic sign shall prevail over any sign relating to the parking of a vehicle;
- (c) in respect of any section of a public road which lies between the nearest intersecting public roads and which does not exceed 75 metres in length, parking or hawking may be prohibited or restricted in such section by displaying only one appropriate sign; and
- (d) where the significance of such sign is to apply to any portion of a public road other than the side of such public road -
 - (i) such sign may be displayed on that portion of such public road to which its significance is to apply or on any traffic island or other raised area surrounded by the roadway of such public road, adjacent to such portion;
 - (ii) in the case of a parking prohibited sign, its significance shall apply to any parking bay demarcated at a distance of not more than 500 millimetres from such sign and if that bay is one of several demarcated parking bays adjoining one another, to all such adjoining parking bays within a distance of 75 metres from such sign and for the purposes of this paragraph parking bays demarcated within two and a half metres of each other shall be deemed to be adjoining parking bays.

- (2) A regulatory sign prohibiting or restricting the stopping of a vehicle, shall be displayed at each end and on that side of the section of a public road where the significance thereof is to be applicable: Provided that -

- (a) no junction shall be included in any such section of public road;

- (b) in respect of any section of public road which lies between the nearest intersecting public roads and which does not exceed 75 metres in length, stopping may be prohibited or restricted in such section by displaying only one appropriate sign.
- (3) A regulatory sign relating to the parking, stopping of a vehicle or the prohibition of hawkers, shall, unless it is displayed with the face parallel to the lateral line of the public road, display a similar sign on the reverse side.

289. Authority to enter premises contrary to regulatory sign

Where a regulatory sign applies which reserves a public road or portion of a public road for a specific category of vehicle, the driver of a vehicle, other than the driver of a vehicle of the class referred to by such sign, may only cross such public road, or the portion of such public road, if -

- (a) he or she cannot otherwise enter or leave any premises adjacent to such road or portion of public road; and
- (b) it is safe to do so.

290. Prohibition of advertising on public roads

- (1) No person shall display or allow to be displayed any advertising material on or attached to a road traffic sign, except -
 - (a) that a single advertisement may be displayed on each side of a street name sign GL1 or a suburb name sign GL2 in combination with such signs;
 - (b) where the manufacturer of such sign displays his or her name at the back of that sign; or
 - (c) in the circumstances referred to in section 57(6) of the Act:

Provided that it shall be displayed substantially in conformity with the Southern African Development Community Road Traffic Signs Manual.

- (2) No person shall use or portray a road traffic sign in an advertisement where such advertisement is visible for a road user while travelling on a public road.
- (3) No person may-
 - (a) operate on a public road a motor vehicle on which it appears or is displayed any electronic device or lights emitting advertisement; or

- (b) display on a stationary motor vehicle any electronic device or lights emitting advertisement visible from a public road or land adjacent to such public road, or cause it to be so displayed:

Provided that the provision of subregulation (3) shall not apply to lamp illuminating notice, or identification lamps as referred to in regulation 173(1), (2), 176(1) and taxi tops bearing an advertisement or information on top of metered taxis operating in terms of an operating licence issued in accordance with the provisions of the NLTTA."

- (4) No person shall display or cause to be displayed any directional sign displaying or depicting the sale of liquor products visible on a public road, or permit it to be so displayed.

(Regulation 290 substituted by regulation 21 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

291. Transitional provision

- (1) A road traffic sign which could, prior to the commencement of this Part, validly be displayed in terms of the Act, may, notwithstanding the provisions of this Part be displayed on a public road until 31 December 2000.
- (2) A road traffic sign contemplated in subregulation (1) has the same meaning assigned to a corresponding road traffic sign in Schedule 1: Provided that a stop sign R1 which could have been displayed prior to the commencement of this Part shall, when it is displayed as a 3-way or 4-way stop sign, have the same significance as stop signs R1.3 and R1.4, respectively, as in Schedule 1.

Part II **Speed limits**

292. General speed limits

A general speed limit of -

- (a) 60 kilometres per hour shall apply in respect of every public road or section thereof, situated within an urban area;
- (b) 100 kilometres per hour shall apply in respect of every public road or section thereof, other than a freeway, situated outside an urban area; and
- (c) 120 kilometres per hour shall apply in respect of every freeway.

292A. Prohibition on speed detectors, jammers and similar devices

- (1) No person may operate on a public road a motor vehicle in which is fitted or affixed to such motor vehicle any device that interferes or detect the use of a speed monitoring or measuring device;

- (2) No person may have in his or her possession whilst travelling in a motor vehicle a device that interferes or detects the use of a speed monitoring or measuring device.

(Regulation 292A inserted by regulation 22 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

293. Speed limit for particular class of vehicle

- (1) In terms of section 59(3) of the Act, a speed limit of-

- (a) 80 kilometres per hour shall, subject to the proviso to the said section, apply in respect to-

- (i) a goods vehicle the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 9 000 kilograms;
- (ii) a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and one or two trailers of which the sum of the gross vehicle mass of the goods vehicle and of the trailer or trailers exceeds 9 000 kilograms;
- (iii) an articulated motor vehicle, of which the gross combination mass of the truck-tractor exceeds 9 000 kilograms; or
- (iv) any breakdown vehicle that is towing another vehicle;

- (b) 100 kilometres per hour shall, subject to the proviso to the said section, apply in respect of-

- (i) a bus;

(Regulation 293(1)(b)(i) amended by regulation 3(a) of Government Notice 1408 in Government Gazette 40420 dated 11 November 2016)

- (ii) a minibus or a midibus operating in terms of an operating licence;

(Regulation 293(1)(b)(ii) amended by regulation 3(a) of Government Notice 1408 in Government Gazette 40420 dated 11 November 2016)

- (iii) a rapid transport bus and a rapid transport bus-train; and

(Regulation 293(1)(b)(iii) added by regulation 22 of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

(Regulation 293(1)(b)(i) amended by regulation 3(b) of Government Notice 1408 in Government Gazette 40420 dated 11 November 2016)

- (iv)

- (aa) a goods vehicle the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms but does not exceed 9 000 kilograms; or

- (bb) a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and one or two trailers of which the sum of the gross vehicle mass of the goods vehicle and of the trailer or trailers exceeds 3 500 kilograms but does not exceed 9 000 kilograms.

(Regulation 293(1)(b)(iv) added by regulation 3(c) of Government Notice 1408 in Government Gazette 40420 dated 11 November 2016)

(Regulation 293(1)(b) amended by regulation 37 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

(Regulation 293(1)(b) substituted by regulation 18(a) of Government Notice R871 of 2005, as revoked and replaced by regulation 20(a) of Government Notice R891 of 2006)

(2)

- (a) There shall be displayed on the rear of a goods vehicle contemplated in subregulation (1)(a), a sign denoting that such goods vehicle is subject to a speed limit of 80 kilometres per hour, and such sign shall comply with the requirements of SANS 1329 "Retro-reflective and Fluorescent Warning Signs for Road Vehicles", Part 3: Signs other than triangles, chevron signs and abnormal load vehicle signs, with respect to the colours displayed on such sign.

(Regulation 293(2)(a) substituted by regulation 69(a) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (b) There shall be displayed on the rear of a motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (1)(b) a sign denoting that such vehicle is subject to a speed limit of 100 kilometres per hour, and such sign shall comply with the requirements of the standard specification referred to in paragraph (a) with respect to the colours displayed on such sign.

- (3) Notwithstanding any provision in these regulations, for the purposes of this regulation, the term goods vehicle shall not include a haulage tractor.

(Regulation 293(3) added by regulation 69(b) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

(Regulation 293 substituted by regulation 64 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

294. Speed limit in relation to tyres

Notwithstanding the provisions of regulations 292 and 293, no person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle which is fitted with pneumatic tyres, at a speed in excess of the speed referred to in the standard specification SABS 1550 "Motor Vehicle Tyres and Rims: Dimensions and Loads", Part 1: "General", Part 2: "Passenger car tyres", Part 3: "Commercial vehicle tyres", or as approved by the manufacturer of the tyre concerned.

295. Speed limit in relation to braking capability

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a tractor, haulage tractor or trailer referred to in regulation 154(2) at a speed in excess of 40 kilometres per hour.
- (2) A motor vehicle referred to in subregulation (1) may be fitted with a sign denoting that such vehicle is subject to a speed restriction of 40 kilometres per hour, which sign shall comply with the requirements of standard specification SANS 1329 "Retro-reflective and Fluorescent Warning Signs for Road Vehicles", Part 3: "Signs other than triangles, chevron signs and abnormal load vehicle signs" with respect to the colours and size displayed on such sign.

(Regulation 295 substituted by regulation 70 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

CHAPTER X

RULES OF THE ROAD AND MATTERS RELATING THERETO

Part I

Rules of the road

296. Vehicle to be driven on left side of roadway

- (1) Any person driving a vehicle on a public road shall do so by driving on the left side of the roadway and, where such roadway is of sufficient width, in such manner as not to encroach on that half of the roadway to his or her right: Provided that such encroachment shall be permissible -
 - (a) where it can be done without obstructing or endangering other traffic or property which is or may be on such half and for a period and distance not longer than is necessary and prudent and provided that it is not prohibited by a road traffic sign; or
 - (b) in compliance with a direction of a traffic officer or a road traffic sign.
- (2) The provisions of subregulation (1) shall not apply in the case of a public road which is restricted to traffic moving thereon in one direction only.

296A. Dedicated public transport vehicle or high occupancy vehicle lanes

- (1) No person shall drive a motor vehicle on a dedicated lane, other than the class of vehicles referred to by such sign, between the hours of 06h00 to 09h00 and 16h00 to 18h30 Monday to Friday, except weekends and public holidays. Provided that the driver of a vehicle, other than the driver of a vehicle of the class referred to by such sign, may only enter such dedicated lane, if-
 - (a) he or she cannot enter or leave any premises adjacent to such dedicated lane;
 - (b) he or she cannot enter or leave any public road without encroaching onto such dedicated lane;

- (c) he or she intend turning at the next intersection, on-ramp, off- ramp; and
 - (d) in compliance with a direction of a traffic officer or a road traffic sign;
- (2) the provision of subregulation (1) shall not apply in case of emergencies, to the driver of a fire-fighting vehicle, a fire-fighting response vehicle, an emergency medical response vehicle, a rescue vehicle or an ambulance, a vehicle which is engaged in civil protection as contemplated in section 3 of the Civil Protection Act, 1977 (Act No. 76 of 1977) or a traffic officer who drives such vehicle in execution of his or her duties;
- (3) No person shall operate a motor vehicle on a rapid transport lane, other than a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train which forms part of a bus rapid transport system. Provided that the driver of a vehicle may only enter such rapid transport lane, under circumstances mentioned in regulation (1)(a), (b), (c) and (d).

(Regulation 296A(3) added by regulation 23 of Government Notice R359 of 2010)

(Regulation 296A(3) substituted by regulation 10 of Government Notice R541 of 2011)

(Regulation 296A inserted by regulation 2 of Government Notice 964 of 2006)

297. Driving on divided public road

- (1) Whenever any public road has been divided into two or more roadways by means of an intervening space or by a physical barrier or dividing section so constructed as to impede vehicular traffic, no person shall drive a vehicle upon such public road except upon the left-hand roadway, unless directed or permitted by an appropriate road traffic sign or a traffic officer to use another roadway.
- (2) No person shall drive a vehicle on, over, across or within any dividing space, barrier or section referred to in subregulation (1), except through a constructed intersection: Provided that no person shall so drive through such constructed intersection where such driving is prohibited by an appropriate road traffic sign or by a traffic officer: Provided further that the provisions of this subregulation shall not apply to a traffic officer in the performance of his or her duties.

(Regulation 297(2) substituted by regulation 52 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

298. Passing of vehicle

- (1) Subject to the provisions of subregulation (2) and (4) and regulation 296, the driver of a vehicle intending to pass any other vehicle proceeding in the same direction on a public road shall pass to the right thereof at a safe distance and shall not again drive on the left side of the roadway until safely clear of the vehicle so passed: Provided that, in the circumstances as aforesaid, passing on the left of such vehicle shall be permissible if the person driving the passing vehicle can do so with safety to himself or herself and other traffic or property which is or may be on such road and -

- (a) the vehicle being passed is turning to its right or the driver thereof has signalled his or her intention of turning to his or her right;
- (b) such road is a public road in an urban area and -
 - (i) is restricted to vehicles moving in one direction; and
 - (ii) the roadway is of sufficient width for two or more lines of moving vehicles;
- (c) such road is a public road in an urban area and the roadway is of sufficient width for two or more lines of moving vehicles moving in each direction;
- (d) the roadway of such road is restricted to vehicles moving in one direction and is divided into traffic lanes by appropriate road traffic signs; or
- (e) he or she is driving in compliance with the directions of a traffic officer or is driving in traffic which is under the general direction of such officer, and in accordance with such direction:

Provided further that in no event shall any passing referred to in paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (d) be done by driving on the shoulders of the roadway or on the verge of the public road concerned.

- (2) The driver of a vehicle shall not pass other traffic proceeding in the same direction on a public road when approaching -
 - (a) the summit of a rise;
 - (b) a curve; or
 - (c) any other place,

where his or her view is so restricted that any such passing could create a hazard in relation to other traffic which might approach from the opposite direction, unless -

- (i) he or she can do so without encroaching on the right-hand side of the roadway; or
 - (ii) the roadway of such road is restricted to vehicles moving in one direction.
- (3) The driver of a vehicle on a public road shall, except in the circumstances referred to in the first proviso to subregulation (1), upon becoming aware of other traffic proceeding in the same direction and wishing to pass his or her vehicle, cause his or her vehicle to travel as near to the left edge of the roadway as is

possible, without endangering himself or herself or other traffic or property on the roadway, and shall not accelerate the speed of his or her vehicle until the other vehicle has passed.

- (4) When about to pass oncoming traffic, the driver of a vehicle on a public road shall ensure that the vehicle driven by him or her does not encroach on the roadway to his or her right in such manner as may obstruct or endanger such oncoming traffic.
- (5) The driver of a vehicle intending to pass a stationary bus on a public road shall do so with due care for the safety of persons who are approaching or leaving or may approach or leave such bus.

298A. Prohibition on driving on shoulder of public road, except in certain circumstances

- (1) Subject to subregulation (2) and regulation 298(1)(e), no person shall drive a motor vehicle on the shoulder of a public road.
- (2) Notwithstanding subregulation (1), the driver of a motor vehicle may, during the period between sunrise and sunset, drive such motor vehicle on the shoulder of a public road which is designated for one lane of traffic in each direction -
 - (a) while such motor vehicle is being overtaken by another vehicle; and
 - (b) if he or she can do so without endangering himself or herself, other traffic, pedestrians or property on such public road;
 - (c) if persons and vehicles upon a public road are clearly discernible at a distance of at least 150 metres.

299. Crossing or entering public road or traffic lane

- (1) The driver of a vehicle shall not cross a public road unless the road is clear of moving traffic for a sufficient distance to allow him or her to cross the road without obstructing or endangering any such traffic.
- (2) The driver of a vehicle shall not enter a public road unless he or she can do so with safety to himself or herself and other traffic.
- (3) The driver of a vehicle on a public road divided into traffic lanes by appropriate road traffic signs shall not turn from one lane into or across another lane unless he or she can do so without obstructing or endangering other traffic.

300. Driving signals

The driver of a vehicle on a public road who intends to stop such vehicle or suddenly reduce the speed thereof, or to turn such vehicle to the left or to the right, or to move such vehicle to the left or right on the roadway, shall give a conspicuous signal, in the manner prescribed in regulations 324 to 328, of his or her intention, visible to any person approaching him or her from the front or from the rear or from the side, and of a duration sufficient to warn any such person of his or her intention.

301. Right of way at certain road junctions

The driver of a vehicle on a public road shall, when he or she intends entering any portion of a public road which constitutes a junction of two or more public roads where vehicular traffic is required to move around a traffic island within such junction, yield the right of way to all vehicular traffic approaching from his or her right within such junction, unless his or her entry into such junction is controlled by an instruction given by a traffic officer or a direction conveyed by a road traffic sign requiring him or her to act differently.

302. Procedure when turning

- (1) The driver of a vehicle on a public road who desires to turn to the left shall, having due regard to the provisions of regulation 301, before reaching the point at which he or she intends to turn, indicate, in the manner prescribed in these regulations, his or her intention to turn and shall steer his vehicle as near to the left side of the roadway on which he or she is travelling as circumstances may permit and shall make such turn with due care and merge into such traffic stream as may at the time be proceeding along, towards or into the public road into which he desires to turn.
- (2) The driver of a vehicle on a public road who desires to turn to the right shall, having due regard to the provisions of regulation 301, before reaching the point at which he or she intends to turn, indicate in the manner prescribed in these regulations, his or her intention to turn and shall not effect such turning unless he or she can do so without obstructing or endangering other traffic and -
 - (a) if he or she is driving a vehicle on the roadway of a public road which roadway is intended for traffic in both directions -
 - (i) he or she shall steer such vehicle as near as circumstances may permit to the immediate left of the middle of the roadway on which he or she is travelling; and
 - (ii) where the turn is at an intersection, he or she shall not encroach on the right half of the roadway into or out of which he or she intends to turn, except in the intersection itself, but shall in any event pass to the left of any traffic island in such intersection or comply with the direction conveyed by any appropriate road traffic sign; or
 - (b) if he or she is driving a vehicle on a roadway of a public road where such roadway is intended for traffic in only one direction -

- (i) he or she shall steer such vehicle as near as circumstances permit to the right side of such roadway; and
- (ii) where the turn is at an intersection he or she shall not encroach on the right half of the roadway into which he or she intends to turn, except in the intersection itself but shall in any event pass to the left of any traffic island in such intersection or comply with the direction conveyed by an appropriate road traffic sign: Provided that where such turn is to be made into a roadway intended for traffic in only one direction, he or she may encroach on the right half of that roadway.

303. Towing of vehicles

No person may operate any vehicle on a public road while towing or drawing another vehicle save in the manner prescribed in these regulations for the towing or drawing of any vehicle by another vehicle on a public road.

304. Stopping of vehicles

Except in order to avoid an accident, or in compliance with a road traffic sign or with a direction given by a traffic officer, or for any cause beyond the control of the driver, no person shall stop a vehicle on the roadway of a public road -

- (a) alongside or opposite an excavation or obstruction on the public road if other traffic would be obstructed or endangered by such stopping;
- (b) within any tunnel or subway or on any bridge or within six metres of any tunnel, subway or bridge;
- (c) on, or within six metres from the beginning or end of, any part of such roadway where the normal width thereof has for any reason been constricted;
- (d) in contravention of any road traffic sign;
- (e) on the right-hand side of such roadway facing oncoming traffic;
- (f) alongside or opposite any other vehicle on such roadway where such roadway is less than nine metres wide;
- (g) within the railway reserve at a level crossing;
- (h) within nine metres of his or her approaching side of a pedestrian crossing demarcated by appropriate road traffic signs; or

- (i) in any other place where the stopping of a vehicle would or would be likely to constitute a danger or an obstruction to other traffic.

305. Parking of vehicles

- (1) No person shall park a vehicle on a public road -
 - (a) in contravention of any road traffic sign;
 - (b) in any place referred to in regulation 304;
 - (c) on the same side as a fire hydrant within an area bounded by the centre-line of the roadway and lines at right angles to such centre-line one and a half metres on either side of the hydrant, if such hydrant is clearly visible to and recognizable as such by drivers of moving vehicles, or if it is indicated by an appropriate road traffic sign;
 - (d) in any place where the vehicle would obscure any road traffic sign;
 - (e) in such manner as to encroach upon the sidewalk, if any; or
 - (f) in such manner as to obstruct any private or public vehicular entrance to such road.
- (2) The provisions of subregulation (1)(e) shall not apply to any vehicle, other than a motor vehicle, while it is being used in carrying on the business of street vendor, pedlar or hawker, unless it exceeds such maximum weight, height, length or mass as may be prescribed in these regulations.
- (3) No person shall park a vehicle on any portion of the roadway (excluding the shoulders) of a public road outside an urban area or with any part of such vehicle within one metre of the edge of such roadway except in a parking place demarcated by an appropriate road traffic sign.
- (4) No person shall park a vehicle on the roadway of a public road within an urban area -
 - (a) within nine metres of the side from which he or she approaches a pedestrian crossing demarcated by appropriate road traffic signs, unless such parking is permitted by appropriate road traffic signs;
 - (b) within five metres of any intersection unless such parking is permitted by a road traffic sign;
 - (c) upon or over the actuating mechanism of a traffic signal;
 - (d)

- (i) with the outside of any left-hand wheel thereof more than 450 millimetres within the roadway; or
- (ii) where the public road concerned is restricted to vehicles moving in one direction and the vehicle is parked on the side of the roadway, with the outside of any right hand wheel thereof more than 450 millimetres within the roadway,

unless such parking is permitted by an appropriate road traffic sign; or

- (e) which is less than five and a half metres wide unless the public road concerned is restricted to vehicles moving in one direction and such parking is permitted by appropriate road traffic signs.
- (5) No person shall park a motor vehicle on a traffic island or in a pedestrian mall or pedestrian lane.
- (6) Whenever a vehicle has been parked in contravention of any provision of the Act or any by-law made under the Act, or in contravention of or in disregard of the directions of any road traffic sign or notice board as prescribed in these regulations, such vehicle may be removed or caused to be removed and impounded by a traffic officer, and unless the vehicle has been so parked in the course of a theft thereof, the owner shall bear the costs of such removal and impoundment.
- (7) No person other than a disabled person or a driver of a motor vehicle conveying disabled persons, which motor vehicle is issued with a sticker for conveying disabled persons shall park on a parking bay reserved for disabled persons.

(Regulation 305(7) added by regulation 23 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

(Regulation 305(7) substituted by regulation 11 of Government Notice R541 of 2011)

306. Certain vehicles may be stopped and parked at any place where necessary

- (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of regulations 304 and 305, the driver of a fire-fighting vehicle, a fire-fighting response vehicle, an emergency medical response vehicle, a rescue vehicle or an ambulance who drives such vehicle in the execution of his or her duties, a traffic officer who drives a vehicle in the execution of his or her duties, a person who drives a vehicle while he or she is engaged in civil protection as contemplated in section 3 of the Civil Protection Act, 1977 (Act No. 67 of 1977), or a person who drives a vehicle while it is used in connection with the construction or maintenance of a public road or the rendering of an essential public service, may stop or park the vehicle concerned at any place where it may be necessary to do so: Provided that the vehicle is stopped or parked in such a manner that it does not constitute an unnecessary danger or confusion to other road users.

(Regulation 306(1) substituted by regulation 65 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (2) A vehicle stopped or parked in terms of subregulation (1) shall, while such vehicle is so stopped or parked, display the identification lamps prescribed in regulation 176.

307. Compulsory stops

The driver of a vehicle on a public road shall stop such vehicle -

- (a) in compliance with any direction conveyed by a road traffic sign or given by a traffic officer in uniform; or
- (b) at the request or on the signal of a person leading or driving any bovine animal, horse, ass, mule, sheep, goat, pig or ostrich on such road.

308. General duties of driver or passenger of vehicle on public road

- (1) No person driving or having a vehicle on a public road shall -
 - (a) cause such vehicle to travel backwards unless it can be done in safety, or cause it to run backwards for a distance or time longer than may be necessary for the safety or reasonable convenience of any occupant of that vehicle or of other traffic on such road; or
 - (b) follow another vehicle more closely than is reasonable and prudent having regard to the speed of such other vehicle and the traffic on and the condition of the roadway, or more closely than is prescribed in these regulations;
 - (c) permit any person, animal or object to occupy any position in or on such vehicle which may prevent the driver thereof from exercising complete control over the movements of the vehicle or signalling his or her intention of stopping, slowing down or changing direction;
 - (d) when driving such vehicle, permit any person to take hold of or interfere with the steering or operating mechanism of the vehicle;
 - (e) when driving such vehicle, occupy such position that he or she does not have complete control over the vehicle or does not have a full view of the roadway and the traffic ahead of such vehicle.
 - (f) allow such vehicle to remain unattended on such road without setting its brake or adopting such other method as will effectively prevent the vehicle from moving from the position in which it is left;
 - (g) if such vehicle is parked or is stationary at the side of such road, drive the vehicle from that position unless he or she is able to do so without interfering with moving traffic approaching from any direction and with safety to himself or herself and others;
 - (h) fail to give an immediate and absolute right of way to a vehicle sounding a device or bell or displaying an identification lamp in terms of section 58(3) or 60 or regulation 176;

(Regulation 308(1)(h) substituted by regulation 66 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (i) allow any portion of his or her body to protrude beyond such vehicle while it is in motion on such road except for the purpose of giving any hand signal which he or she is required or authorised to give in terms of these regulations or unless he or she is engaged in examining or testing or parking such vehicle;
 - (j) permit any person or animal to occupy the roof, any step or running board or any other place on top of a vehicle while such vehicle is in motion;
 - (k) cause or allow the engine thereof to run in such manner that it emits smoke or fumes which would not be emitted if the engine were in good condition or ran in an efficient manner;
 - (l) cause or allow the engine thereof to run while the motor vehicle is stationary and unattended;
 - (m) negligently or willfully deposit or cause or permit to be deposited any petrol or other liquid fuel or any oil or grease or other flammable or offensive matter, ashes or other refuse, of whatever nature, from such vehicle upon or alongside such road; or
 - (n) cause or allow the engine thereof to run while petrol or other flammable fuel is being delivered into the fuel tank of such vehicle, or cause or allow such engine to be started up before the delivery of the petrol or other flammable fuel into the fuel tank of such vehicle has been completed and the cover of such fuel tank has been replaced.
- (2) No person, other than the driver, shall take hold of or interfere with the steering or operating mechanism of a vehicle while it is in motion on a public road, unless it may reasonably be inferred that the driver is no longer capable of steering or controlling such vehicle.
- (3) No passenger in a vehicle on a public road shall permit any part of his or her body to protrude beyond such vehicle.
- (4) No person shall enter or alight from any vehicle on a public road unless such vehicle is stationary and unless he or she can do so with safety to himself or herself and other users of the road.
- (5) No person shall drive, pull or push a vehicle upon a sidewalk: Provided that the provisions of this subregulation shall not apply to a perambulator, invalid chair, baby cart or child's play vehicle.

308A. Prohibition on use of communication device while driving

- (1) No person shall drive a vehicle on a public road -

- (a) while holding a cellular or mobile telephone or any other communication device in one or both hands or with any other part of the body;
 - (b) while using or operating a cellular or mobile telephone or other communication device unless such a cellular or mobile telephone or other communication device is affixed to the vehicle or is part of the fixture in the vehicle and remains so affixed while being used or operated, or is specially adapted or designed to be affixed to the person of the driver as headgear, and is so used, to enable such driver to use or operate such telephone or communication device without holding it in the manner contemplated in paragraph (a), and remains so affixed while being used or operated.
- (2)
- (Regulation 308A(2) deleted by regulation 67 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)*
- (3) For the purpose of this regulation-
- (a) the word "headgear" includes for the purpose of this regulation a device which is specially designed or adapted to allow the driver to use a cellular or mobile telephone or other communication device in such a manner that he or she does not hold it in one or both hands or with any other part of the body, and which is connected to the cellular or mobile telephone or other communication device concerned, directly or indirectly, while being fitted to or attached to one or both ears of the driver; and
 - (b) the phrases "cellular or mobile telephone or any other communication device. and "cellular or mobile telephone or other communication device", excludes land mobile radio transmission and reception equipment operating in the frequency band 2 megahertz to 500 megahertz that is affixed to the vehicle or is part of the fixture in the vehicle.
- (Regulation 308A(3)(b) substituted by regulation 2 of Government Notice R941 of 2000)*
- (Regulation 308A(3) substituted by regulation 3 of Government Notice R761 of 2000)*

308B. Prohibition on use of television receivers and visual display units in motor vehicles

- (1) No person may operate on a public road a motor vehicle that has a television receiver or visual display unit in or on the vehicle operated while the vehicle is moving, or is stationary but not parked, if any part or portion of the image on the screen:-
 - (a) is visible to the driver from the normal driving position; or
 - (b) is likely to distract the driver or other road users;
- (2) The provisions of subregulation (1) do not apply to the driver if:

- (a) driving a bus and the visual display unit is, or displays, a destination sign or other bus sign;
- (b) the visual display unit is, or is part of, a driver's navigational or intelligent driving aid; or
- (c) driving a double deck bus having a TV monitor.

(Regulation 308B inserted by regulation 24 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

309. Duties relating to motor cycle or motor tricycle

- (1) No person shall drive a motor cycle or motor tricycle on a public road unless his or her feet are resting on the front foot-rests suitable for the purpose and, where the design of such motor cycle or motor tricycle makes it possible to do so, he or she is seated astride on the saddle of such motor cycle or motor tricycle.
- (2) No person shall on a public road carry a passenger on a motor cycle unless such cycle has an engine with a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cubic centimetres and unless such passenger is seated in a side-car or astride on a pillion attached to such cycle and, in such latter event, the feet of the passenger are resting on foot-rests suitable for that purpose.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of subregulation (2), not more than two persons shall ride upon a motor cycle on a public road, excluding a person riding in a side-car attached to such motor cycle.
- (4) Not more than two adult persons shall be carried in a side-car attached to a motor cycle on a public road.
- (5) No person or animal or object shall be carried on a motor cycle or motor tricycle on a public road in front of the driver thereof: Provided that an object of a non-bulky nature may be so carried if securely attached to the motor cycle or motor tricycle or placed in a suitable carrier fitted thereon for that purpose and carried in such a way as not to obstruct the driver's view or prevent his or her exercising complete control over such motor cycle or motor tricycle;
- (6)
 - (a) Persons, other than traffic officers in the performance of their duties, driving motor cycles on a public road, shall drive in single file except in the course of overtaking another motor cycle, and two or more persons driving motor cycles shall not overtake another vehicle at the same time: Provided that where a public road is divided into traffic lanes, each such lane shall, for the purposes of this paragraph, be regarded as a public road.
 - (b) For the purposes of paragraph (a), a motor cycle shall include a motor tricycle
- (7) No person driving a motor cycle or motor tricycle on a public road or seated on such motor cycle or motor tricycle shall take hold of any other vehicle in motion.

- (8) Any person driving a motor cycle or motor tricycle on a public road shall do so with at least one hand on the handlebars of such motor cycle or motor tricycle.
- (9) Any person driving a motor cycle or motor tricycle on a public road shall do so in such manner that all the wheels of such motor cycle or motor tricycle are in contact with the surface of the road at all times.

(Regulation 309 substituted by regulation 25 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

310. Vehicle causing excessive noise

No person shall operate or permit to be operated on a public road a vehicle in such a manner as to cause any excessive noise which can be avoided by the exercise of reasonable care on his or her part.

310A. Use of hooter

No person shall on a public road use the sounding device or hooter of a vehicle except when such use is necessary in order to comply with the provisions of these regulations or on the grounds of safety.

311. Riding on pedal cycles

- (1) No person shall ride a pedal cycle on a public road unless he or she is seated astride on the saddle of such pedal cycle.
- (2) Persons riding pedal cycles on a public road shall ride in single file except in the course of overtaking another pedal cycle, and two or more persons riding pedal cycles shall not overtake another vehicle at the same time.
- (3) No person riding or seated on a pedal cycle on a public road shall take hold of any other vehicle in motion.
- (4) No person riding a pedal cycle on a public road shall deliberately cause such pedal cycle to swerve from side to side.
- (5) No person riding a pedal cycle on a public road shall carry thereon any person, animal or object which obstructs his or her view or which prevents him or her from exercising complete control over the movements of such pedal cycle.
- (6) A person riding a pedal cycle on a public road shall do so with at least one hand on the handle-bars of such pedal cycle.
- (7) Whenever a portion of a public road has been set aside for use by persons riding pedal cycles, no person shall ride a pedal cycle on any other portion of such road.

- (8) A person riding a pedal cycle on a public road or a portion of a public road set aside for use by persons riding pedal cycles, shall do so in such manner that all the wheels of such pedal cycle are in contact with the surface of the road at all times.

312. Device running on rails

- (1) Whenever rails laid across any public road are used for the purposes of any locomotive or other device running on rails, whether such device is drawn or propelled, no person driving or in charge of such locomotive or device shall cause or allow such locomotive or device to cross such public road unless he or she has given sufficient warning to users of such roadway of the intention to drive, draw or propel the locomotive or device across such road.
- (2) No person driving or in charge of any locomotive or device mentioned in subregulation (1), shall cause or allow it to be stopped on a public road in such manner as to obstruct or hinder traffic on such road: Provided that the provisions of this subregulation shall not apply to a locomotive or device mentioned in subregulation (1) which is temporarily stopped on a public road -
- (a) in compliance with an order or instruction, whether in writing or otherwise or a hand signal or any other signal in relation to the use of such locomotive or device;
 - (b) for the purpose of loading or off-loading goods or allowing persons to board or alight at any place; or
 - (c) for shunting purposes.

312A Requirements for level crossing

A railway level crossing shall comply with SANS 3000 "Railway Safety Management Part 2-2-1: Technical Requirements for Engineering and Operational Standards-Track, Civil and Electrical Infrastructure Part 1: Level Crossings".

(Regulation 312A inserted by regulation 9 of Government Notice R890 of 2013)

313. Animal on public road

- (1) Subject to the provisions of subregulation (2), no person shall leave or allow any bovine animal, horse, ass, mule, sheep, goat, pig or ostrich to be on any section of a public road where that section is fenced or in any other manner closed along both sides, and no person shall leave such animal in a place from where it may stray onto such section of a public road.
- (2) The provisions of subregulation (1) shall not apply -

- (a) to any animal which is being ridden or is being used to draw a vehicle along a public road; or
 - (b) to any animal which is being driven from one place to another in such manner as not to constitute a source of danger or injury to any person or vehicle using such road.
- (3) In any prosecution for a contravention of subregulation (1), it shall, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, be presumed that any animal referred to in subregulation (1) was left or allowed to be on the section of the public road or place concerned by the owner of such animal, and a section of a public road shall be regarded as fenced or enclosed along both sides even though there is an opening providing access to such road in the fence or other enclosure.
- (4) No person shall drive any animal referred to in subregulation (1) -
- (a) along a public road during the period from sunset to sunrise, unless a person carrying a red light visible in clear weather for a distance of at least 150 metres tends such an animal or, in the case of a flock or herd of more than 10 animals, a person tending such animals and carrying a light as aforesaid precedes and another such person carrying a light as aforesaid follows such animals; or
 - (b) along a public road during any other period, unless a person displaying in a conspicuous manner a red cloth, of not less than 300 millimetres by 300 millimetres, tends such animal or, in the case of a flock or herd of more than 10 animals, a person tending such animals and displaying a cloth as aforesaid precedes and another such person displaying a cloth as aforesaid follows such animals.
- (5) A person in charge of an animal on a public road shall tend the animal in such a manner as not to constitute an obstruction or danger to other traffic.
- (6) A traffic officer may take charge of any animal referred to in subregulation (1) on a public road or take such steps in respect of the animal as determined by the MEC of the province concerned.

314. Animal-drawn vehicles

- (1) No person shall operate an animal-drawn vehicle on a public road unless the name and address of the owner thereof is affixed or painted in a conspicuous position on the left side of such vehicle in letters not less than 25 millimetres high: Provided that nothing herein contained shall apply in respect of a vehicle used solely for the conveyance of persons otherwise than for hire or reward.
- (2) No person shall operate an animal-drawn vehicle on a public road unless the vehicle and the harness and other equipment thereof are in an efficient and safe condition.

- (3) The owner of an animal-drawn vehicle shall not cause or permit such vehicle to be used on a public road by any person who is not competent whether by reason of his or her age or otherwise to drive and control such vehicle.
- (4) The driver of an animal-drawn vehicle on a public road shall at all times give his or her undivided attention to the driving of the vehicle under his or her control, and if the vehicle is standing on a public road, the driver shall not cease to retain control over every animal which is still harnessed to the vehicle, unless some other person competent to do so takes charge of every such animal, or every such animal is so fastened that it cannot move from the place where it has been left.
- (5) No person shall operate on a public road a vehicle drawn by a team of animals not controlled by reins, unless there is a person leading the team and exercising control over such team.
- (6) The driver or other person in charge of a vehicle drawn by any animal shall not, on a public road outside an urban area, permit such vehicle to follow any other vehicle similarly drawn at a distance of less than 150 metres calculated from the foremost animal of such first-mentioned vehicle, except for the purpose of overtaking a vehicle travelling at a slower speed or when a vehicle travelling at a greater speed, having overtaken such vehicle, is drawing away from it.

315. Pedestrian's right of way in pedestrian crossing

- (1) Where a pedestrian crossing is situated in conjunction with a traffic signal, a pedestrian shall not enter such crossing except in accordance with the indications of such traffic signal as prescribed in these regulations.
- (2) In circumstances not referred to in subregulation (1), the driver of a vehicle shall yield the right of way, slowing down or stopping if need be to so yield to a pedestrian crossing the roadway within a pedestrian crossing when the pedestrian is upon that half of the roadway upon which the vehicle is travelling, or when the pedestrian is approaching so closely from the opposite half of the roadway as to be in danger.
- (3) No pedestrian shall suddenly enter a pedestrian crossing and walk or run into the path of a vehicle which is so close that it is impossible for the driver to yield as contemplated in subregulation (2).
- (4) Whenever any vehicle is stopped at a pedestrian crossing to permit pedestrians to cross the roadway, the driver of any other vehicle approaching from the rear shall not pass such stopped vehicle.

316. Duties of pedestrians

- (1) Whenever a sidewalk or footpath abuts on the roadway of a public road, a pedestrian shall not walk on such roadway except for the purpose of crossing from one side of such roadway to the other or for some other sufficient reason.

- (2) A pedestrian on a public road which has no sidewalk or footpath abutting on the roadway, shall walk as near as is practicable to the edge of the roadway on his or her right-hand side so as to face oncoming traffic on such roadway, except where the presence of pedestrians on the roadway is prohibited by a prescribed road traffic sign.
- (3) No pedestrian shall cross a public road without satisfying himself or herself that the roadway is sufficiently free from oncoming traffic to permit him or her to cross the road in safety.
- (4) A pedestrian, when crossing a public road by means of a pedestrian crossing or in any other manner, shall not linger on such road but shall proceed with due despatch.
- (5) No pedestrian on a public road shall conduct himself or herself in such a manner as to or as is likely to constitute a source of danger to himself or herself or to other traffic which is or may be on such road.
- (6) A pedestrian may cross a public road only at a pedestrian crossing or an intersection or at a distance further than 50 metres from such pedestrian crossing or intersection.

317. Racing and sport on public roads

- (1) For the purposes of this regulation the expression “race or sport” includes -
 - (a) any race, speed trial, reliability trial, hill climbing competition or sports meeting; or
 - (b) any other activity whatsoever -
 - (i) which may constitute a source of danger to traffic; or
 - (ii) which may hamper, impede or disrupt the normal flow of traffic.
- (2) No person shall organize or take part in any race or sport on a public road, unless the prior written consent of the MEC of the province concerned has been obtained or, where the race or sport will take place wholly within the area of jurisdiction of a local authority, the prior written consent of such local authority has been obtained.
- (3) In granting consent in terms of subregulation (2), the MEC or the local authority concerned, as the case may be, may -
 - (a) in addition to any requirement prescribed in these regulations, impose such further conditions as he or she or it may deem expedient;
 - (b) exempt any person concerned with the race or sport for the duration thereof -

- (i) from any provision of the Act regarding any speed limit or determine another speed limit for the road concerned;
 - (ii) from any other provision of the Act or from any by-law; or
 - (c) levy fees for defraying the expenses incurred by the Provincial Administration or local authority concerned in connection with the race or sport.
- (4) Any consent granted in terms of subregulation (2) may be withdrawn at any time.
- (5) A traffic officer responsible for the safety of the public in the area where the racing or sporting event is staged or a traffic officer at the scene of the event, may immediately withdraw the permission for the event or amend the conditions of the permit to ensure the safety of road users, if the staging or continuation of the event, in the traffic officer's opinion, is causing or will cause any danger or undue obstructions for other road users or any of the participants in the event.

(Regulation 317(5) added by regulation 68 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

318. Convoys on public road

- (1) No person shall operate on a public road a motor vehicle forming part of a convoy of motor vehicles which are being delivered to a motor dealer or other person -
- (a) between the hours of 18h00 on a Friday or, in the case where such Friday is a public holiday, the Thursday immediately preceding such Friday, and 06h00 on a Monday, or in the case where such Monday is a public holiday, the Tuesday immediately succeeding such Monday; or
 - (b) between the hours of 18h00 on the day immediately preceding Christmas Day and 06h00 on the day immediately succeeding the Day of Goodwill, to the extent to which such hours do not already fall within a period contemplated in paragraph (a).
- (2) In a prosecution for a contravention of subregulation (1), it shall, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, be presumed that the motor vehicle concerned was in the process of being delivered to a motor dealer or other person.

319. Hindering or obstructing traffic on public road

- (1) No person shall willfully or unnecessarily prevent, hinder or interrupt the free and proper passage of traffic on a public road.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of the Act or any other law, no person shall place or abandon or cause to be placed or abandoned on a public road any object that may endanger or cause damage to traffic on such road.

320. Vehicle left or abandoned on public road

- (1) Any vehicle standing on a public road in a position or in circumstances which in the opinion of a traffic officer, is likely to cause danger or an obstruction to other traffic on such road, may be removed forthwith to a Government facility by any such traffic officer or person or authority instructed by such officer to remove such vehicle and in the case where such a vehicle was carrying persons which is left stranded at the scene when the vehicle is removed to a Government facility, the traffic officer concerned may arrange and contract with any other person to provide the necessary transport to such persons: Provided that such traffic officer or person or authority shall, in removing such vehicle, use such device or devices as may be necessary, having regard to the public safety.

(Regulation 320(1) substituted by regulation 69(a) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Regulation 320(1) amended by regulation 43 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

- (1A) The owner of a vehicle referred to in subregulation (1) shall be liable for all expenses incurred in the removal and storage of such vehicle and the arrangement and contracting of another vehicle to transport stranded persons.

(Regulation 320(1A) inserted by regulation 69(b) of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

- (2) Any vehicle -

- (a) parked in a place where -

- (i) the stopping of a vehicle is prohibited in terms of regulation 304; or
- (ii) a vehicle of a class to which such vehicle belongs may not be parked;

- (b) left for a continuous period of more than -

- (i) 24 hours in the same place on a public road outside an urban area;
- (ii) seven days in the same place on a public road within an urban area; or
- (iii) seven days on the site of any testing station; or
- (iv) 21 days on the premises of any traffic authority.

(Regulation 320(2)(b)(iv) added by regulation 26(a) of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

- (c) found on a public road and to which -

- (i) no licence number is affixed or, in the opinion of a traffic officer, a false licence number is affixed; or

- (ii) no other number or anything else is affixed which may, in the opinion of a traffic officer, serve to identify the owner,

shall be deemed to have been abandoned by the owner and such vehicle may be removed by or on behalf of the authority having jurisdiction over the place or road concerned and such authority shall take all reasonable steps to trace the owner, and the owner shall, except in the case of a stolen vehicle, be liable to such authority for the expenses incurred -

- (aa) in the removal of such vehicle;
- (bb) in keeping the vehicle in custody for a period not exceeding four months; and
- (cc) in connection with the endeavour to trace him or her,

and such authority may, subject to the provisions of subregulation (3), retain possession of such vehicle until such expenses have been paid.

(3) If -

- (a) such owner is traced by the authority referred to in subregulation (2) which owner fails to recover the vehicle concerned and pay the expenses referred to in that subregulation within 14 days after being requested to do so; or
- (b) after a lapse of one month from the date of removal contemplated in subregulation (2), the owner cannot be traced,

such vehicle or anything contained therein may be sold in the manner prescribed by any law governing the sale of movable property by such authority and, whenever possible, the authority which registered such vehicle shall be advised of such sale.

- (4) The proceeds of any sale referred to in subregulation (3) shall be applied firstly to the costs of the removal, custody and sale of the vehicle concerned and all the endeavours made to trace the owner of such vehicle, and any balance shall be paid to the owner thereof upon his or her establishing his or her claim thereto: Provided that if no claim can be established within one year from the date of such sale, such balance shall be forfeited to the authority concerned.
- (5) If an authority referred to in subregulation (2) is unable to sell any vehicle as contemplated in subregulation (3), it may dispose of that vehicle in any manner it deems fit, and any moneys received as a result of such disposal shall be forfeited to such authority.

- (6) An authority referred to in subregulation (2) may delegate, either generally or specifically, any power conferred upon it in terms of that subregulation to any person in its employment.
- (7) The reasonable exercise by any person or authority of the powers conferred by this regulation shall not render such person or authority subject to any liability in respect of the loss or theft of or damage to any vehicle or part thereof or of anything therein or thereon.
- (8) Subject to the provisions of any other law, no person shall leave a vehicle in the same place on a public road for a continuous period of more than seven days.

Provided that any motor vehicle which has been impounded by a traffic authority and the owner or titleholder having been traced as contemplated in subregulation 2 fails to collect the motor vehicle within 12 months, such vehicle may be sold to defray any costs incurred by the relevant authority.

(Proviso to regulation 320 added by regulation 26(b) of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

321. Damage to public roads

No person shall on a public road:

- (a) cause any wheel of any vehicle to drag or spin upon the surface of the roadway, except in the case of an emergency;
- (b) make use of chocks or shoes between any wheel of any vehicle moving along the roadway and the surface of such roadway; or
- (c) use any vehicle or thing or move any vehicle or thing on the roadway in a manner causing or likely to cause damage thereto.

322. Trading on public roads

Except -

- (a) on or in premises zoned or demarcated for that purpose by a competent authority in terms of any law; or
- (b) in such circumstances and in accordance with such requirements as may be prescribed, or determined by by-law,

no person shall sell, display, offer for sale or deliver pursuant to a sale, any goods -

- (i) on or alongside a public road inside an urban area, within 180 metres of a railway level crossing or any road traffic sign denoting a blind corner or rise thereon or within five metres from any intersection thereon; or
- (ii) on or alongside any public road outside an urban area:

Provided that where a provincial administration is responsible for the maintenance of a public road inside an urban area, the competent authority of such urban area shall not so zone or demarcate premises in such urban area situated alongside such a road, without the prior approval of the MEC concerned.

323. Special provisions relating to freeways

- (1) No person shall operate on a freeway -
 - (a) a vehicle drawn by an animal;
 - (b) a pedal cycle;
 - (c) a motor cycle having an engine with a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cubic centimetres or which is propelled by electrical power or which is a vehicle as contemplated in paragraph (b) of the definition of motor vehicle in the Act;
 - (d) a motor tricycle or motor quadrucycle;
 - (e) a vehicle with a mass not exceeding 230 kilograms and specially designed, constructed or adapted for the use of a person suffering from a physical defect or disability; or
 - (f) a tractor or a haulage tractor.

(Regulation 323(1)(f) substituted by regulation 72 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (2) No person shall -
 - (a) be on a freeway on foot except -
 - (i) within an area reserved for the stopping or parking of vehicles by an appropriate road traffic sign;
 - (ii) for a cause beyond his or her control; or
 - (iii) in the case of any person performing service in the Citizen Force as contemplated in section 21 of the Defence Act, 1957 (Act No. 44 of 1957), between the junction of an offramp and

the junction of an on-ramp on the left-hand side of the roadway, unless a prescribed road traffic sign forbids the presence of such person on such freeway or junction;

- (b) leave or allow an animal to be on a freeway except in or on a motor vehicle or within an area reserved for the stopping or parking of vehicles by an appropriate road traffic sign, or leave an animal in a place from where it may stray onto a freeway;
 - (c) stop a vehicle on a freeway except -
 - (i) in compliance with a road traffic sign or a direction given by a traffic officer;
 - (ii) within an area reserved for the stopping or parking of vehicles by an appropriate road traffic sign;
 - (iii) for any cause beyond his or her control; or
 - (iv) in an area referred to in paragraph (a)(iii) for the purpose of allowing persons so performing service there to board or alight from such vehicle;
 - (d) give a hand signal when driving a motor vehicle on a freeway except for a cause beyond his or her control.
- (3) In a prosecution for a contravention of subregulation (2)(b), it shall, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, be presumed that an animal was left or allowed on the freeway or place concerned by the owner of such animal.
- (4) The provisions of -
- (a) subregulation (1)(f) shall not apply to a person who operates a tractor in connection with the construction or maintenance of a freeway;
 - (b) subregulation (2)(a) shall not apply to -
 - (i) a traffic officer while he or she is engaged in the performance of his or her duties;
 - (ii) a person while he or she is engaged in rescue or salvage work;
 - (iii) a person while he or she is engaged in the construction or maintenance of a freeway or the rendering of an essential public service; or
 - (iv) a person while he or she is engaged in civil protection as contemplated in section 3 of the Civil Protection Act, 1977 (Act No. 67 of 1977); and

- (c) subregulation (2)(c) shall not apply to -
 - (i) the driver of –
 - (aa) an ambulance, fire-fighting vehicle or rescue vehicle; or
 - (bb) a breakdown vehicle while he or she is engaged in the salvaging of another motor vehicle;
 - (ii) a traffic officer who drives a vehicle in the performance of his or her duties;
 - (iii) a person who drives a vehicle while it is used in connection with the construction or maintenance of a freeway or the rendering of an essential public service; or
 - (iv) a person who drives a vehicle while he or she is engaged in civil protection as contemplated in section 3 of the Civil Protection Act, 1977.
- (5) Where the driver of a motor vehicle which is being driven in the right-hand traffic lane or in the traffic lane furthest to the right on a freeway (hereinafter referred to as the first vehicle) becomes aware that the driver of another motor vehicle (hereinafter referred to as the second vehicle) intends to overtake the first vehicle, the driver of the first vehicle shall steer that vehicle to a lane to the left of the one in which he or she is driving, without endangering himself or herself or other traffic or property on the freeway, and shall not accelerate the speed of his or her vehicle until the second vehicle has passed.
- (6) For the purposes of subregulation (5) the driver of the second vehicle may make the driver of the first vehicle aware that he or she intends to overtake the first vehicle by giving the driver thereof a visible signal by means of flashing the headlights of his or her vehicle.

Part II

Driving signals and signals for the control of traffic

324. Left-turn hand signal

Subject to the provisions of regulations 323(2)(a) and 327, the driver of a vehicle on a public road who intends to turn to the left or move to the left shall, before reaching the point at which he or she intends to turn or move to the left, extend his or her right arm sideward from the shoulder with the forearm in a vertical and downward position and move his or her forearm in a circular anti-clockwise motion: Provided that in the case of a driver of a tractor, a two-wheel vehicle or an animal drawn vehicle, such driver may, in lieu of the hand signal aforesaid, extend his or her left arm and hand sideward from the shoulder and fully horizontal to the road with the palm of the hand turned to the front.

325. Right-turn hand signal

Subject to the provisions of regulations 323(2)(d) and 327, the driver of a vehicle on a public road who intends to turn to the right or move to the right shall, before reaching the point at which he or she intends to turn or move to the right, extend his or her right arm and hand sideward from the shoulder and fully horizontal to the road with the palm of the hand turned to the front.

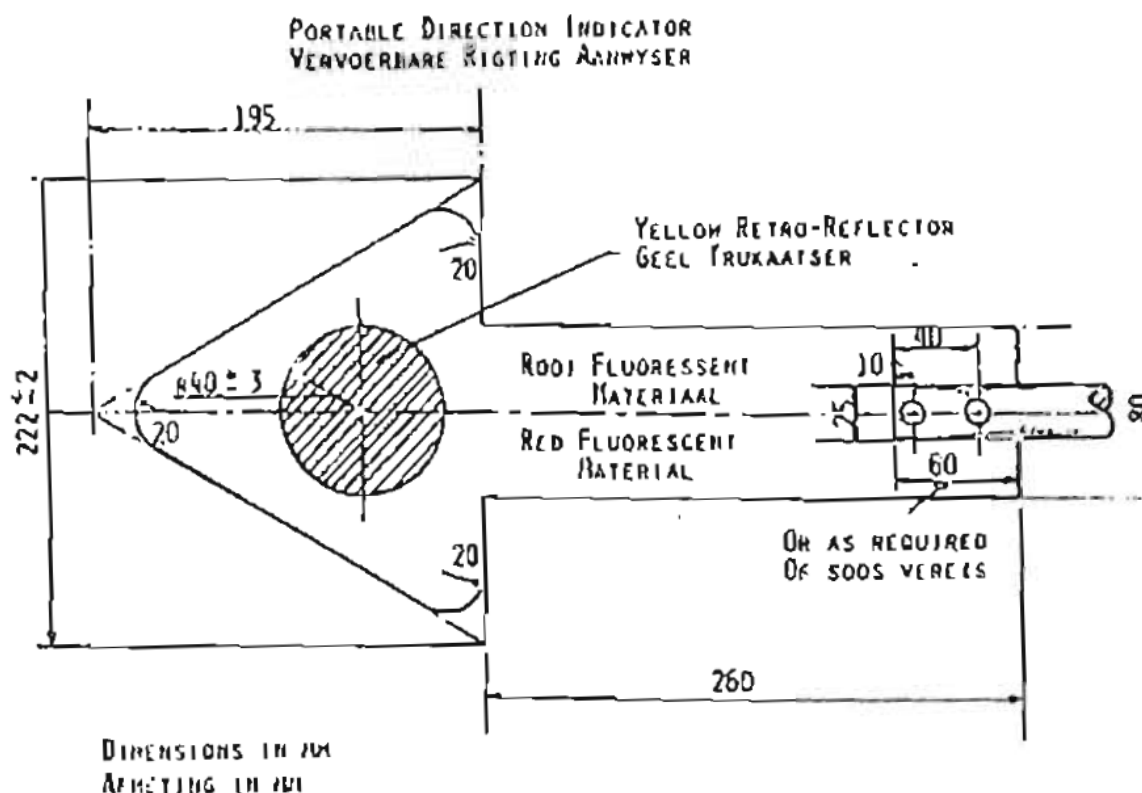
326. Use of direction indicators in lieu of hand signals

(1)

- (a) The driver of a vehicle which is fitted with direction indicators in terms of the provisions of regulations 193 to 199 shall signal his or her intention to turn or move to the left or right by operating the direction indicator on the left or right side, as the case may be, of the vehicle.
- (b) The driver of a vehicle who has put a direction indicator into operation to signal his or her intention to turn or move to the left or right shall, as soon as the need to signal has passed, cease to keep such indicator in operation.

(2) The driver of a tractor or of a combination of motor vehicles of which the drawing vehicle is a tractor, may in lieu of giving the appropriate hand signal, signal his or her intention to turn to the left or to the right or move to the left or the right by extending a portable direction indicator which complies with the following requirements:

- (a) When in use, the indicator shall project at least 300 millimetres beyond the widest part of the vehicle or load thereon, whichever is the wider;
- (b) the portable direction indicator shall consist of a red fluorescent arrow of adequate rigidity, with dimensions as shown in Diagram A hereto, attached to a handle the length of which shall comply with the requirements of paragraph (a); and
- (c) a yellow retro-reflector complying with the definition of a retro-reflector shall be fitted to the front and back surfaces of the arrow as illustrated hereunder.



327. Signal to indicate intention to reduce speed

Subject to the provisions of regulation 323(2)(d), the driver of a vehicle on a public road who intends to stop or to reduce speed suddenly shall before doing so extend his or her right arm sideward from the shoulder with the forearm held in a vertical and upward position and the palm of the hand turned to the front: Provided that the provisions of this regulation shall not apply to the driver of a vehicle fitted with a stop lamp complying with the provisions of regulation 169.

328. Permissible hand signals

Subject to the provisions of regulation 323(2)(d), the driver of a vehicle may, in addition to the signals prescribed in the preceding regulations, give the following hand signals:

- (a) If he or she intends to slow down, he or she may extend his or her right arm sideward from the shoulder with the palm of the hand turned downward and move his or her arm slowly up and down; and
- (b) if he or she desires to indicate to following traffic that it may overtake his or her vehicle on the right, he or she may fully extend his or her right arm below the level of the shoulder with the palm of the hand turned forward and move it backward and forward from the shoulder.

329. Signals for use by traffic officer for control of traffic

Prepared by:

- (1) The signals which a traffic officer shall use for the control of traffic, are set out in Schedule 1: Provided that a traffic officer is not prohibited from giving any other signal he or she may deem appropriate in the exercise of his or her powers.
- (2) A traffic officer who has given a stop signal to a driver of a vehicle or a pedestrian on a public road, may lower the hand by which such signal was given or use it for giving other signals and any such driver or pedestrian shall not proceed until such officer signals to him or her to do so.

Part III
General

330. Towing of vehicles

No person shall operate a vehicle on a public road towing another vehicle -

- (a) if the length of the tow-rope, chain or tow-bar between the two vehicles exceeds three and a half metres;
- (b) if the towed vehicle is connected to the towing vehicle in such a manner that both vehicles are not under control;
- (c) unless the steering gear of the vehicle being towed is controlled by a person holding a code of driving licence authorising him or her to drive the class of such vehicle, if the towed vehicle is fitted with steering gear contemplated in regulation 200(1): Provided that the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply in the case where -
 - (i) the steerable wheels of the towed vehicle are being carried clear of the ground; or
 - (ii) the device connecting the towing vehicle to the towed vehicle is such that the steerable wheels of the towed vehicle are controlled by such device;
- (d) if the brakes of the towed vehicle do not comply with the provisions of regulation 155, unless the towing vehicle is connected to the towed vehicle by means of a drawbar or tow-bar;
- (e) at a speed in excess of 30 kilometres per hour, unless the towing vehicle is connected to the towed vehicle by means of a drawbar or a tow-bar;
- (f) if the towed vehicle is conveying persons at a speed in excess of 30 kilometres per hour, unless the towed vehicle is a semi-trailer; or
- (g) if the towing vehicle is a motor cycle, motor tricycle, motor quadrucycle or pedal cycle.

330A. Offering and acceptance of goods on overloaded vehicle prohibited

- (1) A consignor or consignee of goods shall not offer goods or accept goods if the vehicle in which it is transported is not loaded in terms of the provisions for the loading and transportation of goods as prescribed in this Act.
- (2) A consignor shall require from the operator of the vehicle in which the goods he or she offers for transport and in which the goods will be transported, a written submission as to the payload of such vehicle and the distribution of such load on a vehicle.
- (3) If a consignor is responsible for the loading of a vehicle of an operator, he or she shall take such steps as are necessary to ensure that the vehicle is loaded as contemplated in subregulation (1) and (2).
- (4) A consignor or consignee shall not conclude a contract with the operator to transport goods on a vehicle, if the vehicle is overloaded when such load is transported on such vehicle.

(Regulation 330A inserted by regulation 73 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014, with effect from 31 January 2015)

330B. Consignor to have a method of determining mass

- (1) A consignor shall use a method of establishing the mass of a vehicle and any axle or axle unit of such vehicle that is accurate as to ensure that such vehicle axle or axles are not overloaded in terms of Part IV of Chapter VI.
- (2) A consignor shall keep a record of the mass of every load transported from his or her premises as contemplated in subregulation (1).
- (3) The record as contemplated in subregulation (2) shall be put at the disposal of any traffic officer or person appointed as contemplated in section 50 or authorised as contemplated in section 82 of the Act.

(Regulation 330B inserted by regulation 73 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014, with effect from 31 January 2015)

330C. Goods declaration to be carried on a motor vehicle

A person operating on a public road a motor vehicle which carries goods shall be in possession of a declaration containing the following information:

- (a) the licence number of each vehicle in the combination of vehicles;
- (b) the nature and quantity of goods transported;

- (c) the contact particulars of the operator or in the case of a combination of vehicles, of every operator in the combination of vehicles;
- (d) the particulars of the consignor and consignee of the load or in the case of loads collected at and delivered to more than one consignor and consignee, the particulars of every consignor or consignee;
- (e) the name, residential and postal address of every natural person or in the case of a juristic person, the responsible director or member, an agent, consignor, consignee or operator listed in the declaration;
- (f) the consignor and operator shall conclude a written agreement for the transportation of goods stating-
 - (i) the nature of the agreement;
 - (ii) the loading instructions; and
 - (iii) the responsibilities of the parties.
- (g) schedule of insurance as contemplated in regulation 330D.

(Regulation 330C inserted by regulation 73 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014, with effect from 31 January 2015)

330D. Consignor or Consignee to insure goods to be carried on a motor vehicle and the motor vehicle

A consignor or consignee of goods shall not transport goods on a public road or accept goods unless such transportation is fully insured for damages that can occur as a result of an incident.

(Regulation 330D inserted by regulation 73 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014, with effect from 31 January 2015)

CHAPTER XI REGISTERS AND RECORDS

331. Matters relating to registers and records

- (1) A registering authority shall retain records of all transactions executed by such registering authority as contemplated in section 77 of the Act.

(2) A testing station shall -

(a) keep record of -

- (i) all applications in terms of regulation 139 made to such testing station;
- (ii) all tests and examinations conducted at such testing station;
- (iii) all certifications of roadworthiness issued by such testing station;

(b) summarize on a monthly basis, the results of all applications, examinations and testing conducted and provide copies of such summary to -

- (i) the chief executive officer; and
- (ii) the inspectorate of testing stations; and

(c) reconcile on a monthly basis, the number of tests conducted, the number of tests passed, the number of certifications of roadworthiness issued and the stock of such certifications in the possession of such testing station and provide such reconciliation to the MEC concerned.

(3) A driving licence testing centre shall -

(a) keep record, arranged monthly in alphabetical order according to the surnames of the applicants concerned-

(Words in regulation 331(3)(a) preceding subparagraph (i) substituted by regulation 53(a) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

- (i) all applications in terms of regulation 103, 106 and 118 made to such testing centre, containing the applicant's name, identification number, applicable receipt number and code of licence applied for;

(Regulation 331(3)(a)(i) substituted by regulation 53(b) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

- (ii) all tests and examinations conducted at such testing centre and the results thereof; and
- (iii) all licences and professional driving permits issued by such testing centre;
- (iv) all certificates of registration issued to instructors; and

(b) summarize, on a monthly basis, the results of all applications, examinations and tests conducted and of licences, permits and registration certificates issued and provide copies of such summary to -

- (i) the chief executive officer; and
 - (ii) the inspectorate of driving licence testing centres.
- (4) The chief executive officer shall -
 - (a) keep a register of -
 - (i) authorised officers;
 - (ii) driving licence testing centres;
 - (iii) testing stations;
 - (iv) operators;
 - (v) manufacturers, builders and importers; and
 - (vi) manufacturers of number plates.
 - (b) retain on a register referred to in paragraph (a), such information contained on any form completed in terms of the Act, as he or she may deem necessary for the purpose of the enforcement of the provisions of the Act.
- (5) Final disposition of the records contemplated in this regulation shall be in accordance with the provisions of the National Archives of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act No. 43 of 1996).
- (6) Subject to subregulation 5 records may be kept as hard copy, microfilm or hard copies converted into electronic format in such a way as to allow such records to be reconverted without changing their original contents.
 - (Regulation 331(6) added by regulation 38 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)*
 - (Regulation 331(6) substituted by regulation 44 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)*
- (7) Any summary or reconciliation of any records that has to be submitted to the MEC in terms of this regulation, may be submitted in electronic format.
 - (Regulation 331(7) added by regulation 38 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)*

CHAPTER XII

MATTERS RELATING TO DRIVING WHILE UNDER INFLUENCE OF INTOXICATING LIQUOR OR DRUG HAVING NARCOTIC EFFECT, AND OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

332. Equipment used in ascertaining concentration of alcohol in breath as contemplated in section 65(7) of the Act

- (1) The equipment used to ascertain the concentration of alcohol in breath as contemplated in section 65(7) of the Act shall comply with SANS 1793: "Evidential breath analysers".
- (2) In any prosecution for an offence under section 65(5) of the Act a certified copy of a type approval certificate issued in terms of SANS 1793: "Evidential breath analyzers", issued by a person, authority or a body appointed by the Minister by Notice in the *Gazette*, for the measuring instruments shall, by mere production thereof, be *prima facie* evidence that the equipment complies with the provisions of sub-regulation (3).
- (3) For the purposes of this regulation type-approved and type-approval means that a prototype of a specific make and model of equipment has been certified as complying with SANS 1793: "Evidential breath analyzers".

(Regulation 332 substituted by regulation 70 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Regulation 332 substituted by regulation 45 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(Regulation 332 substituted by regulation 12 of Government Notice R541 of 2011)

(Regulation 332 substituted by regulation 11 of Government Notice R890 of 2013)

332A. Presumption regarding calibration or verification certificate for equipment used for road traffic law enforcement purposes

Where in any prosecution for an alleged offence in terms of this Act, it is necessary to prove that any equipment used for road traffic law enforcement purposes, was calibrated or verified to establish the accuracy and traceability, of such equipment, a certified copy of a certificate issued by a laboratory that is accredited for such calibration or verification, by the South African National Accreditation System (SANAS), shall by mere production thereof, be *prima facie* evidence as to such calibration or verification.

(Regulation 332A inserted by regulation 46 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

(Regulation 332A substituted by regulation 13 of Government Notice R541 of 2011)

(Regulation 332A substituted by regulation 12 of Government Notice R890 of 2013)

333. Offences and penalties

Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of -

- (a) regulation 221 (Overall length of vehicle);
- (b) regulation 223 (Overall width of vehicle);
- (c) regulation 224 (Overall height of vehicle and load);

- (d) regulation 225 (Turning radius and wheelbase);
- (e) regulation 226 (Overhang of vehicle);
- (f) regulation 227 (Projections in case of vehicle other than a motor cycle, motor tricycle, motor quadrucycle or pedal cycle);
- (g) regulation 228 (Projections in case of motor cycle, motor tricycle, motor quadrucycle or pedal cycle);
- (h) regulation 229 (Warning in respect of projecting load);
- (i) regulation 232 (Mass of persons and luggage for determining mass of load);
- (j) regulation 233 (Number of persons that may be carried on motor vehicle in relation to seating capacity);
- (k) regulation 234 (Permissible maximum axle massload of a vehicle);
- (l) regulation 235 (Permissible maximum axle unit massload of a vehicle);
- (m) regulation 236 (Permissible maximum vehicle mass);
- (n) regulation 237 (Permissible maximum combination mass);
- (o) regulation 238 (Load on tyres);
- (p) regulation 239 (Gross vehicle mass, gross axle massload, gross axle unit massload, gross combination mass, power/ mass ratio and axle massload of driving axle/total mass ratio not to be exceeded);
- (q) regulation 240 (Massload carrying capacity of the road);
- (r) regulation 241 (Massload carrying capacity of bridges);
- (s) regulation 242 (Distribution of axle massload and wheel massload on vehicle fitted with pneumatic tyres);
- (t) regulation 243 (Axle massload of vehicles fitted with tyres other than pneumatic tyres);
- (u) regulation 246 (Manner in which goods shall be carried); and

- (v) regulation 247 (Circumstances under which persons may be carried on goods vehicle),

shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six years or to both such fine and such imprisonment.

CHAPTER XIII MISCELLANEOUS

334. Vehicles owned by Department of Defence exempt

Any vehicle owned by the Department of Defence and which is not designed or adapted for the conveyance of goods or persons is exempt from the provisions of these regulations relating to the construction, equipment or loads on vehicles, other than the provisions of regulations 212, 234, 235, 236, 237, 240, 241 and 242.

335. Application for and issue of traffic register number and certificate

- (1) An application for a traffic register number for the purpose of obtaining acceptable identification as contemplated in the definition of “acceptable identification”, shall be made to the appropriate registering authority on form ANR as shown in Schedule 2 and shall be accompanied by -
- (a) in the case of a body of persons, acceptable identification of the natural persons nominated as the representative, the proxy and the signee of the application and a form of proxy; or
 - (b) in the case of a natural person not permanently resident in the Republic-
 - (i) a temporary identity certificate, an unexpired passport or a temporary permit or other document of identity of a class recognised by the Minister of Home Affairs in terms of the legislation regulating the admission of persons to the Republic; and
 - (ii) two photographs of the applicant that comply with regulation 103(1).
(Regulation 335(1)(b) substituted by regulation 54(a) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)
 - (c) proof as contemplated in regulations 32A.
(Regulation 335(1)(c) inserted by regulation 74(a) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)
- (2) The registering authority referred to in subregulation (1) shall-
- (a) in the case of a body of persons and if satisfied that the application is in order, allocate a traffic register number to the applicant and issue a traffic register number certificate on form RNC as shown in Schedule 2; or

- (b) in the case of a natural person and if satisfied that the application is in order-
 - (i) complete the traffic register number certificate on form RNC as shown in Schedule 2;
 - (ii) ensure that the applicant signs the certificate;
 - (iii) affix one photograph to the certificate and one photograph to the carbon copy, or to the application form if form RNC was printed by the register of traffic register numbers;
 - (iv) affix one lamination strip to the certificate and another to the carbon copy, or to the application form, if applicable, to cover the photograph and personal particulars of the holder;
 - (v) issue the certificate; and
 - (vi) retain the application form and, if not printed by the register of traffic register numbers, the carbon copy of the certificate for record purposes.

(Regulation 335(2) substituted by regulation 54(b) of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

- (3) If any of the particulars submitted in the application referred to in subregulation (1) or contained in the traffic register number certificate change, the holder thereof shall, within 21 days of such change-
 - (a) notify the appropriate registering authority on form ANR as shown in Schedule 2 and the provisions of subregulation (2) shall apply *mutatis mutandis*; and
 - (b) submit proof, in terms of regulation 32A(3), of such change.

(Regulation 335(3) substituted by regulation 74(b) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

- (4) If a person or body of persons who is the holder of a traffic register number certificate, becomes the holder of any other document referred to in the definition of “acceptable identification” he or she shall, within 21 days after becoming such holder, notify the appropriate registering authority referred to in subregulation (1) thereof on form ANR as shown in Schedule 2 and shall at the same time hand such document together with the traffic register number certificate to such registering authority.
- (5) The registering authority shall, if satisfied that the notification referred to in subregulation (4) is in order, cancel the traffic register number certificate and amend its records accordingly.

335A. Inspector of licences or traffic officer entitled to free use of certain facilities

Where an inspector of licences or traffic officer in the performance of his or her duties makes use of any testing or mass measuring facility provided by a registering authority, no payment shall be demanded for such use.

335B. Officer to use prescribed forms

An inspector of licences or a traffic officer who issues a receipt for the impoundment of a document in terms of section 3F(e), 3F(h), 3I(j) or 3I(n) of the Act, as the case may be, shall use form NRD as shown in Schedule 2.

(Commencement date of regulation 335B: To be determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette)

336. Proxy and representative

- (1) A person carrying on a business or a body of persons, referred to in paragraph (a)(ii), (iii) or (iv) of the definition of “appropriate registering authority” in regulation 1, shall identify one proxy and one representative in respect of each branch of such business or body of persons.

(Regulation 336 renumbered to 336(1) by regulation 47 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

- (2) For the purposes of section 332(11) of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977, the proxy or representative, as the case may be, identified in terms of subregulation (1), is deemed to be a director as defined in section 332(10) of that Act.

(Regulation 336(2) inserted by regulation 47 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

337. Prohibition of use of certain lamps or lighting devices

- (1) No person shall use a lamp or lighting device in such a manner that the visibility of such lamp or lighting device from a public road, endangers public safety.
- (2) This regulation does not apply to lamps and lighting devices which are used -
 - (a) on a motor vehicle;
 - (b) in accordance with any law;
 - (c) by the State or any other statutory body, in the execution of its functions, powers and duties; or
 - (d) under a written authorisation issued by the local authority concerned.
- (3) Lamps and lighting devices which are in use in contravention of the provisions of subregulation (1) at the date of commencement of this regulation, may be so used until such time as the local authority concerned directs that it be removed or altered in terms of subregulation (5), in which event the cost of such removal or alteration shall be borne by the persons so using the lamps or lighting devices.

- (4) The local authority concerned may authorise the use of a lamp or lighting device which is visible from a public road under such conditions and for such a period as determined by such local authority and such authorisation may be altered or revoked at any time by that local authority.
- (5) If the local authority concerned is satisfied that a lamp or lighting device is used in contravention of the provisions of this regulation, that local authority may by written notice direct the person so using such lamp or lighting device, to alter or remove that lamp or lighting device at his or her cost within the period determined by that local authority, which period shall not be less than 14 days.
- (6) If a direction in terms of subregulation (5) has not been complied with within the period referred to in that subregulation, the local authority concerned may remove or alter the lamp or lighting device concerned and recover the cost of such removal or alteration from the person using such lamp or lighting device.
- (7) For the purposes of this regulation a lamp or lighting device shall be deemed to be used by the person on whose property such lamp or lighting device has been erected.

337A. Duplicate of document or token

- (1) If-
 - (a) a registering authority is satisfied that a certificate, licence or other document or token issued in terms of the Act by means of a computer under the control of the Minister; or
 - (b) a registering authority or other authority is satisfied that a certificate, licence or other document or token, other than a document or token contemplated in paragraph (a), issued by it in terms of the Act,

has been lost, destroyed or defaced or that the figures or particulars thereon have become illegible, such authority shall, upon receipt of an application on form CDV as shown in Schedule 2 and upon payment of the fees determined by the MEC of the province concerned, issue a duplicate of such certificate, licence or other document or token to the person who, in the opinion of such authority, is entitled thereto, with either the word "DUPLICATE" written thereon or the issue number printed thereon: Provided that a duplicate of-

- (i) a licence disc shall not be issued, and where such disc has been lost, destroyed or defaced or the figures or particulars thereon have become illegible, the person to whom such licence disc was issued, shall-
 - (aa) in the case of a motor vehicle licence, apply for the issue of such a licence; or

- (bb) in the case of a motor trade number, apply for the cancellation of the motor trade number concerned and the issue of a new motor trade number;
 - (ii) a learner's licence which was issued in accordance with section 17(3) shall only be issued to the person to whom the original licence was issued.
- (2) If, after the issue of a duplicate in terms of subregulation (1), the original certificate, licence or other document or token is found, the person to whom the duplicate was issued shall take all reasonable steps to obtain possession thereof and return it forthwith to the authority which issued the duplicate.
- (3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subregulation (1) a registering authority shall only issue a duplicate of a registration certificate in respect of a motor vehicle to the title holder of such motor vehicle, or to the proxy or representative of the title holder concerned if such title holder, proxy or representative apply in person for such registration certificate on form DRC as shown in Schedule 2.
- (Regulation 337A(3) added by regulation 71 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)*
(Regulation 337A(3) substituted by regulation 5 of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)
- (Regulation 337A inserted by regulation 55 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)*

337B. Manner of application for South African Police Service clearance of the motor vehicle

- (1) If a South African Police Service vehicle clearance for a motor vehicle is required in terms of the regulations, the motor vehicle shall be referred by means of form RPC to a designated South African Police Service vehicle clearance office for a clearance.
- (2) The title holder or owner of the motor vehicle referred to in sub-regulation (1) shall ensure that microdots are applied to such motor vehicle in accordance with the requirements of SANS 534-1, if not already fitted with microdots.
- (3) The motor vehicle referred to in sub-regulation (1) shall be presented to a designated South African Police Service vehicle clearance office for clearance and shall be accompanied by-
- (a) the acceptable identification of the title holder or owner and that of the presenter of the motor vehicle and, in the case of a body of persons, that of its proxy and representative and a letter of proxy; and
 - (b) form RPC notification referred to in sub-regulation (1).
- (4) On receipt of a notification referred to in sub-regulation (1), the South African Police Service shall-
- (a) examine the motor vehicle by physically examining the chassis number and engine number or an electric motor number if fitted with an engine or electric motor;

- (b) confirm that the motor vehicle is fitted with microdots;
 - (c) if not satisfied, refer the matter to the South African Police Service Vehicle Identification Section in whose area of jurisdiction the South African Police Service vehicle clearance office is located;
 - (d) update the form RPC notification referred to in sub-regulation (1) and sub-regulation (3).
- (5) The title holder or owner of the motor vehicle referred to in sub-regulation (1) shall, after clearance of such motor vehicle, return the RPC notification referred to in sub-regulation (4) to the appropriate registering authority.
- (6) The appropriate registering authority-
- (a) shall update the particulars pertaining to the motor vehicle concerned in the register of motor vehicles accordingly; and
 - (b) shall retain and file the form RPC notification referred to in sub-regulation (5).
- (Regulation 337B inserted by regulation 4 of Government Notice R209 of 2012)*

337C. Storage of microdots information

Notwithstanding provisions contained in SANS 534-1, all the information relating to the application of microdots, including the manufacturer, supplier and installer of microdots shall be stored on the NaTIS system.

(Regulation 337C inserted by regulation 4 of Government Notice R209 of 2012)

CHAPTER XIV

TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS, REPEAL OF REGULATIONS, AND TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT

338. Transitional provisions: References to chief executive officer, Shareholders Committee and Corporation

For the purpose of interpretation of these regulations -

- (a) in regulation 1 in the definition of “approved”, the words “chief executive officer” mean the Minister;
- (b) in regulation 27(5)(a)(iii), the words “chief executive officer” mean the Minister;
- (c) in regulation 39(2)(d), the words “chief executive officer” mean the MEC;
- (d) in regulation 40, the words “chief executive officer” mean the MEC;

- (e) in regulation 41, the words “chief executive officer” mean the MEC;
- (f) in regulation 42, the words “chief executive officer” mean the MEC;
- (g) in regulation 44, the words “chief executive officer” mean the MEC;
- (h) in regulation 46, the words “chief executive officer” mean the MEC;
- (i) in regulation 47, the words “chief executive officer” mean the MEC;
- (j) in regulation 49, the words “chief executive officer” mean the MEC;
- (k) in regulation 50, the words “chief executive officer” mean the MEC;
- (l) in regulation 51, the words “chief executive officer” mean the MEC;
- (m) in regulation 62, the words “chief executive officer” mean the Minister;
- (n) in regulation 108(1A) the word “Corporation” means the Department;
- (nA) in regulations 114A to 114F, the words "chief executive officer" mean the MEC;
(Regulation 338(nA) inserted by regulation 39 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)
- (o) in regulation 119(1A), the word “Corporation” means the Department;
- (p) in regulation 123, the words “chief executive officer” mean the MEC;
- (q) in regulation 267, the words “chief executive officer” mean the MEC;
- (r) in regulation 269, the words “chief executive officer” mean the MEC;
- (s) in regulation 271, the words “chief executive officer” mean the MEC;
- (t) in regulation 280(3), the words “Shareholders Committee” mean the Minister;
- (u) in regulation 331(2)(b)(i), the words “chief executive officer” mean the MEC concerned;
- (v) in regulation 331(3)(b)(i), the words “chief executive officer” mean the MEC concerned; and
- (w) in regulation 331(4), the words “chief executive officer” mean the MEC.

338A. Transitional provisions: References to sections of Act not yet in force

- (1) For the purpose of interpretation of these regulations the words "sections 3I and 3G of the Act" in regulation 115(2)(a) of the Regulations, mean sections 11 and 9 of the Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act No. 29 of 1989).
- (2) For the purpose of interpretation of these regulations the words "regulation 2" and "regulation 1B" in regulation 343E of the Regulations, mean "regulation 1E" and "regulation 1A" respectively of the Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act No. 29 of 1989).

(Regulation 338A substituted by regulation 72 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

339. Transitional provisions: Fees

The fees determined by the MEC of each province before the date of commencement of the Act as being payable in respect of any application or request made, or document issued in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act No. 29 of 1989), or any other matter referred to in that Act, shall be payable in respect of an application or request made, or document issued in terms of, or other matter referred to in, the corresponding provisions of the Act.

340. Transitional provisions: Training centres

Training centres shall be deemed to be approved in terms of section 3L of the Act for a period of six months from the date of commencement of that section of the Act: Provided that this regulation shall not be interpreted to prevent action instituted before the commencement of that section of the Act to be continued against a training centre, or to prevent any other prosecution of the training centre, other than prosecution for not being duly approved in terms of the Act.

341. Transitional provisions: Manufacturers of number plates

Manufacturers of number plates are deemed to be registered in terms of section 5 of the Act until a date to be determined by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*: Provided that this regulation shall not be interpreted to prevent action instituted before the commencement of that section of the Act to be continued against a manufacturer of number plates, or to prevent any other prosecution of the manufacturer, other than prosecution for not being duly registered in terms of the Act.

(Regulation 341 amended by regulation 56 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

(Regulation 341 amended by regulation 73 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Regulation 341 amended by regulation 48 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

342. Transitional provisions: Professional driving permits

The holder of a valid category "G" or "P" professional driving permit who drives a motor vehicle carrying dangerous goods, the gross vehicle mass of which exceeds 3 500 kilograms, or a vehicle to which

standard specification SABS 1398 "Road tank vehicles for petroleum-based flammable liquids" or standard specification SABS 1518: "Transportation of dangerous goods - design requirements for road tankers. applies, shall from the date of commencement of regulation 115(1)(f), subject to the said permit being cancelled or suspended-

- (a) be deemed to hold a category "D" professional driving permit for the period for which his or her professional driving permit is valid; and
- (b) notwithstanding the provisions of regulation 117, the holder of a valid category "G" or "P" professional driving permit shall not be disqualified from obtaining a category "D" professional driving permit by reason only of the fact that he or she is younger than 25 years of age.

(Regulation 342 substituted by regulation 4 of Government Notice R726 of 2001)

343. Transitional provisions: Instructors

The holder of a valid certificate issued under the Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act No. 29 of 1989), authorising him or her to act as instructor, shall, subject to cancellation or suspension of the certificate, be deemed to be the holder of a registration certificate as contemplated in regulation 114C for a period of one year calculated from the date of commencement of that regulation.

343A. Transitional provisions: Forms

A form prescribed in Schedule 2 to these regulations prior to 1 January 2005 or any form that is similar to the form prescribed by the regulation concerned, and serving a similar purpose to the form prescribed by the regulation concerned, is equivalent to the corresponding form prescribed in Schedule 2 to these regulations, and shall be deemed to be valid for a period of two years from the date of commencement of these regulations.

(Regulation 343A substituted by regulation 6 of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)

343B. Transitional provisions: Exemption from laws relating to parking

A valid exemption certificate issued under section 137 of the Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act No. 29 of 1989), shall remain valid up and until a date determined in a provincial law that makes provision for such a *[sic]* exemption certificate, and shall from that date be dealt with in the manner prescribed in such provincial law.

(Regulation 343B inserted by regulation 4 of Government Notice R761 of 2000)

343C. Transitional provision: Validation of things done by local authorities

Any resolution and by-law made, and any establishment of ranks or stands, by a local authority in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act No. 29 of 1989) that would have been valid if the Act did not come into operation, is hereby validated up and until a date determined in any road traffic law that makes

provision for such resolution, by-law or establishment of ranks or stands, and shall from that date be dealt with in the manner prescribed in such law.

(Regulation 343C inserted by regulation 3 of Government Notice R941 of 2000)

343D. Transitional provisions: Category "D" operator card

- (1) A valid category "G" operator card displayed on a motor vehicle to which regulations 273 to 283 applies as contemplated in regulation 274, shall from the date of commencement of regulations 273 to 283 be deemed to be a valid category "D" operator card for the period of its validity.
- (2) Notwithstanding the date of commencement of regulations 273 to 283, a motor vehicle that did not have to display an operator card before the commencement of the said regulations, shall, after the said date of commencement, display a category "D" operator card within the month after the month during which the licence disc of the vehicle concerned lapsed.

(Regulation 343D inserted by regulation 5 of Government Notice R726 of 2001)

343E. Transitional provision: Driving licences

- (1) Any licence substituted in terms of section 19 of the Act from 1 March 1998 to 1 August 2003 by a person required in terms of regulation 2 of the Regulations to be registered and graded as a grade F examiner for driving licences, who has in terms of regulation 1B applied to be registered and graded as a grade F examiner for driving licences and-
 - (a) who was so registered and graded although his/her competency could not have been determined by reason of the lack of requirements; or
 - (b) who was not so registered and graded because his/her competency could not have been determined by reason of the lack of requirements,

shall not be void for such reason only.

(Regulation 343E inserted by regulation 74 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

343F. Transitional provisions: Category "P" operator card

A motor vehicle that did not have to display an operator card before 1 July 2007, shall, after 1 July 2007, display a category "P" operator card within the month after the month during which the licence disc of the vehicle concerned lapsed.

(Regulation 343F inserted by regulation 49 of Government Notice R404 of 2007)

343G. Transitional Provision: Weighbridge facility

- (1) A person who operates a mass measuring apparatus approved by a registering authority, shall for the purpose of regulation 66 be deemed to be a registered weighbridge facility until a date determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette.
- (2) A person nominated to operate a mass measuring apparatus referred to in subregulation (1) shall for the purpose of regulation 66 be deemed to be a registered weighbridge operator until a date determined by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*.

(Regulation 343G inserted by regulation 75 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

344. Transitional provisions: General

- (1) Any licence, certificate, permit, exemption or authorisation issued or granted or any other thing done under any provision of a regulation repealed by regulation 345 shall be deemed to have been issued, granted or done in terms of the corresponding provision of these regulations for the period for which and subject to the conditions under which it was issued, granted or done.
- (2) Any application made under a regulation repealed by regulation 345, which has not been disposed of at the date of commencement as contemplated in regulation 346, shall be deemed to be an application under the corresponding provisions of these regulations.
- (3) Any relevant provision of the Road Traffic Regulations made under the Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act No. 29 of 1989), shall, notwithstanding the provisions of regulation 345, remain in force until such time as the corresponding provision of these regulations (if any) has been put in operation under regulation 346.

345. Repeal of regulations


Subject to regulations 338 to 344, the Road Traffic Regulations, 1990, published by Government Notice No. R. 910 of 26 April 1990, as amended by Government Notices Nos. R. 1312 of 13 June 1990, R. 1954 of 17 August 1990, R. 2066 of 31 August 1990, R. 2982 of 14 December 1990, R.125 of 14 February 1991, R. 1059 of 4 June 1991, R. 2694 of 15 November 1991, R. 1695 of 15 June 1992, R. 2803 of 1 October 1992, R. 2895 of 8 October 1992, R. 3172 of 20 November 1992, R. 766 of 30 April 1993, R. 1214 of 1 July 1993, R. 1767 of 20 September 1993, R.1878 of 18 October 1993, R. 2448 of 24 December 1993, R.792 of 29 April 1994, R. 1048 of 3 June 1994, R.1081 of 7 June 1994, R.1447 of 26 August 1994, R.1835 of 28 October 1994, R.352 of 28 February 1995, R. 926 of 30 June 1995, R.1036 of 14 July 1995, R.1135 of 28 July 1995, R.1930 of 15 December 1995, R. 228 of 16 February 1996, R. 832 of 17 May 1996, R.1076 of 28 June 1996, R.1448 of 26 August 1996, R. 2112 of 27 December 1996, R. 356 of 28 February 1997, R.1159 of 5 September 1997, R.1238 of 19 September 1997, R. 1747 of 31 December 1997, R. 276 of 23 February 1998, R. 342 of 3 March 1998, R. 870 of 30 June 1998, R.1018 of 7 August 1998, R. 1587 of 4 December 1998, R. 419 of 9 April 1999, R. 566 of 30 April 1999, R. 1432 of 26 November 1999 and R. 1535 of 30 December 1999, are repealed.

346. Title and commencement

- (1) These regulations are called the National Road Traffic Regulations, 2000, and come into operation on a date to be determined by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*.
- (2) Different dates may be so fixed in respect of different provisions of these regulations, and dates so fixed may differ in respect of different -
 - (a) persons or goods or categories of persons or goods transported by means of a motor vehicle;
 - (b) kinds or classes of motor vehicles used in the transportation of persons or goods;
 - (c) persons or categories of persons; or
 - (d) areas in the Republic.
- (3) More than one of the elements referred to in subregulation (2)(a) to (d) may be combined for the purposes of that subregulation.

SCHEDULE 1

CLASS I: ROAD SIGNS

<p>(i) Regulatory Signs:</p> <p>(aa) Control Signs:</p> <p>Stop sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and symbol: White retro-reflective Background: Red retro-reflective Back of sign: White semi-matt</p> <p>(a) Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall stop his or her vehicle with its front end in line with such sign, or if stop line RTM1 is used in conjunction with such sign, immediately behind such stop line, and that such driver shall not proceed until it is safe to do so.</p> <p>(b) This sign shall also be used for the purpose of a scholar patrol referred to in section 57(5) of the Act and shall—</p> <p>(i) in addition to its ordinary significance indicate, while it is suspended over the roadway at right angles to the kerb line by a member of a scholar patrol, that the driver of a vehicle shall stop such vehicle in front thereof or immediately behind the yield line RTM2 in conjunction with which such sign is used, and remain stationary until the sign is no longer suspended;</p> <p>(ii) be portable and so suspended on a lightweight pole that there is a stop sign R1 displayed in both directions; and</p> <p>(iii) display two signs, one on each side of the roadway.</p> <p>(c) This sign may be used at a railway crossing and, when so used shall be used in conjunction with the appropriate railway warning sign W403 or W404, or in conjunction with a red flashing signal and sign W403 or W404.</p> <p>(d) This sign may be used in conjunction with a supplementary plate sign IN11 if the driver of a vehicle is required to stop for a traffic officer or custom official and shall in addition to its ordinary significance, indicate that the driver of a vehicle shall not proceed until directed to do so by a traffic officer or a custom official.</p>	<p>R1</p> 
---	--

Stop/Yield sign:**COLOURS:**

Stop segment:
 Border and legend: White retro-reflective
 Background: Red retro-reflective
 Back of sign: White semi-matt

Yield segment:
 Outer border: White retro-reflective
 Inner border: Red retro-reflective
 Background: White retro-reflective
 Arrow: Black semi-matt

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle approaching a junction who intends to—

- (a) proceed straight-on or to the right at the junction, that such driver shall act as for a stop sign R1; or
- (b) proceed to the left at the junction that such driver shall yield right-of-way to all vehicular traffic approaching from his or her right, where such traffic is so close as to constitute a danger or potential danger.

3-Way stop sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and legend: White retro-reflective
 Background: Red retro-reflective
 Back of sign: White semi-matt

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle approaching a 3-way stop sign, that he or she shall act as for stop sign R1, and he or she shall not proceed into the junction, until every vehicle which has stopped at any other stop line at such junction before him or her and which would, in the normal course of events, cross the path of such driver's vehicle, has cleared the junction.

4-Way stop sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and legend: White retro-reflective
 Background: Red retro-reflective
 Back of sign: White semi-matt

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle approaching a 4-way stop sign that he or she shall act as for stop sign R1, and he or she shall not proceed into the junction until every vehicle which has stopped at any other stop line at such junction before him or her, and which would, in the normal course of events, cross the path of the driver's vehicle, has cleared the junction.

R1.2**R1.3****R1.4**

Stop/Go sign:**COLOURS:**

Stop side:
 Border and legend: White retro-reflective
 Background: Red retro-reflective

Go side:
 Border and legend: Black semi-matt
 Background: Yellow retro-reflective

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that—

- (a) he or she shall act as for stop sign R1 when "STOP" is displayed; and
- (b) if "GO" is displayed, he or she shall proceed with caution.

Yield sign:**COLOURS:**

Outer border: White retro-reflective
 Inner border: Red retro-reflective
 Background: White retro-reflective

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle approaching such sign that he or she shall yield right-of-way to all—

- (a) traffic on the roadway which is joined by the roadway on which he or she is travelling; or
- (b) rail traffic on the railway line which is crossed by the roadway on which he or she is travelling, where such traffic is so close as to constitute a danger or potential danger.

Yield to pedestrians sign:**COLOURS:**

Yield segment:
 Outer border: White retro-reflective
 Inner border: Red retro-reflective
 Background: White retro reflective

Pedestrian segment:
 Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Red retro-reflective

Indicates that the driver of a vehicle approaching such a sign shall yield right-of-way to pedestrians crossing the roadway, or waiting to cross the roadway.

R1.5**R2****R2.1**

Yield at mini-circle sign:**COLOURS:**

Outer border:	White retro-reflective
Inner border:	Red retro-reflective
Arrows:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle approaching a mini-circle that he or she shall yield right of way to any vehicle which will cross any yield line at such junction before him or her and which, in the normal course of events, will cross the path of such driver's vehicle and that the driver shall move in a clockwise direction within such junction and attempt not to encroach on the mini-circle.

No entry sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Red retro-reflective

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the entry of all vehicular traffic is prohibited.

One-way roadway sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Red retro-reflective

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle who intends using the roadway concerned, that he or she shall drive on such roadway only in the direction indicated by the arrow.

R2.2**R3****R4**

Pedestrian priority sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Red retro-reflective

- (a) Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that only—
- (i) a vehicle, for the purpose of delivering or loading goods;
 - (ii) a vehicle used in connection with maintenance; or
 - (iii) an emergency vehicle,
- shall be permitted in an area set aside as a pedestrian precinct marked by such sign
- (b) The driver of a vehicle contemplated in paragraph (a) (i), (ii) and (iii) shall—
- (i) yield right-of-way to all pedestrians who are crossing or about to cross its path;
 - (ii) observe a maximum speed of 15 kilometres per hour unless another speed limit is indicated by a road sign; and
 - (iii) if it is delivering or loading goods, shall do so only in places marked for such purpose in such area.

R5

**Yield to oncoming traffic sign:****COLOURS:**

Border and Arrow: Black semi-matt
 Left arrow: Red
 Right arrow: Black
 Background: White retro-reflective

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall yield to oncoming traffic and shall only proceed when it is safe to do so.

R6

**(bb) Command Signs:****Minimum speed sign:****COLOURS:**

Border and figures: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR101

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle on a public road that he or she shall maintain or exceed the minimum speed indicated in kilometres per hour by means of a number on such sign.

R101



Vehicles exceeding mass only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and figures: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR102

- (a) Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the use of the public road or portion of the public road is restricted to a vehicle with a gross vehicle mass (GVM) or gross combination mass (GCM) that exceeds that mass, indicated in tonnes by means of a number on such sign.
- (b) The driver of a vehicle with a GVM or GCM that exceeds the mass indicated in tonnes by means of a number on the sign referred to in paragraph (a), shall only use the public road or portion of the public road designated by that sign.

Keep left sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR103

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle to pass to the left-hand side only, as indicated by an arrow, of an obstacle on the roadway on which a sign has been placed.

Keep right sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR104

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle to pass to the right-hand side only, as indicated by an arrow, of an obstacle on the roadway on which a sign has been placed.

Proceed left only sign:

R102



R103








R104



R105



<p>Proceed right only sign:</p> <p>Proceed straight only sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and arrow: White retro-reflective Background: Blue retro-reflective</p> <p><i>Temporary sign numbers TR105, TR106 and TR107</i></p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall proceed only in the direction indicated by an arrow on such sign.</p> <p>Turn left sign:</p> <p>Turn right sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and arrow: White retro-reflective Background: Blue retro-reflective</p> <p><i>Temporary sign numbers TR108 and TR109</i></p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall proceed only in the direction indicated by the arrow on such sign, at the junction ahead.</p> <p>Pedestrians only sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and symbol: White retro-reflective Background: Blue retro-reflective</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TR110</i></p> <p>Indicates that the public road or a portion of the public road is set aside for use by pedestrians and that a pedestrian shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.</p>	<p>R106</p>  <p>R107</p>  <p>R108</p>  <p>R109</p>  <p>R110</p> 
---	---

Pedal cycles only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR111

Indicates that the public road or a portion of the public road is set aside for use by pedal cyclists and that a pedal cyclist shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

Pedal cycles and pedestrians only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign numbers TR112, TR113, TR114 and TR115

Indicates that the public road or a portion of the public road is set aside for use by pedal cyclists and pedestrians, and that pedal cyclists and pedestrians shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

Motor cycles only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR116

Indicates that the public road or a portion of the public road is set aside for use by motor cycles, and that the driver of a motor cycle shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

Motor cars only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR117

Indicates that the public road or a portion of the public road is set aside for use by motor cars, and that the driver of a motor car shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

R111**R112, R113, R114 and R115****R116****R117**

Taxis only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR118

Indicates that the public road or a portion of the public road is set aside for use by taxis, and that the driver of a taxi shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

Minibuses only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR119

Indicates that the public road or a portion of the public road is set aside for use by minibuses and that the driver of a minibus shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

Midibus only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR120

Indicates that the public road or a portion of the public road is set aside for use by midibuses and that the driver of a midibus shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

Buses only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR121

Indicates that the public road or a portion of the public road is set aside for use by buses, and that the driver of a bus shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

R118**R119****R120****R121**

Delivery vehicles only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR122

Indicates that the public road or a portion of the public road is set aside for use by delivery vehicles only and that the driver of a delivery vehicle shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

Goods vehicles only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR123

Indicates that the public road or portion of the public road is set aside for use by goods vehicles, and that the driver of such goods vehicle shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

Goods vehicles over indicated GVM only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Figures: Black semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR124

Indicates that the public road or a portion of the public road is set aside for use by goods vehicles with a gross vehicle mass (GVM) or a gross combination mass (GCM) exceeding the mass indicated in tonnes by means of a number on such sign, and that the driver of such goods vehicle shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

R122**R123****R124**

Construction vehicles only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR125

Indicates that the public road or a portion of the public road is set aside for use by construction vehicles, and that the driver of a construction vehicle shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

Vehicles conveying dangerous goods only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border: White retro-reflective
 Symbol: White and orange retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR126

Indicates that the public road or a portion of the public road is set aside for use by vehicles conveying dangerous goods, and that the driver of a vehicle conveying dangerous goods shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

Abnormal vehicles only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR127

Indicates that the public road or a portion of the public road is set aside for use by abnormal vehicles, and that the driver of an abnormal vehicle shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

Rickshaws only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR128

Indicates that the public road or a portion of the public road is set aside for use by rickshaws, and that the person pulling a rickshaw shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

R125**R126****R127****R128**

Tour buses only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border, legend and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR129

Indicates that the public road or a portion of the public road is set aside for use by tour buses and that the driver of a tour bus shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

Agricultural vehicles only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR130

Indicates that the public road or a portion of the public road is set aside for use by agricultural vehicles and the driver of an agricultural vehicle shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

Animal-drawn vehicles only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR131

Indicates that the public road or a portion of the public road is set aside for use by animal-drawn vehicles and the driver of an animal-drawn vehicle shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

Pay toll sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall only proceed on a public road designated as a toll road if he or she is able to pay the toll charge and that he or she shall pay the toll charge at the place or places and in the manner prescribed by the Authority concerned.

R129



R130

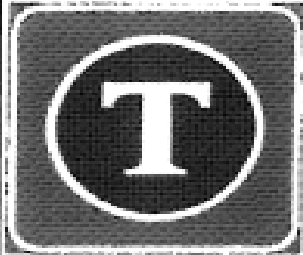


R131



R132



<p>Pay e-toll sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and symbol: White retro-reflective</p> <p>Background: Blue retro-reflective</p> <p>High visibility</p> <p>Background: Orange retro-reflective</p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she is entering an e- road and that he or she shall pay the relevant tolls at the place and in the manner prescribed in terms of section 27 of the South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act, 1998 (Act No. 7 of 1998).</p>	<p>R132.2</p> 
---	--

Switch head lamps on sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR133

- Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall switch on such vehicle's head lamps to emit a dipped-beam.

Buses and minibuses only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR134

- Indicates that the public road or portion of the public road is set aside for use by buses and minibuses and that the driver of a bus or minibus shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

Buses and midibuses only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR135

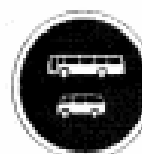
Indicates that the public road or portion of the public road is set aside for use by buses and midibuses and that the driver of a bus or midibus shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

Buses, midibuses and minibuses only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR136

Indicates that the public road or portion of the public road is set aside for use by buses, midibuses and minibuses and that the driver of a bus, midibus or minibus shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

R133**R134****R135****R136**

Roundabout sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR137

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall move in a clockwise direction at the junction ahead and he or she shall yield right of way to traffic approaching from the right, within the roundabout, where such vehicles are so close as to constitute a danger or potential danger.

Trams only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Indicates that the public road or a portion of the public road is set aside for use by trams only and that the driver of a tram shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

Buses and trams only sign:**COLOURS:**

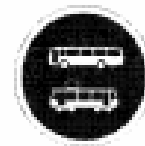
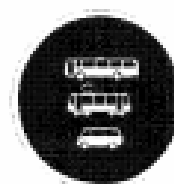
Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective




Indicates that the public road or a portion of the public road is set aside for use by buses and trams only and that the driver of a bus or a tram shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

Buses, trams and minibuses only sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Indicates that the public road or a portion of the public road is set aside for use by buses, trams and minibuses only and that the driver of a bus, tram and minibus shall only use such public road or portion of such public road.

R137**R138****R139****R140**

<p>(cc) Prohibition Signs:</p> <p>Speed limit sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border: Red retro-reflective Figures: Black semi-matt Background: White retro-reflective</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TR201</i></p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the speed limit beyond such sign is the speed indicated in kilometres per hour, by means of a number on such sign, and that he or she shall not exceed such speed limit.</p> <p>Mass limit sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border: Red retro-reflective Figures: Black semi-matt Background: White retro-reflective</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TR202</i></p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle with a gross vehicle mass (GVM) or gross combination mass (GCM) in excess of the mass indicated in tonnes, by means of a number on such sign, that he or she shall not proceed beyond such sign.</p> <p>Axle massload limit sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border: Red retro-reflective Figures and symbol: Black semi-matt Background: White retro-reflective</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TR203</i></p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle with gross axle massload (GA) in excess of that axle mass, indicated in tonnes, by means of a number on such sign, that he or she shall not proceed beyond such sign.</p>	<p>R201</p>  <p>R202</p>  <p>R203</p> 
--	---

Height limit sign:**COLOURS:**

Border:	Red retro-reflective
Figures and symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR204

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall not proceed beyond the sign or drive under a height gauge or structure to which the sign is attached unless the overall height of the vehicle, and, in the case of a height gauge, any radio antenna attached to the vehicle, is less than the clearance height indicated in metres, by means of a number on such sign.

Length limit sign:**COLOURS:**

Border:	Red retro-reflective
Figures and symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR205

- (a) Indicates to the driver of a vehicle where the length of such vehicle is in excess of the length indicated in metres, by means of a number on such sign, that he or she shall not proceed beyond such sign.
- (b) The value indicated in metres on such sign is the maximum length of the vehicle or combination of vehicles, including any projections.

Excessive noise prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall not—

- (a) sound such vehicle's sounding device or hooter for 100 metres after passing such sign; and
- (b) proceed beyond such sign, if such vehicle is emitting noise in excess of the noise levels prescribed by any noise control legislation.

R204



R205



R206



Hitch-hiking prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

- (a) Indicates to—
- (i) a pedestrian that he or she shall not attempt to secure a lift from a passing vehicle; and
 - (ii) the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall not pick up passengers.
- (b) This prohibition on hitch-hiking is effective for a distance of 500 metres beyond the said sign.

Unauthorized vehicles prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR208

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall not proceed beyond such sign unless he or she is authorized to do so.

Left turn ahead prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective
 Arrow: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR209

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall not turn to the left at the junction or entrance ahead.

Right turn ahead prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective
 Arrow: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR210

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall not turn to the right at the junction or entrance ahead.

R207



R208







R209



R210



<p>Left turn prohibited sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective Arrow: Black semi-matt Background: White retro-reflective</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TR211</i></p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall not turn to the left.</p> <p>Right turn prohibited sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective Arrow: Black semi-matt Background: White retro-reflective</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TR212</i></p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall not turn to the right.</p> <p>U-turn prohibited sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective Arrow: Black semi-matt Background: White retro-reflective</p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall not turn his or her vehicle so as to face in the opposite direction.</p> <p>Overtaking prohibited sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective Symbol: Black semi-matt Background: White retro-reflective</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TR214</i></p> <p>(a) Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall not overtake another vehicle travelling in the same direction.</p> <p>(b) The prohibition on overtaking is effective for a distance of 500 metres beyond such sign.</p>	<p>R211</p>  <p>R212</p>  <p>R213</p>  <p>R214</p> 
---	---

Overtaking by goods vehicle prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR215

- (a) Indicates to the driver of a goods vehicle that he or she shall not overtake another goods vehicle travelling in the same direction.
- (b) The prohibition on overtaking is effective for a distance of 500 metres beyond such sign.

Parking prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR216

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall not park his or her vehicle on any portion of a public road where such sign is displayed and that the provisions of regulation 288 are applicable.

Stopping prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR217

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall not stop his or her vehicle on the roadway or shoulder of a public road where such sign is displayed and that the provisions of regulation 288 are applicable.

Pedestrian prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR218

Indicates to a pedestrian that he or she shall not proceed beyond such sign.

R215



R216



R217



R218



Pedal cycle prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR219

Indicates to a pedal cyclist that he or she shall not proceed beyond such sign.

Pedal cycle and pedestrian prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR220

Indicates to a pedal cyclist and a pedestrian that they shall not proceed beyond such sign.

Motor cycle prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR222

Indicates to the driver of a motor cycle that he or she shall not proceed beyond such sign.

Motor car prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR223

Indicates to the driver of a motor car that he or she shall not proceed beyond such sign.

R219



R220



R221: No sign allocated

R222



R223



Taxi prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR224

Indicates to the driver of a taxi that he or she shall not proceed beyond such sign.

Minibus prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR225

Indicates to the driver of a minibus that he or she shall not proceed beyond such sign.

Midibus prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR226

Indicates to the driver of a midibus that he or she shall not proceed beyond such sign.

Bus prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR227

Indicates to the driver of a bus that he or she shall not proceed beyond such sign.

R224



R225







R226



R227



<p>Delivery vehicle prohibited sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective Symbol: Black semi-matt Background: White retro-reflective</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TR228</i></p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a delivery vehicle that he or she shall not proceed beyond such sign.</p>	<p>R228</p> 
<p>Goods vehicle prohibited sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective Symbol: Black semi-matt Background: White retro-reflective</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TR229</i></p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a goods vehicle that he or she shall not proceed beyond such sign.</p>	<p>R229</p> 
<p>Goods vehicle over indicated GVM prohibited sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective Symbol: Black semi-matt Figures: White retro-reflective Background: White retro-reflective</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TR230</i></p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a goods vehicle with a gross vehicle mass (GVM) or a gross combination mass (GCM) in excess of that mass indicated in tonnes, by means of a number on such sign, that he or she shall not proceed beyond such sign.</p>	<p>R230</p> 
<p>Construction vehicle prohibited sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective Symbol: Black semi-matt Background: White retro-reflective</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TR231</i></p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a construction vehicle that he or she shall not proceed beyond such sign.</p>	<p>R231</p> 

Vehicle conveying dangerous goods prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt and orange retro-reflective
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR232

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle conveying dangerous goods that he or she shall not proceed beyond such sign.

Abnormal vehicle prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR233

Indicates to the driver of an abnormal vehicle that he or she shall not proceed beyond such sign.

Rickshaw prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR234

Indicates to a person pulling a rickshaw that he or she shall not proceed beyond such sign.

Tour bus prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR235

Indicates to a driver of a tour bus that he or she shall not proceed beyond such sign.

R232



R233



R234



R235



Agricultural vehicle prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR236

Indicates to the driver of an agricultural vehicle that he or she shall not proceed beyond such sign.

Animal-drawn vehicle prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR237

Indicates to the driver of an animal-drawn vehicle that he or she shall not proceed beyond such sign.

Horses and riders prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR238

Indicates to a horse rider that horses and riders, whether mounted on or leading a horse, are prohibited beyond such sign.

Width limit sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR239

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall not proceed beyond the sign unless the overall width of the vehicle, is less than the width indicated in metres, by means of a number on such sign.

R236



R237



R238



R239



Towed vehicles prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR240

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that no vehicle which is towing another vehicle shall proceed beyond such sign.

Hawkers prohibited sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and diagonal: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR241

Indicates that no hawkers are allowed within 75 metres on either side of such sign and regulation 288 is applicable.

(dd) Reservation Signs:**Bus reservation sign:****COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR301

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for buses only.

Bus lane reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White and yellow retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR302

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the portion of the public road is a bus lane and is reserved for buses only.

R240**R241****R301****R302**

Bus lane reservation begins sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White and yellow retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR303

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a bus lane is beginning and that such lane is reserved for buses only.

Pedal cycle lane reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White and yellow retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue

Temporary sign number TR304

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the portion of the public road is a pedal cycle lane and is reserved for pedal cycles only.

Motor cycle reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR307

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for motor cycles only.

Motor car reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR308

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for motor cars only.

R303



R304



R305 - R306: No sign allocated

R307



R308



Taxi reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR309

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for taxis only.

Minibus reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR310

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for minibuses only.

Midibus reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR311

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for midibuses only.

Delivery vehicle reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR312

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for delivery vehicles only.

R309



R310



R311



R312



Goods vehicle reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR313

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for goods vehicles only.

Goods vehicle over indicated GVM reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Figures: Black semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR314

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for goods vehicles with a gross vehicle mass (GVM) or gross combination mass (GCM) exceeding the mass indicated in tonnes by means of a number on such sign, only.

Construction vehicle reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR315

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for construction vehicles only.

R313



R314



R315



Vehicle conveying dangerous goods reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols:	White retro-reflective or semi-matt
Symbol:	White and orange retro-reflective
Background:	Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR316

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for vehicles conveying dangerous goods only.

Abnormal vehicle reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols:	White retro-reflective or semi-matt
Background:	Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR317

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for abnormal vehicles only.

Rickshaw reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols:	White retro-reflective or semi-matt
Background:	Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR318

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for rickshaws only.

R316



R317



R318



Tour bus reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and Symbol: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR319

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for tour buses only.

R319

**High occupancy vehicle reservation sign:****COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Figures: Black semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR320

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for high occupancy vehicles only.

R320

**Emergency vehicle reservation sign:****COLOURS:**

Border: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Symbols: White & red retro-reflective

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR321

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for emergency vehicles only.

R321

**Police vehicle reservation sign:****COLOURS:**

Border: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Symbol: White, yellow and blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR322

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for police vehicles only.

R322



Disabled persons vehicle reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR323

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for disabled persons' vehicles only.

Authorized vehicle reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR324

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for authorised vehicles only.

Bus stop reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Logo: Colour of specific logo
 Zone: Colour coded
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR325

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a portion of the public road is reserved as a bus stop for the buses of the organisation indicated by means of a crest, logo or other device on such sign.

R323



R324



R325



Minibus stop reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol:	White retro-reflective or semi-matt
Logo:	Colour of specific logo
Zone:	Colour coded
Background:	Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR326

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a portion of the public road is reserved as a minibus stop for the minibuses of the organisation indicated by means of a crest, logo or other device on such sign.

Bus and minibus reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol:	White retro-reflective or semi-matt
Background:	Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR327

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for buses and minibuses only.





Bus and minibus lane reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol:	White and yellow retro-reflective or semi-matt
Background:	Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR328

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a portion of a public road is a bus and minibus lane and is reserved for buses and minibuses only.

R326**R327****R328**

<p>Bus and minibus lane reservation begins sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and symbol: White and yellow retro-reflective or semi-matt</p> <p>Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TR329</i></p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a bus and minibus lane is beginning and that such lane is reserved for buses and minibuses only.</p>	<p>R329</p> 
<p>Bus and midibus reservation sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and symbol: White retro-reflective or semi-matt</p> <p>Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TR330</i></p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for buses and midibuses only.</p>	<p>R330</p> 
<p>Bus and midibus lane reservation sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and symbol: White retro-reflective or semi-matt</p> <p>Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TR331</i></p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a portion of a public road is a bus and midibus lane and is reserved for buses and midibuses only.</p>	<p>R331</p> 
<p>Bus and midibus lane reservation begins sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and symbol: White retro-reflective or semi-matt</p> <p>Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TR332</i></p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a bus and midibus lane is beginning and that such lane is reserved for buses and midibuses only.</p>	<p>R332</p> 

Bus, midibus and minibus reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR333

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for buses, midibuses and minibuses only.

R333**Bus, midibus and minibus lane reservation sign:****COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR334

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a portion of a public road is a bus, midibus and minibus lane and is reserved for buses, midibuses and minibuses only.

R334**Bus, midibus and minibus lane reservation begins sign:****COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR335

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a bus, midibus and minibus lane is beginning and that such lane is reserved for buses, midibuses and minibuses only.

R335

High occupancy vehicle lane reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol:	White and yellow retro-reflective or semi-matt
Background:	Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt
Figures:	Black semi-matt or blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR336

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the portion of the public road is a high occupancy vehicle lane and is reserved for high occupancy vehicles only.

High occupancy vehicle lane reservation begins sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol:	White and yellow retro-reflective or semi-matt
Background:	Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt
Figures:	Black semi-matt or blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR337

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a high occupancy vehicle lane is beginning and that the lane is reserved for high occupancy vehicles only

Tram reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol:	White retro-reflective or semi-matt
Background:	Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR338

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for trams only.

R336**R337****R338**

Tram lane reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White and yellow retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR339

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the portion of the public road is a tram lane and is reserved for trams only.

Tram lane reservation begins sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White and yellow retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR340

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a tram lane is beginning and that the lane is reserved for trams only.

Tram stop reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR341

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a portion of the public road is reserved as a tram stop for the trams of the organization indicated by means of a crest, logo or other device on such sign.

Bus and tram reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR342

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for buses and trams only.

R339



R340



R341



R342



Bus and tram lane reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White and yellow retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR343

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a portion of the public road is a bus and tram lane and is reserved for buses and trams only.

Bus and tram lane reservation begins sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White and yellow retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR344

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a bus and tram lane is beginning and that the lane is reserved for buses and trams only.

Bus, minibus and tram reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR345

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the public road or a portion of the public road is reserved for buses, minibuses and trams only

Bus, minibus and tram lane reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White and yellow retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR346

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the portion of the public road is a bus, minibus and tram lane and that such lane is reserved for buses, minibuses and trams only

R343



R344



R345



R346



Bus, minibus and tram lane reservation begins sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol	White and yellow retro-reflective or semi-matt
Background:	Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR347

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a bus, minibus and tram lane is beginning and that such lane is reserved for buses, minibuses and trams only.

R347**Bus lane right reservation sign:****COLOURS:**

Border and symbol:	White and yellow retro-reflective or semi-matt
Background:	Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR348

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the portion of the public road on the right hand side of the road is reserved for buses only.

R348**Bus and minibus lane right reservation sign:****COLOURS:**

Border and symbol:	White and yellow retro-reflective or semi-matt
Background:	Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR349

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the portion of the public road on the right hand side of the road is reserved for buses and minibuses only.

R349**Bus and tram lane right reservation sign:****COLOURS:**

Border and symbol:	White and yellow retro-reflective or semi-matt
Background:	Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR350

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the portion of the public road on the right hand side of the road is reserved for buses and trams only.

R350

Bus, minibus and tram lane right reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol:	White and yellow retro-reflective or semi-matt
Background:	Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR351

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the portion of the public road on the right hand side of the road is reserved for buses, minibuses and trams only.

High occupancy vehicle lane right reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol:	White and yellow retro-reflective or semi-matt
Background:	Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt
Figures:	Black semi-matt or blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR352

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the portion of the public road on the right hand side of the road is reserved for high occupancy vehicles only.

Authorized passenger transport vehicle lane reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol:	White and yellow retro-reflective or semi-matt
Background:	Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a portion of the public road is reserved for authorized passenger transport vehicles only.

R351**R352****R353**

Authorized passenger transport vehicle lane – right reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White and yellow retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Indicates to the drivers of a vehicle that the portion of public road on the right hand side is reserved for authorised passenger transport vehicles only.

Bus parking reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR301P

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for buses only.

Pedal cycle parking reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR304P

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for pedal cycles only.

Parking reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR305P

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that an area is reserved for parking

R354



R301P



R302P - R303P: No sign allocated

R304P



R305P



Limited parking reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR306P

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for a period as indicated on the sign.

R306P

**Motor cycle parking reservation sign:****COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR307P

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for motor cycles only.

R307P

**Motor car parking reservation sign:****COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR308P

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for motor cars only.

R308P

**Taxi parking reservation sign:****COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR309P

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for taxis only.

R309P



Minibus parking reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR310P

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for minibuses only.

Midibus parking reservation:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR311P

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for midibuses only.

Delivery vehicle parking reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR312P

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for delivery vehicles only.

Goods vehicle parking reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for goods vehicles only.

R310P



R311P



R312P



R313P



Goods vehicle over indicated GVM parking reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols:	White retro-reflective or semi-matt
Figures:	Black semi-matt
Background:	Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR314P

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for goods vehicles with a gross vehicle mass (GVM) or gross combination mass (GCM) exceeding the mass indicated in tonnes, by means of a number on such sign, only.

Construction vehicle parking reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols:	White retro-reflective or semi-matt
Background:	Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR315P

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for construction vehicles only.

Vehicle conveying dangerous goods parking reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border:	White retro-reflective or semi-matt
Symbol:	White and orange retro-reflective or semi-matt
Background:	Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR316P

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for vehicles conveying dangerous goods only.

R314P**R315P****R316P**

Abnormal vehicle parking reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR317P

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for abnormal vehicles only.

Rickshaw parking reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR318P

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for rickshaws only.

Tour bus parking reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR319P

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for tour buses only.

High occupancy vehicle parking reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Figures: Black semi-matt or blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TR320P

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for high occupancy vehicles only.

R317P



R318P







R319P



R320P



<p>Emergency vehicle parking reservation sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border: White retro-reflective or semi-matt</p> <p>Symbols: White and red retro-reflective or semi-matt</p> <p>Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TR321P</i></p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for emergency vehicles only.</p> <p>Police vehicle parking reservation sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border: White retro-reflective or semi-matt</p> <p>Symbol: White, yellow and blue retro-reflective or semi-matt</p> <p>Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TR322P</i></p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for police vehicles only.</p> <p>Disabled persons vehicle parking reservation sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and symbol: White retro-reflective or semi-matt</p> <p>Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TR323P</i></p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for vehicles conveying disabled persons only.</p> <p>Authorized vehicle parking reservation sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and symbol: White retro-reflective or semi-matt</p> <p>Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TR324P</i></p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for authorized vehicles only</p>	<p>R321P</p>  <p>R322P</p>  <p>R323P</p>  <p>R324P</p>  <p>R325P - R326P: No sign allocated</p>
--	--

Bus and minibus parking reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR327P

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for buses and minibuses only.

R327P



R328P - R329P: No sign allocated

Bus and midibus parking reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbols: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR330P

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for buses and midibuses only.

R330P



R331P - R332P: No sign allocated

Bus, midibus and minibus parking reservation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and symbol: White retro-reflective or semi-matt

Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TR333P

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a parking area is reserved for buses, midibuses and minibuses only.

R333P



(ee) Comprehensive Signs:**Dual-carriageway freeway begins sign:****COLOURS:**

Border: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a dual-carriageway freeway begins and that the provisions of regulation 323 are applicable.

Single-carriageway freeway begins sign:**COLOURS:**

Border: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a single-carriageway freeway begins and that the provisions of regulation 323 are applicable.

Woonerf sign:**COLOURS:**

Border: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that, if he or she proceeds beyond such sign he or she shall—

- (a) not enter the area driving a vehicle with a gross vehicle mass exceeding 3 500 kg or a vehicle with more than 10 seats for passengers, except for local access or delivery;
- (b) yield right-of-way to pedestrians and children who may be in the roadway;
- (c) observe a maximum speed limit of 30 kilometres per hour unless another speed limit is indicated by a road sign; and
- (d) not enter the area by vehicle and drive through the area to exit at another point or the same point without breaking the journey.

R401**R402****R403**

(ff) Exclusive Secondary Signs:
(See Annexure to this Schedule for examples)

One period time limit sign:

COLOURS:

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when the sign is displayed below a regulatory sign, that such regulatory sign shall be applicable during the period of time indicated only.

Two periods time limit sign:

COLOURS:

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when the sign is displayed below a regulatory sign, that such regulatory sign shall be applicable during the two periods of time indicated only.

Two periods or days time limit sign:

COLOURS:

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when the sign is displayed below a regulatory sign, that such regulatory sign is applicable during the period of time on weekdays and the different period of time on Saturdays, as indicated only.

Three periods or days time limit sign:

COLOURS:

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that such regulatory sign is applicable during the two periods of time on weekdays and a different period of time on Saturdays, as indicated only.

(R)501



(R)502



(R)503



(R)504



Maximum stay during two periods or days time limit sign:**COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the reservation indicated by such regulatory sign, is applicable for a maximum time period as indicated in hours or minutes, and that the significance of the primary sign is applicable during the period of time on a weekday and a different period of time on a Saturday as indicated, only.

Maximum stay during one period time limit sign:**COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when the sign is displayed below a regulatory sign, that the reservation indicated by such regulatory sign is applicable for a maximum time period as indicated in hours or minutes, and that the significance of the primary sign is applicable during the period of time indicated, only.

Day condition sign:**COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.






Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when the sign is displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of such regulatory sign is applicable during the day only.

Night condition sign:**COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when the sign is displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of such regulatory sign is applicable during the night only.

(R)505**(R)506****R507 - R510: No sign allocated****(R)511****(R)512****R513 - R519: No sign allocated**

<p>Reserved movement left by vehicle class sign:</p>	<p>(R)520</p> 
<p>Reserved movement right by vehicle class sign:</p>	<p>(R)521</p> 
<p>Reserved movement to left and right by vehicle class sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>As for the applicable regulatory sign.</p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the restriction indicated on the sign is applicable in the direction indicated by the arrow.</p>	<p>(R)522</p> 
<p>Pay and display sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>As for the applicable regulatory sign.</p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle when displayed below a parking reservation sign that use of a parking area is subject to payment by means of a method prescribed in any road traffic law.</p>	<p>(R)523</p> 
	<p>(R)524 - (R)529: No sign allocated</p>
<p>Operator identity (logo) sign:</p>	<p>(R)530</p> 

Operator identity (words) sign:**COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when the sign is displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of such regulatory sign is applicable to drivers of vehicles operated by the company, owner or organisation indicated by means of a logo or text.

Mass limit sign (text):**COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when the sign is displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of such regulatory sign is applicable to drivers of vehicles of which the gross vehicle mass (GVM) exceeds the mass indicated in tonnes, by means of a number on the sign.

Motor cycle engine size limit sign (text):**COLOURS:**

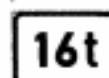
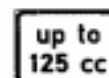
As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when the sign is displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of such regulatory sign is applicable to drivers of motor cycles with a rated engine capacity up to the capacity indicated in cubic centimetres, by means of a number on the sign.

"and Local Access Only" limit sign (text):**COLOURS:**

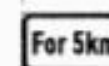
As for the applicable regulatory sign.


Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when the sign is displayed below a reservation regulatory sign, that such reservation sign also permits access by road users to local public or local private property, located on a section of public road beyond such sign.




(R)531**(R)532****(R)533****(R)534****Distance "For" limit sign (text):****COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when the sign is displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of such regulatory sign is applicable for the distance indicated in metres or kilometres, by means of a number on the sign, but the maximum distance which shall be displayed, shall be five kilometres.

(R)535

<p>e-Toll Plaza collection ahead sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>As for applicable regulatory sign</p> <p>E-toll symbol: Orange retro-reflective</p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below regulatory sign R 132.2 that the specific toll road is an e-road where e-toll is collected.</p>	<p>R536</p> 
---	--

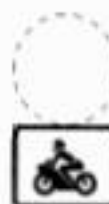
<p>Maximum number of vehicles sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>As for the applicable regulatory sign</p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a reservation regulatory sign, that the reservation indicated on the sign is further restricted to a maximum number of vehicles as indicated by a number on the sign.</p>	<p>R536 - R539: No sign allocated</p> <p>(R)540</p> 
<p>Buses sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>As for the applicable regulatory sign</p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to buses only.</p>	<p>R541 - R559: No sign allocated</p> <p>(R)560</p> 
<p>Pedal cycles sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>As for the applicable regulatory sign.</p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to pedal cycles only.</p>	<p>(R)561</p> 

Motor cycles sign:**COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to motor cycles only.

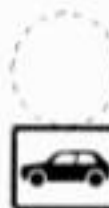
(R)562

**Motor cars sign:****COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to motor cars only.

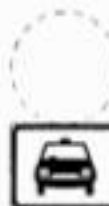
(R)563

**Taxi sign:****COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to taxis only.

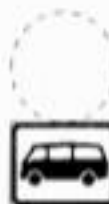
(R)564

**Minibus sign:****COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to minibuses only.

(R)565

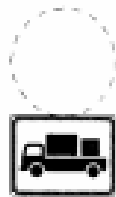
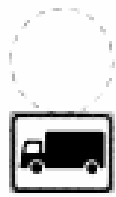



**Midibus sign:****COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to midibuses only.

(R)566



<p>Delivery vehicle sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>As for the applicable regulatory sign.</p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to delivery vehicles only.</p> <p>Goods vehicle sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>As for the applicable regulatory sign.</p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to goods vehicles only.</p> <p>Goods vehicle over indicated GVM sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>As for the applicable regulatory sign.</p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to goods vehicles over indicated GVM only.</p> <p>Construction vehicle sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>As for the applicable regulatory sign.</p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to construction vehicles only.</p> <p>Vehicles conveying dangerous goods sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>As for the applicable regulatory sign.</p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to vehicles conveying dangerous goods only.</p>	<p>(R)567</p>  <p>(R)568</p>  <p>(R)569</p>  <p>(R)570</p>  <p>(R)571</p> 
---	--

Abnormal vehicle sign:**COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to abnormal vehicles only.

Rickshaw sign:**COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to rickshaws only.

Tour bus sign:**COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to tour buses only.

High occupancy vehicle sign:**COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to high occupancy vehicles only.

Emergency vehicle sign:**COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to emergency vehicles only.

(R)572**(R)573****(R)574****(R)575****(R)576**

Police vehicle sign:**COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to police vehicles only.

Disabled persons vehicle sign:**COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to disabled persons vehicles only.

Authorised vehicle sign:**COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to authorised vehicles only.

Agricultural vehicle sign:**COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to agricultural vehicles only.

Animal-drawn vehicle sign:**COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to animal-drawn vehicles only.

(R)577**(R)578****(R)579****(R)580****(R)581**

Towed vehicle sign:**COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign.

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to vehicles towing another vehicle only.

Tram vehicle sign:**COLOURS:**

As for the applicable regulatory sign

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed below a regulatory sign, that the significance of the regulatory sign is applicable to trams only.

(gg) De-restriction Signs:

- (a) A de-restriction sign indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she no longer has to comply with the regulatory message displayed under the red cancellation cross on the sign.
- (b) Examples of de-restriction signs are shown opposite.

(R)582**(R)583****(R)600**

R132-600



R133-600



R401-600

(ii) Warning Signs**(aa) Advance warning signs:****(aaa) Road layout signs:****Crossroad sign:****COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW101

Warns a road user that a crossroad is ahead.

Priority crossroad sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW102

Warns a road user that a crossroad is ahead and that he or she is travelling on an approach that has priority over intersecting approaches.

Secondary crossroad sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW103

Warns a road user that a crossroad is ahead and that he or she is on an approach that does not have priority over intersecting approaches.

W101**W102****W103**

T- and skew T-junctions sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign numbers TW104, TW105 and TW106

Warns a road user that a T-junction or skew T-Junction is ahead where road users are required to make a sharp or acute angle turn either to the left or to the right.

Side road junction sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign numbers TW107 and TW108

Warns a road user that a side road junction from the left or right, is ahead.

Staggered junction sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign numbers TW109 and TW110

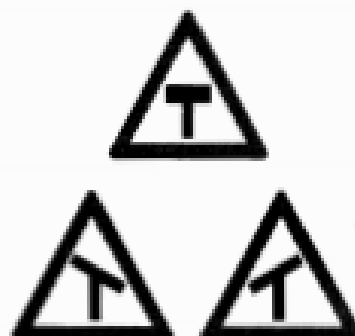
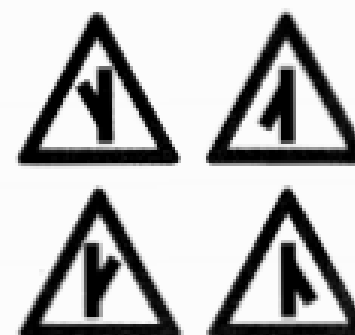
Warns a road user that a staggered junction is ahead.

Sharp junction sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign numbers TW111, TW112, TW113, TW114

Warns a road user that a sharp junction is ahead.

W104, W105 and W106**W107 and W108****W109 and W110****W111, W112, W113 and W114**

Y-junction sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW115

Warns a road user that a Y-junction is ahead.

End of dual roadway sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Blue retro-reflective

Temporary sign numbers TW116 and TW117

Warns a road user that a one-way roadway is ending and that a roadway with traffic travelling in both directions is about to be entered.

Beginning of dual roadway sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign numbers TW118 and TW119

Warns a road user that a roadway with traffic travelling in both directions is ending and that a one-way roadway is about to be entered.

(bbb) Direction of Movement Signs:**Traffic circle sign:****COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW201

Warns a road user that a mini-circle or roundabout is ahead.

W115**W116 and W117****W118 and W119****W201**

Gentle curve sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign numbers TW202 and TW203

Warns a road user of a gentle curve ahead to the right or to the left.

Sharp curve sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign numbers TW204 and TW205

Warns a road user of a sharp curve ahead to the right or to the left.

Hairpin bend sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign numbers TW206 and TW207

Warns a road user of a sharp u-shaped bend ahead to the right or to the left.

Winding road sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign numbers TW208 and TW209

Warns a road user of a series of curves in the road ahead starting with a curve to the right or the left.

W202 and W203**W204 and W205****W206 and W207****W208 and W209**

Combined curves sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign numbers TW210 and TW211

Warns a road user of a combination of two sharp curves in opposite directions.

Two-way traffic sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW212

Warns a road user in a one-way roadway that the roadway ahead carries traffic in both directions.

Two-way traffic crossroad sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW213

Warns a road user moving on a one-way roadway that the next crossroad carries two-way traffic.

Lane ends signs:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign numbers TW214 and TW215

Warns a road user that a portion of the roadway on which he or she is travelling is reduced in width by a full lane from the right side or from the left side.

W210 and W211**W212****W213****W214 and W215**

Concealed driveway sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign numbers TW216, TW217 and TW218

Warns a road user that other vehicles may enter the roadway ahead from driveways on the right, or the left, or both sides, in such a manner that, due to restricted sight distance, they may constitute a hazard and that extra caution should be exercised

W216, W217 and W218

**(ccc) Symbolic Signs:****Traffic signal ahead sign:****COLOURS:**

Triangle: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Red, yellow and green retro-reflective on black retro-reflective
 Background: White retro-reflective

Warns a road user of the presence of a traffic signal ahead.

W301

**Traffic control "STOP" ahead sign:****COLOURS:**

Triangle: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: White and red retro-reflective
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW302

Warns a road user of the presence of a stop sign R1 ahead.

W302

**Traffic control "YIELD" ahead sign:****COLOURS:**

Triangle: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: White and red retro-reflective
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW303

Warns a road user of the presence of a yield sign R2 ahead.

W303



Traffic control ahead sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: Yellow retro-reflective

Warns a road user that there is a traffic officer ahead who is temporarily controlling traffic.

School patrol ahead sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt and red and white retro-reflective
 Background: Yellow retro-reflective

Warns a road user that a school patrol is temporarily operating ahead.

Pedestrian crossing sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW306

Warns a road user of a marked pedestrian crossing ahead.

Pedestrians sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW307

Warns a road user of the possible presence of pedestrians ahead.

TW304



TW305



W306



W307



Children sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW308

Warns a road user of the possible presence of children near schools, playgrounds, sports fields or other places ahead.

Cyclists sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW309

Warns a road user of the possible presence of cyclists ahead.

Farm animals sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign numbers TW310, TW311 and TW312

Warns a road user of the possible presence of farm animals either crossing or straying in the public road ahead.

Wild animals ahead sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW313

Warns a road user of the possible presence of wild animals crossing or straying on the public road ahead.

W308



W309



W310, W311 and W312



W313



Gate sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Warns a road user that the roadway ahead may be closed by a gate or that a railway crossing with gates, booms or barriers is ahead.

Motor gate sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Warns a road user that a motor gate is ahead on the right side, the left side or in the centre of the roadway.

Railway crossing sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW318

Warns a road user that a railway crossing is ahead.

Tunnel sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Warns a road user of the presence of a tunnel on the roadway ahead.

W314**W315, W316 and W317****W318****W319**

Height restriction sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW320

Warns a road user that the clearance of-

(a) a height gauge located on a railway crossing ahead, at which overhead electrical power cables are installed; or

(b) an overhead structure- is restricted as indicated in metres, by means of a number on the sign.

Length restricted sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW321

Warns a road user that the permissible length of vehicles is restricted as indicated in metres by means of a number on the sign.

Steep descent and ascent sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign numbers TW322 and TW323

Warns a road user of a steep downhill or uphill ahead.

Slow moving heavy vehicles sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW324

Warns a road user that due to a steep downhill ahead, heavy vehicles may be travelling very slowly in a low gear.

W320



W321



W322 and W323



W324



Gravel road begins sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW325

Warns a road user that the asphalt, tar or concrete road surface on which he or she is travelling is about to end and that the road surface will become gravel.

Narrow bridge sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW326

Warns a road user that the width of the roadway is reduced at a bridge on the roadway ahead.

One vehicle width structure sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW327

Warns a road user that the width of the structure on the roadway ahead is less than five metres and that traffic shall stop at the entrance thereto if a vehicle approaching from the opposite direction is already on the structure, or so close thereto as to constitute a danger.

Road narrows from both sides sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW328

Warns a road user that the roadway ahead narrows from both sides.

W325



W326



W327



W328



Road narrows from one side only sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign numbers TW329 and TW330

Warns a road user that the roadway ahead narrows from the right or left side only.

Uneven roadway sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW331

Warns a road user that there is a dip or ridge in the roadway or that the road surface is generally uneven or potholed.

Speed humps sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW332

Warns a road user of speed humps on the roadway ahead.

Slippery road sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW333

Warns a road user of abnormal slippery conditions on the roadway ahead.

W329 and W330**W331****W332****W333**

Falling rocks sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign numbers TW334 and TW335

Warns a road user of the possibility of falling rocks or stones on the right or left of the roadway ahead.

Roadworks sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	Yellow retro-reflective

Warns a road user that temporary road construction, maintenance or related work is in progress ahead.

Grader working sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	Yellow retro-reflective

Warns a road user that a grader is working on the roadway ahead.

Loose stones sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	Yellow retro-reflective

Warns a road user of the presence of loose stones or gravel on the roadway ahead.

General warning sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW339

Warns a road user that there is a hazard of a general, random or variable nature on the roadway ahead.

W334 and W335**TW336****TW337****TW338****W339**

Surface step sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	Yellow retro-reflective

Warns a road user of a hazardous change in the level of the roadway.

Soft shoulder sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	Yellow retro-reflective

Warns a road user that the material of the shoulder of the roadway is softer than would be reasonably expected and constitutes a hazard to anyone wishing to pull off the roadway.

"Stop/Go" control ahead sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Red and white retro-reflective and black semi-matt
Background:	Yellow retro-reflective

Warns a road user that traffic ahead is being temporarily controlled by a portable STOP/GO sign R1.5A and R1.5B.

Construction vehicles crossing sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	Yellow retro-reflective

Warns a road user that construction vehicles temporarily cross or enter the roadway ahead from the left or right side.

TW340 and TW341**TW342****TW343****TW344 and TW345**

Emergency flashing light sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Yellow flashing light
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW346

Warns a road user of a hazard ahead by means of an intermittent flashing yellow circular light within the warning sign.

Temporary police flashing light sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Blue flashing light
Background:	Yellow retro-reflective

Warns a road user of the presence of police ahead at a temporary stop sign R1, or warns of an accident site or similar occurrence where the police are present.

Jetty edge or river-bank sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Warns a road user that the roadway ahead leads to a jetty edge or a river bank.

Crosswinds sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW349

Warns a road user of the possibility of a severe crosswind ahead which are capable of deflecting a vehicle from its path.

W346**TW347****W348****W349**

Drift sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW350

Warns a road user of a drift ahead which may contain water, rock outcrops or loose material.

Low flying aircraft sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Warns a road user of the likelihood of the presence of low flying aircraft in the vicinity of the roadway.

Agricultural vehicle sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Warns a road user that tractors or other slow moving agricultural vehicles regularly cross or enter the roadway ahead.

Accident ahead sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: Yellow retro-reflective

Warns a road user that there is an accident ahead.

W350



W351



W352



TW353



Reduced visibility sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW354

Warns a road user of the possibility of reduced visibility ahead which might cause a hazard to road users.

Congestion sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW355

Warns a road user of the possibility of congestion on the roadway ahead.

Horses and riders sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW356

Warns a road user of the possible presence of horses and riders on the public road ahead.

Elephant sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Warns a road user of the possible presence of elephants on the public road ahead.

W354



W355



W356



W357



Warthog sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Warns a road user of the possible presence of warthogs on the public road ahead.

Hippo sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Warns a road user of the possible presence of hippos on the public road ahead.

Width restriction sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW360

Warns a road user that the overall width of vehicles is restricted as indicated in metres by means of a number on the sign.

Electrical shock sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW361

Warns a road user of the possibility of electrical shock from the overhead electrical power cables where such sign is displayed.

Tram sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle:	Red retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White retro-reflective

Warns a road user of the possible presence of trams in the public road ahead.

W358



W359



W360



W361



W362



Gravel road ends sign:**COLOURS:**

Triangle: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW363

Warns a road user that the gravel road on which he or she is travelling is about to end and that the road surface will become asphalt, tar or concrete.

**(bb) Hazard Marker Signs:****Danger plate sign:****COLOURS:**

Red retro-reflective on white retro-reflective

Warns a road user of an obstruction or alteration in the roadway alignment to the right or left side of the roadway.

W401 and W402

**Delineator plate sign:****COLOURS:**

Black semi-matt on yellow retro-reflective

Warns a road user of a temporary obstruction or alteration in the roadway alignment to the right or left side of the roadway.

TW401 and TW402

**Railway crossing sign:****COLOURS:**

Outer cross: Red retro-reflective
 Inner cross: White retro-reflective

Warns a road user of one or more railway lines at a railway crossing.

W403 and W404

**Sharp curve chevron sign:****COLOURS:**

Arrow: Red retro-reflective
 Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign numbers TW405, TW406, TW407 and TW408

Warns a road user that the roadway ahead is diverted to the right or left through a sudden change of direction.

W405, W406, W407 and W408



T-junction chevron sign:**COLOURS:**

Arrow: Red retro-reflective
Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW409

Warns a road user that the roadway does not continue beyond the junction and that a turn must be made to the right or left.

Dead end or road closed chevron sign:**COLOURS:**

Arrow: Red retro-reflective
Background: White retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TW410

Warns a road user that the roadway does not continue beyond the sign.

Boom barricade sign:**COLOURS:**

Red retro-reflective on white retro-reflective

Warns a road user that the roadway or access is closed to traffic whilst the sign is in a horizontal position.

Temporary barricade sign:**COLOURS:**

Red retro-reflective on yellow retro-reflective

Warns a road user that a portion of the roadway is temporarily closed to traffic.

Traffic signals out of order sign:**COLOURS:**

Cross: Black semi-matt
Border: Yellow retro-reflective

Warns a road user that the traffic signals ahead are out of order

W409



W410



W411






TW411




TW412



<p>Gore plate sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Red retro-reflective on white retro-reflective with a black or grey semi-matt separation</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TW413</i></p> <p>Warns a road user of a physical separation in the road ahead which he or she must pass to the left or right.</p> <p>Gore chevron sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Arrow: Red retro-reflective Background: White retro-reflective</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TW414</i></p> <p>Warns a road user of a physical separation in the road ahead which he or she must pass to the left or right.</p> <p>Overhead danger plate sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Red retro-reflective on white retro-reflective</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TW415</i></p> <p>Warns a road user of an overhead obstruction above the roadway.</p>	<p>W413</p>  <p>W414</p>  <p>W415</p> 
<p>(iii) Guidance Signs:</p> <p>(1) Guidance signs shall be classified as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (aa) Location signs; (bb) Route marker signs; (cc) Direction signs; (dd) Freeway direction signs; (ee) Tourism direction signs; (ff) Local direction signs; (gg) Diagrammatic signs; (hh) Pedestrian signs; and (ii) Toll signs. <p>(2) A street name sign GL1 may be provided in some other combination of colours, provided that the border and legend are in a dark colour and the background is a light colour.</p> <p>(3) A town or city name sign GL3 may include a full colour depiction of the town's or city's crest.</p>	

	<p>(4) A national or provincial border sign GL5 may include a full colour depiction of the national or provincial crest.</p> <p>(5) A route name sign GL7 shall incorporate a symbol GLS-4 or GLS-5, indicating the class of freeway, symbol GLS-2, indicating a toll route symbol or GLS-3, indicating the end of toll route symbol, as applicable.</p> <p>(6) A metropolitan route marker sign may display a unique internal shape identified with the specific metropolitan area within which the route lies, as shown by sign GE12.</p> <p>(7) A regional route is indicated by a horizontal rectangular shape as shown by sign GE13.</p> <p>(8) A provincial route is indicated by diamond shape as shown by sign GE14.</p> <p>(9) A national route is indicated by a pentagon shape as shown by sign GE15.</p> <p>(10) An interchange number may be indicated in black on white in the top left hand corner of an advance direction sign GD1, freeway exit direction sign GA1, GA2, GA2/3, GA3 and GA4, freeway crossroad sign GB1 and tourism freeway advance sign GF1.</p> <p>(11) In an urban or metropolitan area the name of the road authority in whose region a freeway interchange is located may be indicated in black on white at the top of a freeway exit direction sign GA1, GA2, GA2/3, GA3, and freeway crossroad sign GB1: Provided that such a place name shall not be displayed on a sign serving an interchange between two freeways.</p> <p>(12) In an urban or metropolitan area the principle destination name may be the name of the intersecting cross-street.</p> <p>(13) In an urban area the name of the intersecting cross street may be indicated in black on white at the top of an advance off-ramp terminal direction sign GA5 and a off-ramp terminal direction sign GA6.</p> <p>(14) A T-junction chevron sign W409 shall be mounted below an off-ramp terminal direction sign GA6. The length of sign W409 shall equal the length of sign GA6.</p>	
--	---	--

<p>(15) An arrangement, or cluster of upward pointing arrows as used on overhead advance direction signs GD12 to GD16 and on overhead supplementary exit/through direction sign GC3U, overhead advance off-ramp direction sign GC5U or overhead collector-distributor through direction sign GC7U shall accurately represent the number of exit lanes, any shared lanes and the number of through or straight-on lanes. The shape of the arrows shall show any significant change in direction existing in any section of lane as indicated by such signs.</p> <p>(16) A tourism lay-by advance sign GF5 and a lay-by turn-in sign GF6 may be used with an appropriate symbol for lay-by's other than classified rest areas.</p> <p>(17) Tourism information sign GF16 may be incorporated into an information board.</p> <p>(18) Any diagrammatic sign may be displayed in an overhead position. The number of such sign is derived by placing the number 6 in front of the normal sign numerals.</p> <p>(19) A distance, representing the distance that the sign referred to in paragraph (18) is displayed in advance of the point on the roadway to which it applies, may be located below the overhead diagrammatic portion of the sign but within the outer border. The number of such sign denoting such distance is derived by placing the letter D after the sign number.</p> <p>(20) Local direction signs may be used to indicate destinations in urban areas.</p> <p>(21) Symbols GLS may be incorporated with location signs, symbols GDS may be incorporated with direction signs and freeway direction signs, symbols GFS A, GFS B, GFS C and GFS D may be incorporated with tourism direction signs and symbols GDLS A may be incorporated with local direction signs, to reduce the text for the description of a destination.</p> <p>(22) The guidance signs shown in these regulations are only examples of such types of signs.</p> <p>(aa) Location Signs:</p> <p>Street name sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border: Black semi-matt Legend: Black semi-matt Background: White semi-matt or retro-reflective</p>	<p>GL1</p> 
--	--

Suburb name sign:**COLOURS:**

Border: Black semi-matt
 Legend: Black semi-matt
 Background: White semi-matt or retro-reflective

Town or city name sign:**COLOURS:**

Border: Black semi-matt
 Legend: Black semi-matt
 Background: White semi-matt or retro-reflective

River name sign:**COLOURS:**

Border: Black semi-matt
 Legend: Black semi-matt
 Symbol: Blue retro-reflective
 Background: White retro-reflective

National or provincial border sign:**COLOURS:**

Border: Black semi-matt
 Legend: Black semi-matt
 Background: White semi-matt or retro-reflective

Geographical location sign:**COLOURS:**

Border: Black semi-matt
 Legend: Black semi-matt
 Background: White semi-matt or retro-reflective

Route name sign:**COLOURS:**

Border: Black semi-matt
 Legend: Black semi-matt
 Symbol: Black semi-matt, or black semi-matt on yellow retro-reflective, or black semi-matt and black semi-matt on yellow retro-reflective
 Background: White retro-reflective

Interchange name sign:**COLOURS:**

Border: Black semi-matt
 Legend: Black semi-matt
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White semi-matt or retro-reflective

GL2

HATFIELD

GL3

PIETERSBURG

GL4

CROCODILE

GL5

LESOTHO
BORDER

GL6

TROPIC OF
CAPRICORN

GL7

TSITSIKAMMA

GL8

E B CLOETE

Guidance sign symbols:**Location sign symbols:****GLS1 - GLS7**

GLS-1
RIVER NAME



GLS-2
TOLL ROUTE NAME



GLS-3
END OF TOLL ROUTE



GLS-4
DUAL CARRIAGEWAY
FREEWAY NAME
(CLASS A-1)



GLS-5
SINGLE CARRIAGEWAY
FREEWAY NAME
(CLASS A-2)



GLS-6
INTERCHANGE NAME



GLS-7
CONSERVANCY AREA

(bb) Route marker signs:**Advance trailblazer sign:****COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	Yellow retro-reflective
Symbol:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Blue or green retro-reflective






Temporary sign number TGE1, TGE2, TGE3 and TGE4.

Trailblazer sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	Yellow retro-reflective
Symbol:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Blue or green retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TGE5, TGE6, TGE7 and TGE8.

GE1 to GE4**GE5, GE6, GE7 and GE8**

<p>Advance transport trailblazer sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and arrow: White retro-reflective Symbol: White retro-reflective Background: Green retro-reflective</p> <p>Transport trailblazer sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and arrow: White retro-reflective Symbol: White retro-reflective Background: Green retro-reflective</p> <p>Map-type advance trailblazer sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and arrow: White retro-reflective Legend: Yellow retro-reflective Background: Blue or green retro-reflective</p> <p>Confirmation route marker sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border: White retro-reflective Legend: Yellow retro-reflective Background: Blue or green retro-reflective</p> <p>Temporary sign numbers TGE12, TGE13, TGE14 and TGE15.</p> <p>Direction route marker sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and arrow: White retro-reflective Legend: Yellow retro-reflective Background: Blue or green retro-reflective</p> <p>Temporary sign numbers TGE12.1, TGE12.2 to TGE15.1 and TGE15.2.</p> <p>Advance direction route marker sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and arrow: White retro-reflective Legend: Yellow retro-reflective Background: Blue or green retro-reflective</p> <p>Temporary sign numbers TGE12.3 to TGE15.5.</p>	<p>GE9</p>  <p>GE10</p>  <p>GE11</p>  <p>GE12, GE13, GE14 and GE15</p>  <p>GE12.1, GE12.2 to GE15.1 and GE15.2</p>  <p>GE12.3 to GE15.5</p> 
--	--

Overhead advance route marker sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	Yellow retro-reflective
Background:	Green retro-reflective

Alternative route marker signs:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	Yellow retro-reflective
Symbol:	Black semi-matt on yellow retro-reflective
Background:	Green retro-reflective

Bicycle route marker sign:**COLOURS:**

Border:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	Yellow retro-reflective
Symbol:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Green retro-reflective

Tourism route marker sign:**COLOURS:**

Border:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	Yellow retro-reflective
Symbol:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Brown semi-matt or retro-reflective

SADC route marker sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	Orange retro-reflective
Route number:	Orange retro-reflective
Background:	Blue retro-reflective

GE12.6 to GE12.8



GE16 - GE16.5



GE17 to GE17.5



GE18 to GE18.5



GE19 - GE19.5



(cc) Direction Signs:**Stack-type advance direction sign:****COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Green semi-matt or retro-reflective

*Temporary sign number TGD1.***Stack-type direction sign:****COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Green semi-matt or retro-reflective

*Temporary sign number TGD2***Stack-type composite direction sign:****COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Green semi-matt or retro-reflective

*Temporary sign number TGD1/TGD2.***Detour direction sign:****COLOURS:**

Border, symbol and arrow:	Black semi-matt
Background:	Yellow retro-reflective

Confirmation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Green semi-matt or retro-reflective

*Temporary sign number TGD3***GD1****GD2****GD1/GD2****TGD2-D****GD3**

Detour confirmation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border, symbol and arrow:	Black semi-matt
Background:	Yellow retro-reflective

Fingerboard sign:**COLOURS:**

Border, symbol and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Green semi-matt or retro-reflective

*Temporary sign number TGD4***Map-type advance direction sign:****COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Green semi-matt or retro-reflective

*Temporary sign number TGD5, TGD6, TGD7, TGD8 and TGD9***Overhead advance direction sign:****COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Green retro-reflective

Overhead direction sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Green retro-reflective

TGD3-D**GD4****GD5, GD6, GD7, GD8 and GD9****GD10****GD11**

Overhead advance direction sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Green retro-reflective

(dd) Freeway Direction Signs:**Pre-advance exit direction sign:****COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Background:	Blue retro-reflective
Interchange number:	Black semi-matt on white retro-reflective

Advance exit direction sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Background:	Blue or green retro-reflective
Interchange number, authority name in urban area:	Black semi-matt on white retro-reflective

Supplementary exit direction sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Background:	Blue or green retro-reflective
Interchange number, authority name in urban area:	Black semi-matt on white retro-reflective

*Temporary sign number TGA2/3***GD12, GD13, GD14, GD15, GD16 and GD17****GA1****GA2****GA2/3**

Exit direction sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Background:	Blue or green retro-reflective
Interchange number, authority name in urban area:	Black semi-matt on white retro-reflective

Gore exit direction sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	Black semi-matt
Background:	Blue or green retro-reflective
Chevron:	Red retro-reflective on white retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TGA4

Advance off-ramp terminal direction sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Green retro-reflective
Street name in urban area:	Black semi-matt on white retro-reflective


Off-ramp terminal direction sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Green retro-reflective
Street name in urban areas:	Black semi-matt on white retro-reflective
Chevron:	Red retro-reflective on white retro-reflective



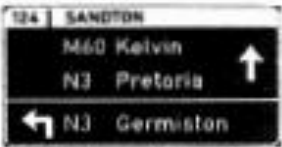

Confirmation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Background:	Blue or green retro-reflective

GA3**GA4****GA5****GA6****GA7**

<p>Exit sequence sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and legend: White retro-reflective</p> <p>Background: Blue or green retro-reflective</p> <p>Interchange numbers, and authority name: Black semi-matt on white retro-reflective</p>	<p>GA8</p> 
---	---

<p>Exit sequence sign with e-toll plaza information:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and legend: White retro-reflective</p> <p>Background: Blue retro-reflective</p> <p>Interchange numbers, and authority name: Black semi-matt on white retro-reflective</p> <p>Symbol: Orange retro-reflective</p>	<p>GA8A</p> 	<p>Uitgangsvolgorde teken met e-tol plaza inligting:</p> <p>KLEURE:</p> <p>Rand en bewoording: Wit truakaatsend</p> <p>Agtergrond: Blou truakaatsend</p> <p>Wissellaar nommer, en padowerheid naam: Swart halfdof op Wit truakaatsend</p> <p>Simbool: Oranje truakaatsend</p>
---	--	---

<p>C-D Road Advance Exit direction sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border, arrow and legend: White retro-reflective</p> <p>Route number: Yellow retro-reflective</p> <p>Background: Blue or green retro-reflective</p>	<p>GA9</p> 
<p>C-D Road exit direction sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and legend: White retro-reflective</p> <p>Route number: Yellow retro-reflective</p> <p>Background: Blue or green retro-reflective</p>	<p>GA10</p> 
<p>Cross-road advance direction sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and arrow: White retro-reflective</p> <p>Legend: White retro-reflective</p> <p>Route number: Yellow retro-reflective</p> <p>Background: Green or Blue and green retro-reflective</p> <p>Interchange number and local authority name: Black semi-matt on white retro-reflective</p>	<p>GB1</p> 
<p>Near-side on-ramp direction sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border and arrow: White retro-reflective</p> <p>Legend: White retro-reflective</p> <p>Route number: Yellow retro-reflective</p> <p>Background: Blue or green retro-reflective</p>	<p>GB2</p> 

Far-side on-ramp advance direction sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Background:	Blue or green retro-reflective

Far-side on-ramp direction sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Background:	Blue or green retro-reflective

Overhead pre-advance exit direction sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Background:	Blue retro-reflective
Interchange number:	Black semi-matt on white retro-reflective

Overhead advance exit direction sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Background:	Blue retro-reflective
Interchange number, authority name in urban area:	Black semi-matt on white retro-reflective

Overhead through and straight-on direction sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Background:	Blue retro-reflective

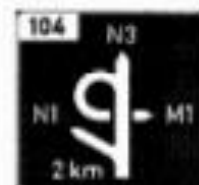
GB3



GB4



GC1



GC2D



GC3D



Overhead exit direction sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Background:	Blue retro-reflective
Interchange number, authority name in urban area:	Black semi-matt on white retro-reflective

Overhead advance exit direction sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Background:	Blue retro-reflective
Interchange number, authority name in urban area:	Black semi-matt on white retro-reflective

Overhead supplementary exit/through direction sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Background:	Blue retro-reflective
Interchange number, authority name in urban area:	Black semi-matt on white retro-reflective

Overhead exit direction sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Background:	Blue retro-reflective
Interchange number, authority name in urban area:	Black semi-matt on white retro-reflective

GC4D**GC2U****GC3U****GC4U**

Overhead advance off-ramp direction sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Background:	Blue retro-reflective
Interchange number, authority name in urban area:	Black semi-matt on white retro-reflective

Overhead C-D/through direction sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Background:	Blue retro-reflective

Overhead C-D 1st exit through direction sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Background:	Blue retro-reflective

Overhead C-D Road 2nd advance exit/ through sign:**COLOURS:**

Border and arrow:	White retro-reflective
Legend:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Background:	Blue retro-reflective

GC5U**GC6U****GC7U****GC8U**

Direction sign symbols:

GDS1 - GDS21



GDS-1
RAILWAY STATION



GDS-2
BUS TERMINUS



GDS-3
AIRPORT



GDS-4
FREEWAY
(CLASS A-1)



GDS-5
FREEWAY
(CLASS A-2)



GDS-6
POWER STATION



GDS-7
INDUSTRIAL AREA



GDS-8
CITY CENTRE/CENTRAL
BUSINESS DISTRICT



GDS-9
TOLL ROUTE



GDS-10
ALTERNATIVE ROUTE



GDS-11
HELIPORT



GDS-12
MINE



GDS-13
HARBOUR



GDS-14
SHOPPING CENTRE



GDS-15
LIBRARY



GDS-16
BICYCLE ROUTE



GDS-17
PARK 'N RIDE
(TRAIN)



GDS-18
PARK 'N RIDE
(BUS)



GDS-19
PICK-UP POINT







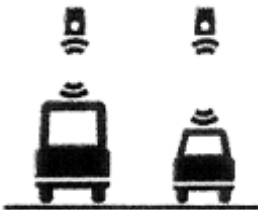



GDS-20
PARKING



GDS-21
MINIBUS RANK







GDS-22
TOLL PLAZA AHEAD




 <p>GDS-23 BORDER POST</p>	 <p>GDS-24 E-TOLL</p>	 <p>GDS-25 E-TOLL PLAZA AHEAD</p>	 <p>GDS-26 E-TOLL INFORMATION</p>
 <p>GDS-27 E-TOLL PLAZA AHEAD</p>	 <p>GDS-28 E-TOLL PLAZA AHEAD</p>	 <p>GDS-29 E-ROAD AHEAD</p>	 <p>GDS-30 E-TOLL PLAZA AHEAD</p>



GDS-31	GDS-32	GDS-33
E-TOLL PLAZA AHEAD	E-TAG LANE AT TOLL PLAZA AHEAD	MANUAL LANE AT TOLL PLAZA AHEAD

Freeway advance exit sign:	<p align="center">GF1.1</p> 	Vooraf-deurpaduitgangsteken:
	<p align="center">GF1.2</p> 	
COLOURS: Border & text: White retro-reflective Symbol: White or coloured retro-reflective Background: Brown semi-matt or retro-reflective Background for use on e- road: Orange retro-reflective Interchange number: Black semi-matt on white retro-reflective		KLEURE: Rand & bewoording: Wit truakaatsend Simbool: Wit of gekleurd truakaatsend Agtergrond: Bruin halfdof of truakaatsend Agtergrond vir gebruik op e-pad: Oranje truakaatsend Wisselaarnommer: Swart halfdof op wit truakaatsend

Advance turn sign:	<div><div>GF2.1</div><div></div><div>GF2.2</div><div></div></div>	Vooraf draaiteken:
COLOURS: Border & arrow: White retro-reflective Legend: White retro-reflective Symbol: White or coloured retro-reflective Background: Brown semi-matt or retro-reflective Background for use on e- road: Orange retro-reflective	KLEURE: Rand en pyl: Wit truikaatsend Bewoording: Wit of gekleurde truikaatsend Simbool: Wit of gekleurde truikaatsend Agtergrond: Bruin halfdof of truikaatsend Agtergrond vir gebruik op e-pad: Oranje truikaatsend	

Final turn sign:		
COLOURS:		GF3
Border & arrow:	White retro-reflective	
Legend:	White retro-reflective	
Symbol:	White or coloured retro-reflective	
Background:	Brown semi-matt or retro-reflective	
Gore exit sign:		
COLOURS:		GF4
Border & arrow:	White retro-reflective	
Legend:	Black semi-matt	
Background:	Brown retro-reflective	
Chevron:	Red retro-reflective on white retro-reflective	
Layby advance sign:		
COLOURS:		GF5
Border & legend:	White retro-reflective	
Symbol:	White retro-reflective	
Background:	Brown retro-reflective or semi-matt	

Layby turn-in sign:**COLOURS:**

Border & arrow:	White retro-reflective
Symbol:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Brown retro-reflective or semi-matt

Confirmation sign:**COLOURS:**

Border & legend:	White retro-reflective
Symbol:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Brown retro-reflective or semi-matt

Service exit sequence sign:**COLOURS:**

Border & legend:	White retro-reflective
Symbol:	White or coloured retro-reflective
Background:	Brown semi-matt or retro-reflective
Interchange numbers & place name:	Black semi-matt on white back-ground

Rest and service sequence sign:**COLOURS:**

Border & legend:	White retro-reflective
Symbol:	White retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective
Background:	Brown semi-matt or retro-reflective
Interchange number:	Black semi-matt on a white background

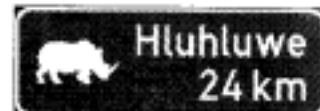
Rest and service "totem" sign:**COLOURS:**

Border:	White retro-reflective
Symbol:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Brown, green or blue retro-reflective
Route number:	Yellow retro-reflective

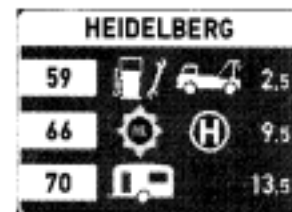
GF6



GF7



GF8



GF9



GF10



Roadside emergency service spacing sign:**COLOURS:**

Border & legend: White retro-reflective
 Symbol: Appropriate symbol colours retro-reflective
 Background: Brown retro-reflective

Advance roadside emergency service sign:**COLOURS:**

Border & legend: White retro-reflective
 Symbol: Appropriate symbol colours retro-reflective
 Background: Brown retro-reflective

Roadside emergency service turn-in sign:**COLOURS:**

Border & arrow: White retro-reflective
 Legend: White retro-reflective
 Symbol: Appropriate symbol colours retro-reflective
 Background: Brown retro-reflective

Final roadside emergency service sign:**COLOURS:**

Border & legend: White retro-reflective
 Symbol: Appropriate symbol colours retro-reflective
 Background: Brown retro-reflective

Parking sign:**COLOURS:**

Border & symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Brown semi-matt or retro-reflective

Tourist information sign:**COLOURS:**

Border & symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Brown semi-matt or retro-reflective

GF11



GF12



GF13



GF14





GF15



GF16



<p>Part-time attraction sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border & symbol: White retro-reflective Background: Brown semi-matt or retro-reflective</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TGF17</i></p> <p>Emergency services sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border: White retro-reflective Symbols: Appropriate symbol colours retro-reflective Background: Brown semi-matt or retro-reflective</p>	<p>GF17</p>  <p>GF18</p> 
---	---

National Park attractions:

GFS A1 -



GFS A1
GENERIC NATIONAL PARK



GFS A1-1
NATIONAL PARKS

Provincial Parks attractions:

GFS A2 -



GFS A2
GENERIC -
PROVINCIAL PARKS



GFS A2-1
PROVINCIAL PARKS
GAUTENG



GFS A2-2
PROVINCIAL PARKS
FREE STATE



GFS A2-3
PROVINCIAL PARKS
WESTERN CAPE



GFS A2-4
PROVINCIAL PARKS
KWAZULU-NATAL

Resorts attractions:

GFS A3 -



GFS A3
GENERIC-
RESORTS



GFS A3-1
COUNTRY CLUBS
(GOLF)



GFS A3-2
HOT SPRINGS



GFS A3-3
INLAND WATER



GFS A3-4
SEASIDE / BEACH



GFS A3-5
BERG / MOUNTAIN

Scenic attractions:

GFS A4 -



GFS A4
GENERIC SCENIC



GFS A4-1
NATURE RESERVE



GFS A4-2
NATIONAL HERITAGE SITE



GFS A4-3
BOTANICAL GARDENS



GFS A4-4
GARDENS (FLOWERS)



GFS A4-5
WATERFALL



GFS A4-6
LAKE OR DAM
(NO WATERSPORT)



GFS A4-7
CAVES



GFS A4-8
VIEW POINT



GFS A4-9
FOREST (NATURAL)



GFS A4-11
MOUNTAIN / BERG

GFS A4-10
Number not allocated

Sports venues:

GFS A5 -



GFS A5-1
MOTOR RACING TRACK



GFS A5-2
GOLF COURSE



GFS A5-3
HORSE RACECOURSE



GFS A5-4
EQUESTRIAN EVENTS



GFS A5-5
FISHING



GFS A5-6
CRICKET FIELD



GFS A5-7
SWIMMING POOL



GFS A5-8
SPORTS STADIUM

Wildlife Attractions:

GFS A6 -



GFS A6
GENERIC - WILDLIFE



GFS A6-1
CONSERVANCY AREA



GFS A6-2
GAME RESERVE



GFS A6-3
BIRD PARK / SANCTUARY



GFS A6-4
ZOO



GFS A6-5
SNAKE PARK



GFS A6-6
CROCODILE PARK



GFS A6-7
RHINO PARK



GFS A6-8
LION PARK

Historical Attractions:

GFS A7 -



GFS A7
GENERIC - HISTORICAL



GFS A7-1
NATIONAL MONUMENT



GFS A7-2
MUSEUM



GFS A7-3
HISTORIC MINE



GFS A7-4
HISTORIC RAILWAY STATION



GFS A7-5
HISTORIC BATTLEFIELD



GFS A7-6
HISTORIC CEMETRY



GFS A7-7
GEOLOGICAL SITE

Coastal attractions sign:

GFS A8 -



GFS A8
GENERIC - COASTAL



GFS A8-1
MARINE RESERVE



GFS A8-2
MARITIME MUSEUM



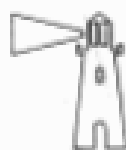
GFS A8-3
AQUARIUM



GFS A8-4
WHALES



GFS A8-5
DOLPHINS



GFS A8-6
LIGHTHOUSE



GFS A8-7
DOCKYARD



GFS A8-8
BOAT LAUNCH



GFS A8-9
FISHING



GFS A8-10
CRAYFISH



GFS A8-11
OCEANARIUM



GFS A8-12
BEACH

Arts & crafts attractions sign:

GFS A9 -



GFS A9
GENERIC -
ARTS & CRAFT



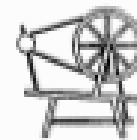
GFS A9-1
PAINTING & DRAWING



GFS A9-2
POTTERY



GFS A9-3
JEWELLERY



GFS A9-4
WEAVING & KNITTING



GFS A9-5
LEATHERWORK



GFS A9-6
AFRICAN ARTS &
CRAFTS



GFS A9-7
WOODWORK



GFS A9-8
METALWORK

Cultural attractions sign:

GFS A10 -



GFS A10
GENERIC - CULTURAL



GFS A10-1
THEATRE



GFS A10-2
AMPHITHEATRE

Adventure attractions sign:

GFS A11 -



GFS A11
Number not allocated



GFS A11-1
HIKING TRAIL



GFS A11-2
HORSE TRAIL



GFS A11-3
4x4 TRAIL



GFS A11-4
BIKE TRAIL



GFS A11-5
RIVER RAFTING



GFS A11-6
SCUBA DIVING



GFS A11-7
BALLOONING

Farming parks attractions sign:

GFS A12 -



GFS A12
GENERIC - FARMING



GFS A12-1
WINE CELLAR



GFS A12-2
WINE ROUTE / ESTATE



GFS A12-3
SHOWGROUND



GFS A12-4
CHERRY FARM



GFS A12-5
OSTRICH FARM
AND RIDING



GFS A12-6
OSTRICH FARM



GFS A12-7
FISH FARM



GFS A12-8
ROADSIDE STALL



GFS A12-9
BUTTERFLY

General attractions sign:

GFS A13 -



GFS A13
Number not allocated

GFS A13-1
ANIMAL THEME PARK

Service symbols : Emergency services:

GFS B1 -



GFS B1-1
TELEPHONE



GFS B1-2
POLICE



GFS B1-3
HOSPITAL (WITH NAME)



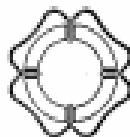
GFS B1-4
FIRST AID POST



GFS B1-5
SOS CALL STATION
(SIGN)



GFS B1-6
SOS CALL STATION
(POST)



GFS B1-7
NSRI



GFS B1-8
AMBULANCE / MEDICAL
SERVICES



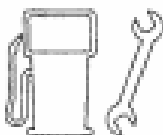
GFS B1-9
FIRE STATION /
SERVICES



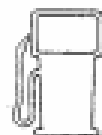
GFS B1-10
CELL PHONE
EMERGENCY NUMBER

Light vehicle services:

GFS B2 -



GFS B2-1
FILLING STATION &
WORKSHOP



GFS B2-2
FILLING STATION



GFS B2-3
WORKSHOP



GFS B2-4
TOW-IN SERVICE

Truck services:

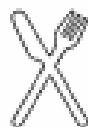
GFS B3 -



GFS B3-1
TRUCK REST &
SERVICE AREA

Food services:

GFS B4 -



GFS B4-1
RESTAURANT



GFS B4-2
REFRESHMENTS



GFS B4-3
TAKE-AWAY



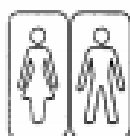
GFS B4-4
RURAL SHOP / CAFE /
CORNER SHOP

General services:

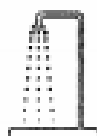
GFS B5 -



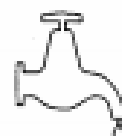
GFS B5-1
PARKING AREA
(FREE PARKING)



GFS B5-2
TOILETS



GFS B5-3
SHOWER



GFS B5-4
DRINKING WATER



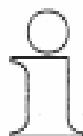
GFS B5-5
FIREPLACE



GFS B5-6
COOKING FACILITIES



GFS B5-7
PICNIC AREA



GFS B5-8
TOURIST INFORMATION



GFS B5-9
FACILITY FOR
HANDICAPPED



GFS B5-10
ROADSIDE STALL /
KIOSK SHOP



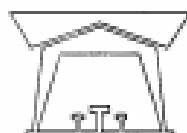
GFS B5-11
POST OFFICE

Rest and service areas:

GFS B6 -



GFS B6-1
REST AREA
CLASS 1



GFS B6-2
REST AREA
CLASS 2



GFS B6-3
REST AREA
CLASS 3

Vehicle class:

GFS B7 -



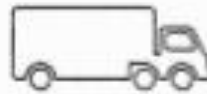
GFS B7-1
MOTOR CARS



GFS B7-2
CARAVANS



GFS B7-3
BUSES



GFS B7-4
TRUCKS



GFS B7-5
DELIVERY VEHICLES



GFS B7-6
MOTOR CYCLES

Accommodation symbols:

GFS C1 -



GFS C1-1
ACCOMMODATION
(INCL. HOTELS, INNS ETC.)



GFS C1-2
CHALET / SELF
CATERING



GFS C1-3
CARAVAN SITE



GFS C1-4
CAMP SITE



GFS C1-5
GUEST HOUSE



GFS C1-6
BED & BREAKFAST



GFS C1-7
ROOMS
(BED ONLY)



GFS C1-8
YOUTH HOSTEL /
CENTRE / CAMP



GFS C1-9
TRAIL SHELTER



GFS C1-10
GUEST FARM



GFS C1-11
ETHNIC (ZULU)

Rest and service area : "Totem" sign symbols:

GFS D1 -



GFS D1-1
MOTOR CARS



GFS D1-2
CARAVANS



GFS D1-3
BUSES



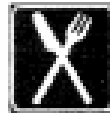
GFS D1-4
TRUCKS



GFS D1-5
MOTOR CYCLES



GFS D1-6
TAKE-AWAY



GFS D1-7
RESTAURANT



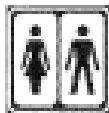
GFS D1-8
REFRESHMENTS



GFS D1-9
SHOP



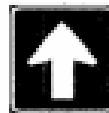
GFS D1-10
FACILITY FOR THE
HANDICAPPED



GFS D1-11
TOILETS



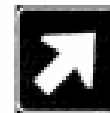
GFS D1-12
TELEPHONE



GFS D1-13
STRAIGHT-ON
ARROW



GFS D1-14
LEFT / RIGHT
ARROW



GFS D1-15
DIAGONAL LEFT /
RIGHT ARROW



GFS D1-16
ADVANCE LEFT /
RIGHT ARROW



GFS D1-17
EXIT
(ROUTE NUMBER)



GFS D1-18
PARKING



GFS D1-19
FILLING STATION &
WORKSHOP



GFS D1-20
FILLING STATION



GFS D1-21
PICNIC AREA



GFS D1-22
TOURIST
INFORMATION



GFS D1-23
MOTOR CAR
WASH



GFS D1-24
TRUCK WASH



GFS D1-25
DRINKING
WATER



GFS D1-26
FIREPLACE



GFS D1-27
COOKING
FACILITIES



GFS D1-28
SHOWER

(f) Local Direction Signs**Advance local direction sign:****COLOURS:**

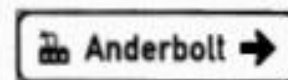
Border:	Blue retro-reflective
Arrow, legend & symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White semi-matt or retro-reflective

*Temporary sign number TGDL1***Local direction sign:****COLOURS:**

Border:	Blue retro-reflective
Arrow, legend & symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White semi-matt or retro-reflective

*Temporary sign number TGDL2***Local fingerboard sign:****COLOURS:**

Border:	Blue retro-reflective
Arrow, legend & symbol:	Black semi-matt
Background:	White semi-matt or retro-reflective

*Temporary sign number TGDL3***GDL1****GDL2****GDL3**

Major traffic generators - High use level:

GDLS A1 -



GDLS A1-1
CENTRAL BUSINESS
CENTRE

GDLS A1-2
Number not allocated

GDLS A1-3
Number not allocated

GDLS A1-4
Number not allocated



GDLS A1-5
SHOPPING
CENTRE



GDLS A1-6
RAILWAY
STATION



GDLS A1-7
AIRPORT



GDLS A1-8
BUS STATION



GDLS A1-9
MINIBUS RANK



GDLS A1-10
HARBOUR



GDLS A1-11
PARKING



GDLS A1-12
PARKING GARAGE

GDLS A1-13
Number not allocated



GDLS A1-14
MINE

Major traffic generators - Regular use level:

GDLS A2 -



GDLS A2-1
INFORMATION
CENTRE / LAYBY



GDLS A2-2
POST OFFICE

GDLS A2-3
Number not allocated



GDLS A2-4
INDUSTRIAL AREA

GDLS A2-5
PARK 'N' RIDE



GDLS A2-6
WASTE DISPOSAL
SITE



GDLS A2-7
PRODUCE MARKET

GDLS A2-8
Number not allocated

GDLS A2-9
Number not allocated

GDLS A2-10
Number not allocated



GDLS A2-11
POWER
STATION

GDLS A2-12
Number not allocated



GDLS A2-13
LIBRARY



GDLS A2-14
SWIMMING
POOL



GDLS A2-15
BORDER / CUSTOMS
POST

Emergency services:

GDLS A4 -

GDLS A4-1
Number not allocated

GDLS A4-2
Number not allocated


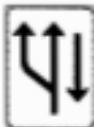
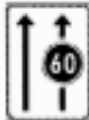




GDLS A4-3
FIRE
STATION

GDLS A4-4
Number not allocated



GDLS A4-5
HELIPORT

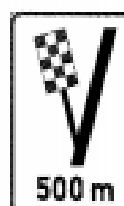
<p>(gg) Diagrammatic Signs:</p> <p>Traffic movement affected by obstruction sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Border & block:</td> <td>Red retro-reflective</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Arrow:</td> <td>Black semi-matt</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Background:</td> <td>White retro-reflective</td> </tr> </table> <p><i>Temporary sign number TGS100 series</i></p> <p>Additional lane sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Border:</td> <td>Red retro-reflective</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Arrow:</td> <td>Black semi-matt</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Background:</td> <td>White retro-reflective</td> </tr> </table> <p>Lane use control by regulatory sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Border:</td> <td>Red retro-reflective</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Arrow:</td> <td>Black semi-matt</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Background:</td> <td>White retro-reflective</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Regulatory sign:</td> <td>Standard permanent colours</td> </tr> </table> <p><i>Temporary sign number TGS300 series</i></p> <p>Lanes merge sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Border:</td> <td>Red retro-reflective</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Arrow:</td> <td>Black semi-matt</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Background:</td> <td>White retro-reflective</td> </tr> </table> <p><i>Temporary sign number TGS400 series</i></p> <p>Lanes converge sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Border:</td> <td>Red retro-reflective</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Arrow:</td> <td>Black semi-matt</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Background:</td> <td>White retro-reflective</td> </tr> </table>	Border & block:	Red retro-reflective	Arrow:	Black semi-matt	Background:	White retro-reflective	Border:	Red retro-reflective	Arrow:	Black semi-matt	Background:	White retro-reflective	Border:	Red retro-reflective	Arrow:	Black semi-matt	Background:	White retro-reflective	Regulatory sign:	Standard permanent colours	Border:	Red retro-reflective	Arrow:	Black semi-matt	Background:	White retro-reflective	Border:	Red retro-reflective	Arrow:	Black semi-matt	Background:	White retro-reflective	<p>GS100 Series</p>  <p>GS200 Series</p>  <p>GS300 Series</p>  <p>GS400 Series</p>  <p>GS450 Series</p> 
Border & block:	Red retro-reflective																																
Arrow:	Black semi-matt																																
Background:	White retro-reflective																																
Border:	Red retro-reflective																																
Arrow:	Black semi-matt																																
Background:	White retro-reflective																																
Border:	Red retro-reflective																																
Arrow:	Black semi-matt																																
Background:	White retro-reflective																																
Regulatory sign:	Standard permanent colours																																
Border:	Red retro-reflective																																
Arrow:	Black semi-matt																																
Background:	White retro-reflective																																
Border:	Red retro-reflective																																
Arrow:	Black semi-matt																																
Background:	White retro-reflective																																

Arrestor bed pre-advance exit sign:**COLOURS:**

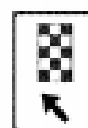
Border & symbol: Red retro-reflective
 Arrow & legend: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

GS501**Arrestor bed advance exit sign:****COLOURS:**

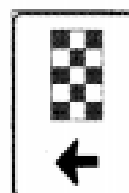
Border & symbol: Red retro-reflective
 Legend: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

GS502**Arrestor bed exit sign:****COLOURS:**

Border & symbol: Red retro-reflective
 Arrow: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective




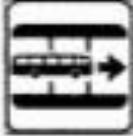

GS503**Arrestor bed gore exit sign:****COLOURS:**



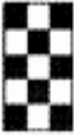

Border & symbol: Red retro-reflective
 Arrow: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

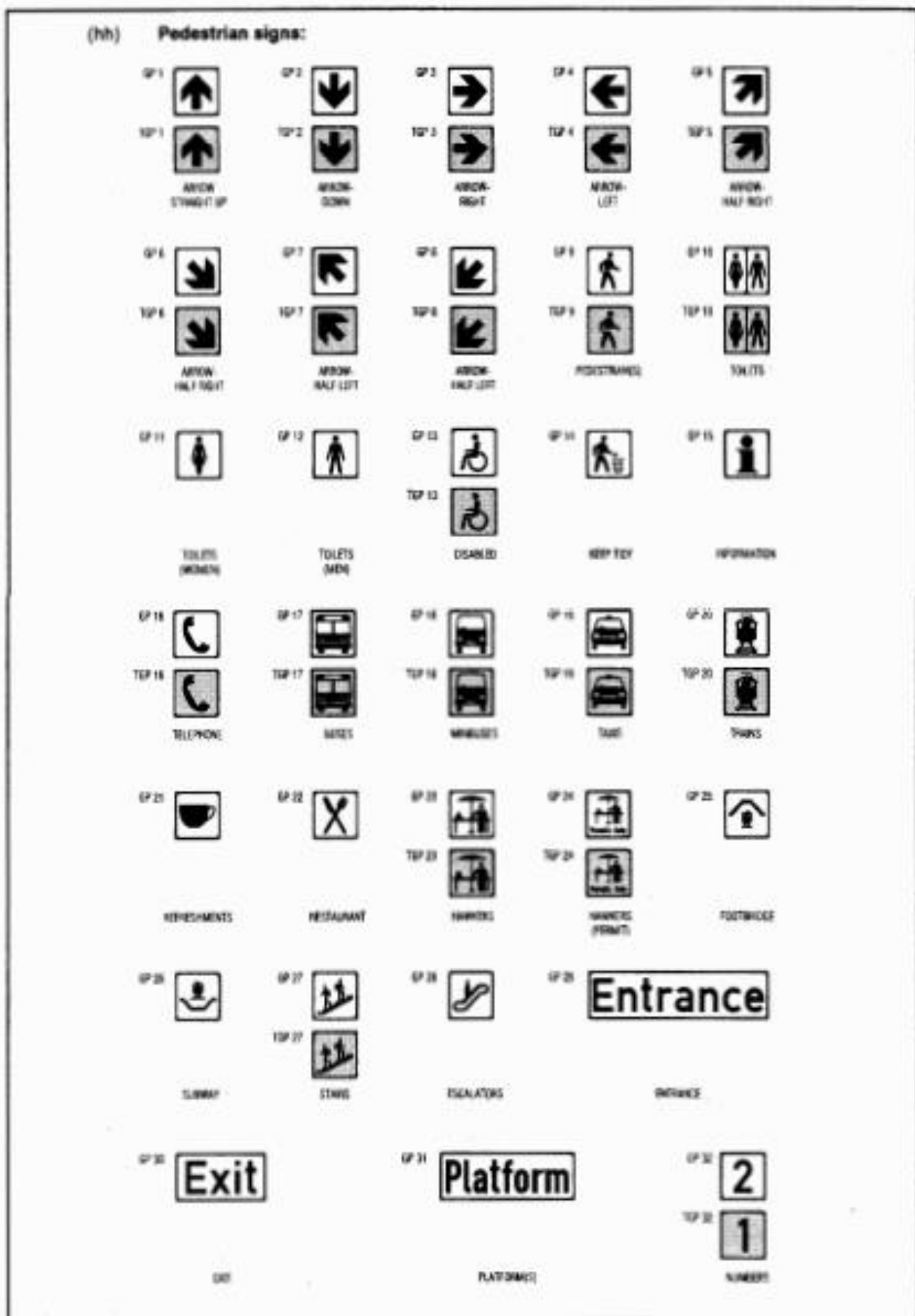
GS504**Engage lower gear sign:****COLOURS:**

Border & arrow: Red retro-reflective
 Symbol: Black semi-matt
 Background: White retro-reflective

GS505*Temporary sign number TGS505*

<p>Overhead arrestor bed advance exit sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border & symbol: Red retro-reflective Arrow & legend: Black semi-matt Background: White retro-reflective</p> <p>Overhead arrestor bed exit sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border & symbol: Red retro-reflective Arrow: Black semi-matt Background: White retro-reflective</p> <p>Overhead lane use control by regulation sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border: Red retro-reflective Arrow: Black semi-matt Background: White retro-reflective Regulatory sign: Standard colours</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TGS603 to TGS614</i></p> <p>Public transport sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border: Red retro-reflective Arrow: Red retro-reflective Symbols: Black semi-matt Background: White retro-reflective</p> <p>At Grade lane layout sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border: Red retro-reflective Arrow: Black semi-matt Background: White retro-reflective</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TGS801 to TGS820</i></p>	<p>GS601</p>  <p>GS602</p>  <p>GS603 - GS614</p>  <p>GS700 Series</p>  <p>GS800 Series</p> 
--	--

<p>Temporary lane layout sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border: Black semi-matt Arrow: Black semi-matt Background: Yellow retro-reflective</p> <p>Junction with warning sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border: Red retro-reflective Arrow: Black semi-matt Warning sign: Standard colours Background: White retro-reflective</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TGS901 to TGS902</i></p>	<p>TGS860 Series</p>  <p>GS900 Series</p> 
<p>Diagrammatic sign symbols:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>GSS-1 ARRESTOR RED</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>GSS-2 CHANGE TO LOWER GEAR</p> </div> </div>	



(iv) Information Signs**Countdown signs:****COLOURS:**

Border:	White retro-reflective
Symbol:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Blue, green or brown retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TIN1, TIN2 and TIN3

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a high speed exit is approximately 300 metres, 200 metres and 100 metres ahead.

Cul-de-sac sign:**COLOURS:**

Border:	White retro-reflective
Symbol:	Red and white retro-reflective
Background:	Green semi-matt or retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TIN4, TIN5 and TIN6

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the roadway beyond the sign in the case of sign IN4, or to the right or left of the sign in the case of signs IN5 and IN6, is not a through road.

Right of way sign:**COLOURS:**

Border:	Black semi-matt
Symbol:	Yellow retro-reflective
Background:	White retro-reflective

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that traffic on the roadway on which he or she is travelling has right of way at the junction ahead.

Park and ride sign:**COLOURS:**

Border:	White retro-reflective
Symbol:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Green semi-matt or retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TIN9 and TIN10

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle the existence of a park and ride terminus.

IN1, IN2 and IN3**IN4, IN5 and IN6****IN7****IN8 No sign allocated****IN9 and IN10**

Supplementary plate signs:**COLOURS:**

Border:	Black semi-matt
Symbol/legend:	Black semi-matt or black semi-matt and coloured retro-reflective
Background:	White retro-reflective

Temporary sign numbers TIN11.1 to TIN11.5, TIN11.501 to TIN11.583 and TIN11.6

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle supplementary information related to the principal message of a regulatory, warning or diagrammatic guidance sign.

IN11.1 to IN11.5, 11.501 to 11.583 and IN11.6

80km/h

60km/h

For 12km

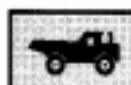
For 5km

200 m

1km

Blind People

Accident



THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL ROADS AGENCY

TOWN COUNCIL OF BENONI

Information centre sign:**COLOURS:**

Border:	White retro-reflective
Symbol:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Green semi-matt or retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TIN12

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle the location of an information office, kiosk or board.

IN12

**Road experiment sign:****COLOURS:**

Border:	Black semi-matt
Legend:	Black semi-matt
Background:	Yellow retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TIN13

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a temporary experiment or research activity is being conducted on a section of the public road.

TIN13



Co-ordinated traffic signals sign:**COLOURS:**

Border:	White retro-reflective
Symbol:	White and green retro-reflective and grey semi-matt
Background:	Green semi-matt or retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TIN14

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the traffic signals on the section of the public road beyond the sign are co-ordinated at the average speed indicated on the sign.

Multi-phase traffic signals sign:**COLOURS:**

Border:	White retro-reflective
Symbol:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Green semi-matt or retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TIN15

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the traffic signals at the junction about to be entered have more than two phases.

Bus stop/pick-up point ahead sign:**COLOURS:**

Border:	White retro-reflective
Symbol:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Green semi-matt or retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TIN16

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that a bus stop/pick-up point is the indicated distance ahead.

Modal transfer sign:**COLOURS:**

Border:	White retro-reflective
Symbol:	White retro-reflective
Background:	Green semi-matt or retro-reflective

Temporary sign number TIN17, TIN18 and TIN19

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that there is a transport interchange point ahead where he or she may change his or her mode of transport.

IN14



IN15



IN16



IN17, IN18 and IN19



Cul-de-sac sign:**COLOURS:**

Border: Black semi-matt
 Symbol: Black and red semi-matt
 Background: Yellow semi-matt or retro-reflective

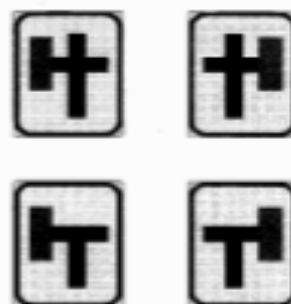
Indicates to the driver of a motor vehicle that the roadway as indicated on the sign is not a through road.

Toll tariff board - standard and reduced sign:**COLOURS:**

Border: White retro-reflective
 Symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue or green retro-reflective or semi-matt

Temporary sign number TIN24 and TIN25

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle what the toll fees are for the toll plaza ahead.

Text message sign:**TIN20, TIN21, TIN22 and TIN23****TIN24 and TIN25**

Huguenot Tunnel Plaza	
	R 10,00
	25,00
	39,00
	63,50
Including VAT	

Mvoti Plaza	
	R 10,00
	25,00
	39,00
	63,50
Including VAT	

e-Toll tariff board – standard and reduced sign:**COLOURS:**

Border: White retro-reflective
 Symbol: White retro-reflective
 Background: Blue retro-reflective or semi-matt
 Top stack: Orange retro-reflective

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle what the e-toll fees are for the toll plaza ahead.

(main road) IN25A.1 (hoofpad)

e-tag Tariff	
7 day grace period for payment	
2 MOSSIE	
A1	R 444,44
A2	444,44
B	444,44
C	444,44
SANRAL	



(cross road) IN25A.2 (dwarspad)


Standard Tariff	
7 day grace period for payment	
2 MOSSIE	
A1	R 444,44
A2	444,44
B	444,44
C	444,44
SANRAL	


e-Toltarief-bord – standaard en vereenvoudigde teken:**KLEURE:**

Rand: Wit trukaatsend
 Simbool: Wit trukaatsend
 Agtergrond: Blou trukaatsend of halfdof
 Boonste stapel: Oranje trukaatsend

Dui vir die bestuurder van 'n voertuig aan wat die e- tolgelde vir die tolplaza vorentoe is.

<p>Text message sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border: White retro-reflective Symbol: White retro-reflective Background: Blue or green retro-reflective or semi-matt</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TIN26</i></p> <p>Provides additional information for road users.</p> <p>Autotol sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border: White retro-reflective Symbol: White retro-reflective Background: Blue or green retro-reflective or semi-matt</p> <p><i>Temporary sign number TIN27</i></p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that an autotol is operational.</p>	<p>Including A2</p> <p>IN26</p>  <p>IN27</p> 
---	--

<p>e-Toll Information for payment sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border: Black retro-reflective Legend: Black retro-reflective Symbol: Black retro-reflective Background: White retro-reflective or semi-matt Top stack: Orange retro-reflective</p> <p>Provides road users with information on the payment of e-toll.</p>	<p>IN 28</p> 	<p>e-Tol inligting vir betaling-teken:</p> <p>KLEURE:</p> <p>Rand: Swart trukaatsend Simbool: Swart trukaatsend Agtergrond: Wit trukaatsend of halfdof Boonste stapel: Oranje trukaatsend</p> <p>Verskaf aan padgebruikers inligting aangaande die betaling van e-tol.</p>
--	---	---

<p>e-Toll collection information sign:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Border: Black semi-matt and white retro-reflective</p> <p>Legend: Black semi-matt and white retro-reflective</p> <p>Symbol: Black semi-matt</p> <p>Background: White retro-reflective</p> <p>Top stack: White retro-reflective</p> <p>Provides information to road users with regard to e-toll collection .</p>	<p>IN 29</p> 	<p>e-Tol invordering inligtingsteken:</p> <p>KLEURE:</p> <p>Rand: Swart half dof en wit trukaatsend</p> <p>Simbool: Swart half dof en wit trukaatsend</p> <p>Agtergrond: Wit trukaatsend en blou trukaatsend</p> <p>Boonste stapel: Wit trukaatsend</p> <p>Verskaf inligting aan pad gebruikers aangaande die invordering van e-tol.</p>
---	---	--

Traffic signal arrow signs

COLOURS

Border and arrows: Retro-reflective white

Background: Black

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, when displayed vertically above a traffic signal face that any disc light signal installed in such face, only applies to the direction of movement indicated by the arrow;

ST 1



ST 2



ST 3



ST 4



ST 5



[Information signs amended by Government Notice R1341 of 2003 and Government Notice 758 of 2013]

CLASS II : ROAD MARKINGS

(i) Regulatory markings

(1) Regulatory markings are classified as follows:

- (aa) Transverse regulatory markings; and
- (bb) Longitudinal regulatory markings

(aa) Transverse Regulatory Markings:

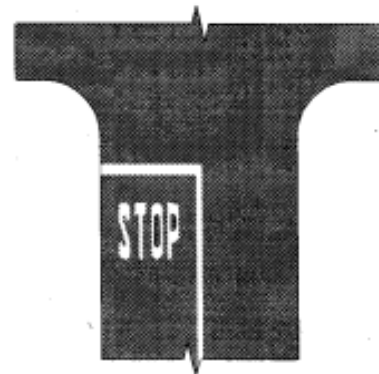
Stop line marking:

COLOUR:

White

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall stop his or her vehicle immediately behind such line and such line shall have the significance assigned to stop sign R1, R1.1, R1.3 or R1.4.

RTM1



Yield line marking:**COLOUR:**

White

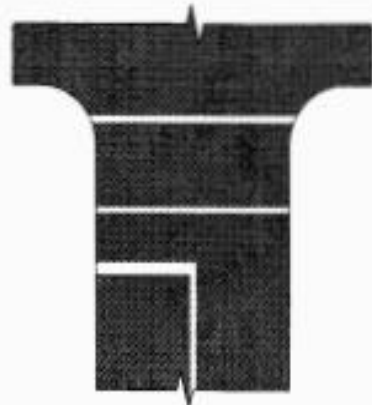
Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, the point where—

- (a) he or she shall yield right of way to all traffic on the public road which is joined by the public road on which he or she is travelling and such marking shall have the significance assigned to yield sign R2, R2.1 or R2.2; or
- (b) he or she shall yield right of way to a pedestrian crossing a roadway within a pedestrian crossing when the pedestrian is on that half of the roadway upon which the vehicle is travelling, or when a pedestrian is approaching so closely from the opposite half of the roadway as to be in danger; or
- (c) he or she shall yield right of way to all rail traffic on the railway line which is crossed by the public road on which he or she is travelling.

Pedestrian crossing lines marking:**COLOUR:**

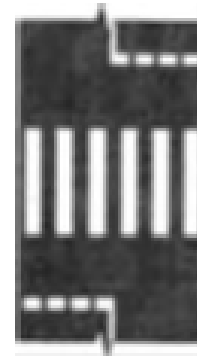
White

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall yield right of way, slow down or stop if need be to so yield to a pedestrian, crossing the roadway within the pedestrian crossing, when the pedestrian is upon that half of the roadway upon which the vehicle is travelling, or when the pedestrian is approaching so closely from the opposite half of the roadway as to be in danger.

RTM2**RTM3**

Block pedestrian crossing markings:**COLOUR:****White**

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall yield right of way, slow down or stop if need be to so yield to a pedestrian, crossing the roadway within the pedestrian crossing, when the pedestrian is upon that half of the roadway upon which the vehicle is travelling, or when the pedestrian is approaching so closely from the opposite half of the roadway as to be in danger.

RTM4**(bb) Longitudinal Regulatory Markings****No overtaking marking:****COLOUR:****White**

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that—

- (a) subject to paragraph (b), he or she shall not drive his or her vehicle in such a manner that the vehicle or any part thereof, crosses such no overtaking marking, or is upon that part of the roadway to the right of such no overtaking marking when—
 - (i) the no overtaking marking is used in lieu of a dividing line marking; or
 - (ii) the no overtaking line marking is used together with a dividing line marking, and is to the left of such dividing line marking;
- (b) he or she may drive his or her vehicle in such a manner as to cross the no overtaking line—
 - (i) to gain direct access to land on the opposite side of the no overtaking marking;
 - (ii) to gain direct access from land to a portion of the public road; or
 - (iv) to pass any stationary obstruction in the roadway,
 if it is safe to do so;
- (c) the no overtaking marking shall only be used between lanes of traffic travelling in opposite directions.

RM1

No crossing marking:**COLOUR:**

White

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that—

- (a) he or she shall not drive his or her vehicle in such a manner that such vehicle or any part of such vehicle—
 - (i) crosses such marking; or
 - (ii) is on the right side of such marking;
- (b) the no crossing marking shall only be used between lanes of traffic travelling in opposite directions.

RM2**Channelizing line marking:****COLOUR:**

White

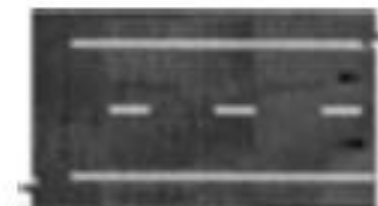
Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that—

- (a) he or she shall not drive his vehicle in such a manner that such vehicle or any part of such vehicle crosses such marking;
- (b) the channelizing line marking shall only be used between lanes of traffic travelling in the same direction.

RM3**Left edge line marking:****COLOUR:**

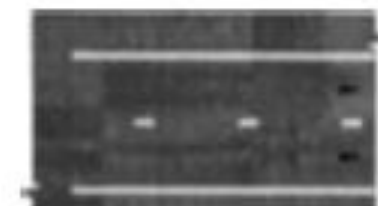
Yellow

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle the left edge of the roadway and that, subject to regulation 298A, he or she shall not drive to the left of such marking.

RM4.1**Right edge line marking:****COLOUR:**

White

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle the right edge of the roadway and that, subject to regulation 298A, he or she shall not drive such vehicle to the right of such marking or cross such marking.

RM4.2

Painted island marking:**COLOURS:**

Border: White on the right of the direction of travel or yellow on the left of the direction of travel

Diagonal lines: Yellow

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall not—

- (a) drive his or her vehicle in such a manner that such vehicle or any part of such vehicle crosses such marking; or
- (b) stop his vehicle so that such vehicle or any part of such vehicle is upon such marking

Parking bay marking:**COLOUR:**

White

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that if he or she parks his or her vehicle he or she shall do so within the demarcated parking bay and that no part of such vehicle shall be on any side walk or verge.

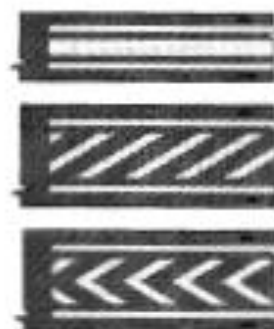
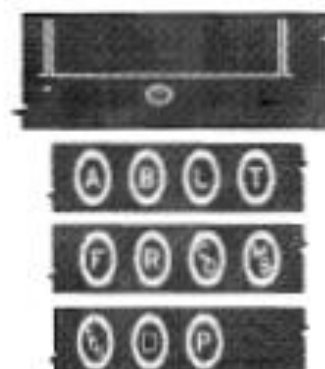
Exclusive parking bay marking:**COLOUR:**

Yellow

- (a) Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the area marked by such marking is exclusively for the use of vehicles as indicated by the symbol, referred to in paragraph (b) in such marking.

- (b) The following symbols may be used in the marking referred to in paragraph (a):

- (i) A - ambulances;
- (ii) B - buses;
- (iii) L - loading zones;
- (iv) T - taxis;
- (v) F - fire fighting vehicles;
- (vi) R - rickshaws;
- (vii) CD - diplomatic vehicles;
- (viii) MB - minibuses;
- (ix) SOS - SOS-telephone;
- (x) D - Defence Force, and
- (xi) P - Police.

RM5**RM6****RM7**

- (c) Where an area is demarcated—
- (i) as a loading zone, no vehicle, other than—
 - (aa) a goods vehicle; and
 - (bb) a motor cycle, motor tricycle or motor quadrucycle designed or adapted to convey goods on a public road,
 shall use such loading zone for the loading or unloading of goods and only for a period which is reasonably necessary for the loading or unloading of the goods;
 - (ii) for a minibus, midibus or bus, no vehicle, other than a minibus, midibus or bus while it is operating on a fixed route shall use such demarcated area;
 - (iii) for any other vehicle, no vehicle, other than a vehicle of the class for which the area has been demarcated, may park or stop in the demarcated area; or
 - (iv) for a SOS-telephone the driver of a vehicle shall not stop or park his or her vehicle in such area, except in an emergency.

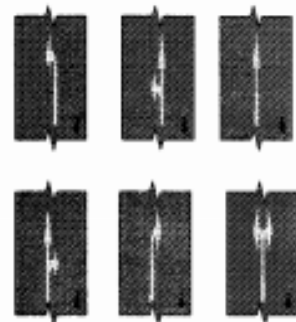
Mandatory direction arrow markings:

COLOUR:

Yellow

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall proceed in the direction indicated by such arrow only.

RM8



Exclusive lane line marking:**COLOUR:**

Yellow

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall not drive, park, or stop a vehicle in a lane marked by such marking unless it is a vehicle of the class indicated by the symbol marking referred to in road marking RM17 or a reservation sign.

Box junction marking:**COLOUR:**

Yellow

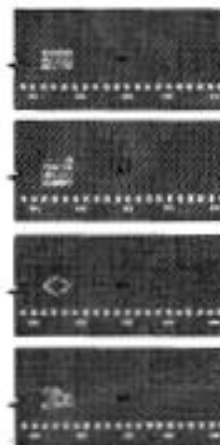
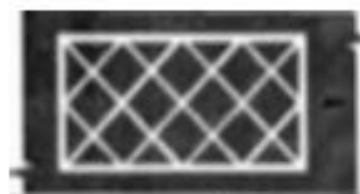
Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall not enter the box area in a junction if he or she is not able to cross such area due to stationary vehicles blocking his or her way. Provided that a vehicle turning to the left or to the right may enter such junction.

Zig-zag zone marking:**COLOUR:**

White

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle—

- (a) that he or she shall not bring his or her vehicle to a stop within the zig-zag zone marked by such lines except to—
 - (i) yield right of way to pedestrians on the crossing; or
 - (ii) stop behind a vehicle complying with subparagraph (i); and
- (b) that he or she shall not cross such marking.

RM9**RM10****RM11**

No stopping line marking:**COLOUR:**

Red

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle—

- (a) in the case of a solid line, not to stop his or her vehicle adjacent to such line; or
- (b) where such line is a broken line not to stop his or her vehicle adjacent to such line during the time period indicated by an accompanying road sign.

No parking line marking:**COLOUR:**

Yellow

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle on a public road in an urban area—

- (a) not to park his or her vehicle adjacent to such line; or
- (b) where such line is a broken line not to park his or her vehicle adjacent to such line during the time period indicated by an accompanying road sign.

No motor cycles marking:**COLOUR:**

Yellow

Indicates to the driver of a motor cycle that he or she shall not proceed beyond such marking.

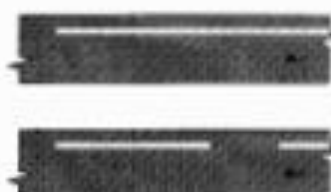
Mini-circle:**COLOUR:**



Arrows and dot: Yellow

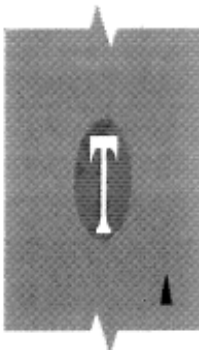
Border: White

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle approaching a mini-circle that—

- (a) he or she shall yield right of way to any vehicle which will cross any yield line at such junction before him or her and which, in the normal course of events, will cross the path of such driver's vehicle; and
- (b) he or she shall travel in a clockwise direction in such circle and shall attempt not to encroach on the mini-circle.

RM12**RM13****RM14****RM15**

<p>Disabled persons parking:</p> <p>COLOUR:</p> <p>Yellow</p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the parking bay is reserved for a vehicle transporting a person with a physical disability.</p> <p>Exclusive use lane symbol markings:</p> <p>COLOUR:</p> <p>Yellow</p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, that—</p> <p>(a) the lane marked by exclusive use lane marking, RM9, is for the use of vehicles as indicated by the lane symbol marking or as indicated by a reservation sign;</p> <p>(b) the symbols which may be used with an exclusive use lane marking are:</p> <p>(i) RM17.1: bicycle;</p> <p>(ii) RM17.2: bus;</p> <p>(iii) RM17.3: tram;</p> <p>(iv) RM17.4: high occupancy vehicle.</p>	<p>RM16</p>  <p>RM17</p> 
---	---

<p>e-Toll road marking:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>Legend: White retro-reflective</p> <p>Background: Orange retro-reflective</p> <p>Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she is entering an e-road and that he or she shall pay the relevant tolls at the place and in the manner prescribed in terms of section 27 of the South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act, 1998 (Act No. 7 of 1998).</p>	<p>RM 18</p> 	<p>e-Tolpad merk:</p> <p>KLEURE:</p> <p>Simbool: Wit tru-kaatsend</p> <p>Agtergrond: Oranje-trukaatsend</p> <p>Dui vir die bestuurder van 'n voertuig aan dat hy of sy 'n e-pad binnegaan en dat hy of sy die relevante tol moet betaal op die plek en wyse soos voorgeskryf in die Wet op die Suid-Afrikaanse Nasionale Padagenskap Beperk en Nasionale Paaie, 1998 (Wet No. 7 van 1998).</p>
---	---	--

[Road Markings amended by Government Notice 758 of 2013]

(ii) **Warning Markings**

Railway crossing marking:

COLOUR:

White

Warns a road user of a railway crossing ahead.

WM1



Continuity line marking:



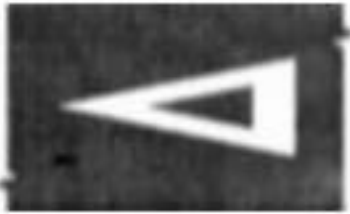
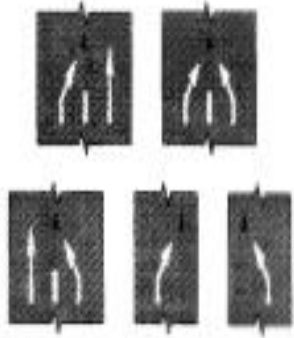
COLOUR:

White

Warns a road user by indicating the continuity of a portion of the roadway that another portion of the roadway outside such marking does not continue straight on.

WM2



<p>Dividing lines:</p> <p>COLOUR:</p> <p>White</p> <p>Warns a road user that vehicles on the other side of such marking are travelling in the opposite direction.</p> <p>Reversible lane lines:</p> <p>COLOUR:</p> <p>White</p> <p>Warns a road user that the lane so marked may be used by traffic in opposite directions during different specific periods of the day or night.</p> <p>Yield sign ahead marking:</p> <p>COLOUR:</p> <p>White</p> <p>Warns a road user of a yield sign R2 or marking RTM2 ahead.</p> <p>Lane reduction arrow marking:</p> <p>COLOUR:</p> <p>White</p> <p>Warns a road user that a lane on a multi-lane roadway ends some distance ahead either from the left or the right or from both the left and the right.</p>	<p>WM3</p>  <p>WM4</p>  <p>WM5</p>  <p>WM6</p> 
---	---

Mandatory direction arrow ahead marking:**COLOUR:**

White

Warns a road user that a mandatory direction arrow RMB is ahead.

No overtaking or no crossing line ahead marking:**COLOUR:**

White

Warns a road user that a no overtaking or no crossing line marking RM1 or RM2 is ahead.

Arrestor bed ahead marking:**COLOURS:**

Red and white

Warns a road user that an arrestor bed is ahead.

Escape road ahead marking:**COLOURS:**

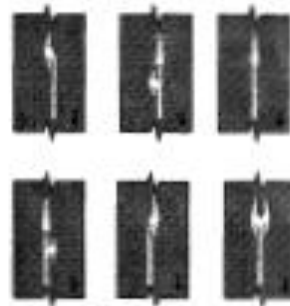
Red and white



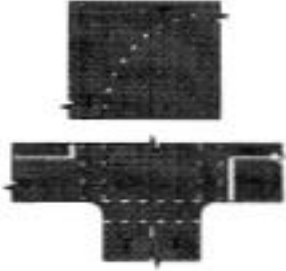

Warns a road user of an escape road ahead.

Speed hump marking:**COLOUR:**

White

Warns a road user of a speed hump in the roadway.

WM7**WM8****WM9.1****WM9.2****WM10**

<p>End of exclusive use lane arrows:</p> <p>COLOURS:</p> <p>White</p> <p>Warns a road user that an exclusive use lane has ended.</p> <p>(iii) Guidance Markings</p> <p>Lane line marking:</p> <p>COLOUR:</p> <p>White</p> <p>Demarcates traffic lanes for road users, travelling on a roadway or portion of roadway in the same direction.</p> <p>Guide line marking:</p> <p>COLOUR:</p> <p>White</p> <p>Gives additional guidance—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) to a road user when turning to the left or right in a junction; (b) to a road user when a shift in lane alignment occurs across a junction; or (c) to pedestrians when the position of a pedestrian crossing is not obvious in a junction or intersection. <p>Furcation arrow marking:</p> <p>COLOUR:</p> <p>White</p> <p>Indicates to a road user an increase in the number of lanes ahead.</p>	<p>WM11</p>  <p>GM1</p>  <p>GM2</p>  <p>GM3</p> 
---	---

Information arrow marking:**COLOUR:**

White

Indicates to a road user the direction of travel on a particular lane or roadway.

Bicycle crossing guideline marking:**COLOUR:**

White

Indicates to a road user a portion of the roadway cyclists use to cross the roadway.

Symbol road marking:**COLOUR:**

White

Gives additional guidance to a road user.

Word markings:**COLOUR:**

White

Gives additional guidance to a road user.

Kerbing marking:**COLOURS:**

Black and White

Gives additional guidance to a road user regarding the presence of kerbing on the kerb line of the roadway.

GM4**GM5****GM6 and GM6.4****GM7****GM8**

CLASS III : ROAD SIGNALS

(i) Regulatory Signals

(1) Regulatory signals are classified as follows:

A Traffic signals-

(i) Vehicular light signals,

(ii) Pedestrian light signals; and

(iii) Pedal cyclist light signals;

B Red flashing signals;

C Overhead lane direction control signals; and

D Other regulatory signals.

A Traffic Signal: S1 - S15

(1)

(a) a traffic signal shall only display the following light signals and be arranged to conform to the requirements of one of the standard traffic signals as shown in paragraph (2) :

(i) vehicular light signals -

(aa) A steady red disc light signal

(bb) A steady red bus light signal

(cc) A steady red tram light signal

(dd) A steady red arrow light signal, or a steady red disc light signal with a traffic signal arrow sign ST1 to ST5 installed above the signal

(ee) A flashing red disc, bus or tram light signal

(ff) A left flashing red arrow light signal displayed together with a steady red disc light signal

Prepared by:

- (gg) A steady yellow disc light signal
- (hh) A flashing yellow disc light signal
- (ii) A steady yellow bus light signal
- (jj) A steady yellow tram light signal
- (kk) A steady yellow arrow light signal
- (ll) A steady green disc light signal
- (mm) A steady green bus light signal
- (nn) A steady green tram light signal
- (oo) A steady green arrow light signal
- (pp) A flashing green bus light signal
- (qq) A flashing green tram light signal
- (rr) A flashing green arrow light signal

(ii) pedestrian and pedal cyclist light signals -

- (aa) A steady red man light signal
 - (bb) A flashing red man light signal or flashing green man light signal
 - (cc) A steady green man light signal
 - (dd) A steady red pedal cyclist light signal
 - (ee) A flashing red pedal cyclist light signal or flashing green pedal cyclist light signal
 - (ff) A steady green pedal cyclist light signal
- (b) Where there is no pedestrian light signal to control the movement of pedestrians at a junction, a pedestrian shall comply with the vehicular light signals installed at such junction and the provisions of roadmarking RTM3 shall apply.

(c) The significance of the light signals referred to in paragraph (a) is-

(i) for vehicular light signals -

(aa) A steady red disc light signal

Indicating to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall stop his or her vehicle behind the stop line RTM1 and that he or she shall remain stationary until a green light signal is displayed, and it is safe to proceed; and in the event that a pedestrian light signal is not provided, indicates to a pedestrian that he or she shall not cross the roadway until a green light signal is displayed and it is safe to do so;

(bb) A steady red bus light signal

Indicating to the driver of a vehicle allowed in an exclusive bus lane that he or she shall stop his or her vehicle behind the stop line RTM1 and that he or she shall remain stationary until a green bus light signal is displayed, and it is safe to proceed;

(cc) A steady red tram light signal

Indicating to the driver of a vehicle allowed in an exclusive tram lane that he or she shall stop his or her vehicle behind the stop line RTM1 and that he or she shall remain stationary until a green tram light signal is displayed, and it is safe to proceed;

(dd) A steady red arrow light signal, or a steady red disc light signal with a traffic signal arrow sign ST1 to ST5 installed above the signal

Indicating to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall stop his or her vehicle behind the stop line RTM1 if he or she intends turning in the direction indicated by the steady red arrow light signal or the traffic signal arrow sign and that he or she shall remain stationary until a green light signal is displayed that allows movement in the direction of the arrow and it is safe to proceed; Provided that the steady red arrow light signal shall not be displayed at a traffic signal after 30 June 2003.

(ee) A flashing red disc, bus or tram light signal

Indicating to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall act as for a 3-way stop sign R1 .3 or 4-way stop sign R1A, and shall yield right of way to all pedestrians crossing his or her path, and the signal indicates to a pedestrian that he or she may cross the roadway if it is safe to do so;

(ff) A left flashing red arrow light signal displayed together with a steady red disc light signal

Indicating to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall stop his or her vehicle behind the stop line RTM1 and if he or she intends to turn left at the junction he or she may proceed to turn left, even though the red disc light signal is displayed, and he or she shall yield right of way to all vehicles and pedestrians for whom a green light signal is displayed ; Provided that the flashing red arrow light signal shall not be displayed at a traffic signal after 31 December 2010.

(gg) A steady yellow disc light signal

Indicating to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall stop his or her vehicle behind the stop line RTM1 and that he or she shall remain stationary until a green light signal is displayed, and it is safe to proceed ; provided that if he or she is so close to a stop line RTM1 when the steady yellow disc light signal is displayed that he or she cannot stop safely, he or she may proceed with caution against such yellow light signal, and in the event that a pedestrian light signal is not provided, indicates to a pedestrian that he or she shall not cross a roadway until a green light signal is displayed and it is safe to do so;

(hh) A flashing yellow disc light signal

Indicating to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall proceed with caution and shall yield right of way to all pedestrians crossing his or her path, and the signal indicates to a pedestrian that he or she may cross the roadway if it is safe to do so; Provided that the flashing yellow disc light signal shall not be displayed after the 31 December 2010.

(ii) A steady yellow bus light signal

Indicating to the driver of a vehicle allowed in an exclusive bus lane that he or she shall stop his or her vehicle behind the stop line RTM1 and that he or she shall remain stationary until a green light signal is displayed, and it is safe to proceed; provided that if he or she is so close to a stop line RTM1 when the steady yellow bus light signal is displayed that he or she cannot stop safely, he or she may proceed with caution against such yellow light signal.

(jj) A steady yellow tram light signal

Indicating to the driver of a vehicle allowed in an exclusive tram lane that he or she shall stop his or her vehicle behind the stop line RTM1 and that he or she shall remain stationary until a green light signal is displayed, and it is safe to proceed; provided that if he or she is so close to a stop line RTM1 when the steady yellow tram light signal is displayed that he or she cannot stop safely, he or she may proceed with caution against such yellow light signal;

(kk) A steady yellow arrow light signal

Indicating to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall stop his or her vehicle behind the stop line RTM1 if he or she intends turning in the direction indicated by the yellow arrow light signal and that he or she shall remain stationary until a green light signal allowing the movement is displayed, and it is safe to proceed; provided that if he or she is so close to stop line RTM1 when a steady yellow arrow light signal is displayed that he or she cannot stop safely then he or she may proceed with caution against such yellow arrow light signal;

(II) A steady green disc light signal

Indicating to the driver of a vehicle that he or she may proceed through a junction or crossing, or turn to the left or right, subject to any restricting road traffic sign or light signal, but shall yield right of way to other vehicular traffic and to pedestrians lawfully within the junction or crossing, at the time a steady green disc light signal is displayed, and in the event that a pedestrian light signal is not provided, to indicate to a pedestrian that he or she may cross the junction within the pedestrian crossing markings RTM3 or RTM4 as appropriate, provided that a conflicting flashing green arrow, bus or tram light signal is not displayed at the same time.

(mm) A steady green bus light signal

Indicating to the driver of a vehicle allowed in an exclusive bus lane that he or she may proceed through a junction or crossing, or turn to the left or right, subject to any restricting road traffic sign or light signal, but shall yield right of way to other vehicular traffic and to pedestrians lawfully within the junction or crossing, at the time such steady green bus light signal is displayed;

(nn) A steady green tram light signal

Indicating to the driver of a vehicle allowed in an exclusive tram lane that he or she may proceed through a junction or crossing, or turn to the left or right, subject to any restricting road traffic sign or light signal, but shall yield right of way to other vehicular traffic and to pedestrians lawfully within the junction, or crossing, at the time such steady green tram light signal is displayed;

(oo) A steady green arrow light signal

Indicating to the driver of a vehicle that he or she may proceed in the direction indicated by the steady green arrow light signal, subject to any restricting road traffic sign or light signal, but shall yield right of way to other vehicular traffic and to pedestrians lawfully within the junction or crossing, at the time such green light signal is displayed and in the event that a pedestrian light signal is not provided, indicates to a pedestrian that he or she may cross the junction within the pedestrian crossing markings RTM3 or RTM4 as appropriate, provided that a conflicting flashing green arrow, bus or tram light signal is not displayed at the same time;

(pp) A flashing green bus light signal

Indicating to the driver of a vehicle allowed in an exclusive bus lane that he or she may proceed and that his or her movements are unopposed by other traffic;

(qq) A flashing green tram light signal

Indicating to the driver of a vehicle allowed in an exclusive tram lane that he or she may proceed and that his or her movements are unopposed by other traffic;

(rr) A flashing green arrow light signal

Indicating to the driver of a vehicle that he or she may proceed in the direction indicated by the flashing green arrow light signal and that his or her movement is unopposed by other traffic; and

(ii) for pedestrian and pedal cyclist light signals -

(aa) A steady red man light signal

Indicating to a pedestrian that he or she shall not cross the roadway until the steady green man light signal is displayed;

(bb) A flashing red man light signal or flashing green man light signal

Indicating to a pedestrian –

(aaa) who has not yet commenced crossing the roadway that he or she shall not cross the roadway until the steady green man light signal is displayed, or

(bbb) who is within a pedestrian crossing that the steady red man light signal will follow shortly ;
Provided that the flashing green man light signal shall not be displayed in South Africa.

(cc) A steady green man light signal

Indicating to a pedestrian that he or she may cross the roadway within the pedestrian crossing markings RTM3 or RTM4 as appropriate, and that the driver of a vehicle shall yield right of way to a pedestrian crossing such roadway.

(dd) A steady red pedal cyclist light signal

Indicating to a pedal cyclist that he or she shall not cross the roadway until the steady green pedal cyclist light signal is displayed;

- (ee) A flashing red pedal cyclist light signal or flashing green pedal cyclist light signal

Indicating to a pedal cyclist –

(aaa) who has not yet commenced crossing the roadway that he or she shall not cross the roadway until the steady green pedal cyclist light signal is displayed, or

(bbb) who is within a pedal cyclist crossing that the steady red pedal cyclist light signal will follow shortly; Provided that the flashing green pedal cyclist light signal shall not be displayed in South Africa.

- (ff) A steady green pedal cyclist light signal

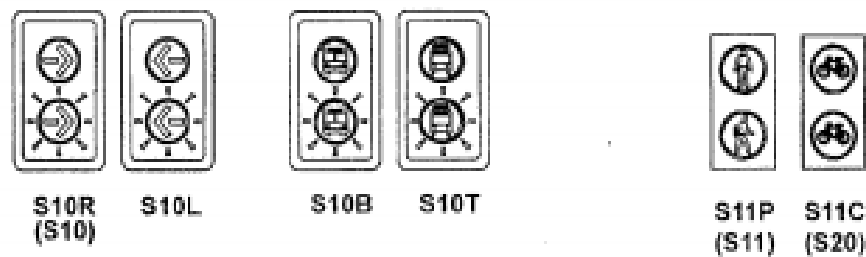
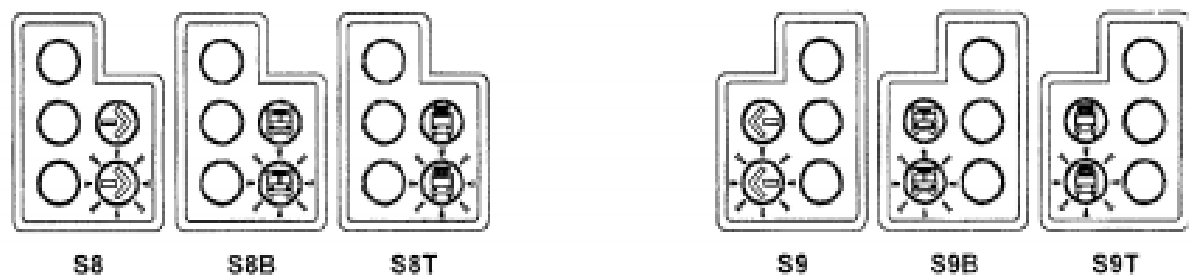
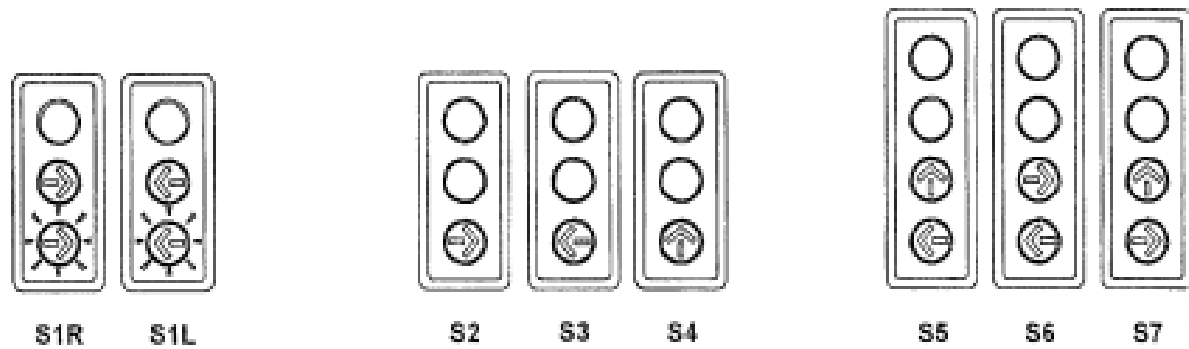
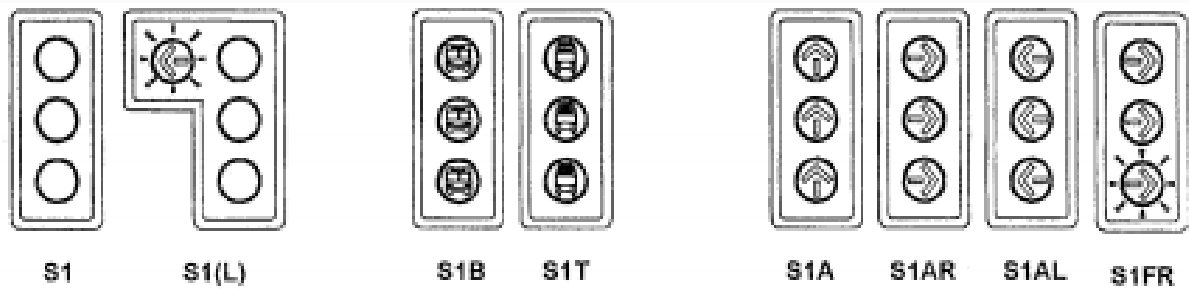
Indicating to a pedal cyclist that he or she may cross the roadway within the pedal cyclist crossing and that the driver of a vehicle shall yield right of way to a pedal cyclist crossing such roadway.

- (2) A regulatory road signal shall only display signals arranged to conform to the traffic signal face diagrams as shown below; Provided that traffic signal faces S1(L), S1A, S1AR and S1AL shall not be displayed in South Africa after 30 June 2002, traffic signal face S1FR shall not be displayed after the 30 June 2002 and traffic signal faces S13, S14 and S15 shall not be displayed after 31 December 2010.

Signal face S10R has previously been referred to as signal face S10.

Signal face S11P has previously been referred to as signal face S11.

Signal face S11C has previously been referred to as signal face S20



B Red flashing signal: FRO

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle, that he or she shall stop his or her vehicle and shall not proceed until it is safe to do so, and such signal shall have the same significance as stop sign R1.

Railway crossing red flashing signal**FRD-R1**

A railway crossing flashing signal shall conform to the requirements of the standard signals as shown in paragraph (2):

When two flashing red signals are used at a railway crossing, such signals shall be used in conjunction with stop sign R1 and shall be displayed below sign R1, and the signals shall flash alternately to indicate the approach of a train and that the driver of a vehicle shall stop his or her vehicle and shall not proceed until the signals cease to flash, and it is safe to do.

**C Overhead lane direction control signals:**

An overhead lane direction control signal shall conform to the requirements of the standard signals as shown in the diagram below:

A steady green downward-pointing arrow: S16

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she may drive his or her vehicle in the lane over which the arrow is displayed.

A steady red cross: S17

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall not drive his or her vehicle in the lane over which the cross is displayed and that the lane is open to vehicles travelling in the opposite direction.

Yellow arrow left and right: S18 and S19

Indicates to the driver of a vehicle that the lane over which the arrow is displayed is closed ahead and that he or she shall leave the lane in the direction of the arrow when it is safe to do so.



S16



S17



S18



S19

D Other regulatory signals**(a) Control handsignals for use by traffic officers: SS1**

A control hand signal shall conform to the requirements of one of the standard hand signals as shown in the diagram below and shall be—

- (i) a hand signal to stop traffic approaching from the front indicating to the driver of a vehicle approaching a traffic officer from the front, who is displaying the signal, that he or she shall stop until the signal referred to in item (iv) is displayed;
- (ii) a hand signal to stop traffic approaching from the rear indicating to the driver of a vehicle approaching a traffic officer from the rear who is displaying the signal that he or she shall stop until the signal referred to in item (iv) is displayed;
- (iii) a hand signal to stop traffic approaching from the front and the rear indicating to the driver of a vehicle, approaching a traffic officer from the front or rear who is displaying the signal, that he or she shall stop until the signal referred to in item (iv) is displayed; or
- (iv) a hand signal to show traffic to proceed from the front, left or right indicating to the

driver of a vehicle that he or she may proceed if a traffic officer displays the signal.



SS1

(b) Flag signals: SS2

A Flag signal shall conform to the requirements of the flag signals as shown in the diagram below and shall be—

- (i) a flag signal to stop indicating to the driver of a vehicle that he or she shall stop until the flag signal referred to in item (ii) is displayed; and
- (ii) a flag signal to proceed indicating to the driver that he or she shall proceed when the flag signal is displayed.



FLAG SIGNAL TO STOP



FLAG SIGNAL TO PROCEED

(2) A regulatory road signal shall only display signals arranged to conform to the diagrams as shown below—



S1



S1(L)



S1B



S1T



S1A



S1AR



S1AL



S2



S3



S4



S5



S6



S7



S8



S8B



S8T



S8L



S8B



S8T



S13R



S13L



S11



S12



S13



S14



S15



S23

(ii) **Warning Signals**

(1) Warning signals are classified in the following categories:

- A Warning flashing signal; and
- B Warning flag signals.

A Warning flashing signal

A yellow flashing warning signal warns a road user of the presence of a particular hazard or traffic control device.

B Warning flag signals

Warns a road user to proceed slowly and be alert.

(2) A A warning yellow flashing signal comprises a single yellow disc light signal.

B A warning flag signal shall conform to the requirements of the diagram shown below.



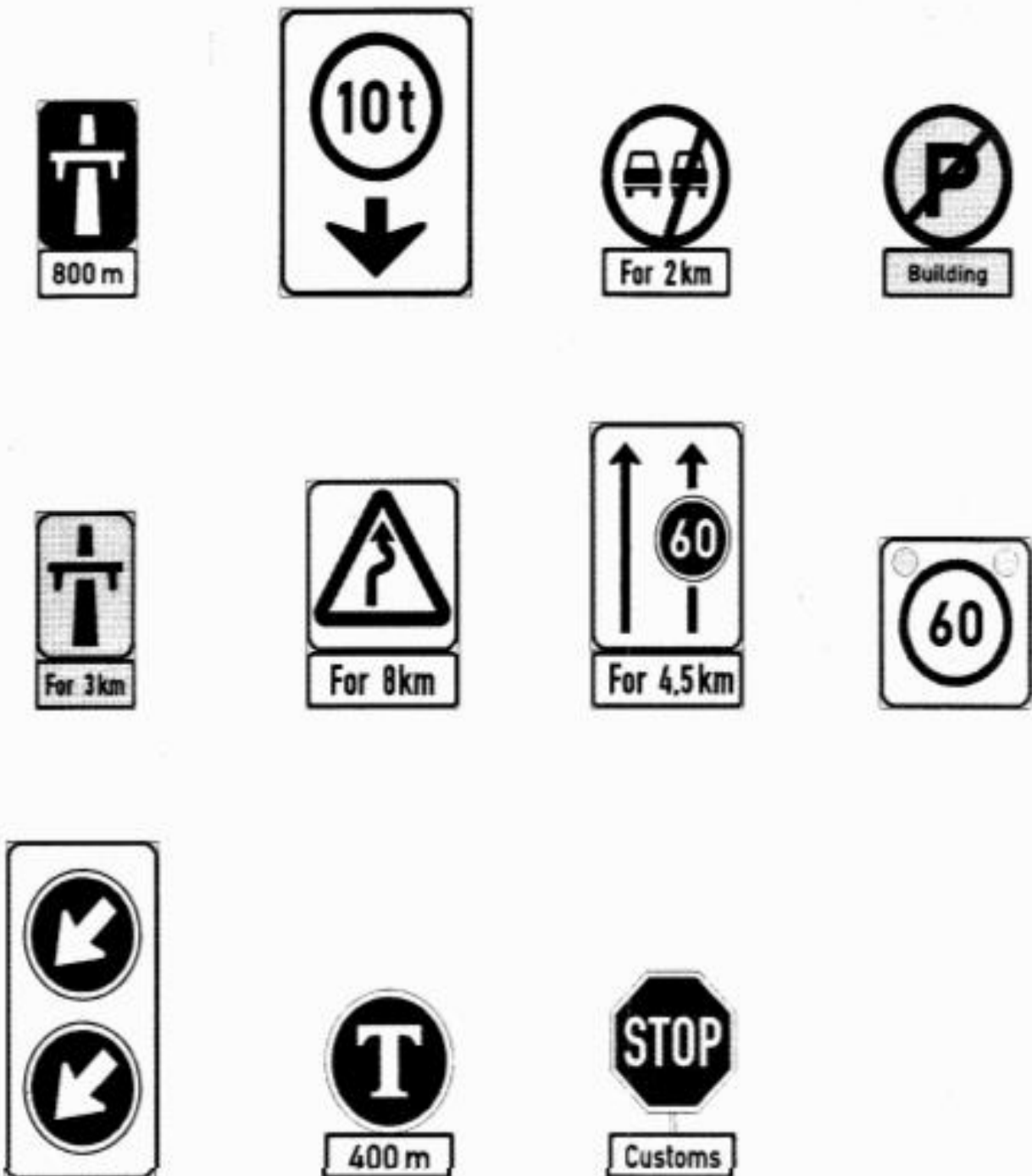
WARNING FLAG SIGNAL

ANNEXURE TO SCHEDULE 1

A. SELECTIVE RESTRICTION SIGNS:



B. REGULATORY SIGN COMBINATIONS:



C. WARNING SIGN COMBINATIONS:



(Schedule 1 amended by regulation 75 of Government Notice R1341 of 2003)

(Schedule 1 amended by regulation 3 of Government Notice R758 of 2013)

SCHEDULE 2

The index in the table hereunder lists the names of the forms referred to in these regulations alphabetically, with the names of the forms in the first column, the descriptions of the forms in the second column and the regulation number concerned in the third column. The forms are contained in the annexure to this Schedule and are arranged in the same sequence as contained in the index.

FORM	DESCRIPTION	REGULATION
ACR	APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATION OF ROADWORTHINESS	139(1)
ACV	APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE I.R.O. MOTOR VEHICLE	16(1), 64(1)
ADV	APPLICATION FOR DEREGISTRATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE	17(1), 54(3), 55(2), 55(7)
ADV1	APPLICATION FOR DEREGISTRATION i.r.o. PERMANENTLY DEMOLISHED MOTOR VEHICLE	
AFA	APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O. APPROVAL OF TRAINING CENTRE	2B(1)
ALA	APPLICATION FOR LETTER OF AUTHORITY IN RESPECT OF MOTOR VEHICLE	43(1)
ALV	APPLICATION FOR LICENSING OF MOTOR VEHICLE	24(1), 25(6), 25(8)
ANR	APPLICATION AND NOTICE IN RESPECT OF TRAFFIC REGISTER NUMBER	335
APD	APPLICATION FOR PARTICULARS OF PAPER CARD TYPE DRIVING LICENCE	112(2)
ARN	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT OF NOTICE I.R.O. MOTOR VEHICLE	31(3), 53(5), 54(4), 55(3), 55A(2), 65(2)
ATD	APPLICATION TO HAVE TEST DEFERRED	103(2), 106(2)
CCL	CONFIRMATION OF RELEASE OF MOTOR VEHICLE BY THE SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE	12A, 54(6)
CNV	CHANGE OF PARTICULARS OF/NOTICE IN RESPECT OF MOTOR VEHICLE	54(1), 55, 55A(1), 65(1), 144(3)
COO	CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN OF MOTOR VEHICLE	8(2)
CR	CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION AS AUTHORISED OFFICER	1C(1)
CRF	CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION AS DRIVING LICENCE TESTING CENTRE, TESTING STATION	93(2), 130(2)
CRI	CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION FOR INSTRUCTOR	114C(1)
CRNPM	CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION FOR NUMBER PLATE MANUFACTURER	49(4)
CRW	CERTIFICATION OF ROADWORTHINESS	141(2), 143(2), 144(7)
DCT	DECLARATION IN RESPECT OF LOST DOCUMENTS	109(2), 111(1A), 121(1)
DL1	APPLICATION FOR DRIVING LICENCE	100(3), 106, 108, 109(1), 111(1), 112(1)
DL3	DRIVING LICENCE CARD	108, 119
DRC	APPLICATION FOR DUPLICATE REGISTRATION/DEREGISTRATION CERTIFICATE I.R.O. MOTOR VEHICLE	337(3)
DS1	APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O. REGISTRATION OF DRIVING SCHOOL	

FORM	DESCRIPTION	REGULATION
DSO	NOTICE I.R.O. DRIVING SCHOOL OWNER	
DTC	APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O. REGISTRATION OF DRIVING LICENCE TESTING CENTRE	91(1), 94(1)
DVT	DIRECTIVE TO TAKE MOTOR VEHICLE TO TESTING STATION	147(1)
ELF1	APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION I.R.O. LICENCE FEES	21(1)
ELF3	CERTIFICATE OF SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION I.R.O. LICENCE FEES	21(2)
ICS	IMAGE CAPTURE SHEET	108(1), 119(1)
ISS	IMAGE SCANNING SHEET	108,119
LCO	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE, LICENCE DISC AND ROADWORTHY CERTIFICATE AND OPERATOR CARD	25(2), 143(1), 267(2)
LCTO	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE, LICENCE DISC AND ROADWORTHY CERTIFICATE DISC AND TEMPORARY OPERATOR CARD	25(2), 267(3)
LL1	APPLICATION FOR LEARNER'S LICENCE	103(1), 109(1)
LL2	LEARNER'S LICENCE	105(1)
MC	MEDICAL CERTIFICATE	103(1), 114A(2), 117,118(2)
MCR	CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION FOR MANUFACTURER/IMPORTER/BUILDER/	40(2), 47(5), 49
MIB	APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O. REGISTRATION OF A MANUFACTURER/IMPORTER/BUILDER OF VEHICLES	39(1), 46(1)
MMC	MASS MEASURING CERTIFICATE	66(1)
MNP	APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O. REGISTRATION OF A MANUFACTURER OF NUMBER PLATES	49(1)
MTN1	APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O. MOTOR TRADE NUMBER AND BLANK), TEMPORARY PERMITS	70(1), 79, 80(3), 85(1)
MTN2	CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION IN RESPECT OF MOTOR TRADE NUMBER	72(2)
MTN3	MOTOR TRADE NUMBER LICENCE AND LICENCE DISC-	76(2)
MVI	CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE IN RESPECT OF MOTOR VEHICLE	64(3)
MVL1	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE AND LICENCE DISC	25(2)
MVL1-M	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE AND LICENCE AND ROADWORTHY CERTIFICATE DISC	25(2), 143(1)
MVL1-RW	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE AND LICENCE DISC AND ROADWORTHY CERTIFICATE	25(2), 143(1)
MVL2	ASSESSMENT FOR LICENSING OF	30(1), 78(1)
MVLX	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE	25(2)
MVR1-MIB	APPLICATION FOR INITIAL REGISTRATION OF A MOTOR VEHICLE	8(1)
NCD	NOTICE TO COLLECT DOCUMENT	108, 119, 126
NCO	NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP/SALE OF MOTOR VEHICLE	53(3), 53(4)
NCP	NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS OR PARTICULARS OF PERSON OR, ORGANISATION	52(1), 52(2), 79(2) 113
NL	NOTICE I.R.O. LICENSING OF VEHICLE	30(6)

FORM	DESCRIPTION	REGULATION
NRD	RECEIPT IN RESPECT OF CONFISCATED DOCUMENT	335B
NRL	NOTICE TO APPLY FOR REGISTRATION/LICENSING OF MOTOR VEHICLE	30(6)
NTD	NOTICE TO DISCONTINUE OPERATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE	147(1), 148(1)
NTDVT	NOTICE TO DISCONTINUE OPERATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE/ NOTICE TO PRESENT VEHICLE FOR TEST	
NVM	NOTIFICATION OF VEHICLE MODEL	41
OP6	NOTICE IN RESPECT OF PERFORMANCE OF OPERATOR	271(1)
PD1	APPLICATION FOR PROFESSIONAL DRIVING PERMIT	118(1), 121(1)
POD	PARTICULARS OF PAPER CARD TYPE DRIVING LICENCE	112(2)
RC1	CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION IN RESPECT OF MOTOR VEHICLE	13(2A), 16(3)
RC2	ONLINE REGISTRATION RELEASE LETTER <i>(Form RC2 inserted by regulation 2 of GN 1750 dated 11 February 2022)</i>	
RC1-M	TEMPORARY CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION	13(2B)
RI	APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O. REGISTRATION AS INSTRUCTOR	114A(1)
RLF	APPLICATION FOR REFUND OF LICENCE FEES	37(2)
RLV	APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AND LICENSING OF MOTOR VEHICLE	8(1), 24(1), 25
RNC	TRAFFIC REGISTER NUMBER CERTIFICATE	335
RO	APPLICATION AND NOTICE IRO REGISTRATION OF AUTHORISED OFFICER	1B
ROO	APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O. REGISTRATION OF AN OPERATOR	
RTS	ROADWORTHINESS TEST SHEET/OFFICER RTS	141(1), 144(7)
SOA	AFFIDAVIT I.R.O. BUILT-UP MOTOR VEHICLE	9
SP	SPECIAL PERMIT	87(2)
TDL	TEMPORARY DRIVING LICENCE/PR, DRIVING PERMIT	100
TLL	THEORY TEST FOR LEARNER'S LICENCE	104(3)
TP	TEMPORARY PERMIT	87
TS1	APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O. REGISTRATION AS TESTING STATION	128(1), 131(1)
TSP1	APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY/SPECIAL PERMIT	85(2)
VDC	CERTIFICATE OF DEREGISTRATION IN RESPECT OF MOTOR VEHICLE	17(3), 54(4), 55(3)
VDSCD	AFFIDAVIT I.R.O. VEHICLE DIRECTIONAL STABILITY CONTROL DEVICE	

SCHEDULE 2

FORMS

ACR(12)(2014/10)

ACR

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATION
OF ROADWORTHINESS**

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**AANSOEK OM SERTIFISERING
VAN PADWAARDIGHEID**

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NOTE: Acceptable identification is essential.**LET WEL:** Aanvaarbare identifikasie is noodsaaklik.**IDENTIFICATION OF APPLICANT**

(person presenting the motor vehicle)

IDENTIFIKASIE VAN AANSOEKER

(persoon wat motorvoertuig aanbied)

Type of identification
(mark with X)traffic register no.
verkeersregisternr.RSA ID
RSA IDforeign ID
buitelandse IDSoort identifikasie
(merk met X)

Identification number

Identifikasienommer

Country of issue
if foreign IDLand van uitreiking
indien buitelandse ID

Surname

Van

Initials and first names
(not more than 3)Voorletters en voornamen
(hoogstens 3)**DETAILS OF MOTOR VEHICLE****BESONDERHEDE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG**Class of vehicle
(mark with X)bus
busgoods vehicle (excluding trailer)
goederevoertuig (uitsluitend sleepwa)motor cycle type
motorfiets tipeother
anderKlas van voertuig
(merk met X)Licence number
and vehicle register
number (if available)or
ofnot allocated
nie toegeken nieand
enLisensienommer en
voertuigregisternommer
(indien beskikbaar)Used for the transportation of
(e.g. livestock, building and
construction materials, etc.)
(mark with X)private
privaatpersons for reward (e.g. taxi, ambulance, etc.)
persone teen vergoeding (bv. taxi, ambulans, ens.)wholesale, retail
groot-, kleinhandelother (specify):
ander (spesifiseer):Gebruik vir die vervoer van
(bv. lewende hawse, bou en
konstruksiematerialie, ens.)
(merk met X)Language preference
(mark with X)

English

Afrikaans

Taalvoorkeur
(merk met X)**DECLARATION****VERKLARING**

I, the applicant

Ek, die aansoeker

(a) declare that all the particulars
furnished by me in this form are
true and correct; and

Signature Handtekening

(b) realise that a false declaration is
punishable with a fine or
imprisonment or both.

Place Plek

Date Datum

Y/Y M D

(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede
wat deur my op hierdie vorm
verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en(b) besef dat 'n vals verklaring
strafbaar is met 'n boete of
gevangenisstraf of beide.**VERIFICATION - FOR OFFICE USE ONLY****VERIFIKASIE - NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK**

Chassis number/VIN

Onderstelnummer/VIN

Make

Fabrikaat

Series name

Reeksnaam

Manufacturer's model derivative

Vervaardiger se modelafgeleide

Vehicle category
(mark with X)**A** Motor cycle/Motor tricycle/Motor quadrucycle
Motorfiets/Motordriewiel/Motorvierwiel**B** Light passenger vehicle (less than 12 persons)
Ligte passasiersvoertuig (minder as 12 persone)Voertuigkategorie
(merk met X)**C** Heavy passenger vehicle (12 or more persons)
Swaar passasiersvoertuig (12 of meer persone)**K** Light load vehicle (GVM 3 500 kg or less)
Ligte vragvoertuig (GVM 3 500 kg of minder)

L Heavy load vehicle (GVM > 3 500 kg, not to draw) Swaar vragvoertuig (GVM > 3 500 kg, nie sleep nie)		U Special vehicle Spesiale voertuig	
M Heavy load vehicle (GVM > 3 500 kg, equipped to draw) Swaar vragvoertuig (BVM > 3 500 kg, toegerus om te sleep)			

Driven (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">self-propelled selfgedrewe</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">trailer sleepwa</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">semi-trailer leunwa</div> </div>	Aandrywing (merk met X)
Vehicle description	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> </div>	Voertuigbeskrywing
Engine number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; width: 50px;">no engine geen enjin</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">or of</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> </div> </div>	Enjinnommer
Net power and engine capacity	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; width: 30px;"> </div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">kW</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">and en</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; width: 30px;"> </div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">cm³</div> </div>	Netto dryfkrag en enjinkapasiteit
Fuel type (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; width: 30px;">none geen</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; width: 30px;">petrol petrol</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; width: 30px;">diesel diesel</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> </div> </div>	Tipe brandstof (merk met X)
Tare (T) and gross vehicle mass (GVM)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; width: 30px;"> </div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">kg</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">and en</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; width: 30px;"> </div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">kg</div> </div>	Tarra (T) en bruto voertuigmassa (BVM)
Gross combination mass (GCM): kg	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> </div>	Bruto kombinasie-massa (BKM): kg
Transmission (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; width: 30px;">none geen</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; width: 30px;">manual hand</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; width: 30px;">semi-automatic semi-otomaties</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; width: 30px;">automatic otomaties</div> </div>	Transmissie (merk met X)
Main colour (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; width: 30px;">white wit</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; width: 30px;">red rooi</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; width: 30px;">blue blou</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> </div> </div>	Hoofkleur (merk met X)
Steering wheel position (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; width: 30px;">drawn gesleep</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; width: 30px;">left links</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; width: 30px;">centre middel</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; width: 30px;">right regs</div> </div>	Stuurwiel posisie (merk met X)
Odometer reading (if available)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; width: 50px;">no odometer geen odometer</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">or of</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> </div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">km</div> </div>	Odometer-lesing (indien beskikbaar)
Passenger capacity: seated (incl. driver)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> </div>	Passasierskapasiteit: sitende (insl. bestuurder)
Passenger capacity: standing	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> </div>	Passasierskapasiteit: staande
Total number of axles and driving axles	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; width: 30px;"> </div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">and en</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; width: 30px;"> </div> </div>	Totale aantal asse en aandrywende asse
Overall length: mm	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> </div>	Algehele lengte: mm

MOTOR VEHICLE DESCRIPTIONS MOTORVOERTUIGBESKRYWINGS	
MOTOR CYCLE/MOTOR TRICYCLE/MOTOR QUADRUCCYCLE MOTORFIETS/MOTORDRIEWIEL/MOTORVIERWIEL	SPECIAL VEHICLE SPESIALE VOERTUIG
Motor cycle (no sidecar)/Motorfiets (nie syspan) Motor cycle (with sidecar)/Motorfiets (met syspan) Scooter/Bromponie Motor tricycle/Motordriewiel Motor quadruccycle/Motorvierwiel	Caravan/Woonwa Tractor/Trekker Breakdown/Teëspoedwa Fire engine/Brandweerwa Ambulance/Ambulans
LIGHT PASSENGER VEHICLE LIGTE PASSASIERVOERTUIG	Grader/Skraper Compactor/Kompakteerder
Beach buggy/Ritsmotor Sedan (closed top)/Sedan (toe-kap) Sedan (open top)/Sedan (oop-kap) Coupe (closed top)/Koepee (toe-kap) Coupe (open top)/Koepee (oop-kap) Station wagon/Stasiewa Jeep Hatch back/Luikrug Combi/Micro/Minibus/Kombi/Mikro-/Minibus Rescue vehicle/Reddingsvoertuig	Roller/Mobile facility/Mobiele eenheid Loader/Laaler/Pump lifter/Pompligter Crane/Hyskraan Tarmac spreader/Teerverspreider Digger/Graaf Backacter/Tru-grawer Drill/Borer/Drain cleaner/Boor/Rioolpomp Generator Compressor/Kompressor Sweeper/Veër/Crop sprayer/Gewassproeler
HEAVY PASSENGER VEHICLE SWAAR PASSASIERVOERTUIG	Pipelaying/Pyplêer Harvester/Stroper
Combi/Micro/Minibus/Kombi/Mikro-/Minibus Bus (single deck)/Bus (enkeldek) Bus (double deck)/Bus (dubbeldek) Bendi bus/Bus-train/Buigbus/Bustrein Rescue vehicle/Reddingsvoertuig	Baler/Mower/Baalpers/Snymasjien Planter Hammer/Hamer Hearse/Lykswa
LOAD VEHICLE VRAGVOERTUIG	
Pick-up/Bakkie Panel van/Paneelwa Box body/Kokerbak Van body/Toebak Flat deck/Platform/Platbak/Platform Dropside/Klapkant Tipper/Wipbak Compactor body/Kompakteerbak Equipment platform/low/Toerusting platform/laeblad Logger body/Houtstompbak Sheet glass body/Ruitglasbak Mixer/Menger Tanker/Tenkwa Truck tractor/Voorspanmotor Chassis-cab/Onderstel-kap Chassis/Onderstel Skeletal/Skelet Adapter dolly/Pasdrastel Converter dolly/Omsetterdrastel Vehicle carrier/Voertuigdraer Mesh side body/Maaskantbak	

ACV(6)(2012/02)

ACV

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION FOR
CERTIFICATE
I.R.O. MOTOR VEHICLE**
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Peach/
Perske

**AANSOEK OM
SERTIFIKAAT
T.O.V. MOTORVOERTUIG**
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NOTE: Only the title holder or owner may apply for the first registration certificate. Acceptable identification of the applicant is essential (including that of the proxy or representative).

LET WEL: Slegs die titelhouer of eienaar mag vir die eerste registrasiesertifikaat aansoek doen. Aanvaarbare identifikasie van die aansoeker is noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde of verteenwoordiger).

LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS	Mark with X Merk met X	Parts of the form to be completed Dele van die vorm om in te vul	LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES
APPLICATION FOR:			AANSOEK OM:
Certificate of vehicle particulars from register of motor vehicles		A B C	Sertifikaat van voertuigbesonderhede uit register van motorvoertuie
First registration certificate in respect of new motor vehicle		A C	Eerste registrasiesertifikaat ten opsigte van nuwe motorvoertuig

PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT	A	BESONDERHEDE VAN AANSOEKER
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID <input type="checkbox"/> business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number	<input type="text"/>	Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and initials/Name of organisation	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>	Van en voor- letters/Naam van instelling
E-mail address	<input type="text"/>	E-pos adres
Contact telephone number during day	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/code) (number/nommer)	Kontaktelefoonnummer bedags
Street address	<input type="text"/>	Straatadres
Suburb	<input type="text"/>	Voorstad
City/Town	<input type="text"/>	Stad/Dorp
	<input type="text"/>	(postal code/poskode)

ORGANISATION'S PROXY/REPRESENTATIVE	INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/VERTEENWOORDIGER	
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number	<input type="text"/>	Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and Initials	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>	Van en voorletters

IDENTIFICATION OF REGISTERED TITLE HOLDER	B	IDENTIFIKASIE VAN GEREISTREERDE TITELHOUER
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID <input type="checkbox"/> business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number	<input type="text"/>	Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and initials/Name of organisation	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>	Van en voor- letters/Naam van instelling

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

Prepared by:

IDENTIFICATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE										C		IDENTIFIKASIE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG									
Licence number (if available)												Lisensienommer (indien beskikbaar)									
Vehicle register number (if available)												Voertuigregisternommer (indien beskikbaar)									
Chassis number/VIN												Onderstelnommer/VIN									
Make												Fabrikaat									
Series name (describe in full)												Reeksnaam (beskryf volledig)									
Engine number										<div>no engine geen enjin</div> <div>or of</div>		Enjinnommer									
Control number of registration certificate/deregistration certificate (if available)												Beheernommer van registrasie- sertifikaat/deregistrasiesertifikaat (indien beskikbaar)									
Reason for application												Rede vir aansoek									

DECLARATION		VERKLARING	
I, the	Ek, die	applicant aansoeker	organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde
			organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	<div> <div>Signature</div> <div>Handtekening</div> </div>	(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verskrek is, waar en korrek is; en	
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.	<div> <div>Place</div> <div>Plek</div> </div> <div> <div>Date</div> <div> <div>2:0</div> <div>:</div> <div>:</div> <div>:</div> </div> <div>Datum</div> </div> <div> <div>Y/J</div> <div>M</div> <div>D</div> </div>	(b) beseef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.	

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY			NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK		
Fees paid and receipt number	R _____ and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>	Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer		
Date of application (effective date)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">:</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">Y/J</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">M</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">D</div>	Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)		
Name and signature of counter official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: center;">Name/Naam</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: center;">Signature/Handtekening</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: center;">Date/Datum</div>	Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte	
Name and signature of recommending official at registering authority	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: center;">Name/Naam</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: center;">Signature/Handtekening</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: center;">Date/Datum</div>	Naam en handtekening van aanbevelingsbeampte by registrasie-owerheid	
Level of authorisation	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 30px; text-align: center;"> registering authority registrasie-owerheid </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 30px; text-align: center;"> Province Provinsie </div>		Viak van magtiging		
Name and signature of authorising official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: center;">Name/Naam</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: center;">Signature/Handtekening</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: center;">Date/Datum</div>	Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte	
Name and signature of data capturing official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: center;">Name/Naam</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: center;">Signature/Handtekening</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: center;">Date/Datum</div>	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte	
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of certificate of registration issued	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div>				

 Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van sertifikaat van registrasie uitgereik |

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

LET WEL: Aanvaardbare identifikasie is noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde of verteenwoordiger). Die eienaar mag, onder sekere omstandighede, aansoek doen om die terugbetaling van lisensiegeelde.

ORGANISATION'S PROXY										INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE																																												
Type of identification (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</td> <td>RSA ID RSA ID</td> <td>foreign ID buitelandse ID</td> </tr> </table>										traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)																																								
traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID																																																				
Identification number	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table>																				Identifikasienommer																																	
Country of issue if foreign ID	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table>																														Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID																							
Surname and initials	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table>																														and en	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table>													Van en voorletters									

BLAAI OM



UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA
UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA
YUNIBESITHI YA PRETORIA

ORGANISATION'S REPRESENTATIVE			INSTELLING SE VERTEENWOORDIGER	
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">RSA ID RSA ID</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">foreign ID buitelandse ID</div> </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)		
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Identifikasienommer		
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID		
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Van en voorletters

IDENTIFICATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE			IDENTIFIKASIE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG	
Licence number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Lisensienommer		
Vehicle register number (if available)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Voertuigregisternommer (indien beskikbaar)		
Chassis number/VIN	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Onderstelnummer/VIN		
Make	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Fabrikaat		
Series name (describe in full)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Reeksnaam (beskryf volledig)		
Odometer reading (if available)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">no odometer geen odometer</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">or of</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> </div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">km hour/uur</div> </div>	Odometer-lesing (indien beskikbaar)		
Position of steering wheel (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">drawn gesleep</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">left links</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">centre middel</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">right regs</div> </div>	Posisie van stuurwiel (merk met X)		

DECLARATION			VERKLARING	
I, the	Ek, die			
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 100%;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 30%;">title holder titelhouer</div> <div style="width: 35%;">organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde</div> <div style="width: 35%;">organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger</div> </div> </div>			
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> Signature Handtekening Place Plek Date <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">2:0</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">:</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> Y/J M D </div> </div>			(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.				(b) beseef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY			NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK	
Date of application (effective date)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 100%;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">2:0</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">:</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> Y/J M D </div> </div>	Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)		
Name and signature of counter official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte
Name and signature of recommending official at registering authority	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	Naam en handtekening van aanbevelingsbeampte by registrasie-oewerheid
Level of authorisation	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 100%;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;">registering authority registrasie-oewerheid</div> <div style="width: 55%;">Province Provinsie</div> </div> </div>			Vlak van magtiging
Name and signature of authorising official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte
Name and signature of data capturing official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	Naam en handtekening van datavassleggingsbeampte
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of deregistration certificate issued	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>			Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van deregistrasiesertifikaat uitgereik

AFA(6)(2012/03)

AFA

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION AND NOTICE
I.R.O. APPROVAL OF
TRAINING CENTRE**
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**AANSOEK EN KENNISGEWING
T.O.V. GOEDKEURING VAN
OPLEIDINGSENTRUM**
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NOTE: For the purposes of the approval of a training centre, it shall be essential to produce the identity document of the management representative.

LET WEL: Vir die doeleindes van die goedkeuring van 'n opleidingsentrum is dit noodsaaklik dat die identiteitsdokument van die bestuurs-vertegenwoordiger voorgelê word.

LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS	Mark with X Merk met X	Parts of the form to be completed Dele van die vorm om in te vul	LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES
APPLICATION FOR:			AANSOEK OM:
Approval		A B C D E F	Goedkeuring
Duplicate certificate of registration		A B	Duplikaat sertifikaat van registrasie
NOTICE OF CHANGE OF			KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING VAN
Particulars of training centre		A B	Besonderhede van opleidingsentrum
Equipment and Facilities		A B C F	Toerusting en Fasiliteite
Training Officers		A B C F	Opleidingsbeampies

PARTICULARS OF TRAINING CENTRE	A	BESONDERHEDE VAN OPLEIDINGSENTRUM
Type of identification	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.
Identification number		or of
Name of training centre		first application eerste aansoek
E-mail address		
Telephone number		
Facsimile number		
Postal address		
Suburb		
City/Town		
Street address		
Suburb		
City/Town		
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	postal address posadres	street address straatadres

PARTICULARS OF PROXY OR REPRESENTATIVE	BESONDERHEDE VAN GEVOLMAGTIGDE OF VERTEENWOORDIGER
Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.
Identification number	RSA ID RSA ID
Country of issue if foreign ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID
Surname and initials	

Prepared by:

Position	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Pos
----------	---	-----

COURSES	B	KURSUSSE
(mark with X)		(merk met X)
Diploma course for Traffic Officers	<input type="text"/>	Diplomakursus vir Verkeersbeamptes
Course for Examiner for driving licences	<input type="text"/>	Kursus vir Toetsbeampte vir bestuurslisensies
Course for Examiner of vehicles	<input type="text"/>	Kursus vir Ondersoeker van voertuie

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES	C	ALGEMENE VEREISTES, TOERUSTING EN FASILITEITE
--	---	---

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS			If the answer is NO, please motivate. Attach a separate sheet if necessary.
Does the training centre comply with the requirements as set out in the Requirements Document?	yes ja	no nee	
Are separate lecture rooms provided for, to facilitate concurrent training in the various courses offered?	yes ja	no nee	
Has a work study report been completed and submitted that the lecture rooms are in concurrence with the necessary specifications as to overcrowding, adequate lighting, sound and ventilation?	yes ja	no nee	
Does each lecture room have as standard equipment at least one writing board, one overhead projector and one screen?	yes ja	no nee	
Is at least one video machine and monitor available as standard equipment?	yes ja	no nee	
Is a video camera with accessories available, or does the institution have access to one?	yes ja	no nee	
Is a Library or Media Centre available in the centre?	yes ja	no nee	
Is the Library or Media Centre stocked with relevant reference books, articles and publications?	yes ja	no nee	
Does the Library or Media Centre have equipment in stock for the provision of multimedia training aids?	yes ja	no nee	
Is suitable photocopier/reproduction equipment available?	yes ja	no nee	
Does each instructor have access to computers with a word processing package and access to at least a laser printer on site to render the required professional services?	yes ja	no nee	
Do management and support staff have computer equipment capacity to render the required professional services?	yes ja	no nee	
Is Internet access available and does the institution have an e-mail address? (Specify address)	yes ja	no nee	
Does the institution have adequate support/administrative capacity to ensure effective administration of training and development? How many staff members are involved in this capacity?	yes ja	no nee	
Is accommodation and meals available on the premises to persons in training? If not, is it readily available? (Specify)	yes ja	no nee	
SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS IN RESPECT OF REGISTERED COURSES OFFERED			
DIPLOMA COURSE FOR TRAFFIC OFFICERS			
A training institution which wishes to specialise in the training of Traffic Officers should respond to the following questions:			
Does equipment for practical training include the following basics?			
- an indoor or outdoor shooting range or access to a shooting range which complies with recognised safety standards	yes ja	no nee	
- is there a firearm register and is the issue of ammunition duly recorded and controlled?	yes ja	no nee	
- primary and secondary weapons as per approved curriculum	yes ja	no nee	
- safety glasses	yes ja	no nee	

- ear muffs	yes ja	no nee	
- access to mass measuring apparatus	yes ja	no nee	
- access to a heavy motor vehicle	yes ja	no nee	
- access to a light motor vehicle	yes ja	no nee	
- access to a bus	yes ja	no nee	
- access to a motor cycle (more than 400 cubic cm capacity)	yes ja	no nee	
- access to speed measuring apparatus	yes ja	no nee	
- reflective clothing for point duty	yes ja	no nee	
- access to a magistrate's court	yes ja	no nee	
- access to licensing and testing station facilities	yes ja	no nee	
- suitable dedicated transport to move various groups of students to and from training sites/facilities	yes ja	no nee	
- access to firefighting/Hazchem apparatus	yes ja	no nee	
- two way radio systems	yes ja	no nee	
Allocation of training staff and the trainer/learner ratio are specified in the Requirements Document. Will it be adhered to?	yes ja	no nee	
Minimum qualifications for Instructors are set out in the Requirements Document. Will all instructors comply with this?	yes ja	no nee	

COURSE FOR EXAMINERS FOR DRIVING LICENCES
A training institution which wishes to specialise in the training of Examiners for Driving Licences should respond to the following questions:

Does the Institution have access to?:			
- light motor vehicle yard test area	yes ja	no nee	
- heavy motor vehicle yard test area	yes ja	no nee	
- motor cycle yard test area	yes ja	no nee	
- motor vehicle (Code B) (Ratio - one (1) vehicle per three (3) trainees)	yes ja	no nee	
- a heavy motor vehicle (Code C1)	yes ja	no nee	
- an articulated motor vehicle (Code EC)	yes ja	no nee	
- a semi trailer for use with the articulated motor vehicle (GVM>750 kg)	yes ja	no nee	
- motor cycle (Code A)	yes ja	no nee	
- 2 x motor cycle electronic testing equipment with accessories	yes ja	no nee	
- live capture unit	yes ja	no nee	
- obstacles for yard testing	yes ja	no nee	
Allocation of training staff and the trainer/learner ratio are specified in the Requirements Document. Will it be adhered to?	yes ja	no nee	
Minimum qualifications for Instructors are set out in the Requirements Document. Will all instructors comply with this?	yes ja	no nee	

COURSE FOR EXAMINERS OF VEHICLES			
A training institution which wishes to specialise in the training of Examiners of Vehicles should respond to the following questions:			
Does the Institution have access to the following?:			
- a fully equipped grade A testing station for vehicles, which complies with SABS 10216 specifications	yes ja	no nee	
- ear muffs	yes ja	no nee	
- a gradient of 1:8,33 (hand brake testing)	yes ja	no nee	
- motor car (one (1) vehicle per three (3) trainees)	yes ja	no nee	
- a heavy motor vehicle (not a trailer or semi trailer)	yes ja	no nee	
- an articulated motor vehicle	yes ja	no nee	
- a motor cycle	yes ja	no nee	
Allocation of training staff and the trainer/learner ratio are specified in the Requirements Document. Will it be adhered to?	yes ja	no nee	
Minimum qualifications for instructors are set out in the Requirements Document. Will all instructors comply with this?	yes ja	no nee	

INSTRUCTORS		D	INSTRUKTEURS	
Attach a separate list if necessary. Heg 'n afsonderlike lys aan indien nodig.	SURNAME AND INITIALS OF OFFICER PRESENTLY EMPLOYED VAN EN VOORLETTERS VAN BEAMPTES IN DIENS	INFRASTRUCTURE NUMBER INFRASTRUKTUURNOMMER	QUALIFICATION KWALIFIKASIE	

REGISTRATION HISTORY	E	REGISTRASIE GESKIEDENIS								
Complete if previously registered		Voltooi indien voorheen geregistreer								
Date of previous registration	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>:</td><td>:</td><td>:</td><td>:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y/J</td><td>M</td><td colspan="2">D</td> </tr> </table>	:	:	:	:	Y/J	M	D		Datum van vorige registrasie
:	:	:	:							
Y/J	M	D								
Courses currently offered:		Kursusse tans aangebied:								
Diploma course for Traffic Officers	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>YES</td><td>NO</td> </tr> </table>	YES	NO	Diplomakursus vir Verkeersbeamptes						
YES	NO									
Examiner for driving licences	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>YES</td><td>NO</td> </tr> </table>	YES	NO	Toetsbeampte vir bestuurderslisensies						
YES	NO									
Examiner of vehicles	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>YES</td><td>NO</td> </tr> </table>	YES	NO	Ondersoeker van voertuie						
YES	NO									
Number of Training Instructors on the staff	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table>					Aantal Opleidinginstrukteurs in die personeel				
Further details in accordance with registration requirement (please specify on additional page)		Verdere besonderhede ingevolge registrasievereistes (spesifiseer op aparte bladsy)								

DECLARATION	F	VERKLARING				
I, the management representative:		Ek, die bestuursverteenwoordiger:				
<p>(a) realise that the training centre is subject to an inspection to determine the extent to which the centre complies with the Regulations for Training Centres;</p> <p>(b) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and</p> <p>(c) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p>Signature Handtekening</p> <p>Place Plek</p> <p>Date <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> Datum</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Y/J M D</p> </div>					<p>(a) beseft dat die opleidingsentrum onderhewig is aan 'n inspeksie om die mate waartoe die sentrum aan die Regulasies vir Opleidingsentrums voldoen, te bepaal;</p> <p>(b) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekk is, waar en korrek is; en</p> <p>(c) beseft dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.</p>

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY						NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK											
Infrastructure number of centre			<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px;"></div>			Infrastruktuurnommer van sentrum											
Date and serial number of inspector report			<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> </div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">and en</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 120px; height: 20px;"></div>			Datum en reeksnommer van inspeksieverslag											
			Y/J M D														
Infrastructure number of inspector			<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px;"></div>			Infrastruktuurnommer van inspekteur											
Inspected by (surname and initials)			<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 270px; height: 20px;"></div>									and en		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div>	Geïnspekteer deur (van en voorletters)		
Name and signature of official(s)																Naam en handtekening van beampte(s)	
			Counter/Toonbank													Data capturing/Datasavaslegging	

ALA(4)(2005/05)

ALA

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

APPLICATION FOR LETTER OF AUTHORITY IN RESPECT OF MOTOR VEHICLE

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

AANSOEK OM BRIEF VAN MAGTIGING TEN OPSIGTE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NOTE: Acceptable identification is essential (including that of the proxy or representative).

LET WEL: Aanvaarbare identifikasie is noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde of verteenwoordiger).

PARTICULARS OF TITLE HOLDER/OWNER

BESONDERHEDE VAN TITELHOUER/EIENAAR

Type of identification
(mark with X)

traffic register no.
verkeersregisternr. RSA ID foreign ID business reg. no.
RSA ID buitelandse ID besigh.reg.nr.

Soort identifikasie
(merk met X)

Identification number

Identification number

Identifikasienommer

Country of issue
if foreign ID

Country of issue
if foreign ID

Land van uitreiking
indien buitelandse ID

Surname and
initials/Name
of organisation

Surname and
initials/Name
of organisation

and
en

Van en voor-
letters/Naam
van instelling

E-mail address

E-mail address

E-pos adres

Contact telephone number
during day

Contact telephone number
during day

Kontaktelefoonnommer
bedags

(code/kode)

(number/nommer)

ORGANISATION'S PROXY/REPRESENTATIVE

INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/VERTEENWOORDIGER

Type of identification
(mark with X)

traffic register no.
verkeersregisternr. RSA ID foreign ID
RSA ID buitelandse ID

Soort identifikasie
(merk met X)

Identification number

Identification number

Identifikasienommer

Country of issue
if foreign ID

Country of issue
if foreign ID

Land van uitreiking
indien buitelandse ID

Surname and
initials

Surname and
initials

and
en

Van en
voorletters

PARTICULARS OF MOTOR VEHICLE

BESONDERHEDE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG

Licence number

Licence number

Lisensienommer

Vehicle register number
(if available)

Vehicle register number
(if available)

Voertuigregisternommer
(indien beskikbaar)

Chassis number/VIN

Chassis number/VIN

Ondersteinnommer/VIN

Engine number

no engine
geen enjin

or
of

Engine number

Enjinnommer

Make

Make

Fabrikaat

Series name
(describe in full)

Series name
(describe in full)

Reeksnaam
(beskryf volledig)

Manufacturer's model
derivative

Manufacturer's model
derivative

Vervaardiger se
modelafgeleide

Vehicle category
(mark with X)

- | | |
|---|--|
| A Motor cycle/Motor tricycle/Motor quadrucycle
Motorfiets/Motordriewiel/Motorvierwiel | B Light passenger vehicle (less than 12 persons)
Ligte passasiersvoertuig (minder as 12 persone) |
| C Heavy passenger vehicle (12 or more persons)
Swaar passasiersvoertuig (12 of meer persone) | K Light load vehicle (GVM 3 500 kg or less)
Ligte vragvoertuig (GVM 3 500 kg of minder) |
| L Heavy load vehicle (GVM > 3 500 kg, not to draw)
Swaar vragvoertuig (GVM > 3 500 kg, nie sleep nie) | U Special vehicle
Spesiale voertuig |
| M Heavy load vehicle (GVM > 3 500 kg, equipped to draw)
Swaar vragvoertuig (BVM > 3 500 kg, toegerus om te sleep) | |

Voertuigkategorie
(merk met X)

Driven
(mark with X)

self-propelled
selfgedrewe

trailer (drawn)
sleepwa (gesleep)

semi-trailer
leunwa

trailer drawn by tractor
sleepwa deur trekker gesleep

Aandrywing
(merk met X)

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

Prepared by:

Vehicle description (e.g. station wagon, bus, ambulance, etc.) (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>sedan (closed top)</td> <td>hatch back</td> <td>pick-up</td> <td>chassis-cab</td> <td>chassis</td> </tr> <tr> <td>sedan (toe-kap)</td> <td>luikrug</td> <td>bakkie</td> <td>onderstel-kap</td> <td>onderstel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>other (specify):</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ander (spesifiseer):</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	sedan (closed top)	hatch back	pick-up	chassis-cab	chassis	sedan (toe-kap)	luikrug	bakkie	onderstel-kap	onderstel	other (specify):					ander (spesifiseer):					Voertuigbeskrywing (bv. stasiewa, bus, ambulans, ens.) (merk met X)
sedan (closed top)	hatch back	pick-up	chassis-cab	chassis																		
sedan (toe-kap)	luikrug	bakkie	onderstel-kap	onderstel																		
other (specify):																						
ander (spesifiseer):																						
Manufacturer's model code	<input type="text"/>	Vervaardiger se modelkode																				
Manufacturer's designated design speed: km/h	<input type="text"/>	Vervaardiger se aangeduide ontwerpsnelheid: km/u																				
Transmission (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>none</td> <td>manual</td> <td>semi-automatic</td> <td>automatic</td> </tr> <tr> <td>geen</td> <td>hand</td> <td>semi-otomaties</td> <td>otomaties</td> </tr> </table>	none	manual	semi-automatic	automatic	geen	hand	semi-otomaties	otomaties	Transmissie (merk met X)												
none	manual	semi-automatic	automatic																			
geen	hand	semi-otomaties	otomaties																			
Gross axle/axle unit massload (GA/GAU): kg - front (1 and 2)	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>	Bruto as-/aseenheid- massalas (BA/BAE): kg - voor (1 en 2)																				
- rear (1, 2 and 3)	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>	- agter (1, 2 en 3)																				
Number of doors (including rear door/hatch)	<input type="text"/>	Aantal deure (insluitend agterdeur/luik)																				
Seating capacity: standing and seated	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>	Sitplekkapasiteit: staande en sittend																				
Gross vehicle mass (GVM): kg	<input type="text"/>	Bruto voertuigmassa (BVM): kg																				
Gross combination mass (GCM): kg	<input type="text"/>	Bruto kombinasie-massa (BKM): kg																				
Net power: kW	<input type="text"/>	Netto drywing: kW																				
Engine capacity: cm ³	<input type="text"/>	Enjinkapasiteit: cm ³																				
Fuel type (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>drawn</td> <td>petrol</td> <td>diesel</td> <td>other (specify):</td> </tr> <tr> <td>gesleep</td> <td>petrol</td> <td>diesel</td> <td>ander (spesifiseer):</td> </tr> </table>	drawn	petrol	diesel	other (specify):	gesleep	petrol	diesel	ander (spesifiseer):	Soort brandstof (merk met X)												
drawn	petrol	diesel	other (specify):																			
gesleep	petrol	diesel	ander (spesifiseer):																			
Total number of axles and number of driving axles	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>	Totale aantal asse en aantal aandrywende asse																				
Overall width: mm	<input type="text"/>	Algehele breedte: mm																				
Overall length: mm	<input type="text"/>	Algehele lengte: mm																				
Overall height: mm	<input type="text"/>	Algehele hoogte: mm																				
Wheelbase: mm	<input type="text"/>	Asafstand: mm																				
Rear overhang: mm	<input type="text"/>	Agteroorstek: mm																				
Track: mm	<input type="text"/>	Spoor: mm																				
Corresponding tyre sizes - front	<input type="text"/>	Ooreenstemmende bandgroottes - voor																				
- rear	<input type="text"/>	- agter																				
Assessed for compliance with compulsory vehicle standards	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>not applicable</td> <td>yes</td> <td>no</td> </tr> <tr> <td>nie van toepassing</td> <td>ja</td> <td>nee</td> </tr> </table>	not applicable	yes	no	nie van toepassing	ja	nee	Beoordeel vir nakoming van verpligte voertuigstandaarde														
not applicable	yes	no																				
nie van toepassing	ja	nee																				
DECLARATION		VERKLARING																				
I, the	Ek, die																					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>title holder/owner</td> <td>organisation's proxy</td> <td>organisation's representative</td> </tr> <tr> <td>titelhouer/eienaar</td> <td>instelling se gevolmagtigde</td> <td>instelling se verteenwoordiger</td> </tr> </table>	title holder/owner	organisation's proxy	organisation's representative	titelhouer/eienaar	instelling se gevolmagtigde	instelling se verteenwoordiger																
title holder/owner	organisation's proxy	organisation's representative																				
titelhouer/eienaar	instelling se gevolmagtigde	instelling se verteenwoordiger																				
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	Signature	Handtekening																				
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both.	Place	Plek																				
	Date <input type="text"/>	Datum																				
	Y/J M D																					
(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekk is, waar en korrek is; en																						
(b) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide.																						

ALV(9)(2011/07)

ALV

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION FOR LICENSING
OF MOTOR VEHICLE**

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Green/
Groen**AANSOEK OM LISENSIERING
VAN MOTORVOERTUIG**

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NB: If application is made after the 22nd day of the month following the expiry date of the current licence, penalties for late licensing will be payable and, if application is made in the following month or thereafter, arrears licence fees will also be payable.

NB: Indien na die 22^{de} dag van die maand wat volg op die vervaldatum van die huidige lisensie aansoek gedoen word, is boetes vir laat lisensiering betaalbaar en, indien aansoek gedoen word in die daaropvolgende maand of daarna, is agterstallige lisensiegedeltes ook betaalbaar.

NOTE: Acceptable identification is essential (including that of the proxy or representative).

LET WEL: Aanvaarbare identifikasie is noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde of verteenwoordiger).

PARTICULARS OF OWNER**BESONDERHEDE VAN EIENAAR**

Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number					Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID					Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname/Name of organisation					Van/Naam van instelling
Initials and first names (not more than 3)					Voorletters en voornamen (hoogstens 3)
E-mail address					E-pos adres
Telephone number at home					Telefoonnommer by woning
Contact telephone number during day					Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags
Facsimile number					Faksimileenommer
Cellphone number					Selfoonnommer

Postal address					Posadres
Suburb					Voorstad
City/Town					Stad/Dorp
Street address					Straatadres
Suburb					Voorstad
City/Town					Stad/Dorp
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	postal address posadres	street address straatadres	Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)		

ORGANISATION'S PROXY**INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE**

Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number				Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID				Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and initials				Van en voorletters

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

Prepared by:

ANR(8)(2005/11)

ANR

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

APPLICATION AND NOTICE IN RESPECT OF TRAFFIC REGISTER NUMBER

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Brown/
Bruin

AANSOEK EN KENNISGEWING TEN OPSIGTE VAN VERKEERSREGISTERNOMMER

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NOTE: Identification of the applicant is essential (including acceptable identification of the proxy and/or representative in the case of an organisation).

LET WEL: Identifikasie van die aansoeker is noodsaaklik (insluitend aanvaarbare identifikasie van die gevolmagtigde en/of verteenwoordiger in die geval van 'n instelling).

LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS	Mark with X Merk met X	Parts of the form to be completed Dele van die vorm om in te vul	LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES
APPLICATION FOR:			AANSOEK OM:
Traffic register number		A	Verkeersregisternommer
Duplicate of Traffic register number certificate		A	Duplikaat van Verkeersregisternommersertifikaat
NOTICE OF CHANGE:			KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING:
Particulars of person (e.g. name, address)		A	Besonderhede van persoon (bv. naam, adres)
New acceptable identification		A B C	Nuwe aanvaarbare identifikasie

PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT (person or organisation)	A	BESONDERHEDE VAN AANSOEKER (persoon of instelling)
--	---	---

Traffic register number	<input type="text"/>	or of	first registration eerste registrasie	Verkeersregisternommer
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> none <input type="checkbox"/> or <input type="checkbox"/> passport <input type="checkbox"/> ID-document <input type="checkbox"/> other (specify):	<input type="checkbox"/> ID-document <input type="checkbox"/> ander (spesifiseer):		Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Document number and date of issue	<input type="text"/>	and en	<input type="text"/>	Dokumentnommer en datum van uitreiking
Country of issue	<input type="text"/>			Land van uitreiking
Nationality/Association	<input type="text"/>			Nasionaliteit/Assosiasie
Nature of person/ organisation (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> male <input type="checkbox"/> female <input type="checkbox"/> one-man business <input type="checkbox"/> partnership <input type="checkbox"/> government dept. <input type="checkbox"/> other (specify): <input type="checkbox"/> ander (spesifiseer):	<input type="checkbox"/> manlik <input type="checkbox"/> vroulik <input type="checkbox"/> eenmansaak <input type="checkbox"/> vennootskap <input type="checkbox"/> staatsdept. <input type="checkbox"/> ander (spesifiseer):		Aard van persoon/ instelling (merk met X)
Surname/Name of organisation	<input type="text"/>			Van/Naam van instelling
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	<input type="text"/>	-	<input type="text"/>	Voorletters en voornamen (hoogstens 3)
Trade name (if any)	<input type="text"/>			Handelsnaam (indien enige)
Date and country born/established	<input type="text"/>	and en	<input type="text"/>	Datum en land gebore/gestig
Town born/ established	<input type="text"/>			Dorp gebore/ gestig
E-mail address	<input type="text"/>			E-pos adres
Telephone number at home	<input type="text"/>	-	<input type="text"/>	Telefoonnommer by woning
Contact telephone number during day	<input type="text"/>	-	<input type="text"/>	Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

Prepared by:

[illegible]

ORGANISATION'S REPRESENTATIVE <small>(if different from proxy)</small>										INSTELLING SE VERTEENWOORDIGER <small>(indien verskil van gevolmagtigde)</small>									
Type of identification <small>(mark with X)</small>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. RSA ID RSA ID foreign ID buitelandse ID </div>						Soort identifikasie <small>(merk met X)</small>												
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px;"></div>										Identifikasienummer								
Country of issue <small>if foreign ID</small>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px;"></div>										Land van uitreiking <small>indien buitelandse ID</small>								
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px;"></div>										and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div>		Van en voorletters					

PARTICULARS OF NEW ACCEPTABLE IDENTIFICATION	B	BESONDERHEDE VAN NUWE AANVAARBARE IDENTIFIKASIE			
Type of identification (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</td> <td>RSA ID RSA ID</td> <td>foreign ID buitelandse ID</td> </tr> </table>	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID			
Identification number	<input type="text"/>	Identifikasienommer			
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID			
Surname and initials/ Name of organisation	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>	Van en voorletters/ Naam van instelling			

DECLARATION	C	VERKLARING			
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> I, the Ek, die </div>					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; padding: 2px;">applicant aansoeker</td> <td style="width: 33%; padding: 2px;">organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde</td> <td style="width: 33%; padding: 2px;">organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger</td> </tr> </table>			applicant aansoeker	organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde	organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger
applicant aansoeker	organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde	organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger			
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>(a) declare that acceptable identification as prescribed by the National Road Traffic Act, 1996, was not issued to the applicant before;</p> <p>(b) declare that the applicant is not entitled or required to be in possession of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - a temporary RSA identity certificate or RSA identity document in terms of identification legislation, - a foreign identity document, - a certificate issued in terms of companies legislation in terms of that legislation, or - a founding statement in terms of close corporation legislation; </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>(a) verklaar dat aanvaarbare identifikasie soos deur die Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996 voorgeskryf, nie voorheen aan die aansoeker uitgereik is nie;</p> <p>(b) verklaar dat die aansoeker nie daartoe geregtig of verplig is om:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in terme van identifikasiewetgewing oor 'n tydelike RSA identiteitsertikaat of RSA identiteitsdokument, - oor 'n buitelandse identiteitsdokument, - in terme van maatskappywetgewing oor 'n sertifikaat soos in daardie wetgewing uitgereik, of - in terme van beslote korporasiewetgewing oor 'n stigtings-verklaring, <p style="text-align: center;">te beskik nie;</p> </div> </div>					
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> Left/Right thumb print of applicant/ organisation's proxy/organisation's representative Linker/Regter duimafdruk van aansoeker/ instelling se gevolmagtigde/instelling se verteenwoordiger </div>					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 10px; text-align: center;">Left</td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 10px; text-align: center;">Right</td> </tr> </table>			Left	Right	
Left	Right				

Name and signature of authorising official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte						
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>(c) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and</p> <p>(d) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both.</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%; border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Signature Handtekening</p> <p>Place Plek</p> <p>Date <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">:</td> </tr> </table> Datum</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Y/J M D</p> </div> </div>					2	0	:	:	:	:
2	0	:	:	:	:					
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>(c) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en</p> <p>(d) beseef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide.</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"></div> </div>										

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK						
Date of application (effective date)	Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">:</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Y/J M D</p>		2	0	:	:	:	:
2	0	:	:	:	:		
Name and signature of counter official	Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte						
Name and signature of authorising official	Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte						
Name and signature of data capturing official	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte						
Traffic register number	Verkeersregisternommer						
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of traffic register number certificate issued	Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van verkeersregisternommersertifikaat uitgereik						

APD(5)(2012/03)

APD

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION FOR PARTICULARS OF
PAPER CARD TYPE DRIVING LICENCE**

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Logo

**AANSOEK OM BESONDERHEDE VAN
PAPIERKAARTTPE BESTUURSLISENSIE**

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NOTE: Although the identification presented and personal particulars at the time of issue of the licence should be reflected in this application, it is essential that acceptable identification be submitted at the issue of a driving licence by virtue of a paper card type driving licence.

LET WEL: Hoewel die identifikasie voorgelê en persoonlike besonderhede ten tye van die uitreiking van die lisensie in hierdie aansoek vermeld moet word, is dit noodsaaklik dat aanvaarbare identifikasie by die uitreiking van 'n papierkaarttype bestuurslisensie getoon word.

PARTICULARS OF HOLDER OF LICENCE**BESONDERHEDE VAN LISENSIEHOUER**

Type of identification presented at issue of licence	reference book bewysboek	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	passport paspoort	Soort identifikasie voorgelê by uitreiking van lisensie
Reference book number/ Identity number/Passport number					Bewysboeknummer/ Identiteitsnommer/Paspoortnommer
Country of issue if foreign ID or passport					Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID of paspoort
Surname					Van
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	(initials/voorletters)	(first names/voornama)			Voorletters en voornama (hoogstens 3)
Date of birth (if natural person)					Geboortedatum (indien natuurlike persoon)
Contact telephone number during day	(code/code)	(number/nummer)			Kontaktelefoonnummer bedags
Postal address					Posadres
Suburb					Voorstad
City/Town					Stad/Dorp
					(postal code/poskode)

**PARTICULARS OF
PAPER CARD TYPE DRIVING LICENCE****BESONDERHEDE VAN
PAPIERKAARTTPE BESTUURSLISENSIE**

Serial number (if available) and date of issue of licence		and en	1:9 : : :	Reeksnommer (indien beskikbaar) en datum van uitreiking van lisensie
Code of driving licence		Y/J	M	D
Nature of physical aid required				
In case of code 06 or 12, state class of vehicle and essential modifications to vehicle		and en		
Issuing authority				

DECLARATION**VERKLARING**

I declare that:	Ek verklaar dat:
(a) all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	(a) alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekte is, waar en korrek is: en
(b) I realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.	(b) ek besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.
Signature	Handtekening
Place	Plek
Date 2:0 : : :	Datum
Y/J	M
D	

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY**NET VIR KANTOORGEbruik**

Fees paid and receipt number	R	and en		Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer
Particulars confirmed and serial number of POD	yes ja	no nee	and en	Besonderhede bevestig en volgnummer van BVB

Prepared by:

ARN3H2003/101

ARN

#CP\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

#CP\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT OF
NOTICE IRO MOTOR VEHICLE
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

#CL#

ERKENNING VAN ONTVANGS VAN
KENNISGEWING TOV MOTORVOERTUIG
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$#

#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

Registering authority	#C\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Registrasie-owerheid
Date	#C\$\$\$\$\$	Datum
MOTOR VEHICLE		MOTORVOERTUIG
Vehicle register number	#C\$\$\$\$\$	Voertuigregisternommer
Licence number	#C\$\$\$\$\$\$	Lisensienommer
Vehicle identification number (VIN)	#C\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Voertuigidentifikasienommer (VIN)
Engine number	#C\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Enjinnommer
Make	#C\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Fabrikaat
Model name	#C\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Modelnaam
National Vehicle Classification (NVC)	#C\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Nasionale Voertuigklassifikasie (NVK)
NOTICE		KENNISGEWING
Date of notice	#C\$\$\$\$\$	Datum van kennisgewing
Notice	#C\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Kennisgewing

IMPORTANT INFORMATIONBELANGRIKE INLIGTING

Acknowledgement of receipt is hereby given of a notice sent to the mentioned registering authority in respect of the mentioned motor vehicle.

Hiermee word ontvangs erken van 'n kennisgewing aan die genoemde registrasie-owerheid gestuur ten opsigte van die gemelde motorvoertuig.

#1U#

#rD\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

Prepared by:

ATD(4)(2012/02)

ATD

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA APPLICATION TO HAVE LEARNER'S OR DRIVING LICENCE TEST DEFERRED (National Road Traffic Act, 1996)	Logo	REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA AANSOEK OM UITSTEL VAN LEERLING/BESTUURLISENSIE TOETS (Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)
--	------	---

NOTE: Acceptable identification is essential.

LET WEL: Aanvaarbare identifikasie is noodsaaklik.

PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT		BESONDERHEDE VAN AANSOEKER	
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)	
Identification number	<input type="text"/>	Identifikasienumer	
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID	
Surname and Initials	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>	Van en voor- letters	
E-mail address	<input type="text"/>	E-pos adres	
Contact telephone number during day	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/kode) (number/nommer)	Kontaktelefoonnummer bedags	
Street address	<input type="text"/>	Straataadres	
Suburb	<input type="text"/>	Voorstad	
City/Town	<input type="text"/> (postal code/poskode)	Stad/Dorp	

PARTICULARS OF APPOINTMENT		BESONDERHEDE VAN AFSPRAAK	
Application and appointment for (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> Learner's licence test Leerlinglisensie toets <input type="checkbox"/> Driving licence test Bestuurslisensie toets	Aansoek en afspraak vir (merk met X)	
I hereby declare that I could not be tested and examined in accordance to applicable legislation on	2:0 : : : at om : : : Y/J M D H H M M	Ek verklaar hiermee dat ek nie getoets of ondersoek kon word nie ooreenkomstig met die toepaslike wetgewing op	
The following is the reason/ reasons I could not be tested and examined in terms of applicable legislation (substantiating documents are attached)	Die volgende is die rede/redes waarom ek nie getoets of ondersoek kon word ooreenkomstig met die toepaslike wetgewing nie (dokumente ter staving van bogenoemde is aangeheg)		

DECLARATION		VERKLARING	
I, the applicant		Ek, die aansoeker	
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	Signature	(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekte is, waar en korrek is; en	Handtekening
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.	Place Date 2:0 : : : Y/J M D	(b) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.	Plek Datum

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY		NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK	
New date and time allocated by the management representative	2:0 : : : at om : : : Y/J M D H H M M	Nuwe datum en tyd aangewys deur die bestuursverteenwoordiger	
Name and signature of management representative	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum
		Naam en handtekening van bestuurs- verteenwoordiger	

Prepared by:

CCL(2)(2004/02)

CCL

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA	REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA
NOTIFICATION OF RELEASE OF MOTOR VEHICLE BY THE SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE <small>(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)</small>	KENNISGEWING VAN VRYSTELLING VAN MOTORVOERTUIG DEUR DIE SUID-AFRIKAANSE POLISIEDIENS <small>(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)</small>
<p>This serves as a notice by the South African Police Service of the <u>date of release</u> of the stolen and recovered or impounded vehicle as indicated below: Hierdie dien as 'n kennisgewing deur die Suid-Afrikaanse Polisiediens aangaande die <u>datum van vrystelling</u> van die motorvoertuig soos onder vermeld wat gesteel en herwin is of in bewaring was:</p>	
<p>To registering authority: Aan registrasie-owerheid:</p>	
<p>Date of release of motor vehicle: Datum van vrystelling van motorvoertuig:</p>	
IDENTIFICATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE AND OWNER	IDENTIFIKASIE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG EN EIENAAR
Licence number: Lisensienommer:	Make: Fabrikaat:
Vehicle register number: Voertuigregisternommer:	Series name: Reeksnaam:
Chassis number/VIN: Onderstelnummer/VIN:	Engine number: Enjinnummer:
Name of owner: Naam van eienaar:	ID number: ID-nummer:
FOR USE BY THE SAPS OFFICIAL ONLY	
SLEGS VIR GEBRUIK DEUR DIE SAPD BEAMPT	
<p>Comments: Opmerkings:</p>	
<p>Original CAS/MAS number: Oorspronklike CAS/MAS nommer:</p>	
<p>Date of theft: Datum van diefstal:</p>	
<p>SAPS office where theft was reported: SAPD kantoor waar diefstal aangemeld is:</p>	
<p>I, the undersigned SAPS official, herewith certify that the motor vehicle identified on this form, has been released for further Hiermee verklaar ek, die ondergetekende SAPD beampte, dat die betrokke motorvoertuig, soos geïdentifiseer op hierdie vorm, vrygestel is vir verdere</p>	
<p>use on gebruik op (Date/Datum).</p>	
<p>The above date has been obtained from the SAPS Circulation System (Vehicles), the property register (SAPS 13), the case docket (SAPS 3), the enquiry docket-vehicle theft (SAPS 430) or from the Vehicle Safeguarding Section File [SAPS 430(b)].</p>	
<p>Die bovermelde datum is vanaf die SAPD Sirkulasiesstelsel (Voertuie), die eiendomsregister (SAPD 13), die saakdossier (SAPD 3), die navraagdoosier-voertuigdiefstal (SAPD 430) of die Voertuigbewaringsseksielêer [SAPD 430(b)] verkry.</p>	
<p>Name of SAPS official: Naam van SAPD beampte:</p>	
<p>Rank of SAPS official: Rang van SAPD beampte:</p>	
<p>Signature of SAPS official Handtekening van SAPD beampte</p>	<p>Date Datum</p>
<p>Official office stamp Amptelike kantoorstempel</p>	
<p>Note: This form is not an SAPS Clearance issued in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No 93 of 1996). The vehicle must be presented for an SAPS clearance before it may be re-licensed.</p>	
<p>Nota: Hierdie is nie 'n SAPD-voertuigklaring uitgereik in terme van die Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996 (Wet Nr 93 van 1996) nie. Die voertuig moet vir 'n SAPD klaring aangebied word alvorens herlisensiering mag geskied.</p>	

Prepared by:

CNV(5)(2005/08)

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

CNV

CHANGE OF PARTICULARS OF/NOTICE IN RESPECT OF MOTOR VEHICLE

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Purple/
Pers

VERANDERING VAN BESONDERHEDE VAN/KENNISGEWING TEN OPSIGTE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NOTE: Acceptable identification is essential (including that of the proxy or representative).

LET WEL: Aanvaarbare identifikasie is noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde of verteenwoordiger).

PARTICULARS OF TITLE HOLDER/OWNER				BESONDERHEDE VAN TITELHOUER/EIENAAR			
Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)		
Identification number					Identifikasienommer		
Country of issue if foreign ID					Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID		
Surname and initials/Name of organisation					Van en voorletters/Naam van instelling		
E-mail address					E-pos adres		
Contact telephone number during day					Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags		

ORGANISATION'S PROXY/REPRESENTATIVE				INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/VERTEENWOORDIGER				
Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)				
Identification number					Identifikasienommer			
Country of issue if foreign ID					Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID			
Surname and initials					Van en voorletters			

PARTICULARS OF MOTOR VEHICLE				BESONDERHEDE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG				
Licence number					Lisensienommer			
Vehicle register number (if available)					Voertuigregisternommer (indien beskikbaar)			
Chassis number/VIN					Onderstelnummer/VIN			
Make					Fabrikaat			
Series name (describe in full)					Reeksnaam (beskryf volledig)			

COMPLETE ONLY PARTICULARS WHICH HAVE CHANGED

VUL SLEGS BESONDERHEDE IN WAT VERANDER HET

NaTIS model number (if available)					NaVIS modelnommer (indien beskikbaar)													
Vehicle category (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>A Motor cycle/Motor tricycle/Motor quadricycle Motorfiets/Motordriewiel/Motorvierwiel</td> <td>B Light passenger vehicle (less than 12 persons) Ligte passasiersvoertuig (minder as 12 persone)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Heavy passenger vehicle (12 or more persons) Swaar passasiersvoertuig (12 of meer persone)</td> <td>K Light load vehicle (GVM 3 500 kg or less) Ligte vragvoertuig (GVM 3 500 kg of minder)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L Heavy load vehicle (GVM > 3 500 kg, not to draw) Swaar vragvoertuig (GVM > 3 500 kg, nie sleep nie)</td> <td>U Special vehicle Spesiale voertuig</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">M Heavy load vehicle (GVM > 3 500 kg, equipped to draw) Swaar vragvoertuig (BVM > 3 500 kg, toegerus om te sleep)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				A Motor cycle/Motor tricycle/Motor quadricycle Motorfiets/Motordriewiel/Motorvierwiel	B Light passenger vehicle (less than 12 persons) Ligte passasiersvoertuig (minder as 12 persone)	C Heavy passenger vehicle (12 or more persons) Swaar passasiersvoertuig (12 of meer persone)	K Light load vehicle (GVM 3 500 kg or less) Ligte vragvoertuig (GVM 3 500 kg of minder)	L Heavy load vehicle (GVM > 3 500 kg, not to draw) Swaar vragvoertuig (GVM > 3 500 kg, nie sleep nie)	U Special vehicle Spesiale voertuig	M Heavy load vehicle (GVM > 3 500 kg, equipped to draw) Swaar vragvoertuig (BVM > 3 500 kg, toegerus om te sleep)		Voertuigkategorie (merk met X)					
A Motor cycle/Motor tricycle/Motor quadricycle Motorfiets/Motordriewiel/Motorvierwiel	B Light passenger vehicle (less than 12 persons) Ligte passasiersvoertuig (minder as 12 persone)																	
C Heavy passenger vehicle (12 or more persons) Swaar passasiersvoertuig (12 of meer persone)	K Light load vehicle (GVM 3 500 kg or less) Ligte vragvoertuig (GVM 3 500 kg of minder)																	
L Heavy load vehicle (GVM > 3 500 kg, not to draw) Swaar vragvoertuig (GVM > 3 500 kg, nie sleep nie)	U Special vehicle Spesiale voertuig																	
M Heavy load vehicle (GVM > 3 500 kg, equipped to draw) Swaar vragvoertuig (BVM > 3 500 kg, toegerus om te sleep)																		
Driven (mark with X)	self-propelled selfgedrewe	trailer sleepwa	semi-trailer leunwa	trailer drawn by tractor sleepwa deur trekker gesleep	Aandrywing (merk met X)													
Vehicle description (e.g. station wagon, bus, ambulance, etc.) (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>sedan (closed top) sedan (toe-kap)</td> <td>hatch back luikrug</td> <td>pick-up bakkie</td> <td>chassis-cab onderstel-kap</td> <td>chassis onderstel</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				sedan (closed top) sedan (toe-kap)	hatch back luikrug	pick-up bakkie	chassis-cab onderstel-kap	chassis onderstel	other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):					Voertuigbeskrywing (bv. stasiewa, bus, ambulans, ens.) (merk met X)			
sedan (closed top) sedan (toe-kap)	hatch back luikrug	pick-up bakkie	chassis-cab onderstel-kap	chassis onderstel														
other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):																		
Engine number	no engine geen enjin	or of				Enjinnommer												

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

Prepared by:

Net power and engine capacity	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> kW and <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> cm ³	Netto dryfkrag en enjinkapasiteit																																									
Fuel type (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>petrol</td> <td>diesel</td> <td>other (specify):</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>petrol</td> <td>diesel</td> <td>ander (spesifiseer):</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>	petrol	diesel	other (specify):	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	petrol	diesel	ander (spesifiseer):	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Tipe brandstof (merk met X)
petrol	diesel	other (specify):	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																							
petrol	diesel	ander (spesifiseer):	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																								
Tare (T) and gross vehicle mass (GVM)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> kg and <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> kg	Tarra (T) en bruto voertuigmassa (BVM)																																									
Number of wheels	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Aantal wiele																																									
Steering wheel position (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>left</td> <td>drawn</td> <td>right</td> </tr> <tr> <td>links</td> <td>gesleep</td> <td>regs</td> </tr> </table>	left	drawn	right	links	gesleep	regs	Stuurwiel posisie (merk met X)																																			
left	drawn	right																																									
links	gesleep	regs																																									
Transmission (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>none</td> <td>manual</td> <td>semi-automatic</td> <td>automatic</td> </tr> <tr> <td>geen</td> <td>hand</td> <td>semi-outomaties</td> <td>outomaties</td> </tr> </table>	none	manual	semi-automatic	automatic	geen	hand	semi-outomaties	outomaties	Transmissie (merk met X)																																	
none	manual	semi-automatic	automatic																																								
geen	hand	semi-outomaties	outomaties																																								
Main colour (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>white</td> <td>red</td> <td>blue</td> <td>other (specify):</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>wit</td> <td>rooi</td> <td>blou</td> <td>ander (spesifiseer):</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>	white	red	blue	other (specify):	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	wit	rooi	blou	ander (spesifiseer):	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Hoofkleur (merk met X)		
white	red	blue	other (specify):	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																								
wit	rooi	blou	ander (spesifiseer):	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																									
Used for the transportation of (e.g. livestock, building and construction materials, etc.) (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>passengers</td> <td>persons for reward (e.g. taxi, ambulance, etc.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>passasiers</td> <td>persone teen vergoeding (bv. taxi, ambulans, ens.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dangerous goods</td> <td>other (specify):</td> </tr> <tr> <td>gevaarlike goedere</td> <td>ander (spesifiseer):</td> </tr> </table>	passengers	persons for reward (e.g. taxi, ambulance, etc.)	passasiers	persone teen vergoeding (bv. taxi, ambulans, ens.)	dangerous goods	other (specify):	gevaarlike goedere	ander (spesifiseer):	Gebruik vir die vervoer van (bv. lewende hawe, bou en konstruksiemateriale, ens.) (merk met X)																																	
passengers	persons for reward (e.g. taxi, ambulance, etc.)																																										
passasiers	persone teen vergoeding (bv. taxi, ambulans, ens.)																																										
dangerous goods	other (specify):																																										
gevaarlike goedere	ander (spesifiseer):																																										
Economic sector in which used: (e.g. construction, transport, mining, etc.) (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>private</td> <td>agriculture</td> <td>manufacturing</td> <td>services</td> </tr> <tr> <td>privaat</td> <td>landbou</td> <td>vervaardiging</td> <td>dienste</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wholesale, retail</td> <td>other (specify):</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>groot-, kleinhandel</td> <td>ander (spesifiseer):</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>	private	agriculture	manufacturing	services	privaat	landbou	vervaardiging	dienste	wholesale, retail	other (specify):	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	groot-, kleinhandel	ander (spesifiseer):	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Ekonomiese sektor waarin gebruik: (bv. konstruksie, vervoer, mynbou, ens.) (merk met X)																									
private	agriculture	manufacturing	services																																								
privaat	landbou	vervaardiging	dienste																																								
wholesale, retail	other (specify):	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																								
groot-, kleinhandel	ander (spesifiseer):	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																								
Street address where vehicle is kept/can be inspected Suburb	<input type="text"/>	Straatadres waar voertuig gehou word/geïnspekteer kan word Voorstad																																									
City/Town	<input type="text"/>	Stad/Dorp																																									
	(postal code/postkode)																																										
NOTICE OF: (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>theft</td> <td>scrap</td> <td>repossessed</td> <td>reconstructed</td> <td>export</td> <td>demolished</td> </tr> <tr> <td>diefstal</td> <td>sloping</td> <td>teruggeneem</td> <td>omgebou</td> <td>uitvoer</td> <td>vernietig</td> </tr> </table>	theft	scrap	repossessed	reconstructed	export	demolished	diefstal	sloping	teruggeneem	omgebou	uitvoer	vernietig	KENNISGEWING VAN: (merk met X)																													
theft	scrap	repossessed	reconstructed	export	demolished																																						
diefstal	sloping	teruggeneem	omgebou	uitvoer	vernietig																																						
Theft reported to Police	at Reference no. (CAS no.) te Verwysingsnr. (MAS nr.)	Diefstal gerapporteer aan Polisie																																									
Country to which exported	<input type="text"/>	Land waarheen uitgevoer																																									
Date of change (e.g. date stolen, scrapped, reconstructed, exported, etc.)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>2:0</td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y/J</td> <td>M</td> <td>D</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	2:0	:	:	:	Y/J	M	D		Datum van verandering (bv. datum gesteel, gesloop, omgebou, uitvoer, ens.)																																	
2:0	:	:	:																																								
Y/J	M	D																																									

DECLARATION		VERKLARING	
I, the	Ek, die		
owner	organisation's proxy	organisation's representative	
eienaar	instelling se gevolmagtigde	instelling se verteenwoordiger	
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	Signature	Handtekening	(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekk is, waar en korrek is; en
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both.	Place	Plek	(b) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide.
	Date 2:0 : : : Datum		
	Y/J M D		

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY			NET VIR KANTOORGEbruik					
Date of application (effective date)	2:0 : : : Y/J M D		Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)					
Name and signature of counter official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte				
Name and signature of recommending official at registering authority	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van aanbevelingsbeampte by registrasie-owerheid				
Level of authorisation	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>registering authority</td> <td>Province</td> </tr> <tr> <td>registrasie-owerheid</td> <td>Provinsie</td> </tr> </table>		registering authority	Province	registrasie-owerheid	Provinsie		Viak van magtiging
registering authority	Province							
registrasie-owerheid	Provinsie							
Name and signature of authorising official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte				
Name and signature of data capturing official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte				

CR(3)(2005/03)

CR

**CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION
FOR AUTHORISED OFFICER**
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**SERTIFIKAAT VAN REGISTRASIE
VIR GEMAGTIGDE BEAMPTTE**
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

It is hereby certified that
Hiermee word gesertifiseer dat

#c\$

#c\$
#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

has been registered as
geregistreer is as

#c\$
#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

subject to the following conditions
onderhewig aan die volgende voorwaardes :

#c\$
#c\$
#c\$
#c\$
#c\$
#c\$

Infrastructure number : #1\$\$\$\$\$#
Infrastruktuurnommer

Signed : _____ at _____
Geteken : _____ te _____

MEC responsible for Road Traffic
LUR verantwoordelik vir Padverkeer

Date : #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#
Datum

Official seal
Amptelike seël

Issue number : #2\$#
Uitreikingsnommer

Control number : #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#
Beheernommer

#1U\$#

#rD\$

CRF(2)(2005/03)

CRF

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION FOR
TESTING CENTRE OR STATION
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

SERTIFIKAAT VAN REGISTRASIE VIR
TOETSSENTRUM OF -STASIE
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

It is hereby certified that
Hiermee word gesertifiseer dat

#c\$#

#c\$#

#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

at/te

#c\$#

#c\$#

#c\$#

#c\$#

has been registered as
geregistreer is as

#c\$#

#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

subject to the following conditions
onderhewig aan die volgende voorwaardes :

#c\$#
#c\$#
#c\$#
#c\$#
#c\$#
#c\$#

Infrastructure number : #1\$\$\$\$\$#
Infrastruktuurnommer

Signed : _____ at
Geteken : _____ te
MEC responsible for Road Traffic
LUR verantwoordelik vir Padverkeer

Date : #c\$\$\$\$\$#
Datum

Official seal
Amptelike seël

Issue number : #2\$#
Uitreikingsnommer

Control number : #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#
Beheernommer

#1U\$# #rD\$#

CRI(2)(2003/10)

CRI

**CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION
FOR INSTRUCTOR**
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**SERTIFIKAAT VAN REGISTRASIE
VIR INSTRUKTEUR**
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

It is hereby certified that
Hiermee word gesertifiseer dat

#c\$#
#c\$#
#c\$#

has been registered as
geregistreer is as

Instructor/Instrukteur

#c\$#
#c\$#
#c\$#

Infrastructure number : #1\$\$\$\$\$#
Infrastruktuurnommer

Signed : _____ at _____
Geteken : _____ te _____
MEC responsible for Road Traffic
LUR verantwoordelik vir Padverkeer

Date : #c\$\$\$\$\$# Official seal
Datum : #c\$\$\$\$\$# Amptelike seël

Issue number : #2\$#
Uitreikingsnommer

Control number : #c\$\$\$\$\$#
Beheernommer

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Cut on line to remove proof of registration.
2. Keep proof of registration with driving licence card.
3. Retain certificate in a safe place.

PROOF OF REGISTRATION AS INSTRUCTOR		
RSA		
NO.	#c\$\$\$\$\$#	NR.
Name/Naam		
#c\$\$\$\$\$#		
Type of identification/Soort identifikasie		
#c\$\$\$\$\$#		
Identification number	#c\$\$\$\$\$#	Identifikasie-nummer
Grade	#c\$#	Graad
Date of issue	#c\$\$\$\$\$#	Datum van uitreiking
BEWYS VAN REGISTRASIE AS INSTRUKTEUR		

AANWYSINGS

1. Knip bewys van registrasie uit op lyn.
2. Hou bewys van registrasie saam met bestuurslisensiekaart.
3. Bewaar sertifikaat op 'n veilige plek.

#1U\$#

#rD\$\$\$\$\$#

CRNPM(1)(2003/10)

CRNPM

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION FOR
NUMBER PLATE MANUFACTURER
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

SERTIFIKAAT VAN REGISTRASIE VIR
NOMMERPLAAT VERVAARDIGER
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

It is hereby certified that
Hiermee word gesertifiseer dat

#c\$#
#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

at/te

#c\$#
#c\$#
#c\$#
#c\$#

has been registered as
geregistreer is as

#c\$#
#c\$#

under the following conditions:
onder die volgende voorwaardes:

Number plates comply to applicable standards and legislation
Nommerplate voldoen aan toepaslike standaarde en wetgewing

Manufactured number plates are recorded in a register
Vervaardigde nommerplate word in 'n register aangeteken

Materials and processes are approved by the SABS
Grondstowwe en prosesse is deur die SABS goedgekeur

This certificate is displayed visibly
Hierdie sertifikaat word sigbaar vertoon

Signed : _____ at
Geteken : _____ te _____

MEC responsible for Road Traffic
LUR verantwoordelik vir Padverkeer

Province : _____
Provinsie : _____

Date : #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#
Datum : #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

Official seal
Amptelike seël

Issue number : #1\$#
Uitreikingsnommer : #1\$#

Control number : #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#
Beheernommer : #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

#1U\$# #rD\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

Prepared by:

CRW(6)(2012/02)

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

CRW

**CERTIFICATION OF
ROADWORTHINESS**
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**SERTIFISERING VAN
PADWAARDIGHEID**
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

 ISSUED WITHOUT ANY ALTERATIONS OR ERASURES
 UITGEREIK SONDER ENIGE VERANDERING OF UITKRAPPING
No

Licence number and vehicle register number	<input type="text"/>	or of	<input type="text"/>	and	<input type="text"/>	Lisensienommer en voertuigregisternommer
Date of issue	2:0 : : Y/J M D			Datum van uitreiking		
Infrastructure number of testing station	<input type="text"/>			Infrastruktuurnommer van toetsstasie		
Infrastructure number and name of examiner of vehicles	<input type="text"/>	and en	<input type="text"/>	Infrastruktuurnommer en naam van ondersoeker van voertuie		
Chassis number/VIN	<input type="text"/>			Onderstelnummer/VIN		
Make	<input type="text"/>			Fabrikaat		
Series name	<input type="text"/>			Reeksnaam		
Manufacturer's model derivative	<input type="text"/>			Vervaardiger se modelafgeleide		
Vehicle category	<input type="text"/>			Voertuigkategorie		
Driven (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> self-propelled selfgedrewe <input type="checkbox"/> trailer (drawn) sleepwa (gesleep) <input type="checkbox"/> semi-trailer leunwa			Aandrywing (merk met X)		
Vehicle description	<input type="text"/>			Voertuigbeskrywing		
Engine number	<input type="checkbox"/> no engine geen enjin <input type="checkbox"/> or of	<input type="text"/>			Enjinnommer	
Net power and engine capacity	<input type="text"/> kW	and en	<input type="text"/> cm ³	Netto dryfkrag en enjinkapasiteit		
Fuel type (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> petrol petrol <input type="checkbox"/> diesel diesel <input type="checkbox"/> other (specify): ander (spesifiseer): <input type="text"/>			Soort brandstof (merk met X)		
Tare (T) and gross vehicle mass (GVM)	<input type="text"/> kg and en <input type="text"/> kg			Tarra (T) en bruto voertuigmassa (BVM)		
Transmission (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> none geen <input type="checkbox"/> manual hand <input type="checkbox"/> semi-automatic semi-outomaties <input type="checkbox"/> automatic outomaties			Transmissie (merk met X)		
Main colour (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> white wit <input type="checkbox"/> red rooi <input type="checkbox"/> blue blou <input type="checkbox"/> other (specify): ander (spesifiseer): <input type="text"/>			Hoofkleur (merk met X)		
Steering wheel position (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> drawn gesleep <input type="checkbox"/> left links <input type="checkbox"/> centre middel <input type="checkbox"/> right regs			Stuurwiel posisie (merk met X)		
Odometer reading (if available)	<input type="checkbox"/> no odometer geen odometer <input type="checkbox"/> or of <input type="text"/> km hour/uur			Odometer-lesing (indien beskikbaar)		
Passenger capacity: seated (incl. driver)	<input type="text"/>	Passasierskapasiteit: sittend (insl. bestuurder)	<input type="text"/>	Passenger capacity: standing	<input type="text"/>	Passasierskapasiteit: staande
Gross combination mass (GCM): kg*	<input type="text"/> #			Bruto kombinasie-massa (BKM): kg*		
Total number of axles and driving axles	<input type="text"/> # and en <input type="text"/> #	Totale aantal asse en aandrywende asse		Total number of wheels	<input type="text"/>	Totale aantal wiele
Overall length: mm*	<input type="text"/>	Algehele lengte: mm*		Overall width: mm*	<input type="text"/>	Algehele breedte: mm*
Overall height: mm*	<input type="text"/>	Algehele hoogte: mm*		Rear overhang: mm*	<input type="text"/>	Agteroorstek: mm*
Wheelbase: mm*	<input type="text"/>	Asafstand: mm*		Track: mm*	<input type="text"/>	Spoor mm*
Gearbox number*	<input type="text"/>			Ratkasnummer		
Differential number*	<input type="text"/>			Ewenaarnummer*		
Fees paid and receipt number	R <input type="text"/>	and en	<input type="text"/>	Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer		
Name and signature of issuing officer	<input type="text"/>			Naam en handtekening van uitreikingsbeampte		

Prepared by:

NOTE: The certification of the roadworthiness of a motor vehicle cannot in any way be regarded as a guarantee as to the soundness of the construction or mechanical condition of the vehicle concerned.

This document expires after six months after the date of the test or if the use of the vehicle has been suspended.

*Optional

LET WEL: Die sertifisering van die padwaardigheid van 'n motorvoertuig kan geensins beskou word as 'n waarborg dat die konstruksie of meganiese toestand van die betrokke voertuig sonder enige gebrek is nie.

Hierdie dokument verval ses maande na die datum van die toets of indien die gebruik van die voertuig opgeskort word.

*Opsioneel

DECLARATION IN RESPECT OF
LOST DOCUMENTS

(National Road Traffic Act, 1995)

White/
WIR

VERKLARING TEN OPSIGTE VAN VERLORE DOKUMENTE

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NOTE: Acceptable identification is essential.

LET WEL: Aanyaarbare identifikasie is noodsaaklik.

PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT

BESONDERHEDE VAN AANSOEKER

Type of Identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number	<div></div>				Identifikasienumer
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div></div>				Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and initials/Name of organisation	<div></div> and <div></div>				Van en voor- letters/Naam van instelling
E-mail address	<div></div>				E-pos adres
Contact telephone number during day	<div></div> (code/kode)	-	<div></div> (number/nommer)		Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags
Street address	<div></div>				Straatadres
Suburb	<div></div>				Voorstad
City/Town	<div></div> (postal code/postkode)				Stad/Dorp

ORGANISATION'S PROXY/REPRESENTATIVE

INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/VERTEENWOORDIGER

[illegible]

PARTICULARS OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENT

BESONDERHEDE VAN OORSPRONKLIKE DOKUMENT

Full description of lost document											Volledige beskrywing van verlore dokument	
Reason	lost verlore	stolen gesteel	destroyed vernietig	other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):								Rede

DECLARATION

VERKLARING

applicant aansoeker	organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde	organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger
------------------------	---	---

(a) declare that I shall surrender the original document if it is found;

(b) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and

(c) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both.

Signature
Handtekening

Place
Plek

Date

20

:

:

:

Datum

Y/J
M
D

(a) verklaar dat ek die oorspronklike dokument sal inlewer indien dit gevind word;

(b) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verskrek is, waar en korrek is; en

(c) beseef dat 'n vals verklaaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide.

Prepared by:

DL1(19)(2012/03)

DL1

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION FOR
DRIVING LICENCE**
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Logo

**AANSOEK OM
BESTUURSLISENSIE**
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NOTE: When applying for a driving licence, it is essential that the applicant produces acceptable identification.

LET WEL: By die aansoek om 'n bestuurslisensie, is dit noodsaaklik dat die aansoeker aanvaarbare identifikasie voorleë.

LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS	Mark with X Merk met X	Parts of the form to be completed Dele van die vorm om in te vul	LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES
APPLICATION FOR:			AANSOEK OM:
Driving licence		A B D	Bestuurslisensie
Driving licence by virtue of Government Department licence		A B D	Bestuurslisensie op grond van Staatsdepartementlisensie
Replacement of foreign driving licence		A B D	Vervanging van buitelandse bestuurslisensie
Replacement of driving licence(s) in identity document/on paper card		A B D	Vervanging van bestuurslisensie(s) in identiteitsdokument/op papierkaart
Temporary driving licence		A B D	Tydelike bestuurslisensie
New driving licence card/Duplicate		A C D	Nuwe bestuurslisensiekaart/Duplikaat
NOTICE OF CHANGE OF			KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING VAN
Particulars of person (e.g. ID, name, address)		A D	Besonderhede van persoon (bv. ID, naam, adres)
Driving licence document		A C D	Bestuurslisensiedokument

PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT	A	BESONDERHEDE VAN AANSOEKER										
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)										
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Identifikasienommer										
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID										
Nationality	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Nasionaliteit										
Gender (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> male manlik <input type="checkbox"/> female vroulik	Geslag (merk met X)										
Surname	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Van										
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 10px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> (initials/voorletters) (first names/voornam) </div>	Voorletters en voornam (hoogstens 3)										
Date of birth	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; font-size: small;"> Y/J M D </div>	Geboortedatum										
Official language of preference on driving licence (in addition to English)	<input type="checkbox"/> none geen <input type="checkbox"/> or of <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; font-size: x-small;"> <tr> <td>Afrikaans</td> <td>Ndebele</td> <td>N/Sotho</td> <td>S/Sotho</td> <td>Swazi</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tsonga</td> <td>Tswana</td> <td>Venda</td> <td>Xhosa</td> <td>Zulu</td> </tr> </table>	Afrikaans	Ndebele	N/Sotho	S/Sotho	Swazi	Tsonga	Tswana	Venda	Xhosa	Zulu	Amtelike taal van voorkeur op bestuurslisensie (benewens Engels)
Afrikaans	Ndebele	N/Sotho	S/Sotho	Swazi								
Tsonga	Tswana	Venda	Xhosa	Zulu								
E-mail address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	E-pos adres										
Telephone number at home	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: x-small;"> (code/kode) (number/nommer) </div>	Telefoonnommer by woning										
Contact telephone number during day	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: x-small;"> (code/kode) (number/nommer) </div>	Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags										
Facsimile number	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: x-small;"> (code/kode) (number/nommer) </div>	Faksimileenommer										
Cellphone number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Selfoonnommer										
Postal address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 40px;"></div>	Posadres										
Suburb	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Voorstad										
City/Town	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Stad/Dorp										

Prepared by:

Street address	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 100px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="text-align: right;">(postal code/poskode)</div> </div>	Straatadres
Suburb	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 100px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Voorstad
City/Town	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 100px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Stad/Dorp
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin: 0 auto;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">postal address posadres</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">street address straatadres</div> </div>	Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)

CLASS OF MOTOR VEHICLE	B	KLAS VAN MOTORVOERTUIG
Mark with a cross (X) the class of motor vehicle for which a driving licence is desired - only one code per application form, if application for new licence.	CODE/KODE	Trek 'n kruis (X) teenoor die klas motorvoertuig waarvoor 'n bestuurslisensie verlang word - slegs een kode per aansoekvorm, indien aansoek om nuwe lisensie.
a. Motor cycle without a sidecar, with engine not exceeding 125cm ³ .	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">A1</div> 16 years/jaar	a. Motorfiets sonder syspan, met enjin wat nie 125cm ³ oorskry nie.
b. Motor cycle without a sidecar, with engine exceeding 125cm ³ .	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">A</div>	b. Motorfiets sonder syspan, met enjin wat 125cm ³ oorskry.
c. Light motor vehicle, Tare not exceeding 3 500 kg or minibus, bus or goods vehicle, GVM not exceeding 3 500 kg, <u>not articulated</u> .	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">B</div>	c. Ligte motorvoertuig, Tarra nie meer as 3 500 kg, nie of minibus, bus of goederevoertuig, BVM nie meer as 3 500 kg nie, <u>nie gelede nie</u> .
d. Heavy motor vehicle, Tare exceeding 3 500 kg, but not exceeding 16 000 kg, or minibus, bus or goods vehicle, GVM exceeding 3 500 kg but not exceeding 16 000 kg, <u>not articulated</u> .	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">C1</div>	d. Swaar motorvoertuig, Tarra meer as 3 500 kg maar nie meer as 16 000 kg nie, of minibus, bus of goederevoertuig, BVM meer as 3 500 kg maar nie meer as 16 000 kg nie, <u>nie gelede nie</u> .
e. Extra heavy motor vehicle, Tare exceeding 16 000 kg or bus or goods vehicle, GVM exceeding 16 000 kg, <u>not articulated</u> .	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">C</div>	e. Ekstra swaar motorvoertuig, Tarra meer as 16 000 kg of bus of goederevoertuig, BVM meer as 16 000 kg, <u>nie gelede nie</u> .
f. Light <u>articulated</u> motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicle and trailer the GVM of which exceeds 750 kg, GCM of drawing vehicle not exceeding 3 500 kg.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">EB</div>	f. Ligte <u>gelede</u> motorvoertuig of kombinasie van motorvoertuig met sleepwa waarvan die BVM 750 kg oorskry, BKM van trekvoertuig nie meer as 3 500 kg nie.
g. Heavy <u>articulated</u> motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicle and trailer the GVM of which exceeds 750 kg, GCM of the drawing vehicle exceeding 3 500 kg, but not exceeding 16 000 kg.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">EC1</div>	g. Swaar <u>gelede</u> motorvoertuig of kombinasie van motorvoertuig met sleepwa waarvan die BVM 750 kg oorskry, BKM van trekvoertuig meer as 3 500 kg, maar nie meer as 16 000 kg nie.
h. Extra heavy <u>articulated</u> motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicle and trailer the GVM of which exceeds 750 kg, GCM of drawing vehicle exceeding 16 000 kg.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">EC</div>	h. Ekstra swaar <u>gelede</u> motorvoertuig of kombinasie van motorvoertuig met sleepwa waarvan die BVM 750 kg oorskry, BKM van trekvoertuig meer as 16 000 kg.

State whether any previous application for a learner's or driving licence had been refused, and if so, where, when and reasons for refusal.

Meld of enige vorige aansoek om 'n leerling- of bestuurslisensie geweier is, en indien wel, waar, wanneer en redes vir weiering.

NOTICE OF	C	KENNISGEWING VAN
Notice of (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin: 0 auto;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">theft diefstal</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">loss verlies</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">destruction vernietiging</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">recovery terugvinding</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">new card nuwe kaart</div> </div>	Kennisgewing van (merk met X)
Office of issue	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 100px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Kantoor van uitreiking
Theft/Loss reported to Police	at te _____	Diefstal/Verlies gerapporteer aan Polisie
Date of change	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin: 0 auto;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2:0</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 2px;"> Y/J M D </div>	Datum van verandering

DECLARATION	D	VERKLARING
I, the applicant, declare that:		Ek, die aansoeker, verklaar dat:
(a) I am not prohibited from obtaining a learner's or driving licence by reason of any disqualification, suspension or cancellation of a licence authorising the driving of a motor vehicle, as contemplated in the National Road Traffic Act, 1996;		(a) ek nie weens enige onbevoegdheid, opskorting of intrekking van 'n lisensie wat die bestuur van 'n motorvoertuig magtig, soos beoog in die Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996, belet word om 'n leerling- of bestuurslisensie te verkry nie;
(b) I do not suffer from one of the following diseases or disabilities:		(b) ek nie ly aan een van die volgende siektes of gebreke nie:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • uncontrolled epilepsy; • sudden attacks of disabling giddiness or fainting due to hypertension or any other disease; • any form of mental illness to such a degree that it is necessary that I be detained, supervised, controlled and treated as a patient in terms of the Mental Health Act, 1973, (Act 18 of 1973); • any condition causing muscular inco-ordination; • uncontrolled diabetes mellitus; • defective vision; • any other disease or disability which is likely to render me incapable of effectively driving and controlling a motor vehicle of the class applied for, without endangering public safety; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • onbeheerde epilepsie; • skielike aanvalle van belemmerende duiseligheid of floute te wyte aan hipertensie of enige ander oorsake; • enige vorm van geestesongesteldheid in so 'n mate dat dit noodsaaklik is dat ek as pasiënt ingevolge die Wet op Geestesgesondheid, 1973, (Wet 18 van 1973) aangehou, onder toesig gehou, beheer en behandel word; • enige toestand wat spierinkoördinasie veroorsaak; • onbeheerde diabetes mellitus; • gebrekkige gesigsvermoë; • enige ander siekte of liggaamsgebrek wat my waarskynlik onbekwaam sal maak om 'n motorvoertuig van die klas waarom aansoek gedoen word, op doeltreffende wyse te bestuur en te beheer sonder om vir die publiek 'n gevaar te wees;
(c) I am not addicted to the use of any drug having a narcotic effect or the excessive use of intoxicating liquor.	(c) ek nie verslaaf is aan die gebruik van enige verdowingsmiddel wat 'n narkotiese uitwerking het of aan die oormatige gebruik van sterk drank nie;

and therefore, I am medically fit for the purpose of driving a motor vehicle.
I declare further that:

(d) this application is accompanied by none/three/four* photographs of myself;

(e) all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and

(f) I realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.

(d) hierdie aansoek vergesel gaan van geen/drie/vier* foto's van myself;

(e) alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekk is, waar en korrek is; en

(f) ek beseft dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.

Signature Handtekening

Place Plek

Date 2:0 : : : Datum

Y/J M D

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY - APPLICATION		NET VIR KANTOORGEbruik - AANSOEK	
Date of medical certificate (if any)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;">Y/J M D</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">medically fit medies geskik</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin-left: 10px;">medically unfit medies ongeskik</div>	Datum van mediese sertifikaat (indien enige)
Visual faculty	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">any code enige kode</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin-left: 10px;">only light motor vehicles slegs ligte motorvoertuie</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin-left: 10px;">disqualified onbevoeg</div>		Gesigsvermoë
Finding	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">qualified bevoeg</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin-left: 10px;">not qualified nie bevoeg nie</div>		Bevinding
Infrastructure number, name and signature of examiner for driving licences	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> _____ _____ _____ </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: 0.8em;"> Name/Naam Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum </div>		
Fees paid and receipt number for practical test	R _____ and en <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> _____ _____ </div>	Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer vir praktiese toets	
Date and time on which applicant will be tested	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;">Y/J M D</div>	and en <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> _____ _____ </div>	Datum en tyd waarop aansoeker getoets sal word
Date of application (effective date)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;">Y/J M D</div>		
Name and signature of data capturing official	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> _____ _____ _____ </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: 0.8em;"> Name/Naam Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum </div>		
ABSENT/FAILED		AFWESIG/NIE GESLAG NIE	
Reason	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">absent afwesig</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin-left: 10px;">failed nie geslaag nie</div>		Rede
Infrastructure number, name and signature of examiner for driving licences	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> _____ _____ _____ </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: 0.8em;"> Name/Naam Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum </div>		

MUST BE COMPLETED BY TESTING CENTRE (Authorisation of driving licence)			MOET DEUR TOETSSENTRUM VOLTOOI WORD (Magtiging vir bestuurslisensie)			
Code of driving licence	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div>			Kode van bestuurslisensie		
Restrictions on motor vehicle (if any)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 40px; text-align: center;">none geen</div> or <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 40px; text-align: center;">automatic transmission outomatiese transmissie</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 100px; text-align: center;">propelled by electrical power deur elektriese krag aangedryf</div>			<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 100px; text-align: center;">adapted for physically disabled person ingerig vir liggaamlik gestremde persoon</div>	Beperkings op motorvoertuig (indien enige)
Restrictions on driver (if any)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 40px; text-align: center;">none geen</div> or <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 100px; text-align: center;">with glasses or contact lenses met 'n bril of kontaklense</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 100px; text-align: center;">with an artificial limb met 'n kunsledemaat</div>			<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 100px; text-align: center;">with glasses or contact lenses and an artificial limb met 'n bril of kontaklense <u>en</u> met 'n kunsledemaat</div>	Beperkings op bestuurder (indien enige)
Date of authorisation of licence (effective date)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 40px; text-align: center;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</div>			Datum van magtiging van lisensie (effektiewe datum)		
Bar code and date of image capture report	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> and <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 40px; text-align: center;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</div>			Strepiekode en datum van beeldvasleggings verslag		
Serial number and authority/country of issue of submitted licence	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> and <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 40px; text-align: center;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</div>			Reeksnommer en owerheid/land van uitreiking van voorgelegde lisensie		
Infrastructure number of driving licence testing centre	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div>			Infrastruktuurnommer van bestuurslisensie-toetsentrum		
Infrastructure number, name and signature of examiner for driving licences	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div>			Infrastruktuurnommer, naam en handtekening van toetsbeampte vir bestuurslisensies		
<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> Name/Naam			<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> Signature/Handtekening			
<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> Date/Datum						

ISSUE OF DRIVING LICENCE			UITREIKING VAN BESTUURSLISENSIE			
Does person apply simultaneously for further driving licence or professional driving permit?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 40px; text-align: center;">yes ja</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 40px; text-align: center;">no nee</div>			Doen persoon terselfdertyd aansoek om verdere bestuurslisensie of professionele bestuurspermit?		
Fees paid and receipt number for issue of driving licence card	R _____	and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div>			Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer vir uitreiking van bestuurslisensiekaart
Name and signature of data capturing official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> Name/Naam			<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> Signature/Handtekening		
	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> Date/Datum			Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte		

ISSUE OF DRIVING LICENCE CARD			UITREIKING VAN BESTUURSLISENSIEKAART			
Acknowledgement of receipt of driving licence card by driver (signature and date)	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> and <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 40px; text-align: center;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</div>			Erkenning van ontvangs van bestuurslisensiekaart deur bestuurder (handtekening en datum)		
Name and signature of issuing official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> Name/Naam			<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> Signature/Handtekening		
	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> Date/Datum			Naam en handtekening van uitreikingsbeampte		

DL3

DRIVING LICENCE
ILAYISENSE YOKUSHAYELA
CARTA DE CONDUCAO

SA00 ZA SOUTH AFRICA

AM PRODIBA

ID No: 02/0105012417089 FEMALE

Birth/Usulokokobaiwa: 17/05/1901 ZA Restr/Imingcele: 1

Lic. No./Layisensi No.: ZZZZABCD2371 No.: 01

Valid/Invume: 01/03/1993 - 28/02/1998

Issued/Vanikezwa: ZA

Code/Abha: A C1 EB EC

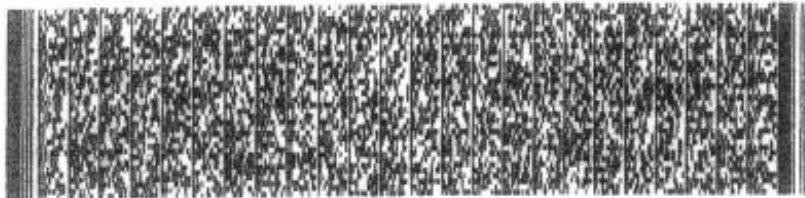
Vehicle Restr/Imingcele yamato: 0 4 0 1

First issue/Ukunikezwa kokugala: 15/09/1921 01/10/1923 08/08/1922 17/01/1924

Post driving permit: P.D.C.

Expiry date: 28/02/1995

Signature: *Prodiba*



DRIVER RESTRICTIONS

0 Name
 1 Glasses / Contact lenses
 2 Artificial limb

VEHICLE CATEGORIES

A Passenger
 B Goods
 C Dangerous goods

VEHICLE RESTRICTIONS

0 None
 1 Automatic transmission
 2 Electrically powered
 3 Physically disabled
 4 Gross > 10000 kg (GVW) permitted

Category	Restriction	GVW
A	None	≤ 125 cc
B	None	≤ 3500 kg
C1	None	≤ 750 kg
C	None	≤ 15000 kg
EB	None	≤ 10000 kg
EC	None	≤ 10000 kg

Signature: *Prodiba*

DRC(2)(2005/03)

DRC

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION FOR DUPLICATE
REGISTRATION/DEREGISTRATION
CERTIFICATE I.R.O. MOTOR VEHICLE**

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Peach/
Perske
**AANSOEK OM DUPLIKAAT
REGISTRASIE-/DEREGISTRASIE-
SERTIFIKAAT T.O.V. MOTORVOERTUIG**

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NB: Duplicates of licence discs are not permitted.

NB: Duplikate van lisensieskyfies word nie toegelaat nie.

NOTE: For an application for a duplicate of a registration or deregistration certificate, acceptable identification of the title holder is essential (including that of the proxy or representative).

LET WEL: By 'n aansoek om 'n duplikaat van 'n registrasie- of deregistrasiesertifikaat is aanvaarbare identifikasie van die titelhouer noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde of verteenwoordiger).

PARTICULARS OF TITLE HOLDER**BESONDERHEDE VAN TITELHOUER**

Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	<input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID	<input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID	<input type="checkbox"/> business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)	
Identification number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				Identifikasienommer	
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID	
Surname and initials/Name of organisation	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				and <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Van en voor- letters/Naam van instelling
E-mail address	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				E-pos adres	
Contact telephone number during day	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags	

ORGANISATION'S PROXY/REPRESENTATIVE**INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/VERTEENWOORDIGER**

Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	<input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID	<input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)	
Identification number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>			Identifikasienommer	
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>			Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID	
Surname and initials	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>			and <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Van en voorletters

IDENTIFICATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE**IDENTIFIKASIE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG**

Licence number (if available)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>										Lisensienommer (indien beskikbaar)
Vehicle register number (if available)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>										Voertuigregisternummer (indien beskikbaar)
Chassis number/VIN	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>										Ondersteelnummer/VIN
Make	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>										Fabriek
Series name (describe in full)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>										Reeksnaam (beskryf volledig)
Engine number	<input type="checkbox"/> no engine geen enjin	or	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>								Enjinnummer
Control number of registration certificate/deregistration certificate (if available)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>										Beheernummer van registrasie- sertifikaat/deregistrasiesertifikaat (indien beskikbaar)
Reason for application:	<input type="checkbox"/> lost verlore	<input type="checkbox"/> stolen gesteel	<input type="checkbox"/> destroyed vernietig	<input type="checkbox"/> other (specify): ander (spesifiseer)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>						Rede vir aansoek

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

Prepared by:

DECLARATION		VERKLARING											
I, the		Ek, die											
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; padding: 2px;">title holder titelhouer</td> <td style="width: 33%; padding: 2px;">organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde</td> <td style="width: 33%; padding: 2px;">organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger</td> </tr> </table>		title holder titelhouer	organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde	organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger									
title holder titelhouer	organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde	organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger											
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Signature</td> <td style="width: 40%;">Handtekening</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Place</td> <td>Plek</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date</td> <td>Datum</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2:0 : : :</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J M D</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		Signature	Handtekening	Place	Plek	Date	Datum	2:0 : : :		Y/J M D		(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en
Signature	Handtekening												
Place	Plek												
Date	Datum												
2:0 : : :													
Y/J M D													
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both.			(b) beseef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide.										

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY		NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK									
Date of application (effective date)		Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)									
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">2:0</td> <td style="width: 10%;">:</td> <td style="width: 10%;">:</td> <td style="width: 10%;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Y/J</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		2:0	:	:	:	Y/J	M	D			
2:0	:	:	:								
Y/J	M	D									
Name and signature of counter official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum								
Name and signature of recommending official at registering authority		Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening								
Level of authorisation		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">registering authority registrasie-owerheid</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Province Provinsie</td> </tr> </table>		registering authority registrasie-owerheid	Province Provinsie						
registering authority registrasie-owerheid	Province Provinsie										
Name and signature of authorising official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum								
Name and signature of data capturing official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum								
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of registration certificate issued		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>									

DS1(1)(2011/06)

DS1

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O.
REGISTRATION OF DRIVING SCHOOL**

NOTE: For the purposes of the registration of a driving school, it shall be essential to produce the identity documents of the management representative and the owners.

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**AANSOEK EN KENNISGEWING T.O.V.
REGISTRASIE VAN BESTUURSKOOL**

LET WEL: Vir die registrasiedoeleindes van 'n bestuurskool is dit noodsaaklik om die identiteitsdokumente van die bestuursverteenwoordiger en die eienaar voor te lê.

LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS	Mark with X Merk met X	Parts of the form to be completed Dele van die vorm om in te vul	LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES
APPLICATION FOR:			AANSOEK OM:
Registration		A B C	Registrasie
Duplicate certificate of registration		A B C	Duplikaatsertifikaat van registrasie
NOTICE OF CHANGE OF			KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING VAN
Particulars of driving school		A C	Besonderhede van bestuurskool

PARTICULARS OF DRIVING SCHOOL	A	BESONDERHEDE VAN BESTUURSKOOL
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div> <div>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div>business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.</div> </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number	<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	Identifikasienommer
Nature of organisation (mark with X)	<div> <div>one-man business eenmansaak</div> <div>partnership vennootskap</div> <div>government dept. staatsdept.</div> <div>other (specify) ander (spesifiseer)</div> </div>	Aard van instelling (merk met X)
Name of organisation	<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	Naam van instelling
E-mail address	<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	E-posadres
Telephone number	<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>(code/kode)</div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div>	

(number/nommer)

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

PARTICULARS OF MANAGEMENT REPRESENTATIVE				BESONDERHEDE VAN BESTUURSVERTEENWOORDIGER			
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-left: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-left: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)					
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Identifikasienuommer					
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID					
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Van en voorletters			
PARTICULARS OF OWNER(S)							
Type of identification (mark with X)		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> <input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin-left: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin-left: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr. </div>		Soort identifikasie (merk met X)			
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		Identifikasienuommer				
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		Van en voorletters				
E-mail address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		E-posadres				
Telephone number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> - <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;"> (code/kode) (number/nommer) </div>		Telefoonnummer				
Fax number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> - <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;"> (code/kode) (number/nommer) </div>		Faksnommer				
APPLICATION		B		AANSOEK			
Infrastructure number (if applicable)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	or of	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> <input type="checkbox"/> first registration eerste registrasie </div>		Infrastruktuurnommer (indien van toepassing)		
Grade for which application is made (mark with X)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		Gradering waarvoor aansoek gedoen word (merk met X)				
DECLARATION		C		VERKLARING			
I, the management representative:		Ek, die bestuursverteenvoordiger:					
(a) Declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; min-height: 100px; position: relative;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: 10px; left: 10px;">Signature</div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 10px; right: 10px;">Handtekening</div> <div style="position: absolute; bottom: 10px; left: 10px;">Place</div> <div style="position: absolute; bottom: 10px; right: 10px;">Plek</div> </div>		(a) Verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is waar en korrek is; en				
(b) Realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		(b) Besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.				
Date	2:0	:	:	Datum			
Y/J	M	D					

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY – APPLICATION			SLEGS VIR KANTOORGEBUIK – AANSOEK		
Fees paid and receipt number	R _____	and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>		Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer
Infrastructure number of driving school	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>			Infrastruktuurnommer van toetssentrum	
Date of application (effective date)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> 2:0 : : : Y/J M D </div>			Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)	
Name and signature of counter official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px;"></div> Name/Naam	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px;"></div> Signature/Handtekening	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px;"></div> Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte	
Name and signature of data capturing official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px;"></div> Name/Naam	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px;"></div> Signature/Handtekening	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px;"></div> Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte	

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY – REGISTRATION			SLEGS VIR KANTOORGEBUIK – REGISTRASIE		
Date of registration (effective date)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> 2:0 : : : Y/J M D </div>			Datum van registrasie (effektiewe datum)	
Grade registered	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>			Graad geregistreer	
Registered by (surname and initials)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>			and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div>
Signature and date	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px;"></div> Signature/Handtekening			<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px;"></div> Date/Datum	
Name and signature of authorising official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px;"></div> Name/Naam	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px;"></div> Signature/Handtekening	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px;"></div> Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte	
Name and signature of data capturing official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px;"></div> Name/Naam	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px;"></div> Signature/Handtekening	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px;"></div> Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte	
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of certificate of registration issued	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>			Reeksnommer (regerkantste hoek onder) van uitgereikte sertifikaat van registrasie	

PARTICULARS OF MANAGEMENT REPRESENTATIVE		B		BESONDERHEDE VAN BESTUURSVERTEENWOORDIGER	
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)			
Identification number	<input type="text"/>			Identifikasienommer	
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/>			Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID	
Surname and initials	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>			Van en voorletters	
E-mail address	<input type="text"/>			E-pos adres	
Contact telephone number during day	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/kode) (number/nommer)			Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags	
Facsimile number	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/kode) (number/nommer)			Faksimileenommer	
Cell phone number	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/kode) (number/nommer)			Selfoonnommer	
Postal address	<input type="text"/>			Posadres	
Suburb	<input type="text"/>			Voorstad	
City/Town	<input type="text"/>			Stad/Dorp	
Street address	<input type="text"/>			Straatadres	
Suburb	<input type="text"/>			Voorstad	
City/Town	<input type="text"/>			Stad/Dorp	

PARTICULARS OF ALTERNATE MANAGEMENT REPRESENTATIVE		C		BESONDERHEDE VAN ALTERNATIEWE BESTUURSVERTEENWOORDIGER	
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)			
Identification number	<input type="text"/>			Identifikasienommer	
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/>			Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID	
Surname and initials	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>			Van en voorletters	
E-mail address	<input type="text"/>			E-pos adres	
Contact telephone number during day	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/kode) (number/nommer)			Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags	
Facsimile number	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/kode) (number/nommer)			Faksimileenommer	
Cell phone number	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/kode) (number/nommer)			Selfoonnommer	
Postal address	<input type="text"/>			Posadres	
Suburb	<input type="text"/>			Voorstad	
City/Town	<input type="text"/>			Stad/Dorp	

Street address																									Straatadres
Suburb																									Voorstad
City/Town																									Stad/Dorp
																									(postal code/poskode)

PARTICULARS OF DRIVING SCHOOL PROPRIETOR										D		BESONDERHEDE VAN BESTUURSKOOL EIENAAR																
Type of identification (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</td> <td>business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.</td> </tr> </table>										traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)															
traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.																											
Identification number											Identifikasienommer																	
Nature of organisation (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>local/prov/govt authority plaaslike/prov/staatsinstansie</td> <td>partnership vennootskap</td> <td>one man business eenmansaak</td> <td>close corporation beslote korporasie</td> </tr> <tr> <td>other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>										local/prov/govt authority plaaslike/prov/staatsinstansie	partnership vennootskap	one man business eenmansaak	close corporation beslote korporasie	other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):				Aard van instelling (merk met X)									
local/prov/govt authority plaaslike/prov/staatsinstansie	partnership vennootskap	one man business eenmansaak	close corporation beslote korporasie																									
other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):																												
Organisation* operating driving school											Instansie* wat bestuursskool bedryf																	
Trade name (if any)											Handelsnaam (indien enige)																	
E-mail address											E-pos adres																	
Contact telephone number during day	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>(code/kode)</td> <td>(number/nommer)</td> </tr> </table>										(code/kode)	(number/nommer)	Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags															
(code/kode)	(number/nommer)																											
Facsimile number	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>(code/kode)</td> <td>(number/nommer)</td> </tr> </table>										(code/kode)	(number/nommer)	Faksimileenommer															
(code/kode)	(number/nommer)																											
Cell phone number	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>(code/kode)</td> <td>(number/nommer)</td> </tr> </table>										(code/kode)	(number/nommer)	Selffoonnommer															
(code/kode)	(number/nommer)																											

Postal address																									Posadres
Suburb																									Voorstad
City/Town																									Stad/Dorp
																									(postal code/poskode)
Street address																									Straatadres
Suburb																									Voorstad
City/Town																									Stad/Dorp
																									(postal code/poskode)
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>postal address posadres</td> <td>street address straatadres</td> </tr> </table>										postal address posadres	street address straatadres	Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)												
postal address posadres	street address straatadres																								

PARTICULARS OF DESIGNATED SIGNATORY		E	BESONDERHEDE VAN GEVOLMAGTIGDE	
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.</div> </div>		Soort identifikasie (merk met X)	
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>		Identifikasienommer	
Nature of organisation (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 20%;">local/prov/govt authority plaaslike/prov/staatsinstansie</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 20%;">partnership vennootskap</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 20%;">one man business eenmansaak</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 20%;">close corporation beslote korporasie</div> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-top: 2px;">other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):</div>		Aard van instelling (merk met X)	
Organisation* operating driving school	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>		Instansie* wat bestuurskool bedryf	
Trade name (if any)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>		Handelsnaam (indien enige)	
E-mail address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>		E-pos adres	
Contact telephone number during day	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> (code/code) (number/nommer) </div>		Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags	
Facsimile number	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> (code/code) (number/nommer) </div>		Faksimileenommer	
Cell phone number	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> (code/code) (number/nommer) </div>		Selfoonnommer	
Postal address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>		Posadres	
Suburb	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>		Voorstad	
City/Town	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 2px;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">(postal code/poskode)</div>		Stad/Dorp	
Street address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>		Straatadres	
Suburb	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>		Voorstad	
City/Town	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 2px;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">(postal code/poskode)</div>		Stad/Dorp	
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">postal address posadres</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">street address straatadres</div> </div>		Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)	

DECLARATION		F	VERKLARING	
I, the proprietor/designated signatory:		Ek, die eienaar/gevolmagtigde:		
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> Signature Handtekening Place Plek Date <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> Y/J M D </div> </div>		(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en	
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.			(b) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.	

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY		NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK	
Infrastructure number of Driving school	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>		Infrastruktuurnommer van bestuurskool
Date of application (effective date)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> Y/J M D </div>		Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)
Name and signature of counter official	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 200px; height: 40px;"></div> <div style="width: 100px; height: 40px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum </div>		Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte
Name and signature of data capturing official	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 200px; height: 40px;"></div> <div style="width: 100px; height: 40px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum </div>		Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte

DTC(3)(2005/05)

DTC

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O.
REGISTRATION OF DRIVING
LICENCE TESTING CENTRE**

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**AANSOEK EN KENNISGEWING T.O.V.
REGISTRASIE VAN BESTUURS-
LISENSIE-TOETSSENTRUM**

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NOTE: For the purposes of the registration of a testing centre, it shall be essential to produce the identity document of the management representative.

LET WEL: Vir die doeleindes van die registrasie van 'n toetssentrum is dit noodsaaklik dat die identiteitsdokument van die bestuursvertegenwoordiger voorgelê word.

LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS	Mark with X Merk met X	Parts of the form to be completed Dele van die vorm om in te vul	LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES
APPLICATION FOR:			AANSOEK OM:
Registration		A B C D	Registrasie
Duplicate certificate of registration		A D	Duplikaat sertifikaat van registrasie
NOTICE OF CHANGE OF			KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING VAN
Particulars of testing centre		A D	Besonderhede van toetssentrum
Equipment, facilities and examiners		A C D	Toerusting, fasiliteite en toetsbeamptes

PARTICULARS OF TESTING CENTRE	A	BESONDERHEDE VAN TOETSSENTRUM
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div> <div>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div>business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.</div> </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number	<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	Identifikasienommer
Nature of organisation (mark with X)	<div> <div>Local Authority Plaaslike Owerheid</div> <div>Provincial Office Provinsiale Kantoor</div> <div>Government Department Staatsdepartement</div> </div>	Aard van instelling (merk met X)
Name of organisation	<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	Naam van instelling
E-mail address	<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	E-pos adres
Telephone number	<div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>(code/kode)</div> <div>-</div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>(number/nommer)</div> </div>	Telefoonnommer
Facsimile number	<div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>(code/kode)</div> <div>-</div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>(number/nommer)</div> </div>	Faksimileenommer
Postal address	<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	Posadres
Suburb	<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	Voorstad
City/Town	<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>(postal code/poskode)</div>	Stad/Dorp
Street address	<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	Straatadres
Suburb	<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	Voorstad
City/Town	<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>(postal code/poskode)</div>	Stad/Dorp
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	<div> <div>postal address posadres</div> <div>street address straatadres</div> </div>	Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

Prepared by:

PARTICULARS OF MANAGEMENT REPRESENTATIVE				BESONDERHEDE VAN BESTUURSVERTENWOORDIGER				
Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)				
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>			Identifikasienommer				
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>			Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID				
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>			and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>			Van en voorletters

APPLICATION	B	AANSOEK
Infrastructure number (if applicable)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	first registration eerste registrasie
Grade for which application is made (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100px;"> A B C D E F </div>	Gradering waarvoor aansoek gedoen word (merk met X)

EQUIPMENT, FACILITIES AND EXAMINERS <small>Regulation 92, National Road Traffic Act, 1996</small>	C	TOERUSTING, FASILITEITE EN TOETSBEAMPTES <small>Regulasie 92, Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996</small>								
Eye testing equipment	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;">TYPE SOORT</th> <th style="width: 40%;">NUMBER AANTAL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	TYPE SOORT	NUMBER AANTAL							Oogtoetsingtoerusting
TYPE SOORT	NUMBER AANTAL									
Written tests	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">number of applicants aantal aansoekers</td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> </tr> </table>	number of applicants aantal aansoekers		Geskrewe toetse						
number of applicants aantal aansoekers										
Learner licences (mark with X)	Leerlinglisensies (merk met X)									
Physical address/Fisiese adres										
Facilities as prescribed Fasiliteite soos voorgeskryf	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">yes ja</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">no nee</td> <td style="width: 80%;"></td> </tr> </table>	yes ja	no nee							
yes ja	no nee									
Yard test area (mark with X)	Werftoetsarea (merk met X)									

Physical address/Fisiese adres			
Light motor vehicle Ligte motorvoertuig	yes ja	no nee	
Heavy motor vehicle Swaar motorvoertuig	yes ja	no nee	
Motor cycle Motorfiets	yes ja	no nee	

Road test route (mark with X)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">requirements as prescribed vereistes soos voorgeskryf</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">yes ja</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">no nee</td> </tr> </table>	requirements as prescribed vereistes soos voorgeskryf	yes ja	no nee	Padtoetsroete (merk met X)																																									
requirements as prescribed vereistes soos voorgeskryf	yes ja	no nee																																												
Examiners for driving licences																																														
Attach a separate list if necessary. Attach certified copies of the Certificates of Registration (CR) of the examiners. <div style="float: right; text-align: right;"> Heg 'n afsonderlike lys aan indien nodig. Heg gesertifiseerde afskrifte van die Sertifikate van Registrasie (CR) van die toetsbeampte aan. </div>																																														
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Initials and surname Voorletters en van</th> <th style="width: 20%;">ID Number ID Nommer</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Infrastructure number Infrastruktuurnommer</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Grading Gradering</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Initials and surname Voorletters en van	ID Number ID Nommer	Infrastructure number Infrastruktuurnommer	Grading Gradering																																										
Initials and surname Voorletters en van	ID Number ID Nommer	Infrastructure number Infrastruktuurnommer	Grading Gradering																																											

NaTIS (mark with X)	<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">computer, printer and data line available rekenaar, drukker en datalyn beskikbaar</td> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">yes ja</td> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">no nee</td> </tr> </table>	computer, printer and data line available rekenaar, drukker en datalyn beskikbaar	yes ja	no nee	NaVIS (merk met X)
computer, printer and data line available rekenaar, drukker en datalyn beskikbaar	yes ja	no nee			

DECLARATION	D	VERKLARING								
I, the management representative: (a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and (b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 0 auto; width: 80%;"> Signature Handtekening Place Plek Date <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center; width: 100px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">2:0</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y/J</td> <td>M</td> <td>D</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> Datum </div>	2:0	:	:	:	Y/J	M	D		Ek, die bestuursverteenwoordiger: (a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekk is, waar en korrek is; en (b) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide.
2:0	:	:	:							
Y/J	M	D								

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY - APPLICATION	NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK - AANSOEK								
Fees paid and receipt number R _____ and <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></table> Infrastructure number of testing centre <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></table> Date of application (effective date) <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center; width: 100px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">2:0</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y/J</td> <td>M</td> <td>D</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	2:0	:	:	:	Y/J	M	D		Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer Infrastruktuurnommer van toetssentrum Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)
2:0	:	:	:						
Y/J	M	D							
Name and signature of counter official _____ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 100%;"> Name/Naam Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum </div>	Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte								
Name and signature of data capturing official _____ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 100%;"> Name/Naam Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum </div>	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte								

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY - REGISTRATION	NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK - REGISTRASIE																
Date of grading and serial number of inspection report <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center; width: 100px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">2:0</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y/J</td> <td>M</td> <td>D</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> and <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></table> Grade <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">failed</td> <td style="width: 20px;">nie geslaag nie</td> </tr> </table> or <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">A</td> <td style="width: 20px;">B</td> <td style="width: 20px;">C</td> <td style="width: 20px;">D</td> <td style="width: 20px;">E</td> <td style="width: 20px;">F</td> </tr> </table>	2:0	:	:	:	Y/J	M	D		failed	nie geslaag nie	A	B	C	D	E	F	Datum en gradering en reeksnommer van inspeksieverslag Graad
2:0	:	:	:														
Y/J	M	D															
failed	nie geslaag nie																
A	B	C	D	E	F												
Graded by (surname and initials) <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></table> and <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></table> Signature and date _____ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 100%;"> Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum </div>	Gegradeer deur (van en voorletters) Handtekening en datum																
Date of registration (effective date) <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center; width: 100px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">2:0</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y/J</td> <td>M</td> <td>D</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	2:0	:	:	:	Y/J	M	D		Datum van registrasie (effektiewe datum)								
2:0	:	:	:														
Y/J	M	D															
Name and signature of authorising official _____ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 100%;"> Name/Naam Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum </div>	Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte																
Name and signature of data capturing official _____ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 100%;"> Name/Naam Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum </div>	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte																
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of certificate of registration issued <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></table>	Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van sertifikaat van registrasie uitgereik																

DVT(2)(2005/08)

DVT

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**DIRECTIVE TO TAKE MOTOR VEHICLE
TO TESTING STATION**

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**OPDRAG OM MOTORVOERTUIG NA
TOETSSTASIE TE NEEM**

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

Where marked with an asterisk (*), delete words not applicable.

Waar met 'n asterisk (*) gemerk, skrap wat nie van toepassing is nie.

No

PARTICULARS OF OPERATOR/OWNER/DRIVER*		BESONDERHEDE VAN OPERATEUR/EIENAAR/BESTUURDER*				
Type of acceptable identification/ driving licence* (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</td> <td>RSA ID RSA ID</td> <td>foreign ID buitelandse ID</td> </tr> </table>	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort aanvaarbare identifikasie/ bestuurslisensie* (merk met X)	
traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID				
Traffic register number/identity number/ Driving licence number*	<input type="text"/>	Verkeersregisternommer/Identiteitsnommer/ Bestuurslisensienommer*				
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID				
Surname	<input type="text"/>	Van				
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (initials/voorletters) (first names/voornam)	Voorletters en voornam (hoogstens 3)				
E-mail address	<input type="text"/>	E-pos adres				
Contact telephone number during day	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/kode) (number/nommer)	Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags				
Street address	<input type="text"/>	Straatadres				
Suburb	<input type="text"/>	Voorstad				
City/Town	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (postal code/poskode)	Stad/Dorp				

PARTICULARS OF MOTOR VEHICLE		BESONDERHEDE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG						
Licence number	<input type="text"/>	Lisensienommer						
Chassis number/VIN	<input type="text"/>	Onderstelnommer/VIN						
Engine number	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>no engine geen enjin</td> <td>or of</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>	no engine geen enjin	or of	<input type="text"/>	Enjinnommer			
no engine geen enjin	or of	<input type="text"/>						
Make	<input type="text"/>	Fabrikaat						
Series name (describe in full)	<input type="text"/>	Reeksnaam (beskryf volledig)						
Colour (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>white wit</td> <td>red rooi</td> <td>blue blou</td> <td>other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>	white wit	red rooi	blue blou	other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):	<input type="text"/>	Kleur (merk met X)	
white wit	red rooi	blue blou	other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):	<input type="text"/>				
Odometer reading (if available)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>no odometer geen odometer</td> <td>or of</td> <td><input type="text"/> km h</td> </tr> </table>	no odometer geen odometer	or of	<input type="text"/> km h	Odometer-lesing (indien beskikbaar)			
no odometer geen odometer	or of	<input type="text"/> km h						
Licence disc number	<input type="text"/>	Lisensieskynnommer						

NOTICE	KENNISGEWING
I suspect that the vehicle, the particulars of which are mentioned above, is unroadworthy, due to items mentioned alongside.	Ek vermoed dat die voertuig waarvan die besonderhede hierbo gemeld word, nie padwaardig is nie, en wel ten opsigte van items hiernaas vermeld.
I accordingly direct that the said vehicle shall be produced before the undermentioned date and time at the testing station mentioned hereunder for examination and testing. In the event of you disregarding this notification, you will be liable for prosecution.	Ek gelas derhalwe dat die voertuig voor die ondervermelde datum en tyd na die ondervermelde toetsstasie vir ondersoek en toetsing gebring moet word. Indien u hierdie kennisgewing verontagsaam, kan u vervolgd word.

Prepared by:

Testing station	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Toetsstasie
Date and time	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-top: 2px;"> and en <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 2px;"> Y/J M D </div>	Datum en tyd
Surname and initials of traffic officer	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Van en voorletters van verkeersbeampte
Infrastructure number of traffic officer	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Infrastruktuurnommer van verkeersbeampte
Signature and date	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> and en <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 2px;"> Y/J M D </div>	Handtekening en datum
<p>A copy of this notice has been forwarded to the said testing station.</p> <p>*At the presentation of the vehicle, this notice will be cancelled by an examiner of vehicles.</p>		
<p>'n Afskrif van hierdie kennisgewing is aan die genoemde toetsstasie gestuur.</p> <p>*By die aanbieding van die voertuig, sal 'n ondersoeker van voertuie hierdie kennisgewing intrek.</p>		

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	NET VIR KANTOORGEbruik
Name and signature of counter official <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> </div>	Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte
Name and signature of data capturing official <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> </div>	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte

EXAMINER OF VEHICLES	ONDERSOEKER VAN VOERTUIE
Please complete the following and return this notice to the Traffic Department: <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>	Vul asseblief die onderstaande in en stuur hierdie kennisgewing terug aan die Verkeersdepartement: <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>
The motor vehicle mentioned on the reverse side was/was not* presented at this testing station for examination and testing.	Die motorvoertuig gemeld op die keersy is/is nie* by hierdie toetsstasie aangebied vir ondersoek en toetsing nie*.
Date and number of test <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 2px;"> Y/J M D </div>	Datum en nommer van toets <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>

Result	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">failed nie geslaag nie</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">or of</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">passed geslaag</div> </div>	Uitslag
<p>*The licence disc has been destroyed, the owner is being prosecuted and a notice to discontinue the use of the motor vehicle has been issued.</p> <p>*Die lisensieskyf is vernietig, die eienaar word vervolgd en 'n kennisgewing om die gebruik van die motorvoertuig te staak is uitgereik.</p>		
Comments:		
Infrastructure number of testing station	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Infrastruktuurnommer van toetsstasie
Infrastructure number and name of examiner of vehicles	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Infrastruktuurnommer en naam van ondersoeker van voertuie
Signature and date	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> and en <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 2px;"> Y/J M D </div>	Handtekening en datum

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	NET VIR KANTOORGEbruik
Name and signature of counter official <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> </div>	Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte
Name and signature of authorising official <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> </div>	Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte
Name and signature of data capturing official <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 25%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> </div>	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte

ELF1(8)(2012/02)

ELF1

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION I.R.O. LICENCE FEES (National Road Traffic Act, 1996)	White/ Wit	REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA AANSOEK OM SPESIALE KLASSIFIKASIE T.O.V. LISENSIEGELDE (Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)
--	---------------	--

NOTE: Acceptable identification is essential.

LET WEL: Aanvaarbare identifikasie is noodsaaklik.

PARTICULARS OF OWNER/APPLICANT		BESONDERHEDE VAN EIENAAR/AANSOEKER											
Type of identification (mark with X)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</td> <td style="width: 25%;">RSA ID RSA ID</td> <td style="width: 25%;">foreign ID buitelandse ID</td> <td style="width: 25%;">business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.</td> </tr> </table>	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)							
traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.										
Identification number	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	Identifikasienommer											
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID											
Gender of person/ Nature of organisation (mark with X)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">male manlik</td> <td style="width: 25%;">female vroulik</td> <td style="width: 25%;">one-man business eenmansaak</td> <td style="width: 25%;">private company privaat maatskappy</td> <td style="width: 25%;">close corporation beslote korporasie</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):</td> </tr> </table>	male manlik	female vroulik	one-man business eenmansaak	private company privaat maatskappy	close corporation beslote korporasie	other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):					Geslag van persoon/ Aard van instelling (merk met X)	
male manlik	female vroulik	one-man business eenmansaak	private company privaat maatskappy	close corporation beslote korporasie									
other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):													
Surname/Name of organisation	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	Van/Naam van instelling											
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	<input style="width: 20%;" type="text"/> - <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <small>(initials/voortletters) (first names/voornames)</small>	Voortletters en voorname (hoogstens 3)											
E-mail address	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	E-pos adres											
Telephone number at home	<input style="width: 20%;" type="text"/> - <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <small>(code/kode) (number/nommer)</small>	Telefoonnommer by woning											
Contact telephone number during day	<input style="width: 20%;" type="text"/> - <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <small>(code/kode) (number/nommer)</small>	Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags											
Facsimile number	<input style="width: 20%;" type="text"/> - <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <small>(code/kode) (number/nommer)</small>	Faksimileenommer											
Cellphone number	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	Selfoonnommer											
Postal address	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>		Posadres										
Suburb	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>		Voorstad										
City/Town	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>		Stad/Dorp										
Street address	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>		Straatadres										
Suburb	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>		Voorstad										
City/Town	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>		Stad/Dorp										
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">postal address posadres</td> <td style="width: 50%;">street address straatadres</td> </tr> </table>	postal address posadres	street address straatadres	Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)									
postal address posadres	street address straatadres												

ORGANISATION'S PROXY/REPRESENTATIVE		INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/VERTEENWOORDIGER				
Type of identification (mark with X)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</td> <td style="width: 25%;">RSA ID RSA ID</td> <td style="width: 25%;">foreign ID buitelandse ID</td> </tr> </table>	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)	
traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID				
Identification number	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	Identifikasienommer				
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID				
Surname and initials	<input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> and <input style="width: 20%;" type="text"/> <small>en</small>	Van en voortletters				

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

Prepared by:

IDENTIFICATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE (If applicable)	IDENTIFIKASIE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG (indien van toepassing)
Licence number	Lisensienommer
Vehicle register number (if available)	Voertuigregisternommer (indien beskikbaar)
Chassis number/VIN	Onderstelnummer/VIN
Make	Fabrikaat
Series name	Reeksnaam
Street address where vehicle can be inspected	Straatadres waar voertuig geïnspek- teer kan word
Suburb	Voorstad
City/Town	Stad/Dorp
	(postal code/poskode)

DECLARATION	VERKLARING
I, the	Ek, die
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> owner eienaar organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger </div>	
(a) hereby apply for special classification in respect of licence fees of the above-mentioned motor vehicle of which I am the owner for the reasons mentioned alongside:	(a) doen hierby aansoek om spesiale klassifikasie ten opsigte van lisensiegeelde van die motorvoertuig hierbo vermeld waarvan ek die eienaar is om die redes hiernaas vermeld:
(b) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	(b) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekte is, waar en korrek is; en
(c) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.	(c) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> Signature Handtekening Place Plek Date Datum <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> Y/J M D </div> </div>	

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK
Name and signature of counter official	Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-top: 10px;"> Name/Naam Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum </div>	
Particulars of special classification:	Besonderhede van spesiale klassifikasie:
Specific vehicle (e.g. vintage vehicle - Reg 21(1)(e)); or	Spesifieke voertuig (bv. veteraan voertuig - Reg 21(1)(e)); of
Vehicle of owner (e.g. racing car - Reg 21(1)(d))	Voertuig van eienaar (bv. renmotor - Reg 21(1)(d))
Approved	Goedgekeur
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; gap: 20px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">yes ja</div> <div style="text-align: center;">or of</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">no nee</div> </div>	
Name and signature of recommending official at registering authority	Naam en handtekening van aanbevelingsbeampte by registrasie-owerheid
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-top: 10px;"> Name/Naam Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum </div>	
Level of authorisation	Vlak van magtiging
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; gap: 20px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">registering authority registrasie-owerheid</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Province Provinsie</div> </div>	
Name and signature of authorising official	Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-top: 10px;"> Name/Naam Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum </div>	
Name and signature of data capturing official	Naam en handtekening van datavasielleggingsbeampte
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-top: 10px;"> Name/Naam Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum </div>	

ELF3(31)(2005/02)

ELF3

#cP\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

#cP\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

CERTIFICATE OF SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION I.R.O.
LICENCE FEES
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

#cL#

SERTIFIKAAT VAN SPESIALE KLASSIFIKASIE T.O.V.
LISENSIEGELDE
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$#

#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

Type of identification	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Soort identifikasie
Identification number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Identifikasienommer
Country of issue	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Land van uitreiking
Name	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Naam
MOTOR VEHICLE		MOTORVOERTUIG
Vehicle register number	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Voertuigregisternommer
Licence number	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Lisensienommer
Vehicle identification number (VIN)	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Voertuigidentifikasienommer (VIN)
Make	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Fabrikaat
Reason for special classification	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Rede vir spesiale klassifikasie
Date on which special classification starts	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Datum waarop spesiale klassifikasie begin

1. It is hereby certified that

1. Hiermee word gesertifiseer dat

- * the above-mentioned motor vehicle has
- * the above-mentioned motor vehicle of which you are the owner has

- * die bogenoemde motorvoertuig
- * die bogenoemde motorvoertuig waarvan u die eienaar is

been specially classified in respect of the payment of motor vehicle licence fees as from the date mentioned above.

spesiaal geklassifiseer is ten opsigte van die betaling van motorvoertuiglisensiegelde vanaf die datum hierbo vermeld.

2. This classification shall expire on amendment or repeal of the regulation concerned or at any change of circumstances which will make this classification no longer applicable.

2. Hierdie klassifikasie sal by wysiging of herroeping van die betrokke regulasie of by enige verandering in omstandighede wat hierdie klassifikasie nie meer van toepassing maak nie, verval.

Date

2:0	:	:	:
-----	---	---	---

Datum

Signature

MEC responsible for Road Traffic/LUR verantwoordelik vir Padverkeer

Handtekening

#1U#

#rD\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

Prepared by:

ICS

Live Scan IMAGE CAPTURE SHEET

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA



REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

BEELDVASLEGGINGSVEL VIR
IDENTIFIKASIE VAN
BESTUURDER
(Padverdeerswet)

IMAGE SCANNING SHEET FOR
IDENTIFICATION OF DRIVER
(Road Traffic Act)

L4063A0000019

L4063A0000019

Datum 2002 10 30

Date

Tyd 11h15

Time

Infrastruktuurnommer
van bestuurders-
lisensie-toetsentrum

4 0 6 3

Centurion

Infrastructure number of driving
licence testing centre

Infrastruktuurnommer van
gemagtigde beampte

4 0 6 3 0 3 2 4

Infrastructure number of
authorised examiner

BESONDERHEDE VAN
LISENSIEHOUER

PARTICULARS OF
LICENSEE

ID Nommer 751129 0123 08 8

ID number

L4063A0000019

STAAFKODE



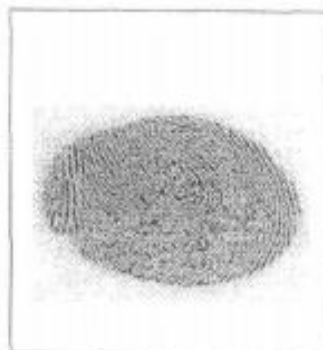
BARCODE

Handtekening van
lisensiehouer

Signature of licensee

Kode 1 1

2 1 Code



Foto/Photograph	Vingerafdruk/Fingerprint 1	Vingerafdruk/Fingerprint 2
Bedrag Betaalbaar	R122.00	Amount Payable

OOGTOETS				EYE TEST
Datum	2002	10	30	Date
Tyd	11h00			Time
Toetsbeampte nommer	LIVE SCAN			Examiner number
Kode Lisensie	A1			Code License
Orthorater gesigskerpte	Links Regs	X X	Left Right	Visual acuity
Gesigsveld	Temporaal Nasaal	X X	Temporal Nasal	Field of vision
Beperkings	Sonder 'n bril/kontaklense Without glasses/contact lenses			Limitations

--

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA
BEELDVASLEGGINGSVEL
VIR IDENTIFIKASIE
VAN BESTUURDER
(Padwet)



REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
IMAGE SCANNING SHEET
FOR IDENTIFICATION
OF DRIVER
(Road Traffic Act)

Datum

.
---	---	---	---	---	---

Date

Infrastruktuurnummer
van bestuurders-
lisensie-toetsentrum

--	--	--	--	--	--

Infrastructure number
of driving licence
testing centreInfrastruktuurnummer
van gemagtigde
beampies

--	--	--	--	--	--

Infrastructure number
of authorised
examinerHandtekening van
gemagtigde beampiesSignature of
authorised officer

BESONDERHEDE VAN LISENSIEHOUER

PARTICULARS OF LICENSEE

LET WEL: Vingerafdrukke moet in die
volgende volgorde afgeneem word:

- linkerhand - duim (kode 11)
- regterhand - duim (kode 21)
- linkerhand - wysvinger (kode 12)
- regterhand - wysvinger (kode 22)
- linkerhand - middelvinger (kode 13)
- regterhand - middelvinger (kode 23)
- linkerhand - ringvinger (kode 14)
- regterhand - ringvinger (kode 24)
- linkerhand - pinkie (kode 15)
- regterhand - pinkie (kode 25)

OORSPRONKLIKE/ORIGINAL

NOTE: Fingerprints must be taken in the
following order:

- left hand - thumb (code 11)
- right hand - thumb (code 21)
- left hand - index finger (code 12)
- right hand - index finger (code 22)
- left hand - middle finger (code 13)
- right hand - middle finger (code 23)
- left hand - ring finger (code 14)
- right hand - ring finger (code 24)
- left hand - little finger (code 15)
- right hand - little finger (code 25)

STAATSKODE

BARCODE

Handtekening van
lisensiehouerSignature of
licensee

Kode

--	--

Code

--	--



Foto/Photograph



Vingerafdruk/Fingerprint 1



Vingerafdruk/Fingerprint 2

ISS/2 (9/98)

LCO(6)(2011/05)

LCO

**MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE, LICENCE DISC
AND ROADWORTHY CERTIFICATE
AND OPERATOR CARD**
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**MOTORVOERTUIGLISENSIE, LISENSIESKYF EN
PADWAARDIGHEIDCERTIFIKAAT EN
OPERATEURSKAART**
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

#\$
#\$
#\$
#\$
#\$
#\$\$\$
#\$
#\$

#cA#

Vehicle register number	#c\$\$\$\$\$#	Voertuigregisternommer
Licence number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Lisensienommer
Vehicle identification number (VIN)	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Voertuigidentifikasienommer (VIN)
Engine number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Enjinnummer
Make	#c\$#	Fabrikaat
Series name	#c\$#	Reeksnaam
Vehicle category	#c\$#	Voertuigkategorie
Driven	#c\$#	Aandrywing
Vehicle description	#c\$#	Voertuigbeskrywing
Tare (T): kg/Roadworthy Expiry Date	#\$\$\$ / #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Tarra (T): kg/Padwaardigheidsvervaldatum
National	#c\$#	Nasionale
Vehicle Classification (NVC)	#c\$#	Voertuigklassifikasie (NVK)
Registering authority	#c\$#	Registrasie-owerheid
Control number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Beheernommer
Date of expiry	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Vervaldatum
RECEIPT		KWITANSIE
Receipt number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Kwitansienommer
Transaction	#c\$#	Transaksie
Debt paid	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Skuld betaal
Fee paid	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Fooi betaal
Transaction fee paid	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Transaksie fooi betaal
Total amount paid	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Totale bedrag betaal
Date	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Datum
Received by	#c\$#	Ontvang deur
Method of payment	#c\$#	Metode van betaling
Number	#c\$#	Nommer

LISENSIESKYF EN PADWAARDIGHEIDCERTIFIKAAT
RSA
NO. #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$# NR.

Licence no. #c\$\$\$\$\$#	Veh. register no. c\$\$\$\$\$#
VIN #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Fees/Gelde #r\$\$\$
Engine no./Enjinnr. #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	GVM/BVM #r\$\$\$ kg
Make #c\$#	Tare/Tarra #r\$\$\$ kg
Description #c\$#	Fabrikaat
	Beskrywing

#cB#

RW expiry date #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	PW vervaldatum
Persons #3\$#	Seated: #3\$#
Person: #3\$#	Standing: #3\$#
Date of expiry/Vervaldatum	

#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

LICENCE DISC AND ROADWORTHY CERTIFICATE

1. Cut out both discs and affix to the inside of the windscreen or disc holder.

2. Retain the licence/receipt in a safe place.

1. Knip beide skyfies uit en bevestig aan die binnekant van die windskeerm of skyfiehouer.

2. Bewaar die lisensie/ kwitansie op 'n veilige plek.

OPERATEURSKAART
RSA
NO. #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$# NR.

Reg. auth./Reg. owerh. #c\$#

Licence no. #c\$\$\$\$\$#	Veh. register no. c\$\$\$\$\$#
VIN #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Fees/Gelde #r\$\$\$
Engine no./Enjinnr. #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	GVM/BVM #r\$\$\$ kg
Make #c\$#	Tare/Tarra #r\$\$\$ kg
Description #c\$#	Fabrikaat
	Beskrywing

#cB#

RW expiry date #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	PW vervaldatum
Persons #3\$#	Seated: #3\$#
Person: #3\$#	Standing: #3\$#
Date of expiry/Vervaldatum	

#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

OPERATOR CARD

#IU#

#rD\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

Prepared by:

LCO-S(6)(2011/05)

LCO

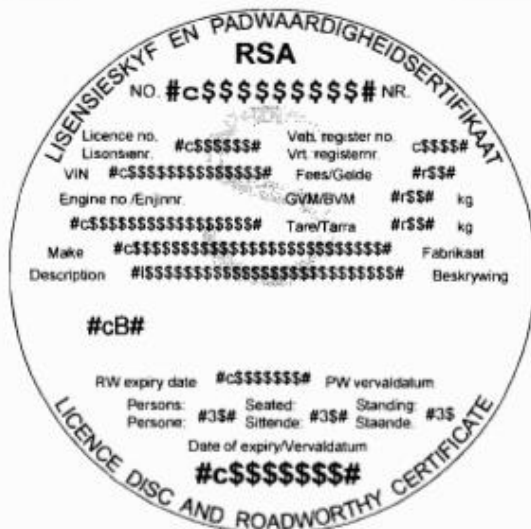
**MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE, LICENCE DISC
AND ROADWORTHY CERTIFICATE
AND OPERATOR CARD
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)**

**MOTORVOERTUIGLISENSIE, LISENSIESKYF EN
PADWAARDIGHEIDCERTIFIKAAT EN
OPERATEURSKAART
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)**

#\$
#\$
#\$
#\$
#\$
#\$\$\$
#\$
#\$

#CA#

Vehicle register number	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Voertuigregisternommer
Licence number	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Lisensienommer
Vehicle identification number (VIN)	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Voertuigidentifikasienommer (VIN)
Engine number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Enjinnommer
Make	#c\$	Fabrikaat
Series name	#c\$	Reeksnaam
Vehicle category	#c\$	Voertuigkategorie
Driven	#c\$	Aandrywing
Vehicle description	#c\$	Voertuigbeskrywing
Tare (T): kg/Roadworthy Expiry Date	#\$\$\$ / #c\$\$\$\$\$	Tarra (T): kg/Padwaardigheidsvervaldatum
National	#c\$	Nasionale
Vehicle Classification (NVC)	#c\$	Voertuigklassifikasie (NVK)
Registering authority	#c\$	Registrasie-owerheid
Control number	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Beheernommer
Date of expiry	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Vervaldatum
RECEIPT		KWITANSIE
Receipt number	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Kwitansienommer
Transaction	#c\$	Transaksie
Debt paid	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Skuld betaal
Fee paid	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Fooi betaal
Transaction fee paid	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Transaksie fooi betaal
Total amount paid	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Totale bedrag betaal
Date	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Datum
Received by	#c\$	Ontvang deur
Method of payment	#c\$	Metode van betaling
Number	#c\$	Nommer

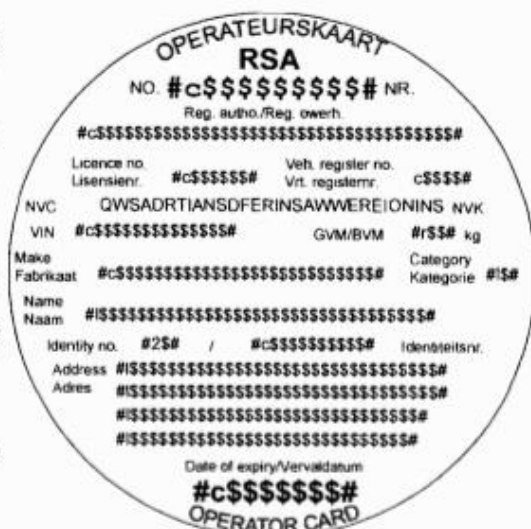


1. Cut out both discs and affix to the inside of the windscreen or disc holder.

2. Retain the licence/receipt in a safe place.

1. Knip beide skyfies uit en bevestig aan die binnekant van die windscherm of skyfiehouer.

2. Bewaar die lisensie/ kwitansie op 'n veilige plek.



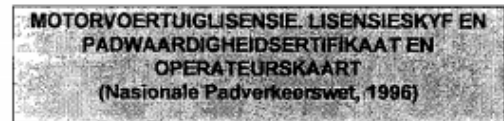
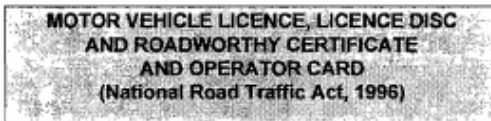
#IU#

#rD\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

Prepared by:

LCTO-S(6)(2011/05)

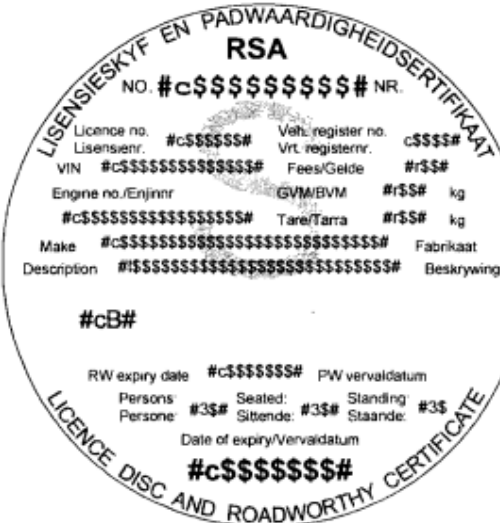
LCTO



#####

#cA#

Vehicle register number	#c\$#\$#\$	Voertuigregisternommer
Licence number	#c\$#\$#\$#\$	Lisensienommer
Vehicle identification number (VIN)	#c\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$	Voertuigidentifikasienommer (VIN)
Engine number	#c\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$	Enjinnommer
Make	#c\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$	Fabrikaat
Series name	#c\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$	Reeksnaam
Vehicle category	#c\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$	Voertuigkategorie
Driven	#c\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$	Aandrywing
Vehicle description	#c\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$	Voertuigbeskrywing
Tare (T): kg/Roadworthy Expiry Date	#I\$#\$ / #c\$#\$#\$#\$	Tarra (T): kg/Padwaardigheidsvervaldatum
National	#c\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$	Nasionale
Vehicle Classification (NVC)	#c\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$	Voertuigklassifikasie (NVK)
Registering authority	#c\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$	Registrasie-owerheid
Control number	#c\$#\$#\$#\$#\$	Beheernommer
Date of expiry	#c\$#\$#\$#\$	Vervaldatum
RECEIPT		KWITANSIE
Receipt number	#c\$#\$#\$#\$#\$	Kwitansienommer
Transaction	#c\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$	Transaksie
Debt paid	#c\$#\$#\$#\$#\$	Skuld betaal
Fee paid	#c\$#\$#\$#\$#\$	Fooi betaal
Transaction fee paid	#c\$#\$#\$#\$#\$	Transaksie fooi betaal
Total amount paid	#c\$#\$#\$#\$#\$	Totale bedrag betaal
Date	#c\$#\$#\$#\$	Datum
Received by	#c\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$	Ontvang deur
Method of payment	#c\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$	Metode van betaling
Number	#c\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$	Nommer

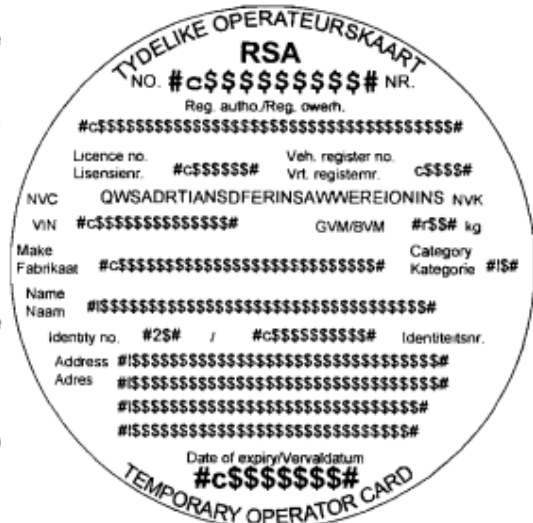


1. Cut out both discs and affix to the inside of the windscreen or disc holder.

2. Retain the licence/receipt in a safe place.

1. Knip beide skyfies uit en bevestig aan die binnekant van die windskeerm of skyfiehouer.

2. Bewaar die lisensie/ kwitansie op 'n veilige plek.



#IU#

#rD\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$#\$

Prepared by:

LL1(12)(2005/11)

LL1

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION FOR
LEARNER'S LICENCE**

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Logo

**AANSOEK OM
LEERLINGLISENSIE**

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NOTE: When applying for a learner's licence, it is essential that the applicant produces acceptable identification.

LET WEL: By die aansoek om 'n leerlinglisensie, is dit noodsaaklik dat die aansoeker aanvaarbare identifikasie voorlê.

LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS	Mark with X Merk met X	Parts of the form to be completed Dele van die vorm om in te vul	LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES
APPLICATION FOR:			AANSOEK OM:
Learner's licence		A B D	Leerlinglisensie
Duplicate of learner's licence		A C D	Duplikaat van leerlinglisensie
NOTICE OF CHANGE OF			KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING VAN
Particulars of person (e.g. ID, name, address)		A D	Besonderhede van persoon (bv. ID, naam, adres)
Learner's licence		A C D	Leerlinglisensie

PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT	A	BESONDERHEDE VAN AANSOEKER
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID	Photograph (to be affixed only if person passes, lamineer) Foto (moet aangeheg word slegs indien persoon slaag, lamineer)
Identification number		Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Country of issue if foreign ID		Identifikasienommer
Gender (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> male manlik <input type="checkbox"/> female vroulik	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname		Geslag (merk met X)
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (initials/voorletters) (first names/voornam)	Van
Date of birth	<input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> Y/J M D	Voorletters en voornam (hoogstens 3)
		Geboortedatum

E-mail address	<input type="text"/>	E-pos adres
Telephone number at home	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/kode) (number/nommer)	Telefoonnommer by woning
Contact telephone number during day	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/kode) (number/nommer)	Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags
Facsimile number	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/kode) (number/nommer)	Faksimileenommer
Cellphone number	<input type="text"/>	Selfoonnommer
Postal address	<input type="text"/>	Posadres
Suburb	<input type="text"/>	Voorstad
City/Town	<input type="text"/>	Stad/Dorp
Street address	<input type="text"/>	Straatadres
Suburb	<input type="text"/>	Voorstad
City/Town	<input type="text"/>	Stad/Dorp
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> postal address posadres <input type="checkbox"/> street address straatadres	Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

Prepared by:

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY - APPLICATION										NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK - AANSOEK											
EYE TEST FOR LEARNER'S LICENCE										OOGTOETS VIR LEERLINGLISENSIE											
LIMITATIONS BEPERKINGS		with glasses/contact lenses met 'n bril/kontaklense					without glasses/contact lenses sonder 'n bril/kontaklense					DATE: DATUM:									
LICENCE CODE/ LISENSIEKODE		1	2	3											FIELD OF VISION GESIGSVELD						
SNELLEN RATING/GRADERING		6/60	6/30	6/22	6/15	6/12	6/10	6/9	6/8	6/7	6/6	6/5	6/3	TEMPORAL TEMPORAAL	NASAL NASAAL						
		20/100	20/100	20/75	20/50	20/40	20/33	20/30	20/28	20/25	20/22	20/15	20/10								
ORTHORATER VISUAL ACUITY GESIGSKERPTE		LEFT LINKS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12							
		RIGHT REGS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12							
VISUAL FACULTY GESIGSVERMOË		any code enige kode	only light motor vehicles slegs ligte motorvoertuie					disqualified onbevoeg													
Photos attached and proof of age										yes ja		no nee		and en		yes ja		no nee		Foto's aangeheg en bewys van ouderdom	
Date of medical certificate (if applicant is 65 years and older)										2:0		:	:	:	medically fit medies geskik		medically unfit medies ongeskik		Datum van mediese sertifikaat (indien aansoeker 65 jaar of ouer is)		
										Y/J		M		D							
Visual faculty										any code enige kode		only light motor vehicles slegs ligte motorvoertuie		disqualified onbevoeg				Gesigsvermoë			
Finding										qualified bevoeg		not qualified nie bevoeg nie						Bevinding			
Infrastructure number, name and signature of examiner for driving licences																		Infrastruktuurnommer, naam en handtekening van toetsbeampte vir bestuurslisensies			
Name/Naam										Signature/Handtekening		Date/Datum									

Fees paid and receipt number for theory test										R		and en				Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer vir teoretietoets		
Date and time on which applicant will be tested										2:0		:	:	:	and en		Datum en tyd waarop aansoeker getoets sal word	
										Y/J		M		D				
Date of application (effective date)										2:0		:	:	:			Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)	
										Y/J		M		D				
Name and signature of data capturing official										Name/Naam		Signature/Handtekening		Date/Datum		Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte		

ABSENT/FAILED										AFWESIG/NIE GESLAAG NIE										
Reason										absent afwesig		failed nie geslaag nie				Rede				
Serial number of theory test (form TLL) and date of test if failed												and en		2:0		:	:	:	Reeksnommer van teoretietoets (vorm TLL) en datum van toets indien nie geslaag nie	
												Y/J		M		D				
Infrastructure number, name and signature of examiner for driving licences																		Infrastruktuurnommer, naam en handtekening van toetsbeampte vir bestuurslisensies		
Name/Naam										Signature/Handtekening		Date/Datum								

MUST BE COMPLETED BY TESTING CENTRE (Authorisation by Examiner for Driving Licences)			MOET DEUR TOETSSENTRUM VOLTOOI WORD (Magtiging deur Toetsbeampte vir Bestuurslisensies)		
Serial number of theory test (form TLL) and date of test	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div>	and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div>		

ISSUE OF LEARNER'S LICENCE			UITREIKING VAN LEERLINGLISENSIE		
The learner's licence will be issued only after the examiner has authorised the issue of the learner's licence in the section above.			Die leerlinglisensie sal slegs uitgereik word nadat die toetsbeampte die uitreiking van die leerlinglisensie in die deel hierbo gemagtig het.		
Fees paid and receipt number for issue of learner's licence	R _____	and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div>		

LL2(8)(2005/11)

LL2

LEARNER'S LICENCE (National Road Traffic Act, 1996)	LEERLINGLISENSIE (Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)
---	---

PARTICULARS OF LICENCE HOLDER	BESONDERHEDE VAN LISENSIEHOUER	
Photograph and personal particulars to be laminated Foto en persoonlike besonderhede moet gelamineer word	#1\$#	Type of identification Soort identifikasie
	#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Identification number Identifikasienommer
	#1\$#	Country of issue Land van uitreiking
	#1\$#	Initials and Surname Voorletters en Van
	#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Date of birth Geboortedatum
Address where notices must be served	#1\$# #1\$# #1\$# #1\$# #1\$# #1\$#	Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word

Signature of licence holder

Handtekening van lisensiehouer

who is, subject to the provisions of Section 17 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 hereby authorised to drive the class(es) of motor vehicle(s) which correspond with the undermentioned code as contemplated in that Section, subject to the limitations mentioned hereunder.

wie, behoudens die bepalings van Artikel 17 van die Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996 hierby gemagtig is om die klas(se) motorvoertuig(e) wat ooreenstem met die onderstaande kode soos beoog in daardie Artikel, te bestuur, onderworpe aan die beperkings hieronder genoem.

PARTICULARS OF LEARNER'S LICENCE	BESONDERHEDE VAN LEERLINGLISENSIE
Code of learner's licence	#c\$#
Code 1 authorises up to 125cm ³ if under the age of 18 years	Kode 1 magtig tot en met 125cm ³ indien onder die ouderdom van 18 jaar
Control number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
Issue number	#c\$#
Period of validity	#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ to tot #1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
Limitations on motor vehicle	#c\$#
Limitations on driver	#c\$# #c\$#
Date of issue	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
Driving licence testing centre	#c\$#
Infrastructure number of examiner for driving licences	#c\$\$\$\$\$
Name and signature of examiner for driving licences or authorising official for a duplicate	Infrastructure number of toetsbeampte vir bestuurslisensies Naam en handtekening van toetsbeampte vir bestuurslisensies of magtigingsbeampte vir 'n duplikaat
2-D BARCODE	RECEIPT/KWITANSIE

Receipt number #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ Kwitansienommer

Total amount received/Totale bedrag ontvang

#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

Date #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ Datum

Received by/Ontvang deur

#c\$#

Left thumb imprint of the person whose particulars are reflected above

Linkerduimafdruk van persoon waarvan besonderhede hierbo verskyn

#1U#

#rD\$#

Prepared by:

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

MEDIESE SERTIFIKAAT

(Nationale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

BELANGRIJK OM TE LEES

(a) Skryf een hoofletter per blokkie.

bv. (b) Trek 'n kruis (X) in die toepaslike ruimte.

(c) Datums word in jaar, maand en dag volgorde geskryf.

(d) Die oogtoets is uitgesluit, maar sal deur die bestuurslisensietoetssentrum gedoen word.

BESONDERHEDE VAN MEDIESE PRAKTISYN

Soort aanvaarbare identifikasie
(merk met X)

Identifikationsnummer

Land van uitreiking
indien buitenlandse ID

Van

Voorletters en voornaam
(hoogstens 3)

Raad vir Gesondheidsberoepse van Suid-Afrika
registrasienuommer

Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word

Voorstad

Stad/Dorp

Telefoonnummer

(number/nommer)

BESONDERHEDE VAN AANSOEKER

Soort aanvaarbare identificatie
(merk met X)

Identifikationsnummer

Land van uitreiking
indien buitenlandse ID

Van

Voorletters en voornaam
(hoogstens 3)

Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word

Voorstad

Stad/Dorp

(postal code/poskode)

BLAAI OM

Prepared by:

MEDICAL CONDITION	MEDIESE TOESTAND
Medical practitioner's judgement on whether the applicant's condition in respect of the following disorders will affect the applicant's ability to drive a motor vehicle without endangering public safety:	Mediese praktisyn se oordeel of die aansoeker se toestand met betrekking tot die volgende ongesteldhede, die aansoeker se vermoë om 'n motorvoertuig te bestuur sonder om die publiek in gevaar te stel, sal beïnvloed:
a. Diabetes mellitus (requiring medication).	a. Diabetes mellitus (benodig medikasie).
b. Thrombosis or any other coronary disease.	b. Trombose of enige ander koronêre siekte.
c. Respiratory dysfunction.	c. Asemhalingswanfunksie.
d. High blood pressure.	d. Hoë bloeddruk.
e. Epilepsy, muscular, vascular or neuro muscular disease.	e. Epilepsie, spier-, vaskulêre of senuwee-aantastende siekte.
f. Mental, nervous or functional disease or psychiatric disorder.	f. Brein, senuwee of funksionele siekte of sielkundige afwyking.
g. Loss of hearing (need for hearing aid should be recorded).	g. Verlies van gehoor (behoefte aan gehoortoestel moet aangeteken word).
h. Excessive use of intoxicating liquor, amphetamines, narcotics or any habit forming drug.	h. Oormatige gebruik van sterk drank, amfetamines, dwelms of enige ander gewoonte-vormende middels.
i. Alcoholism.	i. Alkoholisme.
j. Impairment of the use of an arm, hand or fingers, leg or foot.	j. Aantasting van die gebruik van 'n arm, hand of vingers, been of voet.
k. Loss of limbs (leg, foot, arm or hand, need for artificial limbs should be recorded).	k. Verlies aan ledemate (been, voet, arm of hand, behoefte aan kunsledemate moet aangeteken word).
l. Any other disease or disability.	l. Enige ander siekte of ongeskiktheid.
If the answer to any of the above was "Yes", give full details:	Indien die antwoord op enige van die bostaande "Ja" was, verskaf volledige besonderhede:

DECLARATION	VERKLARING
I, the medical practitioner:	Ek, die mediese praktisyn:
(a) declare the applicant, excluding the eye test, for purposes of driving a motor vehicle, as	(a) verklaar die aansoeker, die oogtoets uitgesluit, vir doeleindes van die bestuur van 'n motorvoertuig, as
(b) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	(b) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekte is, waar en korrek is; en
(c) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both.	(c) beseef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide.
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">medically fit medies geskik</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">medically unfit medies ongeskik</div> </div> <div style="text-align: right;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 150px; margin-bottom: 2px;">Signature</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 150px; margin-bottom: 2px;">Place</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 40px; margin-right: 5px;">Date</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Date</div> </div> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> Y/J M D </div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 150px; margin-bottom: 2px;">Handtekening</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 150px; margin-bottom: 2px;">Plek</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 150px; margin-bottom: 2px;">Datum</div>

Date stamp of
office of Doctor

Datumstempel van
kantoor van Dokter

MCR(4)(2003/10)

MCR

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION FOR
MANUFACTURER/IMPORTER/BUILDER
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

SERTIFIKAAAT VAN REGISTRASIE VIR
VERVAARDIGER/INVOERDER/BOUER
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

It is hereby certified that
Hiermee word gesertifiseer dat

#c\$
#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

at/te

#c\$
#c\$
#c\$
#c\$

has been registered as
geregistreer is as

#c\$
#c\$

subject to the following conditions
onderhewig aan die volgende voorwaardes :

NOTIFICATION ON FORM NVM OF VEHICLE MODELS/
KENNISGEWING OP VORM NVM VAN VOERTUIGMODELLE

#c\$
#c\$

#c\$
#c\$

Signed : _____ at
Geteken : _____ te _____

MEC responsible for Road Traffic
LUR verantwoordelik vir Padverkeer

Province : _____
Provinsie : _____

Date : _____
Datum : _____

Official seal
Amptelike seël

Issue number : #1\$#
Uitreikingsnommer : #1\$#

Control number : #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
Beheernommer : #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

#1U\$# #rD\$

ORGANISATION'S PROXY/REPRESENTATIVE			INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/VERTEENWOORDIGER		
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">RSA ID RSA ID</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">foreign ID buitelandse ID</div> </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)			
Identification number	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	Identifikasienommer			
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID			
Surname and initials	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	Van en voorletters			

NOTICE OF TERMINATION		B		KENNISGEWING VAN BEËINDIGING	
Date of termination	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> Y/J M D </div>		Datum van beëindiging		

DECLARATION		C		VERKLARING	
I, the		Ek, die			
	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger</div> </div>				
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Signature</div> <div>Handtekening</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Place</div> <div>Plek</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Date</div> <div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> </div> <div>Datum</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> Y/J M D </div> </div> </div>	(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en			
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both.		(b) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide.			

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY			NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK		
Fees paid and receipt number (registration)	R	and en			Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer (registrasie)
Date of application (effective date)			<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> Y/J M D </div>		Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)
Name and signature of counter official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum		Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte
Approved		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">yes ja</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">or of</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">no nee</div> </div>			Goedgekeur
Status of vehicles		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">new nuut</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">used gebruik</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">built-up opgebou</div> </div>			Status van voertuie
Police clearance required		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">yes ja</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">or of</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">no nee</div> </div>			Polisieklaring benodig
Roadworthiness certification required		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">yes ja</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">or of</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">no nee</div> </div>			Padwaardigheidsertifisering benodig
Date evaluated			<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> Y/J M D </div>		Datum geëvalueer
Evaluated by (Surname and initials)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>				Geëvalueer deur (Van en voorletters)
		Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum		
Date of registration (effective date)			<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2:0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> Y/J M D </div>		Datum van registrasie (effektiewe datum)
Name and signature of authorising official					

MMC(4)(201/03)

MMC

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

MASS MEASURING CERTIFICATE

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Logo

MASSAMEETSERTIFIKAAT

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

Issued without erasures or alterations.

Uitgereik sonder uitkrappings of veranderings.

No

PARTICULARS OF MOTOR VEHICLE			BESONDERHEDE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG		
Chassis number/VIN	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>			Onderstelnommer/VIN	
Licence number (if available)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>			Lisensienommer (indien beskikbaar)	
Description (e.g. White Toyota Dyna dropside)				Beskrywing (bv. Wit Toyota Dyna valkantbak)	
Tare	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>			Tarra	
Fixed equipment on vehicle (mark with X) For information only - may not invalidate weighing			Vaste toerusting op voertuig (merk met X) Slegs ter inligting - kan nie weeg ongeldig maak nie		
Winch Wenas	Crane Hyskraan	Bulbar Bosbreker	Towbar Sleephaak	Spare wheel Noodwiel	Auxiliary Engine Hulp-enjin
Extra fuel tank Ekstra brandstoftank	Emergency tools Noodgereedskap	Fifth wheel Leunwa-bed	Rear underrun protection Agterinry- beskerming	Fixing for demountable body Hegting vir verwyderbare bak	Canopy Kappie

CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY		SERTIFIKAAT UITGEREIK DEUR	
Name of entity operating apparatus			Naam van entiteit wat apparaat bedryf
Street address of entity operating apparatus			Straatadres van entiteit wat apparaat bedryf
Identification number of nominated person	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		Identifikasienommer van genomineerde persoon
Surname and initials of nominated person	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		Van en voorletters van genomineerde persoon
Date weighed	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		Datum geweeg
Official office stamp and signature of nominated person	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		Amptelike kantoorstempel en handtekening van genomineerde persoon
Name and signature of applicant	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		Naam en handtekening van aansoeker

FOR REGISTERING AUTHORITY/ PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION USE ONLY		NET VIR REGISTRASIE-OWERHEID/ PROVINSIALE ADMINISTRASIE GEBRUIK	
AUTHORISING OFFICIAL		MAGTIGINGSBEAMPTTE	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	
Name/Naam		Signature/Handtekening	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	
Date/Datum		Date/Datum	
DATA CAPTURING OFFICIAL		DATAVASLEGGINGSBEAMPTTE	
Vehicle register number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		Voertuigregisternommer
Date of transaction	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		Datum van transaksie
User and infrastructure number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		Gebruiker- en infrastruktuurnommer
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	
Name/Naam		Signature/Handtekening	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	
Date/Datum		Date/Datum	

Prepared by:

MNP(3)(2005/07)

MNP

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O. REGISTRATION OF A MANUFACTURER OF NUMBER PLATES

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

AANSOEK EN KENNISGEWING T.O.V. REGISTRASIE VAN 'N VERVAARDIGER VAN NOMMERPLATE

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NOTE: Acceptable identification of the applicant is essential (including that of the proxy and/or representative).

LET WEL: Aanvaarbare identifikasie van die aansoeker is noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde en/of verteenwoordiger).

LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS	Mark with X Merk met X	Parts of the form to be completed Dele van die vorm om in te vul	LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES
APPLICATION FOR:			AANSOEK OM:
Registration as a manufacturer		A C	Registrasie as 'n vervaardiger
Duplicate of certificate of registration		A C	Duplikaat van sertifikaat van registrasie
NOTICE OF CHANGE OF			KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING VAN
Particulars of person (eg ID, name, address)		A C	Besonderhede van persoon (bv ID, naam, adres)
Termination of business		A B C	Beëindiging van besigheid

PARTICULARS OF MANUFACTURER	A	BESONDERHEDE VAN VERVAARDIGER						
Type of acceptable identification (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</td> <td>business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.</td> </tr> </table>	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.	Soort aanvaarbare identifikasie (merk met X)				
traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.							
Identification number	<input type="text"/>	Identifikasienommer						
Nature of organisation (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>one-man business eenmansaak</td> <td>private company privaat maatskappy</td> <td>close corporation beslote korporasie</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):</td> </tr> </table>	one-man business eenmansaak	private company privaat maatskappy	close corporation beslote korporasie	other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):			Aard van instelling (merk met X)
one-man business eenmansaak	private company privaat maatskappy	close corporation beslote korporasie						
other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):								
Name of organisation	<input type="text"/>	Naam van instelling						
E-mail address	<input type="text"/>	E-pos adres						
Contact telephone number during day	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/kode) (number/nommer)	Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags						
Facsimile number	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/kode) (number/nommer)	Faksimileenommer						
Postal address	<input type="text"/>	Posadres						
Suburb	<input type="text"/>	Voorstad						
City/Town	<input type="text"/>	Stad/Dorp						
Street address	<input type="text"/>	Straatadres						
Suburb	<input type="text"/>	Voorstad						
City/Town	<input type="text"/>	Stad/Dorp						
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>postal address posadres</td> <td>street address straatadres</td> </tr> </table>	postal address posadres	street address straatadres	Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)				
postal address posadres	street address straatadres							

ORGANISATION'S PROXY	INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE			
Capacity of proxy	<input type="text"/>			
Type of acceptable identification (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</td> <td>RSA ID RSA ID</td> <td>foreign ID buitelandse ID</td> </tr> </table>	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID
traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID		
Identification number	<input type="text"/>			
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/>			
Surname and initials	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>			

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

Prepared by:

ORGANISATION'S REPRESENTATIVE (if different from proxy)						INSTELLING SE VERTEENWOORDIGER (indien verskil van gevolmachtigde)							
Type of acceptable identification (mark with X)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">RSA ID RSA ID</div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">foreign ID buitelandse ID</div>		Soort aanvaarbare identifikasie (merk met X)						
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px;"></div>										Identifikasienummer		
Country of issue: if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px;"></div>										Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID		
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px;"></div>										and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div>	Van en voorletters

NOTICE OF TERMINATION		B		KENNISGEWING VAN BEËINDIGING	
Date of termination		<div>2:0</div> <div>Y/J M D</div>		Datum van beëindiging	

DECLARATION		C	VERKLARING		
I, the			Ek, die		
		proxy gevolmagtigde	representative verteenwoordiger		
(a)	declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	<div> <div>Signature</div> <div>Place</div> <div>Date</div> </div>		(a)	verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en
(b)	realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both.	<div> <div>2:0</div> <div>:</div> <div>:</div> <div>:</div> <div>Datum</div> </div>		(b)	beseef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide.
		Y/J	M	D	

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY		NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK	
Date of application (effective date)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 5px;"> 2:0 : : : </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> Y/J M D </div>	Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)	
Name and signature of counter official	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> Name/Naam	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> Signature/Handtekening	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> Date/Datum
Approved	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center;">yes ja</div> or of <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center;">no nee</div> </div>		Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte Goedgekeur
Date of registration (effective date)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 5px;"> 2:0 : : : </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> Y/J M D </div>	Datum van registrasie (effektiewe datum)	
Name and signature of authorising official	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> Name/Naam	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> Signature/Handtekening	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> Date/Datum
Name and signature of data capturing official	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> Name/Naam	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> Signature/Handtekening	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> Date/Datum
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of certificate of registration of number plate manufacturer issued	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 5px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> </div> </div>		
	Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van sertifikaat van registrasie van nommerplaatvervaardiger uitgereik		

ORGANISATION'S REPRESENTATIVE (if different from proxy)			INSTELLING SE VERTEENWOORDIGER (indien verskil van gevolmagtigde)		
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)			
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div>				Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div>				Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div>				Van en voorletters

MOTOR TRADE NUMBER(S) AND TEMPORARY PERMITS		B	MOTORHANDELNOMMER(S) EN TYDELIKE PERMITTE	
Business	<input type="checkbox"/> manufacturer vervaardiger <input type="checkbox"/> importer invoerder <input type="checkbox"/> builder bouer <input type="checkbox"/> motor dealer motorhandelaar <input type="checkbox"/> motor transport contractor motor transport ondernemer <input type="checkbox"/> financial institution finansiële instelling	Besigheid		
Type of motor trade number and quantity (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> none geen <input type="checkbox"/> or of <input type="checkbox"/> motor transport motorvervoer <input type="checkbox"/> motor vehicle motorvoertuig <input type="checkbox"/> motor cycle motorfiets <input type="checkbox"/> and en <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div>	Soort motorhandelnommer en aantal (merk met X)		
Purpose for which motor trade number(s) is required (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> delivery aflewering <input type="checkbox"/> sale verkoop <input type="checkbox"/> exchange ruiling <input type="checkbox"/> repair herstel <input type="checkbox"/> building bou <input type="checkbox"/> testing toets <input type="checkbox"/> repossess terugneem	Doel waarvoor motorhandel- nommer(s) verlang word (merk met X)		
Number of blank temporary permits	<input type="checkbox"/> none geen <input type="checkbox"/> or of <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div> #	Aantal blanke tydelike permitte		
Blank permits are issued in books of ten # Blanke permitte word in boeke van tien uitgereik				

NOTICE I.R.O. MOTOR TRADE NUMBER/ TEMPORARY PERMIT		C	KENNISGEWING T.O.V. MOTORHANDELNOMMER/ TYDELIKE PERMIT	
Motor trade number(s)/ permit(s) concerned (attach a separate list if necessary)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div>			Motorhandelnommer(s)/ permit(te) betrokke (heg 'n afsonderlike lys aan indien nodig)
Indicate nature of notice (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> licensing lisensiering <input type="checkbox"/> cancellation kansellasië <input type="checkbox"/> theft/lost diefstal/verloor <input type="checkbox"/> registration certificate registrasiesertifikaat	Dui aard van kennisgewing aan (merk met X)		
Date of change	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 8px;"> Y/J M D </div>			Datum van verandering

DECLARATION		D	VERKLARING	
I, the	<input type="checkbox"/> organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde <input type="checkbox"/> organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger	Ek, die		
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 8px;"> Y/J M D </div>			(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekk is, waar en korrek is; en
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both.				(b) beseef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY		NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK	
Date of application (effective date)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 8px;"> Y/J M D </div>	Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)	
Name and signature of counter official	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div>	Signature/Handtekening	Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte
Name and signature of authorising official	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div>	Signature/Handtekening	Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte
Name and signature of data capturing official	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div>	Signature/Handtekening	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of certificate of registration i.r.o. motor trade number issued	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div>	Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van sertifikaat van registrasie t.o.v. motorhandelnommer uitgereik	
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of motor trade number licence issued	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div>	Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van motorhandelnommerlisensie uitgereik	
Motor trade number(s) allocated (attach a separate list if necessary)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div>	Motorhandelnommer(s) toegeken (heg 'n afsonderlike lys aan indien nodig)	
Temporary permit numbers (if applicable)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div>	to tot	Tydlike permitnommers (indien van toepassing)

**MOTORHANDELNOMMERLIENSIE
EN LIENSIESKYF**
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

```
#1$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$#
```

Motor trade number	#c\$\$\$\$\$#	Motorhandelsnommer
Type	#c\$\$\$\$\$#	Soort
Registering authority	#c\$\$\$\$\$#	Registrasie-oowerheid
Control number	#c\$\$\$\$\$#	Beheernommer
Date of expiry	#c\$\$\$\$\$#	Vervaldatum
RECEIPT		KWITANSIE
Receipt number	#c\$\$\$\$\$#	Kwitansienommer
Transaction	#c\$\$\$\$\$#	Transaksie
Total amount received	#c\$\$\$\$\$#	Totale bedrag ontvang
Date	#c\$\$\$\$\$#	Datum
Received by	#c\$\$\$\$\$#	Ontvang deur
Method of payment	#c\$\$\$\$\$#	Metode van betaling
Number	#c\$\$\$\$\$#	Nommer



AANWYSINGS

1. Knip die skyfie uit op die sirkellyn.
2. Bring die skyfie aan die binnekant van die skyfiehouer aan.
3. Bewaar die motorhandelnommerlisensie/kwitansie op 'n veilige plek.

#rD\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

MVI(3)(2003/10)

MVI

#cP\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

#cP\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE
IN RESPECT OF MOTOR VEHICLE
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

#CL#

SERTIFIKAAT VAN BEVESTIGING
TEN OPSIGTE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

Registering authority	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Registrasie-owerheid
Date	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Datum
Vehicle register number	#c\$\$\$\$	Voertuigregisternommer
Licence number	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Lisensienommer
Vehicle identification number (VIN)	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Voertuigidentifikasienommer (VIN)
Engine number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Enjinnummer
Make	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Fabrikaat
Model name	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Modelnaam
National Vehicle Classification (NVC)	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Nasionale Voertuigklassifikasie (NVK)
Title holder	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Titelhouer
Date of liability for first licensing	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Datum van aanspreeklikheid vir eerste lisensiering
Vehicle status	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Voertuigstatus
Odometer reading	#c\$\$\$\$	Odometer-lesing
Date of odometer reading	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Datum van odometer-lesing
Control number of valid registration certificate	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Beheernommer van geldige registrasiesertifikaat
Registration status	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Registrasiestatus
Licensing status	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Lisensieringstatus

RECEIPT

KWITANSIE

Receipt number	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Kwitansienommer
Transaction	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Transaksie
Total amount received	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Totale bedrag ontvang
Date	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Datum
Received by	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Ontvang deur
Method of payment	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Metode van betaling
Number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Nommer

#1U#

#rD\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

Prepared by:

**MOTORVOERTUIGLISENSIE
EN LISENSIESKYF**
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

Vehicle register number	#c\$\$\$\$\$#	Voertuigregisternummer
Licence number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Lisensienommer
Vehicle identification number (VIN)	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Voertuigidentifikasienommer (VIN)
Engine number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Enjinnummer
Make	#c\$#	Fabrikaat
Series name	#c\$#	Reeksnaam
Vehicle category	#c\$#	Voertuigkategorie
Driven	#c\$#	Aandrywing
Vehicle description	#c\$#	Voertuigbeskrywing
Tare (T): kg/Roadworthy Test Date	#l\$\$\$ / #c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Tarra (T): kg/Padwaardigheidstoetsdatum
National Vehicle Classification (NVC)	#c\$#	Nasionale Voertuigklassifikasie (NVK)
Registering authority	#c\$#	Registrasie-owerheid
Control number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Beheernummer
Date of expiry	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Vervaldatum
RECEIPT		KWITANSIE
Receipt number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Kwitansienummer
Transaction	#c\$#	Transaksie
Total amount received	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Totale bedrag ontvang
Date	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Datum
Received by	#c\$#	Ontvang deur
Method of payment	#c\$#	Metode van betaling
Number	#c\$#	Nomme



AANWYSINGS

1. Knip die skyfie uit op die sirkellyn.
2. Bring die skyfie aan die binnekant van die windskem of skyfiehouer aan.
3. Bewaar die motorvoertuig-lisensie/kwitansie op 'n veilige plek.

```
#rD$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$#
```


**MOTORVOERTUIGLIENSIE EN LIENSIESKYF
PADWAARDIGHEIDSERTIFIKAAT**
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

[illegible]

AANWYSINGS

1. Knip die skyfie uit op die sirkellyn.
2. Bring die skyfie aan die binnekant van die windskerf of skyfiehouer aan.
3. Bewaar die motorvoertuig-lisensie/kwitansie op 'n veilige plek.

#xD\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

MVL2H9(2004/11)

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA		REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA	
ASSESSMENT FOR LICENSING OF (National Road Traffic Act, 1996)		AANSLAG VIR LISENSIERING VAN (Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)	
Vehicle, make, type, category, drive and description/MTN description Voertuig, fabrikaat, tarm, kategorie, aandrywing en beskrywing/MTN-beskrywing		Licence number Lisensienommer	
Vehicle register number Voertuigregisternommer		Motor trade number (MTN) Motorhandelsnommer (MHN)	
Expiry date of current licence Vervaldatum van huidige lisensie		Odometer reading Odometerlesing	
Certification of roadworthiness required Sertifisering vir padwaardigheid benodig		Date of odometer reading Datum van odometerlesing	
I declare that the odometer reading as furnished on the form, is correct. Ek verklaar dat die odometerlesing soos op die vorm verskrek, korrek is.		Licence fees payable Lisensiegelde betaalbaar	
Signature/Handtekening		Arrear licence fees/Agtersittige lisensiegelde	
Jurisdiction area/Jurisdiksie-area		Other vehicles/MTN's Ander voertuie/MHN's	
Date/Datum		Penalty for late licensing/Boete vir laat lisensiering	
Outstanding fine(s) in respect of other road traffic offences against your name: (Boete(s) uitstaande ten opsigte van ander padverkeersoortredings teen u naam)		Other vehicles/MTN's Ander voertuie/MHN's	
The licence disc will not be issued unless outstanding fines in respect of other road traffic offences are settled at the appropriate authority who initiated the prosecution(s) and the total amount payable is settled at the registering authority mentioned below.		TOTAL AMOUNT PAYABLE TOTALE BEDRAG BETAALBAAR	
Die lisensiedisk sal nie uitgereik word alvorens uitstaande boete ten opsigte van ander padverkeers-oortredings by die toepaslike owerheid wat die vervolging(s) geïnisieer het en die totale bedrag betaalbaar by die registrasie-owerheid hieronder genoem, virefen is nie.		@ Cheques acceptable Tjeks aanvaarbaar	
NOTICE/KENNISGEWING		Send payment to/Stuur betaling aan:	
IMPORTANT INFORMATION		BELANGRIKE INLIGTING	
<p>1. If the application for the renewal of the licence is made after the 22nd day of the month following the expiry date of the current licence, penalties for late licensing will be payable and, if application is made in the following month or thereafter, arrear licence fees will also be payable.</p> <p>2. Should the registration mark (bold letters in the examples) of the registration number of the motor vehicle (e.g. CA8964, BTX617EC, ND8964, BTX617FS, BTX617GP, BTX617MP, BTX617NW or BTX617N) not be the same as the registration mark of the appropriate registering authority of the owner, the owner shall apply to the appropriate registering authority on form ALV or RLV for the licensing of the motor vehicle.</p> <p>3. In the case where the owner has moved to the area of another registering authority and 2 above is not applicable, this assessment, together with a notice of change of particulars (NCP) on the reverse side, shall be presented to that authority for renewal of the licence.</p> <p>4. In the case where the identification of the owner must be corrected (see the current identification on the reverse side), a certified copy of the acceptable identification of the owner (RSA-ID, Business Registration Certificate, Traffic register number certificate or foreign identity document (not passport)), must accompany the application.</p> <p>5. The motor vehicle must be presented for a roadworthiness test before applying for the licence renewal if it is a goods vehicle - the gross vehicle mass (GVM) of which exceeds 3 500 kg, a breakdown vehicle, a bus, a minibus - which can convey 12 or more passengers (incl. driver) or the GVM of which exceeds 3 500 kg, a motor vehicle used for conveying persons (RTQS motor vehicles). If certification of roadworthiness (CRW) is not available at the time of renewal, the licence must be paid prior to its expiry, pending CRW. However, a licence disc will not be issued until the CRW is submitted.</p> <p>6. If this assessment, payment or any notice of change of address is sent by post to the registering authority, postage shall be payable.</p> <p>7. Should payments by cheque be acceptable (see @), it must be crossed, marked "Not Transferable" and made payable to the addressee indicated at "Send payment to". Post dated cheques shall not be accepted.</p>		<p>1. Indien na die 22^{de} dag van die maand wat volg op die vervaldatum van die huidige lisensie om die hernuwing van die lisensie aansoek gedoen word, is boetes vir laat lisensiering betaalbaar en, indien in die daaropvolgende maand of daarna aansoek gedoen word, is agtersittige lisensiegelde ook betaalbaar.</p> <p>2. Indien die registrasiemerk (vetgedrukte letters in die voorbeelde) van die registrasienommer van die motorvoertuig (bv. CA8964, BTX617EC, ND8964, BTX617FS, BTX617GP, BTX617MP, BTX617NW of BTX617N) nie dieselfde as die registrasiemerk van die toepaslike registrasie-owerheid van die eienaar is nie, moet die eienaar by die toepaslike registrasie-owerheid om die lisensiering van die motorvoertuig op vorm ALV of RLV aansoek doen.</p> <p>3. In die geval waar die eienaar na die gebied van 'n ander registrasie-owerheid verhuis het en 2 hierbo is nie van toepassing nie, moet hierdie aanslag, tesame met 'n kennisgewing van verandering van besonderhede (KVBT op die keerag), by daardie owerheid vir die hernuwing van die lisensie aangebied word.</p> <p>4. In die geval waar die identifikasie van die eienaar gekorrigeer moet word (sien die keersy vir die huidige identifikasie), moet 'n gesertifiseerde afskrif van die aanvaarbare identifikasie van die eienaar (RSA-ID, Besigheidsregistrasiesertifikaat, Verkeersregisternommersertifikaat of buitelandse identiteitsdokument (nie paspoort nie)), die aansoek vergees.</p> <p>5. Die motorvoertuig moet vir 'n padwaardigheidstoets aangebied word voordat aansoek gedoen word om lisensiehernuwing, indien dit 'n goederse voertuig - waarvan die bruto voertuigmassa (BVM) 3 500 kg oorskry, 'n leedspeedwa, 'n bus, 'n minibus - wat 12 of meer persone (inkl. bestuurder) kan vervoer of waarvan die BVM 3 500 kg oorskry, 'n motorvoertuig wat gebruik word om persone teen verspoeding te vervoer of 'n motorvoertuig wat gebruik word om gevaarlike goedere te vervoer (PVKS motorvoertuie) is. Indien sertifisering van padwaardigheid (SPW) nie tydens hernuwing beskikbaar is nie moet die lisensie, voordat dit vervall, betaal word. 'n Lisensiedisk sal nie uitgereik word alvorens SPW voorgelê word nie.</p> <p>6. Indien die aanslag, betaling en enige kennisgewing van verandering van adres per pos aan die registrasie-owerheid gestuur word, is posgeld betaalbaar.</p> <p>7. Indien betaling per tjek aanvaarbaar is (sien @) moet die tjek gekruis en "Nie-ontsaagbaar" gemerk word en aan die geadresseerde aangedui by "Stuur betaling aan" betaalbaar wees. Voortgedateerde tjeks sal nie aanvaar word nie.</p>	

Prepared by:

BELANGRIKE INLIGTING

1. In accordance with the National Road Traffic Act (NRTA) a licence disc, roadworthy certificate and operator card is not issued for the following reason(s):

Roadworthy Status	#c\$	Padwaardigheidsstatus
Operator Status	#c\$	Operateurstatus
Police Mark/Other	#c\$	Polisie Merk/Ander
Outstanding Fees	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Uitstaande Gelde
Outstanding Offences	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Uitstaande Oortredings
Enforcement Order Outstanding	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Toepassingsbevel Uitstaande

2. As soon as the requirements of the NRTA are complied with in respect of roadworthiness certification and/or operator registration, application for the licensing of the motor vehicle concerned must be made.
3. As soon as the Police mark has been removed, application for the licensing of the motor vehicle concerned must be made again.
4. As soon as all Enforcement Orders have been settled and all penalties and courtesy letter fees for outstanding infringements have been settled, application for the licensing of the motor vehicle concerned must be made again.

2. Indien daar voldoen word aan die vereistes van die NPVV ten opsigte van padwaardigheidsertifisering en/of operateursregistrasie, moet weer aansoek gedoen word om die lisensiering van die betrokke motorvoertuig.
3. Sodra die Polisie merk verwyder is, moet weer aansoek gedoen word om die lisensiering van die betrokke motorvoertuig.
4. Sodra alle Toepassingbevele uitgesorteer is en alle boetes en hoflikheidsbrieffelde tov uitstaande oortredings vereffen is, moet weer aansoek gedoen word om die lisensiering van die betrokke motorvoertuig.

#1US#

```
#rD$$$$$$$$$#
```

MVR1-MIB(6)(2005/05)

MVR1-MIB

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

<p align="center">APPLICATION FOR INITIAL REGISTRATION OF A MOTOR VEHICLE (National Road Traffic Act, 1996)</p>
--

Logo

<p align="center">AANSOEK OM AANVANKLIKE REGISTRASIE VAN 'N MOTORVOERTUIG (Nasionale Padverkeerwet, 1996)</p>
--

NOTE: Acceptable identification of the title holder and/or owner is essential (including that of the proxy and/or representative).

LET WEL: Aanvaarbare identifikasie van die titelhouer en/of eienaar is noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde en/of verteenwoordiger).

PARTICULARS OF TITLE HOLDER (manufacturer, importer or builder)	A	BESONDERHEDE VAN TITELHOUER (vervaardiger, invoerder of bouer)
---	----------	--

Type of identification (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</td> <td>business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.</td> </tr> </table>	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.			
Identification number	<input type="text"/>	Identifikasienommer		
Name of organisation	<input type="text"/>	Naam van instelling		

ORGANISATION'S PROXY/REPRESENTATIVE	INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/VERTEENWOORDIGER
--	---

Type of identification (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</td> <td>RSA ID RSA ID</td> <td>foreign ID buitelandse ID</td> </tr> </table>	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID			
Identification number	<input type="text"/>	Identifikasienommer			
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID			
Surname and initials	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>	Van en voorletters			

PARTICULARS OF OWNER (If different from Part A)	B	BESONDERHEDE VAN EIENAAR (Indien verskil van Deel A)
---	----------	--

Type of identification (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</td> <td>business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.</td> </tr> </table>	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.			
Identification number	<input type="text"/>	Identifikasienommer		
Name of organisation	<input type="text"/>	Naam van instelling		

ORGANISATION'S PROXY/REPRESENTATIVE	INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/VERTEENWOORDIGER
--	---

Type of identification (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</td> <td>RSA ID RSA ID</td> <td>foreign ID buitelandse ID</td> </tr> </table>	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID			
Identification number	<input type="text"/>	Identifikasienommer			
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID			
Surname and initials	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>	Van en voorletters			

DECLARATION BY OWNER (if available)	VERKLARING DEUR EIENAAR (indien beskikbaar)
---	---

I, the	Ek, die						
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde</td> <td>organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger</td> </tr> </table>	organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde	organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger					
organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde	organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger						
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekk is, waar en korrek is; en						
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both.	(b) beseef dat 'n vals verklaaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide.						
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Signature</td> <td>Handtekening</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Place</td> <td>Plek</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date</td> <td>Datum</td> </tr> </table>	Signature	Handtekening	Place	Plek	Date	Datum	
Signature	Handtekening						
Place	Plek						
Date	Datum						
Y/J M D							

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

Prepared by:

PARTICULARS OF MOTOR VEHICLE		C	BESONDERHEDE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG	
Registration in role as	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">manufacturer vervaardiger</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">importer invoerder</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">builder bouer</div> </div>		Registrasie in hoedanigheid as	
NaTIS model number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		NaVIS modelnommer	
Chassis number/VIN	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		Ondersteelnommer/VIN	
Make	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 500px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		Fabrikaat	
Series name (describe in full)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 400px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		Reeksnaam (beskryf volledig)	
Engine number	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">no engine geen enjin</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">or of</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> </div>		Enjinnommer	
Tare (T): kg and total number of wheels	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">kg en</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> </div>		Tarra (T): kg en totale aantal wiele	
Transmission (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">none geen</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">manual hand</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">semi-automatic semi-outomaties</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">automatic outomaties</div> </div>		Transmissie (merk met X)	
Main colour (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">white wit</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">red rooi</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">blue blou</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> </div>		Hoofkleur (merk met X)	
Gearbox number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 250px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		Ratkasnommer	
Differential number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 250px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		Ewenaamnommer	
Odometer reading	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">no odometer geen odometer</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">or of</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">km h</div> </div>		Odometer-lesing	
*COMPLETE ONLY IF DIFFERENT FROM NaTIS MODEL		*VOLTOOI SLEGS INDIEN VERSKILLEND VAN NaVIS MODEL		
*Passenger capacity: seated (incl. driver) and standing and Net power		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">and en</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">kW</div>	*Passasierskapasiteit: sittend (insl. bestuurder) en staande en netto dryfkrag	
*Overall length, width and height: mm		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">and en</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">mm</div>	*Algehele lengte, breedte en hoogte: mm	
*Wheelbase, track and rear overhang: mm		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">and en</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">mm</div>	*Asafstand, spoor en agteroorstek: mm	

NOTE: Attach copies of this page if multiple vehicle application.

LET WEL: Heg kopieë van bladsy aan indien veelvuldige voertuigaansoek.

DECLARATION BY TITLE HOLDER		VERKLARING DEUR TITELHOUER	
I, the		Ek, die	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 auto;">organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde</div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 auto;">organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger</div>	
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> Signature Handtekening Place Plek Date Datum <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;"> Y/J M D </div> </div>		(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both.			(b) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY		NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK	
Fees paid and receipt number	R	and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
Date liable for registration (e.g. date manufactured or cleared, etc.)		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;"> Y/J M D </div>	
Nature of ownership (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">under construction onder konstruksie</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">MD/MIB stock MH/VIB-voorraad</div> </div>		Aard van eiendomsreg (merk met X)
Police clearance submitted (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">yes ja</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">and en</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">no nee</div> </div>		Polisieklaring voorgelê (merk met X)
Date of application (effective date)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;"> Y/J M D </div>		Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)
Name and signature of authorising official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum
Name and signature of data capturing official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of registration certificate issued	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van registrasiesertifikaat uitgereik

Prepared by:

NCD

NOTICE TO COLLECT DOCUMENT
(National Road Traffic Act)

Registering authority or
driver's licence testing centre
Date
Type of acceptable identification
Identification number
Name
Control number

AFFIX
STAMP
HERE

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT OF DRIVING LICENCE

Name

Control number

Identification number

Acknowledgement of receipt
of driving licence
by driver (signature and date)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



AFFIX
STAMP
HERE

ORGAN DONOR FOUNDATION OF S.A.

PO BOX 2349

CAPE TOWN

8000

Prepared by:

PARTICULARS OF BUYER		B		BESONDERHEDE VAN KOPER		
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div>RSA ID RSA ID</div> <div>foreign ID buitelandse ID</div> <div>business reg. no. besigh reg.nr.</div> </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)				
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>			Identifikasienommer		
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>			Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID		
Surname and initials/Name of organisation	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 250px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>			and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Van en voor- letters/Naam van instelling
E-mail address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 250px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>			E-pos adres		
Postal address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 250px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>			Posadres		
Suburb	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 250px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>			Voorstad		
City/Town	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 250px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>			Stad/Dorp		
Street address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 250px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>			(postal code/poskode)		
Suburb	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 250px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>			Voorstad		
City/Town	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 250px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>			Stad/Dorp		
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin: 0 auto;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">postal address posadres</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">street address straatadres</div> </div>			Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)		
Contact telephone number during day	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin: 0 auto;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em; margin-top: 2px;"> (code/kode) (number/nommer) </div>			Kontaktelefoonnummer bedags		

EXECUTOR/ORGANISATION'S PROXY/REPRESENTATIVE		E		EKSEKUTEUR/INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/VERTEENWOORDIGER		
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div>RSA ID RSA ID</div> <div>foreign ID buitelandse ID</div> </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)				
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>			Identifikasienommer		
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>			Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID		
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 250px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>			and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Van en voorletters

DECLARATION		VERKLARING	
I, the		Ek, die	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin: 0 auto;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">buyer koper</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">executor eksekuteur</div> </div>			
<p>(a) declare that I have acquired or taken delivery of the motor vehicle in PART C from the seller in PART A;</p> <p>(b) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct, and</p> <p>(c) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; margin: 0 auto; width: 150px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Signature</div> <div>Handtekening</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> <div>Place</div> <div>Plek</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> <div>Date</div> <div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 2px;"> Y/J M D </div> </div> <div>Datum</div> </div> </div>		<p>(a) verklaar dat ek die motorvoertuig in DEEL C van die verkoper in DEEL A verkry of in ontvangs geneem het;</p> <p>(b) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verskrek is, waar en korrek is, en</p> <p>(c) beseef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.</p>

NCP(5)(2005/05)

NCP

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS OR PARTICULARS OF PERSON OR ORGANISATION

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Red/
Rooi

KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING VAN ADRES OF BESONDERHEDE VAN PERSOON OF INSTELLING

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NOTE: Acceptable identification is essential (including that of the proxy or representative).

LET WEL: Aanvaarbare identifikasie is noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde of verteenwoordiger).

PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT (person or organisation)

BESONDERHEDE VAN AANSOEKER (persoon of instelling)

Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID <input type="checkbox"/> business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number	<input type="text"/>	Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID*	<input type="text"/>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID*
Gender of person/ Nature of organisation (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> male manlik <input type="checkbox"/> female vroulik <input type="checkbox"/> one-man business eenmansaak <input type="checkbox"/> private company privaat maatskappy <input type="checkbox"/> close corporation beslote korporasie <input type="checkbox"/> other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):	Geslag van persoon/ Aard van instelling (merk met X)
Surname/Name of organisation	<input type="text"/>	Van/Naam van instelling
Initials and first names* (not more than 3)	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (initials/voorletters) (first names/voornam)	Voorletters en voornam* (hoogstens 3)
Date of birth*	<input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> Y/J M D	Geboortedatum*
Official language of preference on driving licence (in addition to English)*	<input type="checkbox"/> none geen <input type="checkbox"/> or of <input type="checkbox"/> Afrikaans <input type="checkbox"/> Ndebele <input type="checkbox"/> N/Sotho <input type="checkbox"/> S/Sotho <input type="checkbox"/> Swazi <input type="checkbox"/> Tsonga <input type="checkbox"/> Tswana <input type="checkbox"/> Venda <input type="checkbox"/> Xhosa <input type="checkbox"/> Zulu	Amptelike taal van voorkeur op bestuurslisensie (benewens Engels)*
E-mail address	<input type="text"/>	E-pos adres
Telephone number at home*	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/kode) (number/nommer)	Telefoonnommer by woning*
Contact telephone number during day	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/kode) (number/nommer)	Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags
Facsimile number	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/kode) (number/nommer)	Faksimileenommer
Cellphone number	<input type="text"/>	Selffoonnommer
Current/New postal address	<input type="text"/>	Huidige/Nuwe posadres
Suburb	<input type="text"/>	Voorstad
City/Town	<input type="text"/> (postal code/poskode)	Stad/Dorp
Current/New street address	<input type="text"/>	Huidige/Nuwe straatadres
Suburb	<input type="text"/>	Voorstad
City/Town	<input type="text"/> (postal code/poskode)	Stad/Dorp
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> postal address posadres <input type="checkbox"/> street address straatadres	Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)

*If natural person

*Indien natuurlike persoon

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

Prepared by:

ORGANISATION'S PROXY			INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">RSA ID RSA ID</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">foreign ID buitelandse ID</div> </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)	
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: flex; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Identifikasienommer	
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: flex; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID	
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: flex; width: 250px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; text-align: center;">and en</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: flex; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Van en voorletters	

ORGANISATION'S REPRESENTATIVE			INSTELLING SE VERTEENWOORDIGER
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">RSA ID RSA ID</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">foreign ID buitelandse ID</div> </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)	
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: flex; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Identifikasienommer	
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: flex; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID	
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: flex; width: 250px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; text-align: center;">and en</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: flex; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Van en voorletters	

DECLARATION			VERKLARING
I, the	Ek, die		
	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">applicant aansoeker</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger</div> </div>		
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> Signature Handtekening Place Plek Date <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin: 0 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">2:0</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100px; margin: 0 auto;"> Y/J M D </div> </div>		(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both.			(b) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY			NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK	
Name and signature of counter official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%; text-align: center;">Name/Naam</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%; text-align: center;">Signature/Handtekening</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%; text-align: center;">Date/Datum</div>	Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte
Name and signature of data capturing official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%; text-align: center;">Name/Naam</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%; text-align: center;">Signature/Handtekening</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%; text-align: center;">Date/Datum</div>	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte

NL(3)(2003/10)

NL

#cp#####

#cP#####

**NOTICE I.R.O. LICENSING
OF VEHICLE**

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

#cL#

**KENNISGEWING T.O.V. LISENSIËRING
VAN VOERTUIG**

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

Registering authority #c##### Registrasie-owerheid

Date of notice #c##### Datum van kennisgewing

MOTOR VEHICLE**MOTORVOERTUIG**

Vehicle register number #c##### Voertuigregisternommer

Licence number #c##### Lisensienommer

Chassis number/VIN #c##### Onderstelnummer/VIN

Engine number #c##### Enjinnommer

Make #c##### Fabrikaat

Series name #c##### Reeksnaam

Date of liability #c##### Datum van aanspreeklikheid

OWNER**EIENAAR**

Type of identification #c##### Soort identifikasie

Identification number #c##### Identifikasienuummer

Country of issue #c##### Land van uitreiking

Name #c##### Naam

IMPORTANT INFORMATION**BELANGRIKE INLIGTING****LICENSING****LISENSIËRING**

1. According to information at this office's disposal, liability for the licensing of the above-mentioned motor vehicle arose on the date mentioned.
2. Should you be in possession of a licence renewal notice (MVL2) for the vehicle, you may tender it at your appropriate registering authority for payment.
3. In all other cases the owner of the motor vehicle must apply for the licensing of the motor vehicle concerned to his/her appropriate registering authority on form ALV or RLV. Acceptable identification of the owner is essential (including that of the proxy and/or representative).
4. Take note that licence fees, arrear licence fees as well as penalties for late licensing, are payable.

1. Volgens inligting tot hierdie kantoor se beskikking, het aanspreeklikheid ontstaan vir die lisensiëring van bogenoemde motorvoertuig op die datum vermeld.
2. Indien u in besit is van 'n lisensiehernuwingskennisgewing (MVL2) vir die motorvoertuig kan u dit aanbied vir betaling by u toepaslike registrasie-owerheid.
3. In alle ander gevalle moet die eienaar van die motorvoertuig by sy/haar toepaslike registrasie-owerheid op vorm ALV of RLV aansoek doen om die lisensiëring van die motorvoertuig. Aanvaarbare identifikasie van die eienaar is noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde en/of verteenwoordiger).
4. Neem kennis dat lisensiegeelde, agterstallige lisensiegeelde asook boetes vir laat lisensiëring betaalbaar is.

#1U#

#rD#####

Prepared by:

NRL12)(2003/10)

NRL

#cp\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

#cP\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

NOTICE TO APPLY FOR REGISTRATION/
LICENSING OF MOTOR VEHICLE
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

#cL#

KENNISGEWING OM AANSOEK TE DOEN VIR
REGISTRASIE/LISENSIERING VAN MOTORVOERTUIG
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$#

#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

Registering authority	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Registrasie-owerheid
Date	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Datum
MOTOR VEHICLE		MOTORVOERTUIG
Vehicle register number	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Voertuigregisternommer
Licence number	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Lisensienommer
Vehicle identification number (VIN)	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Voertuigidentifikasienommer (VIN)
Engine number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Enjinnommer
Model name	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Modelnaam
National Vehicle Classification (NVC)	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Nasionale Voertuigklassifikasie (NVK)
Date of liability	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Datum van aanspreeklikheid

IMPORTANT INFORMATIONBELANGRIKE INLIGTING

1. According to information at this office's disposal, liability for the registration/licensing of the mentioned motor vehicle arose on the date mentioned above.
2. You are accordingly directed to apply for the registration/licensing of the mentioned motor vehicle at the appropriate registering authority.
3. Since you neglected to apply within the period of grace of 21 days, for the registration/licensing of the motor vehicle concerned, you are liable to prosecution.

1. Volgens inligting tot hierdie kantoor se beskikking, het aanspreeklikheid vir die registrasie/lisensiering van vermelde motorvoertuig op die datum hierbo vermeld ontstaan.
2. U word derhalwe gelas om aansoek te doen om die registrasie/ lisensiering van genoemde motorvoertuig by die toepaslike registrasie-owerheid.
3. Aangesien u versuim het om binne die grasietydperk van 21 dae, aansoek te doen om die registrasie/lisensiering van die betrokke motorvoertuig, kan u vervolg word.

#1U#

#rD\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

Prepared by:

NTD(2)(2005/08)

NTD

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

NOTICE TO DISCONTINUE OPERATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

KENNISGEWING OM DIE GEBRUIK VAN MOTORVOERTUIG TE STAAK

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

Where marked with an asterisk (*), delete words not applicable.
Waar met 'n asterisk (*) gemerk, skrap wat nie van toepassing is nie.

No

PARTICULARS OF OPERATOR/OWNER/DRIVER* BESONDERHEDE VAN OPERATEUR/EIENAAR/BESTUURDER*

Type of acceptable identification/ driving licence* (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	<input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID	<input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort aanvaarbare identifikasie/ bestuurslisensie* (merk met X)
Traffic register number/identity number/ Driving licence number*	<input type="text"/>			Verkeersregisternommer/identiteitsnommer/ Bestuurslisensienommer*
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/>			Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname	<input type="text"/>			Van
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		Voorletters en voornamen (hoogstens 3)
E-mail address	<input type="text"/>			E-pos adres
Contact telephone number during day	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags
Street address	<input type="text"/>			Straatadres
Suburb	<input type="text"/>			Voorstad
City/Town	<input type="text"/>			Stad/Dorp
	<input type="text"/>			(postal code/poskode)

PARTICULARS OF MOTOR VEHICLE BESONDERHEDE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG

Licence number	<input type="text"/>			Lisensienommer	
Chassis number/VIN	<input type="text"/>			Onderstelnummer/VIN	
Make	<input type="text"/>			Fabriikaat	
Series name (describe in full)	<input type="text"/>			Reeksnaam (beskryf volledig)	
Engine number	<input type="checkbox"/> no engine geen enjin	or	<input type="text"/>	Enjinnommer	
Colour (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> white wit	<input type="checkbox"/> red rooi	<input type="checkbox"/> blue blou	<input type="checkbox"/> other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):	Kleur (merk met X)
Odometer reading (if available)	<input type="checkbox"/> no odometer geen odometer	or	<input type="text"/> km h	Odometer-lesing (indien beskikbaar)	
Licence disc number	<input type="text"/>			Lisensieskyfnummer	

NOTICE

I am of the opinion that the vehicle, the particulars of which are mentioned above, is unroadworthy, due to items mentioned alongside.

The register of vehicles will be updated to indicate that the vehicle is unroadworthy.

KENNISGEWING

Ek is van mening dat die voertuig waarvan die besonderhede hierbo gemeld word, nie padwaardig is nie, en wel ten opsigte van items hiemaas vermeld.

Die register van voertuie sal opgedateer word om die voertuig as onpadwaardig aan te dui.

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

Prepared by:

I also direct that the said vehicle may continue to be used only in order to remove it to the nearest garage or to the operator's/owner's* address, as mentioned above, under conditions mentioned hereunder and shall thereafter be produced at a testing station for examination and testing. Defects mentioned must be rectified and other defects not mentioned must also be rectified before the vehicle will be passed as roadworthy.

Certification of roadworthiness of the motor vehicle as referred to in Regulation 141(2), is required to cancel this notice.

Ek gelas ook dat daar alleen voortgegaan mag word om die voertuig te gebruik ten einde dit te verwyder na die naaste motorhawe of na die operateur/eienaar* se adres, soos hierbo vermeld, ooreenkomstig die ondergenoemde voorwaardes en om daarna gebring te word na 'n toetsstasie vir ondersoek en toetsing. Verreelde gebreke asook enige ander gebreke wat nie vermeld word nie, moet reggestel word voordat die voertuig padwaarder verklaar sal word.

Sertifisering van padwaardigheid van die motorvoertuig soos bedoel in Regulasie 141(2), is nodig om hierdie kennisgewing te kanselleer.

Conditions for use

towed by breakdown vehicle
gesleep deur 'n teëspoedwa

or
of

driven
bestuur

at
teen

--	--	--

km/h

Voorwaardes vir gebruik

Surname and initials of
traffic officer/examiner
of vehicles

[illegible]

an
en

--	--	--

Van en voorletters
van verkeersbeampte/
onderzoeker van voertuig

Infrastructure number of traffic officer/
examiner of vehicles

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Infrastructuurnummer van verkeersbeambte/
onderzoeker van voertuig

Signature and date

and
en

2:0	:	:	:
-----	---	---	---

Handtekening en datum

Y/J	M	D
-----	---	---

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK

Name and signature
of counter official

Name/Naam _____

Signature/Handtekening

Date/Datum

Naam en handtekening
van toonbankbeambte

Name and signature
of authorising official

Name/Naam

Signature/Handtekening

Date/Datum

Naam en handtekening
van magtigingsbeambte

Name and signature of data capturing official

Name/Naam

Signature/Handtekening

Date/Datum

Naam en handtekening van
datavasleggingsbeambte

NOTICE TO DISCONTINUE*		KENNISGEWING OM GEBRUIK TE STAAK*	
<p>I am of the opinion that the vehicle, the particulars of which are mentioned above, is unroadworthy, due to items mentioned alongside.</p> <p>The register of vehicles will be updated to indicate that the vehicle is SUSPENDED from use on a public road.</p>	<p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	<p>Ek is van mening dat die voertuig waarvan die besonderhede hierbo gemeld word, nie padwaardig is nie, en wel ten opsigte van items hiemaas vermeld.</p> <p>Die register van voertuie sal opgedateer word om die voertuig se gebruik as OPGESKORT aan te dui.</p>	<p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
<p>I also direct that the said vehicle may continue to be used only in order to remove it to the nearest garage or to the operator's/owner's* address, as mentioned above, under conditions mentioned hereunder and shall thereafter be produced at a specific testing station mentioned hereunder for examination and testing. Defects mentioned must be rectified and other defects not mentioned must also be rectified before the vehicle will be passed as roadworthy.</p>		<p>Ek gelas ook dat daar alleen voortgegaan word om die voertuig te gebruik ten einde dit te verwyder na die naaste motorhawe of na die operateur/eienaar* se adres, soos hierbo vermeld, ooreenkomstig die ondergenoemde voorwaardes en om daarna gebring te word na die spesifieke toetsstasie soos hieronder vermeld vir ondersoek en toetsing. Vermelde gebreke asook enige ander gebreke wat nie vermeld word nie, moet reggestel word voordat die voertuig padwaardig verklaar kan word.</p>	
<p>Conditions for use</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">towed by breakdown vehicle gesleep deur 'n teëspoedwa</div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">or of</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">driven bestuur</div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">at teen</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> </div> <div style="margin-left: 10px;">km/h</div> </div>		<p>Voorwaardes vir gebruik</p>	
<p>Testing station</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 100%; height: 100%;"></div> </div>		<p>Toetsstasie</p>	
<p>Other conditions</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div>		<p>Ander voorwaardes</p>	
<p>Date</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">2:0</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%; font-size: small;"> Y/J M D </div>		<p>Datum</p>	
<p>Surname and initials of traffic officer</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px;"></div>		<p>Van en voorletters van verkeersbeampte</p>	
<p>Infrastructure number of officer</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px;"></div>		<p>Infrastruktuurnommer van verkeersbeampte</p>	
<p>Signature and date</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px;"></div>		<p>Handtekening en datum</p>	

DIRECTIVE TO TEST VEHICLE*		OPDRAG OM VOERTUIG TE TOETS*	
<p>I suspect that the vehicle, the particulars of which are mentioned above, is unroadworthy, due to items mentioned alongside.</p> <p>I accordingly direct that the said vehicle shall be produced before the undermentioned date and time at the testing station mentioned hereunder for examination and testing. In the event of you disregarding this notification, you will be liable for prosecution.</p>	<p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	<p>Ek vermoed dat die voertuig waarvan die besonderhede hierbo gemeld word, nie padwaardig is nie, en wel ten opsigte van items hiemaas vermeld.</p> <p>Ek gelas derhalwe dat die voertuig voor die ondervermelde datum en tyd na die ondervermelde toetsstasie vir ondersoek en toetsing gebring moet word. Indien u hierdie kennisgewing verontagsaam, kan u vervolgd word.</p>	<p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
<p>Date</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">2:0</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%; font-size: small;"> Y/J M D </div>		<p>Datum</p>	
<p>Surname and initials of traffic officer</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px;"></div>		<p>Van en voorletters van verkeersbeampte</p>	
<p>Infrastructure number of traffic officer</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px;"></div>		<p>Infrastruktuurnommer van verkeersbeampte</p>	
<p>Signature and date</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px;"></div>		<p>Handtekening en datum</p>	
<p>*A copy of this notice has been forwarded to the said testing facility</p>		<p>* 'n Afskrif van hierdie kennisgewing is aan die genoemde toetsstasie gestuur</p>	
<p>At the presentation of the vehicle, this notice will be cancelled by an examiner of vehicles</p>		<p>* By die aanbieding van die voertuig sal 'n ondersoeker van voertuie hierdie kennisgewing intrek</p>	

EXAMINER OF VEHICLES		ONDERSOEKER VAN VOERTUIG	
Please complete the following and return this notice to the Traffic Department:		Vul asseblief die onderstaande in en stuur hierdie kennisgewing terug aan die Verkeersdepartement:	
Date and number of test	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">2:0</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;"> Y/J M D </div>	and en	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> </div>
Result	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"> failed nie geslaag nie </div>	or of	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"> passed geslaag </div>
*The licence disc has been destroyed, the owner is being prosecuted and a notice to discontinue the use of the motor vehicle has been issued.		*Die lisensieskyf is vernietig, die eienaar word vervolgt en 'n kennisgewing om die gebruik van die motorvoertuig te staak is uitgereik.	
Comments:		Kommentaar:	
Infrastructure number of testing station	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> </div>	Infrastruktuurnommer van toetsstasie	
Infrastructure number and name of examiner of vehicles	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> </div> </div>	and en	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>
Signature and date		Handtekening en datum	
		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">2:0</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;"> Y/J M D </div>	

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY			NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK
Name and signature of counter official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>
	Name/Naaam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum
Name and signature of authorising official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>
	Name/Naaam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum
Name and signature of data capturing official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>
	Name/Naaam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum

NVM(5)(2004/11)

NVM

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

NOTIFICATION OF VEHICLE MODEL (National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Logo

KENNISGEWING VAN VOERTUIGMODEL (Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS	Mark with X Merk met X	Parts of the form to be completed Dele van die vorm om in te vul	LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES
NOTICE OF			KENNISGEWING VAN
Vehicle model		A B C D	Voertuigmodel
Variation of vehicle model		A B C D	Variasie van voertuigmodel

PARTICULARS OF MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER/BUILDER	A	BESONDERHEDE VAN VERVAARDIGER/ INVOERDER/BOUER
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number	<input type="text"/>	Identifikasienommer
Name of organisation	<input type="text"/>	Naam van instelling
ORGANISATION'S PROXY/REPRESENTATIVE	INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/VERTEENWOORDIGER	
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Identification number	<input type="text"/>	Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and initials	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>	Van en voorletters

IDENTIFICATION OF VEHICLE MODEL	B	IDENTIFIKASIE VAN VOERTUIGMODEL
In role as	<input type="checkbox"/> manufacturer vervaardiger <input type="checkbox"/> importer invoerder <input type="checkbox"/> builder bouer	In hoedanigheid as
NaTIS Model number	<input type="checkbox"/> not allocated nie toegeken nie <input type="checkbox"/> or of <input type="text"/>	NaVIS Modelnommer
Homologation reference	<input type="text"/>	Homologasie verwysing
Make	<input type="text"/>	Fabrikaat
Series name (describe in full)	<input type="text"/>	Reeksnaam (beskryf volledig)
Manufacturer's model derivative	<input type="text"/>	Vervaardiger se modelafgeleide

PARTICULARS OF VEHICLE MODEL	C	BESONDERHEDE VAN VOERTUIGMODEL
Manufacturer's model code	<input type="text"/>	Vervaardiger se modelkode
Manufacturer's designated design speed: km/h	<input type="text"/>	Vervaardiger se aangedui- de ontwerp-snelheid: km/h
Gross axle/axle unit massload (GA/GAU): kg - front (1 and 2)	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>	Bruto as-/aseenheid- massalas (BA/BAE): kg - voor (1 en 2)
- rear (1, 2 and 3)	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>	- agter (1, 2 en 3)
Number of doors (including rear door/hatch)	<input type="text"/>	Aantal deure (insluitend agterdeur/luik)

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

Prepared by:

Seating capacity: standing and seated	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>	Sitplekkapasiteit: staande en sittend
Vehicle category	<input type="text"/>	Voertuigkategorie
Driven	self-propelled selfgedrewe trailer sleepwa semi-trailer leunwa	Aandrywing
Vehicle description	<input type="text"/>	Voertuigbeskrywing
Gross vehicle mass (GVM): kg	<input type="text"/>	Bruto voertuigmassa (BVM): kg
Gross combination mass (GCM): kg	<input type="text"/>	Bruto kombinasie-massa (BKM): kg
Net power: kW	<input type="text"/>	Netto drywing: kW
Engine capacity: cm ³	<input type="text"/>	Enjinkapasiteit: cm ³
+Fuel type	<input type="text"/>	+Tipe brandstof
Total number of axles and number of driving axles	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/>	Totale aantal asse en aantal aandrywende asse
Overall width: mm	<input type="text"/>	Algehele breedte: mm
Overall length: mm	<input type="text"/>	Algehele lengte: mm
Overall height: mm	<input type="text"/>	Algehele hoogte: mm
Wheelbase: mm	<input type="text"/>	Asafstand: mm
Rear overhang: mm	<input type="text"/>	Agteroorstek: mm
Track: mm	<input type="text"/>	Spoor: mm
Corresponding tyre sizes - front	<input type="text"/>	Ooreenstemmende bandgroottes - voor
- rear	<input type="text"/>	- agter
Assessed for compliance with compulsory vehicle standards	not applicable nie van toepassing yes ja no nee	Beoordeel vir nakoming van verpligte voertuigstandaarde

DECLARATION	D	VERKLARING
I, the applicant		Ek, die aansoeker
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	Signature Handtekening	(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekk is, waar en korrek is; en
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both.	Place Plek Date <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> Datum Y/J M D	(b) beseef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	NET VIR KANTOORGEbruik
New NaTIS model number assigned	<input type="text"/> no nee and en <input type="text"/>
Homologation reference	<input type="text"/>
Comply with standards	assessed aangeslaan not assessed nie aangeslaan not applicable nie van toepassing
Status of vehicles	new nuut used gebruik built-up opgebou
Police clearance required	yes ja or of no nee
Certification of roadworthiness required	yes ja or of no nee
Date	<input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> Datum Y/J M D
Surname and initials	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/> Van en voorletters
Signature	Handtekening
Name and signature of data capturing official	Naam en handtekening van datavassleggingsbeampte
Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening
Date/Datum	

OP6(5)(2005/02)

OP6

#cp\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

#cP\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

NOTICE IN RESPECT OF
PERFORMANCE OF OPERATOR
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

#cl.#

KENNISGEWING TEN OPSIGTE VAN
PRESTASIE VAN OPERATEUR
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
#1\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

Type of identification	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Soort identifikasie
Identification number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Identifikasienommer
Country of issue	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Land van uitreiking
Name	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Naam
Registering authority	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Registrasie-owerheid
Total number of points	#c\$#	Totale hoeveelheid punte
Suspended from	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Opgeskort vanaf
Suspended to	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Opgeskort tot
On hold from	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Blokkeer vanaf
On hold to	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Blokkeer tot

1. In terms of section 50 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No 93 of 1996) you are herewith notified that your performance record indicates that you do not comply with the provisions of the National Road Traffic Act in respect of the following:

1. Ingevolge artikel 50 van die Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996 (Wet Nr 93 van 1996) word u hiermee in kennis gestel dat u prestasielys aandui dat u nie aan die bepalings van die Nasionale Padverkeerswet voldoen nie ten opsigte van die volgende:

2.

Date

:	:	:	:
---	---	---	---

Datum

Signature

MEC responsible for Road Traffic
LUR verantwoordelik vir Padverkeer

Handtekening

#1U#

#rD\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

Prepared by:

PD1(13)(2012/03)

PD1

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION FOR PROFESSIONAL
DRIVING PERMIT**

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Logo

**AANSOEK OM PROFESSIONELE
BESTUURSPERMIT**

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NOTE: When applying for a professional driving permit, it is essential that the applicant produces acceptable identification.

LET WEL: By die aansoek om 'n professionele bestuurpermit, is dit noodsaaklik dat die aansoeker aanvaarbare identifikasie voorleë.

LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS	Mark with X Merk met X	Parts of the form to be completed Dele van die vorm om in te vul	LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES
APPLICATION FOR:			AANSOEK OM:
New/Professional driving permit		A B D	Nuwe/Professionele bestuurpermit
Duplicate of professional driving permit		A C D	Duplikaat van professionele bestuurpermit
NOTICE OF CHANGE OF			KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING VAN
Particulars of person (e.g. ID, name, address)		A C D	Besonderhede van persoon (bv. ID, naam, adres)
Professional driving permit		A C D	Professionele bestuurpermit

PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT	A	BESONDERHEDE VAN AANSOEKER										
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)										
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Identifikasienommer										
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID										
Gender (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> male manlik <input type="checkbox"/> female vroulik	Geslag (merk met X)										
Surname	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 300px; height: 20px;"></div>	Van										
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px; margin-left: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> (initials/voorletters) (first names/voornamen) </div>	Voorletters en voornamen (hoogstens 3)										
Date of birth	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; font-size: x-small;"> Y/J M D </div>	Geboortedatum										
Official language of preference on driving licence (in addition to English) (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> none geen <input type="checkbox"/> or of <table border="1" style="font-size: x-small; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>Afrikaans</td> <td>Ndebele</td> <td>N/Sotho</td> <td>S/Sotho</td> <td>Swazi</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tsonga</td> <td>Tswana</td> <td>Venda</td> <td>Xhosa</td> <td>Zulu</td> </tr> </table>	Afrikaans	Ndebele	N/Sotho	S/Sotho	Swazi	Tsonga	Tswana	Venda	Xhosa	Zulu	Ampelike taal van voorkeur op bestuurlisensie (benewens Engels) (merk met X)
Afrikaans	Ndebele	N/Sotho	S/Sotho	Swazi								
Tsonga	Tswana	Venda	Xhosa	Zulu								
E-mail address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 300px; height: 20px;"></div>	E-pos adres										
Telephone number at home	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: x-small;"> (code/kode) (number/nommer) </div>	Telefoonnommer by woning										
Contact telephone number during day	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: x-small;"> (code/kode) (number/nommer) </div>	Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags										
Facsimile number	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: x-small;"> (code/kode) (number/nommer) </div>	Faksimileenommer										
Cellphone number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Selfoonnommer										
Postal address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 300px; height: 40px;"></div>	Posadres										
Suburb	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 300px; height: 20px;"></div>	Voorstad										
City/Town	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 300px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; float: right;"></div> <div style="clear: both;"></div>	Stad/Dorp										
Street address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 300px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; float: right;"></div> <div style="clear: both;"></div>	Straatadres										
Suburb	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 300px; height: 20px;"></div>	Voorstad										
City/Town	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 300px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; float: right;"></div> <div style="clear: both;"></div>	Stad/Dorp										

Prepared by:

Address where notice
must be served
(mark with X)

postal address street address
posadres straatadres

Adres waar kennisgewing
beteken moet word
(merk met X)

CATEGORY OF PROFESSIONAL DRIVING PERMIT	B	KATEGORIE VAN PROFESSIONELE BESTUURSPERMIT				
Mark with a cross (X) the category(ies) for which a professional driving permit is required. Note that category D automatically includes category G.		Trek 'n kruis (X) teenoor die kategorie(e) waarvoor 'n professionele bestuurspermit verlang word. Neem kennis dat kategorie D outomaties kategorie G insluit.				
Category	<table border="1" style="width:100%"> <tr> <td style="width:50%"> passengers passasiers P (21 years/jaar) </td> <td style="width:50%"> dangerous goods gevaarlike goedere D (25 years/jaar) </td> </tr> </table> or	passengers passasiers P (21 years/jaar)	dangerous goods gevaarlike goedere D (25 years/jaar)	<table border="1" style="width:100%"> <tr> <td style="width:50%"> goods goedere G (18 years/jaar) </td> <td style="width:50%"> Kategorie </td> </tr> </table>	goods goedere G (18 years/jaar)	Kategorie
passengers passasiers P (21 years/jaar)	dangerous goods gevaarlike goedere D (25 years/jaar)					
goods goedere G (18 years/jaar)	Kategorie					
State whether any previous application for a professional driving permit had been refused, and if so, where, when and reasons for refusal.		Meld of enige vorige aansoek om 'n professionele bestuurspermit geweier is, en indien wel, waar, wanneer en redes vir weiering.				

NOTICE OF CHANGE	C	KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING												
Office of issue	<table border="1" style="width:100%"> <tr> <td style="width:25%">theft diefstal</td> <td style="width:25%">loss verlies</td> <td style="width:25%">destruction vernietiging</td> <td style="width:25%">recovery terugvinding</td> </tr> </table>		theft diefstal	loss verlies	destruction vernietiging	recovery terugvinding								
theft diefstal	loss verlies	destruction vernietiging	recovery terugvinding											
Notice of (mark with X)	Kennigewing van (merk met X)													
Theft/Loss reported to Police	at te	Reference no. (CAS no.) Verwysingsnr. (MAS)												
Date of change	Datum van verandering													
<table border="1" style="width:100%"> <tr> <td style="width:20%">nr.</td> <td style="width:20%">2:0</td> <td style="width:20%">:</td> <td style="width:20%">:</td> <td style="width:20%">:</td> <td style="width:20%">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Y/J</td> <td colspan="2">M</td> <td colspan="2">D</td> </tr> </table>			nr.	2:0	:	:	:	:	Y/J		M		D	
nr.	2:0	:	:	:	:									
Y/J		M		D										

DECLARATION	D	VERKLARING												
I, the applicant, declare that:		Ek, die aanseker, verklaar dat:												
(a) I do not hold an issued learner's or driving licence or professional driving permit which is at present cancelled or under suspension;	(a) ek nie die houer is van 'n uitgereikte leerling- of bestuurslisensie of professionele bestuurspermit wat opgeskort of gekanselleer is nie;													
(b) I am not for any other reason disqualified from holding a learner's or driving licence or professional driving permit;	(b) ek nie om enige ander rede gediskwalifiseer is om 'n leerling- of bestuurslisensie of professionele bestuurspermit te hou nie;													
(c) I am <u>medically fit</u> for the purpose of driving a motor vehicle;	(c) ek <u>medies geskik</u> is vir die doeleindes van die bestuur van 'n motorvoertuig;													
(d) this application is accompanied by none/three* photographs of myself;	(d) hierdie aansoek vergesels word van geen/drie* foto's van myself;													
(e) all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	(e) alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekk is, waar en korrek is; en													
(f) I realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.	(f) ek besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.													
Signature Handtekening Place Plek Date Datum														
<table border="1" style="width:100%"> <tr> <td style="width:20%">Y/J</td> <td style="width:20%">2:0</td> <td style="width:20%">:</td> <td style="width:20%">:</td> <td style="width:20%">:</td> <td style="width:20%">:</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Y/J</td> <td colspan="2">M</td> <td colspan="2">D</td> </tr> </table>		Y/J	2:0	:	:	:	:	Y/J		M		D		
Y/J	2:0	:	:	:	:									
Y/J		M		D										

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY - APPLICATION	NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK - AANSOEK				
Date of medical certificate (if any)	<table border="1" style="width:100%"> <tr> <td style="width:50%">2:0 : : :</td> <td style="width:50%">medically fit medies geskik</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width:50%">medically unfit medies ongeskik</td> <td style="width:50%">Datum van mediese sertifikaat (indien enige)</td> </tr> </table>	2:0 : : :	medically fit medies geskik	medically unfit medies ongeskik	Datum van mediese sertifikaat (indien enige)
2:0 : : :	medically fit medies geskik				
medically unfit medies ongeskik	Datum van mediese sertifikaat (indien enige)				
Visual faculty	<table border="1" style="width:100%"> <tr> <td style="width:33%">any code enige kode</td> <td style="width:33%">only light motor vehicles slegs ligte motorvoertuie</td> <td style="width:33%">disqualified onbevoeg</td> </tr> </table>	any code enige kode	only light motor vehicles slegs ligte motorvoertuie	disqualified onbevoeg	
any code enige kode	only light motor vehicles slegs ligte motorvoertuie	disqualified onbevoeg			
Finding	<table border="1" style="width:100%"> <tr> <td style="width:50%">qualified bevoeg</td> <td style="width:50%">not qualified nie bevoeg nie</td> </tr> </table>	qualified bevoeg	not qualified nie bevoeg nie		
qualified bevoeg	not qualified nie bevoeg nie				
Infrastructure number, name and signature of examiner for driving licences	<table border="1" style="width:100%"> <tr> <td style="width:50%">Infrastructure number, name and handtekening van toetsbeampste vir bestuurslisensies</td> <td style="width:50%">Date/Datum</td> </tr> </table>	Infrastructure number, name and handtekening van toetsbeampste vir bestuurslisensies	Date/Datum		
Infrastructure number, name and handtekening van toetsbeampste vir bestuurslisensies	Date/Datum				
Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening				
DATA CAPTURING					
DATAVASLEGGING					

Fees paid and receipt number for application	R	and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div>	Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer vir aansoek
Date of application (effective date)			<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> 2:0 : : Y/J M D </div>	Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)
Name and signature of data capturing official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte

MUST BE COMPLETED BY TESTING CENTRE		MOET DEUR TOETSSENTRUM VOLTOOI WORD										
Bar code and date of image scanning sheet/ live scan unit sheet	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div>	and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> 2:0 : : Y/J M D </div>	Streepieskode en datum van beeldvasleggingsvel/ lewendige vasleggingsvel								
Reason for refusal	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">age ouderdom</td> <td style="width: 25%;">medical condition mediese toestand</td> <td style="width: 25%;">SAPS report SAPD verslag</td> <td style="width: 25%;">recent MEC refusal onlangse LUR weiering</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):</td> </tr> </table>	age ouderdom	medical condition mediese toestand	SAPS report SAPD verslag	recent MEC refusal onlangse LUR weiering	other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):						Rede vir weiering
age ouderdom	medical condition mediese toestand	SAPS report SAPD verslag	recent MEC refusal onlangse LUR weiering									
other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):												

AUTHORISATION BY EXAMINER FOR DRIVING LICENCES		MAGTIGING DEUR TOETSBEAMPT E VIR BESTUURSLISENSIES										
Category(ies) of permit	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div>	or of	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div>	Kategorie(e) van permit								
Reason for refusal	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">age ouderdom</td> <td style="width: 25%;">medical condition mediese toestand</td> <td style="width: 25%;">SAPS report SAPD verslag</td> <td style="width: 25%;">MEC refusal LUR weiering</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):</td> </tr> </table>	age ouderdom	medical condition mediese toestand	SAPS report SAPD verslag	MEC refusal LUR weiering	other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):						Rede vir weiering
age ouderdom	medical condition mediese toestand	SAPS report SAPD verslag	MEC refusal LUR weiering									
other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):												
Date of authorisation/ refusal	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> 2:0 : : Y/J M D </div>			Datum van magtiging/ weiering								
Infrastructure number, name and signature of examiner for driving licences	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div>			Infrastruktuurnommer, naam en handtekening van toetsbeampte vir bestuurslisensies								
	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum									
Name and signature of data capturing official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte								

ISSUE OF DRIVING LICENCE CARD		UITREIKING VAN BESTUURSLISENSIEKAART		
Acknowledgement of receipt of driving licence card by driver (signature and date)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div>	and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> 2:0 : : Y/J M D </div>	Erkenning van ontvangs van bestuurslisensiekaart deur bestuurder (handtekening en datum)
Name and signature of issuing official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum	Naam en handtekening van uitreikingsbeampte

DECLARATION BY ISSUING OFFICER			VERKLARING DEUR UITREIKINGSBEAMPTTE		
I, (initials and surname) 	and en			Ek, (voorletters en van)	
declare that:			verklaar dat:		
(a) all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and (b) I realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Signature</div> <div>Handtekening</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> <div>Place</div> <div>Plek</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> <div>Date</div> <div>Datum</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> Y/J M D </div>		(a) alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verskrek is, waar en korrek is; en (b) ek beseef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.		

RC1(7)(2005/02)

RC1

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION IN RESPECT OF MOTOR VEHICLE (National Road Traffic Act, 1996)		SERTIFIKAAT VAN REGISTRASIE TEN OPSIGTE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG (Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)	
Registering authority	#c\$	Registrasie-owerheid	
Vehicle register number	#c\$\$\$\$\$	Voertuigregisternommer	
Vehicle identification number (VIN)	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Voertuigidentifikasienommer (VIN)	
Engine number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Enjinnommer	
Make	#c\$	Fabrikaat	
Series name	#c\$	Reeksnaam	
Vehicle category	#c\$	Voertuigkategorie	
Driven	#c\$	Aandrywing	
Vehicle description	#c\$	Voertuigbeskrywing	
Tare (T) and gross vehicle mass (GVM): kg	#c\$\$\$ & #c\$\$\$	Tarra (T) en bruto voertuigmassa (BVM): kg	
Date of liability for first licensing (Not year model)	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Datum van aanspreeklikheid vir eerste lisensiering (Nie jaarmodel nie)	
Vehicle status	#c\$	Voertuigstatus	
TITLE HOLDER		TITELHOUER	
Type of identification	#c\$	Soort identifikasie	
Identification number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Identifikasienommer	
Country of issue	#c\$	Land van uitreiking	
Name	#c\$	Naam	
OWNER		EIENNAAR	
Type of identification	#c\$	Soort identifikasie	
Identification number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Identifikasienommer	
Country of issue	#c\$	Land van uitreiking	
Name	#c\$	Naam	
Nature of ownership	#c\$	Aard van eiendomsreg	
Control number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Beheernommer	
Issue number	#2\$#	Uitreikingsnommer	
Date of issue	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Datum van uitreiking	
Registering authority at which registered	#c\$	Registrasie-owerheid waar geregistreer	
RECEIPT		KWITANSIE	
	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Receipt number	
#cB#	#c\$	Transaction	
	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Total amount received	
Date	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Datum	
Received by	#c\$	Ontvang deur	
Method of payment	#c\$	Metode van betaling	
Number	#c\$	Nommer	
#1U\$#	#rD\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$		

Prepared by:

RC2(2)(2022/02)

RC2

ONLINE REGISTRATION RELEASE LETTER

AANLYN REGISTRASIE VRYSTELLINGSBRIEF

Registering authority	#c\$	Registrasie-owerheid
Vehicle register number	#c\$\$\$\$	Voertuigregisternommer
Vehicle identification number (VIN)	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Voertuigidentifikasienommer (VIN)
Engine number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Enjinnummer
Make	#c\$	Fabriikaat
Series name	#c\$	Reeksnaam
Vehicle category	#c\$	Voertuigkategorie
Driven	#c\$	Aandrywing
Vehicle description	#c\$	Voertuigbeskrywing
Tare (T): kg	#c\$\$\$	Tarra (T): kg
Date of liability for first licensing (Not year model)	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Datum van aanspreeklikheid vir eerste lisensiëring (Nie jaarmodel nie)
Vehicle status	#c\$	Voertuigstatus
SELLER		VERKOPER
Type of identification	#c\$	Soort identifikasie
Identification number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Identifikasienommer
Country of issue	#c\$	Land van uitreiking
Name	#c\$	Naam
PURCHASER		KOPER
Type of identification	#c\$	Soort identifikasie
Identification number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Identifikasienommer
Country of issue	#c\$	Land van uitreiking
Name	#c\$	Naam
Date of liability for registration	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Datum van aanspreeklikheid
Date of issue	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Datum van uitreiking
Issued by	#c\$	Uitgereik deur
Control number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Beheernommer

#1U\$#

#xD\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

(Form RC2 inserted by regulation 2 of GN 1750 dated 11 February 2022)

Prepared by:

RC1-M(5)(2004/11)

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

RC1-M

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**TEMPORARY CERTIFICATE
OF REGISTRATION**

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Logo

**TYDELIKE SERTIFIKAAT
VAN REGISTRASIE**

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

Issued without erasures or alterations.

Uitgereik sonder uitkrappings of veranderings.

		No	
Vehicle register number (if available)	<input type="text"/>	Voertuigregisternommer (indien beskikbaar)	
Chassis number/VIN	<input type="text"/>	Ondersteleinnommer/VIN	
Engine number	<input type="text"/> no engine <input type="text"/> geen enjin	or <input type="text"/>	Enjinnommer
Make	<input type="text"/>	Fabrikaat	
Series name (describe in full)	<input type="text"/>	Reeksnaam (beskryf volledig)	
Vehicle category	<input type="text"/>	Voertuigkategorie	
Driven (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> self-propelled <input type="checkbox"/> selfgedrewe	<input type="checkbox"/> trailer (drawn) <input type="checkbox"/> sleepwa (gesleep)	<input type="checkbox"/> semi-trailer <input type="checkbox"/> leunwa
		<input type="checkbox"/> trailer drawn by tractor <input type="checkbox"/> sleepwa deur trekker gesleep	Aandrywing (merk met X)
Vehicle description	<input type="text"/>	Voertuigbeskrywing	
Tare (T) and gross vehicle mass (GVM)	<input type="text"/> kg and <input type="text"/> kg	Tara (T) en bruto voertuigmassa (BVM)	
Status of vehicle (merk met X)	<input type="checkbox"/> new <input type="checkbox"/> nuut	<input type="checkbox"/> used <input type="checkbox"/> gebruik	<input type="checkbox"/> built-up <input type="checkbox"/> opgebou
		<input type="checkbox"/> reconstructed <input type="checkbox"/> omgebou	Status van voertuig (merk met X)

Important: This document is valid for this transaction only.		Belangrik: Hierdie dokument is slegs geldig vir dié transaksie.	
TITLE HOLDER		TITELHOUER	
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. <input type="checkbox"/> verkeersregisternr.	<input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID	<input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID <input type="checkbox"/> buitelandse ID
	<input type="checkbox"/> business reg. no. <input type="checkbox"/> besigh.reg.nr.		
Identification number	<input type="text"/>	Identifikasienommer	
Country of issue	<input type="text"/>	Land van uitreiking	
Name/Surname and initials	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/> en	Naam/Van en voorletters	
OWNER		EIENAAR	
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. <input type="checkbox"/> verkeersregisternr.	<input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID	<input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID <input type="checkbox"/> buitelandse ID
	<input type="checkbox"/> business reg. no. <input type="checkbox"/> besigh.reg.nr.		
Identification number	<input type="text"/>	Identifikasienommer	
Country of issue	<input type="text"/>	Land van uitreiking	
Name/Surname and initials	<input type="text"/> and <input type="text"/> en	Naam/Van en voorletters	
Nature of ownership (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> private <input type="checkbox"/> privaat	<input type="checkbox"/> business <input type="checkbox"/> besigheid	<input type="checkbox"/> MD stock <input type="checkbox"/> MH-voorraad
	<input type="checkbox"/> MIB stock <input type="checkbox"/> VIB-voorraad	Aard van eiendomsreg (merk met X)	
RECEIPT		KWITANSIE	
Amount due	R _____ + R _____ (penalties/boetes) (registration/registrasie)	Bedrag verskuldig	
Fees paid	R _____ (amount in words/bedrag in woorde)	Gelde betaal	
Method of payment	<input type="checkbox"/> cash <input type="checkbox"/> kontant	<input type="checkbox"/> cheque <input type="checkbox"/> tjek	<input type="checkbox"/> credit card <input type="checkbox"/> kredietkaart
Cheque number (if applicable)	<input type="text"/>	Tjeknommer (indien van toepassing)	
Official office stamp and signature of official	_____ (Signature/Handtekening)	Amptelike kantoorstempel en handtekening van beampte	

Prepared by:

RI(7)(2005/11)

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

RI

**APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O.
REGISTRATION AS INSTRUCTOR**

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**AANSOEK EN KENNISGEWING T.O.V.
REGISTRASIE AS INSTRUKTEUR**

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NOTE: For the purposes of the registration of an instructor, it shall be essential to produce the acceptable identification of the applicant. **LET WEL:** Vir die doeleindes van die registrasie van 'n instrukteur is dit noodsaaklik dat aanvaarbare identifikasie voorgeleë word.

LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS	Mark with X Merk met X	Parts of the form to be completed Dele van die vorm om in te vul					LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES
APPLICATION FOR:							AANSOEK OM:
Instructor registration		A	B	C	D	E	Instrukteurregistrasie
Duplicate certificate of registration		A				E	Duplikaat sertifikaat van registrasie
NOTICE OF CHANGE OF							KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING VAN
Particulars of instructor		A				E	Besonderhede van instrukteur
Qualifications		A		C		E	Kwalifikasies
Medical condition		A			D	E	Mediese toestand

PARTICULARS OF INSTRUCTOR		A	BESONDERHEDE VAN INSTRUKTEUR	
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. / verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID / RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID / buitelandse ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> Photograph (to be affixed and laminated) Foto (moet aangeheg en gelamineer word) </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)	
Identification number	<input type="text"/>		Identifikasienommer	
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/>		Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID	
Gender (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> male / manlik <input type="checkbox"/> female / vroulik		Geslag (merk met X)	
Surname	<input type="text"/>		Van	
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (initials/voortletters) (first names/voornam)		Voorletters en voornam (hoogstens 3)	
E-mail address	<input type="text"/>		E-pos adres	
Telephone number at home	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/kode) (number/nommer)		Telefoonnommer by woning	
Contact telephone number during day	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/kode) (number/nommer)		Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags	
Facsimile number	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (code/kode) (number/nommer)		Faksimileenommer	
Cellphone number	<input type="text"/>		Selfoonnommer	
Postal address	<input type="text"/>		Posadres	
Suburb	<input type="text"/>		Voorstad	
City/Town	<input type="text"/>		Stad/Dorp	
Street address	<input type="text"/>		Straatadres	
Suburb	<input type="text"/>		Voorstad	
City/Town	<input type="text"/>		Stad/Dorp	
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> postal address / posadres <input type="checkbox"/> street address / straatadres		Adres waar kennisgewing beteken moet word (merk met X)	

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

Prepared by:

CLASS OF MOTOR VEHICLE FOR INSTRUCTORS	B	KLAS VAN MOTORVOERTUIG VIR INSTRUKTEURS
Mark with a cross (X) the class of motor vehicle for which a instructor's certificate is desired.	CODE/KODE	Trek 'n kruis (X) teenoor die klas motorvoertuig waarvoor 'n instruksersertifikaat verlang word.
a. Motor cycle without a sidecar, motor tricycle or motor quadrucycle, with engine of any capacity.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	a. Motorfiets met of sonder syspan, motordriewiel of motorvierwiel, met enjin van enige kapasiteit.
b. Light motor vehicle, other than a motor cycle, motor tricycle or motor quadrucycle,	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	b. Ligte motorvoertuig, anders as 'n motorfiets, motordriewiel of motorvierwiel.
c. Any motor vehicle other than a motor cycle, motor tricycle or motor quadrucycle.	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	c. Enige motorvoertuig behalwe 'n motorfiets, motordriewiel of motorvierwiel.
d. Motor cycle without a sidecar, with engine not exceeding 125cm ³ .	<input type="checkbox"/> A1	d. Motorfiets sonder syspan, met enjin wat nie 125cm ³ oorskry nie.
e. Motor cycle without a sidecar, with engine exceeding 125cm ³ .	<input type="checkbox"/> A	e. Motorfiets sonder syspan, met enjin wat 125cm ³ oorskry.
f. Light motor vehicle, Tare not exceeding 3 500 kg or minibus, bus or goods vehicle, GVM not exceeding 3 500 kg, <u>not articulated</u> .	<input type="checkbox"/> B	f. Ligte motorvoertuig, Tarra nie meer as 3 500 kg, nie of minibus, bus of goederevoertuig, BVM nie meer as 3 500 kg nie, <u>nie gelede nie</u> .
g. Heavy motor vehicle, Tare exceeding 3 500 kg, but not exceeding 16 000 kg, or minibus, bus or goods vehicle, GVM exceeding 3 500 kg but not exceeding 16 000 kg, <u>not articulated</u> .	<input type="checkbox"/> C1	g. Swaar motorvoertuig, Tarra meer as 3 500 kg maar nie meer as 16 000 kg nie, of minibus, bus of goederevoertuig, BVM meer as 3 500 kg maar nie meer as 16 000 kg nie, <u>nie gelede nie</u> .
h. Extra heavy motor vehicle, Tare exceeding 16 000 kg or bus or goods vehicle, GVM exceeding 16 000 kg, <u>not articulated</u> .	<input type="checkbox"/> C	h. Ekstra swaar motorvoertuig, Tarra meer as 16 000 kg of bus of goederevoertuig, BVM meer as 16 000 kg, <u>nie gelede nie</u> .
i. Light <u>articulated</u> motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicle and trailer the GVM of which exceeds 750 kg, GCM of drawing vehicle not exceeding 3 500 kg.	<input type="checkbox"/> EB	i. Ligte <u>gelede</u> motorvoertuig of kombinasie van motorvoertuig met sleepwa waarvan die BVM 750 kg oorskry, BKM van trekvoertuig nie meer as 3 500 kg nie.
j. Heavy <u>articulated</u> motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicle and trailer the GVM of which exceeds 750 kg, GCM of the drawing vehicle exceeding 3 500 kg, but not exceeding 16 000 kg.	<input type="checkbox"/> EC1	j. Swaar <u>gelede</u> motorvoertuig of kombinasie van motorvoertuig met sleepwa waarvan die BVM 750 kg oorskry, BKM van trekvoertuig meer as 3 500 kg, maar nie meer as 16 000 kg nie.
k. Extra heavy <u>articulated</u> motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicle and trailer the GVM of which exceeds 750 kg, GCM of drawing vehicle exceeding 16 000 kg.	<input type="checkbox"/> EC	k. Ekstra swaar <u>gelede</u> motorvoertuig of kombinasie van motorvoertuig met sleepwa waarvan die BVM 750 kg oorskry, BKM van trekvoertuig meer as 16 000 kg.
State whether any previous application for a instructor's certificate had been refused, and if so, where, when and reasons for refusal.		Meld of enige vorige aansoek om 'n instruksersertifikaat geweier is, en indien wel, waar, wanneer en redes vir weiering.

DECLARATION	C	VERKLARING
I, the applicant, declare that:		Ek, die aansoeker, verklaar dat:
(a) I am not prohibited from obtaining a learner's or driving licence by reason of any disqualification, suspension or cancellation of a licence authorising the driving of a motor vehicle, as contemplated in the National Road Traffic Act, 1996;	(a)	ek nie weens enige onbevoegdheid, opskorting of intrekking van 'n lisensie wat die bestuur van 'n motorvoertuig magtig, soos beoog in die Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996, belet word om 'n leerling- of bestuurslisensie te verkry nie;
(b) I do not suffer from one of the following diseases or disabilities:	(b)	ek nie ly aan een van die volgende siektes of gebreke nie:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> uncontrolled epilepsy; sudden attacks of disabling giddiness or fainting due to hypertension or any other disease; any form of mental illness to such a degree that it is necessary that I be detained, supervised, controlled and treated as a patient in terms of the Mental Health Act, 1973, (Act 18 of 1973); any condition causing muscular inco-ordination; uncontrolled diabetes mellitus; defective vision; any other disease or disability which is likely to render me incapable of effectively driving and controlling a motor vehicle of the class applied for without endangering public safety; 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> onbeheerde epilepsie; skielike aanvalle van belemmerende duiseligheid of floute te wyte aan hipertensie of enige ander oorsaak; enige vorm van geestesongesteldheid in so 'n mate dat dit noodsaaklik is dat ek as pasiënt ingevolge die Wet op Geestesgesondheid, 1973, (Wet 18 van 1973) aangehou, onder toesig gehou, beheer en behandel word; enige toestand wat spierinkoördinasie veroorsaak; onbeheerde diabetes mellitus; gebreklike gesigsvermoë; enige ander siekte of liggaamsgebrek wat my waarskynlik onbekwaam sal maak om 'n motorvoertuig van die klas waarom aansoek gedoen word, op doeltreffende wyse te bestuur en te beheer sonder om vir die publiek 'n gevaar te wees;
(c) I am not addicted to the use of any drug having a narcotic effect or the excessive use of intoxicating liquor;	(c)	ek nie verslaaf is aan die gebruik van enige verdowingsmiddel wat 'n narkotiese uitwerking het of aan die oormatige gebruik van sterk drank nie;
and therefore, I am medically fit for the purpose of driving a motor vehicle. I further declare that:		en daarom is ek medies <u>geskik</u> vir die doeleindes van die bestuur van 'n motorvoertuig. Ek verklaar verder dat:
(d) *I attach a certificate by a medical practitioner in support of my statement (required only in the case where the applicant is 65 years or older);	(d)	*ek hierby 'n sertifikaat deur 'n geneesheer ter staving van my verklaring aanheg (slegs nodig in die geval waar die aansoeker 65 jaar of ouer is);

<p>(e) this application is accompanied by two photographs of myself;</p> <p>(f) all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and</p> <p>(g) I realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both.</p>	<p>(e) hierdie aansoek vergesel gaan van twee foto's van myself;</p> <p>(f) alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en</p> <p>(g) ek beseft dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide.</p>
--	--

Signature Handtekening

Place Plek

Date

2:0	:	:	:
Y/J		M	D

 Datum

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY - APPLICATION										NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK - AANSOEK											
EYE TEST										OOGTOETS											
LIMITATIONS BEPERKINGS		with glasses/contact lenses met 'n bril/kontaklense					without glasses/contact lenses sonder 'n bril/kontaklense					DATE: DATUM:									
LICENCE CODE/ LISENSIEKODE		A1	A	B	C1	C	EB	EC1	EC						FIELD OF VISION GESIGSVELD						
SNELLEN RATING/GRADERING		6/60		6/30	6/22	6/15	6/12	6/10	6/9	6/8	6/7	6/6	6/5	6/3	TEMPORAL TEMPORAAL		NASAL NASAAL				
		20/100		20/100	20/75	20/50	20/40	20/33	20/30	20/28	20/25	20/22	20/15	20/10							
ORTHORATER VISUAL ACUITY GESIGSKERPTE		LEFT LINKS		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12						
		RIGHT REGS		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12						
VISUAL FACULTY GESIGSVERMOË		any code enige kode		only light motor vehicles slegs ligte motorvoertuie					disqualified onbevoeg												
Medical certificate attached and date of medical certificate		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div>yes ja</div> <div>no nee</div> </div>		and en		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div>2:0</div> <div>:</div> <div>:</div> <div>:</div> </div>		Y/J		M		D		Mediese sertifikaat aangeheg en datum van mediese sertifikaat							
Visual faculty		any code enige kode		only light motor vehicles slegs ligte motorvoertuie					disqualified onbevoeg					Gesigsvermoë							
Infrastructure number, name and signature of examiner for driving licences		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>															Infrastruktuurnommer, naam en handtekening van toetsbeampte vir bestuurslisensies				
		Name/Naam					Signature/Handtekening					Date/Datum									

Fees paid and receipt number R _____ and en <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																				Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer															
Date of application (effective date)		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div>2:0</div> <div>:</div> <div>:</div> <div>:</div> </div>		Y/J		M		D		Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)																									
Date and time on which applicant will be tested		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div>2:0</div> <div>:</div> <div>:</div> <div>:</div> </div>		and en		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div></div> <div>:</div> <div>:</div> </div>		Y/J		M		D		Datum en tyd waarop aansoeker getoets sal word																					
Name and signature of data capturing official		Name/Naam					Signature/Handtekening					Date/Datum					Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte																		
SAPS REPORT FROM CRC TO BE ATTACHED SAPD VERSLAG VANAF KRS MOET HIERBY AANGEHEG WORD																																			
Reason for refusal		age ouderdom		medical condition mediese toestand		SAPS report SAPD verslag		recent MEC refusal onlangse LUR weiering		Rede vir weiering																									
other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table>																																	
Infrastructure number, name and signature of examiner for driving licences		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>															Infrastruktuurnommer, naam en handtekening van toetsbeampte vir bestuurslisensies																		
		Name/Naam					Signature/Handtekening					Date/Datum																							

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY - REGISTRATION				NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK - REGISTRASIE			
Grade	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">not approved nie goedgekeur nie</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">or of</div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 100%;"> 123A1ABECC1EC1EC </div> </div>	Graad					
Graded by (surname and initials)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 1.2em; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin: 0 5px;">and en</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 1.2em;"></div> </div>	Gegradeer deur (van en voorletters)					
Signature and date	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 150px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin: 0 5px;">and en</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">2:0</div> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</div> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</div> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</div> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%; margin-top: 2px;"> Y/JMD </div>	Handtekening en datum					
Name and signature of data capturing official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 0.8em;">Name/Naam</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 0.8em;">Signature/Handtekening</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 0.8em;">Date/Datum</div>	Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte			
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of certificate of registration for instructor issued	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 40px; height: 1.2em; border: 1px solid black;"></div> </div>		Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van sertifikaat van registrasie vir instrukteur uitgereik				

Prepared by:

RLF(7)(2012/02)

RLF

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION FOR REFUND
OF LICENCE FEES**

(National Road Traffic Act, 1986)

White/
Wit**AANSOEK OM TERUGBETALING
VAN LISENSIEGELDE**

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1986)

NOTE: This application must be accompanied by:

- a certified copy of the motor vehicle licence/receipt (in case of double/over payment of both licences/receipts); and
- if applicable, a certified copy of the deregistration certificate,

and must be made to the applicable Province to which the fees have been paid. Send to the applicable address on the reverse side.

The application must be made within three months after the date of notification of the theft, permanent unfitness (scrapping) or permanent demolishment of the motor vehicle or the date of deregistration.

In case of an over payment, the application must be made within three years.

LET WEL: Hierdie aansoek moet vergesel gaan van:

- 'n gewaarmerkte afskrif van die motorvoertuiglisensie/kwitansie (in geval van dubbele/oorbetalings van beide lisensies/kwitansies); en
- indien van toepassing, 'n gewaarmerkte afskrif van die deregstrasiesertifikaat,

en moet gerig word aan die toepaslike Provinsie waaraan die gelde betaal is. Rig aan die toepaslike adres op die keersy.

Die aansoek moet binne drie maande na die datum van kennisgewing van die diefstal, permanente ongeskiktheid (skrapping) of permanente vernietiging van die motorvoertuig of die datum van deregistrasie, gemaak word.

In geval van 'n oorbetalings moet die aansoek binne drie jaar gemaak word.

PARTICULARS OF OWNER				BESONDERHEDE VAN EIENAAR	
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div>RSA ID RSA ID</div> <div>foreign ID buitelandse ID</div> <div>business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.</div> </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)			
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em; display: flex; flex-direction: row-reverse;"> <div style="width: 100%;"></div> </div>				Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em; display: flex; flex-direction: row-reverse;"> <div style="width: 100%;"></div> </div>				Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and initials/Name of organisation	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em; display: flex; flex-direction: row-reverse;"> <div style="width: 100%;"></div> </div>				Van en voor- letters/Naam van instelling
E-mail address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em; display: flex; flex-direction: row-reverse;"> <div style="width: 100%;"></div> </div>				E-pos adres
Contact telephone number during day	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; flex-direction: row-reverse;"> <div style="width: 100%;"></div> </div> <div style="width: 20px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 1.2em; display: flex; flex-direction: row-reverse;"> <div style="width: 100%;"></div> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em; margin-top: 2px;"> (code/kode) (number/nommer) </div>				Kontaktelefoonnummer bedags
Postal address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em; display: flex; flex-direction: row-reverse;"> <div style="width: 100%;"></div> </div>				Posadres
Suburb	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em; display: flex; flex-direction: row-reverse;"> <div style="width: 100%;"></div> </div>				Voorstad
City/Town	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em; display: flex; flex-direction: row-reverse;"> <div style="width: 100%;"></div> </div>				Stad/Dorp
(postal code/poskode)					

ORGANISATION'S PROXY/REPRESENTATIVE				INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/VERTEENWOORDIGER	
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div>RSA ID RSA ID</div> <div>foreign ID buitelandse ID</div> </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)			
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em; display: flex; flex-direction: row-reverse;"> <div style="width: 100%;"></div> </div>				Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em; display: flex; flex-direction: row-reverse;"> <div style="width: 100%;"></div> </div>				Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em; display: flex; flex-direction: row-reverse;"> <div style="width: 100%;"></div> </div>				Van en voorletters

IDENTIFICATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE				IDENTIFIKASIE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG	
Licence number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em; display: flex; flex-direction: row-reverse;"> <div style="width: 100%;"></div> </div>				Lisensienommer
Vehicle register number (if available)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em; display: flex; flex-direction: row-reverse;"> <div style="width: 100%;"></div> </div>				Voertuigregisternommer (indien beskikbaar)
Chassis number/VIN	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em; display: flex; flex-direction: row-reverse;"> <div style="width: 100%;"></div> </div>				Ondersteleinnommer/VIN
Make	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em; display: flex; flex-direction: row-reverse;"> <div style="width: 100%;"></div> </div>				Fabrikaat

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

Prepared by:

NOTICE		KENNISGEWING
Reason for application (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">theft diefstal</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">scrap sloping</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">permanently demolished permanent vernietig</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">overpayment oorbetaling</div> </div>	Rede vir aansoek (merk met X)
Full reason for application if overpayment (attach a separate page if necessary)		Volledige rede vir aansoek indien oorbetaling (heg 'n afsonderlike bladsy aan indien nodig)
Date deregistered, stolen or scrapped	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">2:0</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">Y/J</div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">M</div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">D</div> </div>	Datum gederegistreer, gesteel of gesloop
Theft reported to Police at te		Reference no. (CAS no.) Verwysingsnr. (MAS nr.)
		Diefstal gerapporteer aan Polisie

PAYMENTS		BETALINGS
Date(s)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">2:0</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">Y/J</div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">M</div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">D</div> </div>	Datum(s)
Receipt number(s)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> </div>	Kwitantienommer(s)
Amount(s)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">R</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> </div>	Bedrag(e)

DECLARATION		VERKLARING
I, the	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">owner eigenaar</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger</div> </div>	Ek, die
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 0 auto; width: 80%;"> Signature Handtekening Place Plek Date Datum <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">Y/J</div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">M</div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">D</div> </div> </div>	(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.		(b) beseef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY		NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK
Date of application (effective date)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">2:0</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">Y/J</div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">M</div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">D</div> </div>	Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)
Name and signature of counter official		Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte
Action		Aksie
Date	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">2:0</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">Y/J</div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">M</div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">D</div> </div>	Datum
Voucher number	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> </div>	Bewysstuknommer
Section code	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> </div>	Afdelingskode
Amount	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">R</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">:</div> </div>	Bedrag
Approved	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">yes ja</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">or of</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 0 5px;">no nee</div> </div>	Goedgekeur
Name and signature of authorising official		Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte
Name and signature of data capturing official		Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte

WESTERN CAPE

Head of Department
Department of Transport and Public
Works
Roads Infrastructure Branch
Western Cape Provincial Admin
P O Box 2603
CAPE TOWN
8000

KWAZULU-NATAL

(ND, NPN or NU vehicles)

Head: Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal
Motor Licensing Bureau
P O Box 47069
GREYVILLE
4023

FREE STATE

Head of Department
Free State Provincial Government
Department of Public Works, Roads
and Transport
P O Box 9769
BLOEMFONTEIN
9300

GAUTENG

Head of Department
Gauteng Provincial Government
Section Traffic Administration
Private Bag X64
PRETORIA
0001

MPUMALANGA

Head of Department
Department of Local Government,
Traffic Control and Traffic Safety
Mpumalanga Provincial Government
Private Bag X11238
NELSPRUIT
1200

NORTHERN CAPE

Head of Department
Department of Transport
Province of the Northern Cape
P O Box 3132
KIMBERLEY
8300

KWAZULU-NATAL

(Other vehicles)

Head: Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal
Motor Licensing Bureau
Private Bag X9013
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200

EASTERN CAPE

Head of Department
Department of Transport
Province of the Eastern Cape
Private Bag X0023
BISHO
5605

LIMPOPO

Head of Department
Limpopo Provincial Government
Section Law Administration
Private Bag X9491
POLOKWANE
0700

NORTH WEST

Head of Department
Department of Transport, Roads
and Public Works
North West Province
Private Bag X2037
MMABATHO
2735

WES-KAAP

Hoof van Departement
Departement van Vervoer en
Openbare Werke
Tak: Padinfrastruktuur
Weskaap Provinsiale Administrasie
Posbus 2603
KAAPSTAD
8000

KWAZULU-NATAL

(ND, NPN of NU voertuie)

Hoof: Vervoer
Provinsie van KwaZulu-Natal
Motorlisensieburo
Posbus 47069
GREYVILLE
4023

VRYSTAAT

Hoof van Departement
Vrystaat Provinsiale Regering
Departement van Openbare Werke,
Paaië en Vervoer
Posbus 9769
BLOEMFONTEIN
9300

GAUTENG

Hoof van Departement
Gauteng Provinsiale Regering
Afdeling Verkeersadministrasie
Privaatsak X64
PRETORIA
0001

MPUMALANGA

Hoof van Departement
Departement van Plaaslike Owerheid,
Verkeersbeheer en Verkeersveiligheid
Mpumalanga Provinsiale Regering
Privaatsak X11238
NELSPRUIT
1200

NOORD-KAAP

Hoof van Departement
Departement van Vervoer
Provinsie van die Noordkaap
Posbus 3132
KIMBERLEY
8300

KWAZULU-NATAL

(Ander voertuie)

Hoof: Vervoer
Provinsie van KwaZulu-Natal
Motorlisensieburo
Privaatsak X9013
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200

OOS-KAAP

Hoof van Departement
Departement van Vervoer
Provinsie van die Ooskaap
Privaatsak X0023
BISHO
5605

LIMPOPO

Hoof van Departement
Limpopo Provinsiale Regering
Afdeling Wetsadministrasie
Privaatsak X9491
POLOKWANE
0700

NOORD-WES

Hoof van Departement
Departement van Vervoer,
Paaië en Openbare Werke
Noordwes Provinsie
Privaatsak X2037
MMABATHO
2735

RLV(5)(2012/03)

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

RLV

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AND LICENSING OF MOTOR VEHICLE

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Blue/
Blou

AANSOEK OM REGISTRASIE EN LISENSIERING VAN MOTORVOERTUIG

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NOTE: Acceptable identification of the title holder and/or owner is essential (including that of the proxy and/or representative).

LET WEL: Aanvaarbare identifikasie van die titelhouer en/of eienaar is noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde en/of verteenwoordiger).

LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS	Mark with X Merk met X	Parts of the form to be completed Dele van die vorm om in te vul	LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES
APPLICATION FOR:			AANSOEK OM:
Registration of motor vehicle by title holder		A B C	Registrasie van motorvoertuig deur titelhouer
Licensing of motor vehicle by owner		B C	Lisensiering van motorvoertuig deur eienaar

PARTICULARS OF TITLE HOLDER (e.g. bank, cash buyer, etc.)	A	BESONDERHEDE VAN TITELHOUER (bv. bank, kontantkoper, ens.)
Type of identification (mark with X)	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.
Identification number	RSA ID RSA ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
Country of issue if foreign ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	Identifikasienommer
Gender of person/ Nature of organisation (mark with X)	one-man business eenmenseak	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
	private company privaat maatskappy	Geslag van persoon/ Aard van instelling (merk met X)
	close corporation beslote korporasie	
	other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):	
Surname/Name of organisation		Van/Naam van instelling
Initials and first names (not more than 3)		Voorletters en voorname (hoogstens 3)
Date of birth (if natural person)		Geboortedatum (Indien natuurlike persoon)
E-mail address		E-pos adres
Telephone number at home		Telefoonnommer by woning
Contact telephone number during day		Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags
Facsimile number		Faksimileenommer
Cellphone number		Selfoonnommer
Postal address		Posadres
Suburb		Voorstad
City/Town		Stad/Dorp
Street address		Straatadres
Suburb		Voorstad
City/Town		Stad/Dorp
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	postal address posadres	Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

Prepared by:

ORGANISATION'S PROXY				INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE			
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	<input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID	<input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)			
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div>			Identifikasienommer			
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div>			Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID			
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div>			Van en voorletters			
ORGANISATION'S REPRESENTATIVE (if different from proxy)				INSTELLING SE VERTEENWOORDIGER (indien verskil van gevolmagtigde)			
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	<input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID	<input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)			
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div>			Identifikasienommer			
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div>			Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID			
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div>			Van en voorletters			
DECLARATION				VERKLARING			
I, the				Ek, die			
<input type="checkbox"/> title holder titelhouer	<input type="checkbox"/> organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde	<input type="checkbox"/> organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger	<input type="checkbox"/> motor dealer motorhandelaar	Dealer stamp/Handelaarstempel			
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and		Signature Handtekening Place Plek Date Datum		(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrekk is, waar en korrek is; en		(b) beseef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.	
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.		Date Datum <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> Y/J M D </div>					
PARTICULARS OF OWNER (if different from Part A)				B			
				BESONDERHEDE VAN EIGENAAR (indien verskil van Deel A)			
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	<input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID	<input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID	<input type="checkbox"/> business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)		
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div>			Identifikasienommer			
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div>			Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID			
Gender of person/ Nature of organisation (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> male manlik </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> female vroulik </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> one-man business eenmansaak </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> private company privaat maatskappy </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> close corporation beslote korporasie </div> </div>			Geslag van persoon/ Aard van instelling (merk met X)			
Surname/Name of organisation	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div>			Van/Naam van instelling			
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div> (initials/voorletters) </div> <div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div> (first names/voornam) </div> </div>			Voorletters en voornam (hoogstens 3)			
Date of birth (If natural person)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> Y/J M D </div>			Geboortedatum (Indien natuurlike persoon)			
E-mail address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div>			E-pos adres			
Telephone number at home	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> (code/kode) (number/nommer) </div>			Telefoonnommer by woning			
Contact telephone number during day	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> (code/kode) (number/nommer) </div>			Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags			
Facsimile number	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> (code/kode) (number/nommer) </div>			Faksimileenommer			
Cellphone number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div>			Selffoonnommer			
Postal address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div>			Posadres			
Suburb	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div>			Voorstad			
City/Town	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 15px;"></div>			Stad/Dorp			
				(postal code/poskode)			

Street address																					Straatadres													
Suburb																					Voorstad													
City/Town																					Stad/Dorp													
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)											postal address posadres											street address straatadres											(postal code/postkode)	Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)

ORGANISATION'S PROXY										INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE																				
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID										Soort identifikasie (merk met X)																			
Identification number											Identifikasienommer																			
Country of issue (if foreign ID)											Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID																			
Surname and Initials											and en										Van en voorletters									
ORGANISATION'S REPRESENTATIVE (if different from proxy)										INSTELLING SE VERTEENWOORDIGER (indien verskil van gevolmagtigde)																				
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID										Soort identifikasie (merk met X)																			
Identification number											Identifikasienommer																			
Country of issue (if foreign ID)											Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID																			
Surname and Initials											and en										Van en voorletters									
DECLARATION										VERKLARING																				
I, the										Ek, die																				
<input type="checkbox"/> owner eienaar <input type="checkbox"/> organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde <input type="checkbox"/> organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger																														
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and										(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verskrek is, waar en korrek is; en																				
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.										(b) beseef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.																				
Signature Handtekening Place Plek Date Datum										Handtekening Plek Datum																				
Y/Y										M D																				

PARTICULARS OF MOTOR VEHICLE										C										BESONDERHEDE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG																				
Licence number											or of										not yet allocated nog nie toegeken nie										Lisensienommer									
Vehicle register number (if available)																															Voertuigregisternommer (indien beskikbaar)									
Chassis number/VIN																															Onderstelnummer/VIN									
Make																															Fabrikaat									
Series name (describe in full)																															Reeksnaam (beskryf volledig)									
NaTIS model number (if available)																															NaVIS modelnummer (indien beskikbaar)									
Vehicle category (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> A Motor cycle/Motor tricycle/Motor quadricycle Motorfiets/Motordriewiel/Motorvriendel <input type="checkbox"/> B Light passenger vehicle (less than 12 persons) Ligte passasiersvoertuig (minder as 12 persone) <input type="checkbox"/> C Heavy passenger vehicle (12 or more persons) Swaar passasiersvoertuig (12 of meer persone) <input type="checkbox"/> K Light load vehicle (GVM 3 500 kg or less) Ligte vragvoertuig (GVM 3 500 kg of minder) <input type="checkbox"/> L Heavy load vehicle (GVM > 3 500 kg, not to draw) Swaar vragvoertuig (GVM > 3 500 kg, nie sleep nie) <input type="checkbox"/> U Special vehicle Spesiale voertuig <input type="checkbox"/> M Heavy load vehicle (GVM > 3 500 kg, equipped to draw) Swaar vragvoertuig (BVM > 3 500 kg, toegerus om te sleep)																														Voertuigkategorie (merk met X)									
Driven (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> self-propelled selfgedrewe <input type="checkbox"/> trailer (drawn) sleepwa (gesleep) <input type="checkbox"/> semi-trailer leunwa <input type="checkbox"/> trailer drawn by tractor sleepwa deur trekker gesleep																														Aandrywing (merk met X)									

Vehicle description (e.g. station wagon, bus, ambulance, etc.) (mark with X)	sedan (closed top) sedan (toe-kap) other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):	hatch back luikrug	pick-up bakkie	chassis-cab onderstel-kap	chassis onderstel	Voertuigbeskrywing (bv. stasiewa, bus, ambulans, ens.) (merk met X)
Engine number	no engine geen enjin	or of				Enjinnommer
Net power and engine capacity			kW	and en	cm ³	Netto dryfkrag en enjinkapasiteit
Fuel type (mark with X)	none geen	petrol petrol	diesel diesel	other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):		Soort brandstof (merk met X)
Tare (T) and gross vehicle mass (GVM)			kg	and en	kg	Tarra (T) en bruto voertuigmassa (BVM)
Transmission (mark with X)	none geen	manual hand	semi-automatic semi-automaties	automatic outomaties		Transmissie (merk met X)
Main colour (mark with X)	white wit	red rooi	blue blou	other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):		Hooftkleur (merk met X)
Used for the transportation of (e.g. livestock, building and construction materials, etc.) (mark with X)	passengers passasiers	persons for reward (e.g. taxi, ambulance, etc.) persone teen vergoeding (bv. taxi, ambulans, ens.)				Gebruik vir die vervoer van (bv. lewende hawe, bou en konstruksiemateriale, ens.) (merk met X)
Economic sector in which used: (e.g. construction, transport, mining, etc.) (mark with X)	private privaat	agriculture landbou	manufacturing vervaardiging	services dienste		Ekonomiese sektor waarin gebruik: (bv. konstruksie, vervoer, mynbou, ens.) (merk met X)
Odometer reading (if available)	no odometer geen odometer	or of			km hour/uur	Odometer-lesing (indien beskikbaar)
Position of steering wheel (mark with X)	drawn gesleep	left links	centre middel	right regs		Posisie van stuurwiel (merk met X)
Street address where vehicle is kept (if different from owner's address)						Straatadres waar voertuig gehou word (indien verskil van eienaar se adres)
Suburb						Voorstad
City/Town						Stad/Dorp
Date liable for registration/licensing (e.g. date purchased or acquired, etc.)			Y/J	M	D	Datum aanspreeklik vir registrasie/lisensiering (bv. datum gekoop of verkry, ens.)
Nature of ownership (mark with X)	private privaat	business besigheid	MD stock MH-voorraad	MIB stock VIB-voorraad		Aard van eiendomsreg (merk met X)
Is vehicle used on a public road? (mark with X)	yes ja	or of	no nee	Word voertuig op 'n openbare pad gebruik? (merk met X)		
Reason for registration	first registration eerste registrasie	ownership eiendomsreg	re-registration her-registrasie	repossessed teruggeneem	Rede vir registrasie	
	amalgamation samesmelting	built-up opgebou	recovered teruggevind	estate boedel		

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY			NET VIR KANTOORGEbruik
Date of application (effective date)	2:0 : : : Y/J M D		Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)
Name and signature of counter official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum
Name and signature of recommending official at registering authority	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum
Level of authorisation	registering authority registrasie-owerheid		Province Provinsie
Name and signature of authorising official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum
Name and signature of data capturing official	Name/Naam	Signature/Handtekening	Date/Datum
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of registration certificate issued			Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van registrasiesertifikaat uitgereik
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of vehicle licence issued			Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van motorvoertuiglisensie uitgereik

RNC(4)(2003/10)

RNC

TRAFFIC REGISTER NUMBER CERTIFICATE
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

VERKEERSREGISTERNUMMERSERTIFIKAAT
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

Registering authority	#c\$	Registrasie-owerheid
Traffic register number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Verkeersregister-nommer
Name	#c\$	Naam
		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> Photograph (laminate) Foto (lamineer) </div>
Postal address	#c\$ #c\$ #c\$ #c\$ #c\$ #c\$#	Posadres
Street address	#c\$ #c\$ #c\$ #c\$ #c\$#	Straatadres
Address where notices must be served	#c\$	Adres waar kennis-gewings beteken moet word
Control number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Beheernommer
Issue number	#2\$#	Uitreikingsnommer
Date of issue	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Datum van uitreiking
RECEIPT		KWITANSIE
Receipt number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Kwitansienommer
Transaction	#c\$	Transaksie
In respect of	#c\$	Ten opsigte van
Total amount received	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Totale bedrag ontvang
Date	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	Datum
Received by	#c\$	Ontvang deur
Method of payment	#c\$	Metode van betaling
Number	#c\$	Nommer

IMPORTANT INFORMATIONBELANGRIKE INLIGTING

1. This certificate is deemed to be the identity document of the mentioned entity for purposes of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No 93 of 1996).
2. This certificate must be kept safe and be produced where acceptable identification is required in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996.

1. Hierdie sertifikaat word geag die identiteitsdokument van die genoemde entiteit te wees vir doeleindes van die Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996 (Wet Nr 93 van 1996).
2. Hierdie sertifikaat moet bewaar word en voorgeleë word waar aanvaarbare identifikasie ingevolge die Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996 verlang word.

#1U#

#rD\$

Prepared by:

RO(4)(2005/07)

RO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O.
REGISTRATION OF AUTHORISED OFFICER**
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**AANSOEK EN KENNISGEWING T.O.V.
REGISTRASIE AS GEMAGTIGDE BEAMPT**
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NOTE: For the purposes of the registration of an official, it shall be essential to produce the identity document of the applicant.

LET WEL: Vir die doeleindes van die registrasie van 'n beampte is dit noodsaaklik dat die aansoeker se identiteitsdokument voorgeleë word.

LIST OF POSSIBLE TRANSACTIONS	Mark with X Merk met X	Parts of the form to be completed Dele van die vorm om in te vul	LYS VAN MOONTLIKE TRANSAKSIES
APPLICATION FOR:			AANSOEK OM:
Registration		A B C D	Registrasie
Duplicate certificate of registration		A B C D	Duplikaat sertifikaat van registrasie
NOTICE OF CHANGE OF			KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING VAN
Particulars of officer		A C D	Besonderhede van beampte

PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT	A	BESONDERHEDE VAN AANSOEKER			
Type of identification (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</td> <td>RSA ID RSA ID</td> <td>foreign ID buitelandse ID</td> </tr> </table>	traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)
traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.	RSA ID RSA ID	foreign ID buitelandse ID			
Identification number		Identifikasienommer			
Country of issue if foreign ID		Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID			
Gender (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>male manlik</td> <td>female vroulik</td> </tr> </table>	male manlik	female vroulik	Geslag (merk met X)	
male manlik	female vroulik				
Surname		Van			
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>(initials/voorletters)</td> <td>(first names/voornames)</td> </tr> </table>	(initials/voorletters)	(first names/voornames)	Voorletters en voornames (hoogstens 3)	
(initials/voorletters)	(first names/voornames)				
E-mail address		E-pos adres			
Telephone number at home	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>(code/kode)</td> <td>(number/nommer)</td> </tr> </table>	(code/kode)	(number/nommer)	Telefoonnommer by woning	
(code/kode)	(number/nommer)				
Contact telephone number during day	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>(code/kode)</td> <td>(number/nommer)</td> </tr> </table>	(code/kode)	(number/nommer)	Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags	
(code/kode)	(number/nommer)				
Facsimile number	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>(code/kode)</td> <td>(number/nommer)</td> </tr> </table>	(code/kode)	(number/nommer)	Faksimileenommer	
(code/kode)	(number/nommer)				
Cellphone number		Selfoonnommer			
Postal address		Posadres			
Suburb		Voorstad			
City/Town		Stad/Dorp			
Street address		Straatadres			
Suburb		Voorstad			
City/Town		Stad/Dorp			
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>postal address posadres</td> <td>street address straatadres</td> </tr> </table>	postal address posadres	street address straatadres	Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)	
postal address posadres	street address straatadres				

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

Prepared by:



UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA
UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA
YUNIBESITHI YA PRETORIA

APPLICATION AS OFFICIAL	B	AANSOEK OM BEAMPT
Infrastructure number	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> </div> or first registration eerste registrasie	Infrastruktuurnommer
Type of officer (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> examiner of vehicles ondersoeker van voertuie	<input type="checkbox"/> examiner for driving licences toetsbeampte vir bestuurslisensies
	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic officer verkeersbeampte	<input type="checkbox"/> inspector of licences inspekteur van lisensies
Grade for which application is made (mark with X)	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> L </div>	Gradering waarvoor aansoek gedoen word (merk met X)

QUALIFICATIONS	C	KWALIFIKASIES																								
Qualifications obtained, including refresher courses attended:	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">QUALIFICATION (Attach certified copies) KWALIFIKASIE (Heg gesertifiseerde kopieë aan)</th> <th style="width: 15%;">DATE OBTAINED DATUM BEHAAL</th> <th style="width: 35%;">TRAINING INSTITUTION OPLEIDINGSSENTRUM</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td style="text-align: center;">: : :</td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td style="text-align: center;">: : :</td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td style="text-align: center;">: : :</td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td style="text-align: center;">: : :</td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td style="text-align: center;">: : :</td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td style="text-align: center;">: : :</td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td style="text-align: center;">: : :</td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QUALIFICATION (Attach certified copies) KWALIFIKASIE (Heg gesertifiseerde kopieë aan)	DATE OBTAINED DATUM BEHAAL	TRAINING INSTITUTION OPLEIDINGSSENTRUM		: : :			: : :			: : :			: : :			: : :			: : :			: : :		Kwalifikasies behaal, insluitend opknappingskursusse bygewoon:
QUALIFICATION (Attach certified copies) KWALIFIKASIE (Heg gesertifiseerde kopieë aan)	DATE OBTAINED DATUM BEHAAL	TRAINING INSTITUTION OPLEIDINGSSENTRUM																								
	: : :																									
	: : :																									
	: : :																									
	: : :																									
	: : :																									
	: : :																									
	: : :																									

DECLARATION	D	VERKLARING
I, the applicant:		Ek, die aansoeker:
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	Signature Handtekening Place Plek Date <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2:0 : : :</div> Datum <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 10px;">Y/J M D</div>	(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both.		(b) besef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of een jaar gevangenisstraf of beide.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY - APPLICATION			NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK - AANSOEK		
Fees paid and receipt number	R _____	and en	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> </div>		Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer
Date of application (effective date)	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2:0 : : :</div>		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 10px;">Y/J M D</div>		Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)
Name and signature of counter official	_____	Signature/Handtekening	_____	Date/Datum	_____
	Name/Naam				Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeampte
Name and signature of data capturing official	_____	Signature/Handtekening	_____	Date/Datum	_____
	Name/Naam				Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY - REGISTRATION			NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK - REGISTRASIE		
Grade	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">not approved nie goedgekeur nie</div> or of	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D <input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> L </div>			Graad
Graded by (surname and initials)	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> </div>	and en	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> </div>		Gegradeer deur (van en voorletters)
Signature and date	_____	and en	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2:0 : : :</div>		Handtekening en datum
			<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 10px;">Y/J M D</div>		
Name and signature of authorising official	_____	Signature/Handtekening	_____	Date/Datum	_____
	Name/Naam				Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeampte
Name and signature of data capturing official	_____	Signature/Handtekening	_____	Date/Datum	_____
	Name/Naam				Naam en handtekening van datavasleggingsbeampte
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of certificate of registration as authorised officer issued	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> </div>				Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van sertifikaat van registrasie as gemagtigde beampte uitgereik

ROO(2)(2012/03)

ROO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION AND NOTICE I.R.O.
REGISTRATION OF AN
OPERATOR**

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

**AANSOEK EN KENNISGEWING T.O.V.
REGISTRASIE VAN 'N
OPERATEUR**

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NOTE: Acceptable identification of the applicant is essential
(including that of the proxy and/or representative).**LET WEL:** Aanvaarbare identifikasie van die aansoeker is
noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde en/of
verteenwoordiger).

PARTICULARS OF OPERATOR				BESONDERHEDE VAN OPERATEUR	
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div>RSA ID RSA ID</div> <div>foreign ID buitelandse ID</div> <div>business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.</div> </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)			
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>			Identifikasienommer	
Nature of organisation (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>one-man business eenmansaak</div> <div>private company privaat maatskappy</div> <div>close corporation beslote korporasie</div> </div> <div> <div>other (specify):</div> <div>ander (spesifiseer):</div> </div>	Aard van instelling (merk met X)			
Surname/Name of organisation	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 500px; height: 20px;"></div>			Van/Naam van Instelling	
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> (initials/voorletters) (first names/voornam) </div>			Voorletters en voornam (hoogstens 3)	
E-mail address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 400px; height: 20px;"></div>			E-pos adres	
Telephone number at home	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> (code/kode) (number/nommer) </div>			Telefoonnommer by woning	
Contact telephone number during day	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> (code/kode) (number/nommer) </div>			Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags	
Facsimile number	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> (code/kode) (number/nommer) </div>			Faksimileenommer	
Cellphone number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>			Selfoonnommer	
Postal address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 400px; height: 80px;"></div>			Posadres	
Suburb				Voorstad	
City/Town				Stad/Dorp	
Street address	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 400px; height: 80px;"></div>			(postal code/poskode)	
Suburb				Voorstad	
City/Town				Stad/Dorp	
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>postal address posadres</div> <div>street address straatadres</div> </div>	Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)			

ORGANISATION'S PROXY/REPRESENTATIVE		INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE/VERTEENWOORDIGER	
Type of identification (mark with X)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div> <div>RSA ID RSA ID</div> <div>foreign ID buitelandse ID</div> </div>	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)	
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>		Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>		Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 250px; height: 20px;"></div>		Van en voorletters

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

Prepared by:

TYPE OF SUBSTANCE				SOORT GOEDERE
Type of substance (mark with X)	Petroleum	Hazardous chemicals Gevaarlike chemikalieë	Acids Asies	Soort goedere (merk met X)
Hazardous (specify)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>			Gevaarhoudend (spesifiseer)
Other (specify)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>			Ander (spesifiseer)

DECLARATION		VERKLARING
I, the	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> owner eienaar organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger operator operateur </div>	
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct, and	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> Signature..... Handtekening </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> Place..... Plek </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> Date <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: x-small;"> 2:0::: </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: x-small;"> Y/JMD </div> </div> Datum </div> </div>	
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en</p> <p>(b) beseef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.</p> </div> </div>	

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY		NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK
Date of application (effective date)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: x-small;"> 2:0::: </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: x-small;"> Y/JMD </div> </div>	Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)
Name and signature of data capturer	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> Name/Naam Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum </div>	

Test Number

[illegible]

Licence number and

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

or	not yet allocated
----	-------------------

and

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

vehicle register number

Chassis number/VIN

[illegible]

Make and series name

[illegible]

NOTE: The figures between brackets refer to the clauses in SANS 10047

Serial Number:

01	IDENTIFICATION AND DOCUMENTATION										Fuel system and fuel tank (5.43)										Suspension units (5.44)									
Identification - SAPS Clearance (4.4)										Retro-reflectors (5.59)																				
Information and registration details (5.2)										Retro-reflective material (5.60)																				
										Stairs and passage (6.6, 6.9)																				
										Safety design (5.62)										Shock absorbers (5.45)										
02	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM										Twist locks for securing containers (5.64)										Stub axles, wheel bearings, control arms and kingpins (5.46)									
Windscreen wipers (5.24)										Emergency warning triangle / Emergency exit (6.3)																				
Hooter (5.25)										04 BRAKING SYSTEM										Stabilizers and anti-roll bars (5.47)										
Electrical wiring and equipment (5.38)										Brake formula: $x 4.4 / 1000 =$										Wheel alignment (5.51)										
Lamps and lighting (5.58)										Park brake: 12% of brake force =										Wheel alignment reading										
										Air or vacuum warning device (5.31)										07 STEERING										
										Build-up of air pressure or vacuum (5.32)																				
										Hand levers for mechanical systems (5.33)										Steering wheel (5.28)										
										Service brake pedal (5.34)										Steering column (5.29)										
										Service brake operation (5.35)										Handlebars and steering (5.30)										
Flasher type direction indicators (5.61)										Hand-operated air brake valves (5.36)										Steering mechanism (5.48)										
										Braking system - general (5.52)										Power Steering (5.49)										
										Braking system - specific items (5.53)																				
03	FITTINGS AND EQUIPMENT										Trailer parking brake (5.54)										08 ENGINE									
Bumper bars (5.7)										Brakes and braking performance (5.55, 5.56)																				
Wheel flaps (5.8)										Service brake										Smoke emission (5.3)										
Trailer coupling on drawing vehicle (5.9)										L/F R/F										Engine (5.39)										
Coupling on trailer (5.10)										LR1 R/R1																				
Tilt angle (6.6)										LR2 R/R2																				
Coupling socket (5.10)										LR3 R/R3										Engine and transmission mountings (5.40)										
Sides and roof (6.2, 8.2)										Parking/Emergency brake										Oil leaks (5.42)										
Rear underrun (5.12)										L/S1 R/S1																				
Mudguards (5.13)																														
										L/S2 R/S2										09 EXHAUST SYSTEM										
Cab mounting (5.14)										L/S3 R/S3																				
Load body or side car (5.15)										05 WHEELS										Exhaust system (5.3)										
Motor cycle fittings (5.16)																														
Safety belts (5.17)										Road wheels and hubs (5.4)										10 TRANSMISSION AND DRIVE										
Doors (5.18)										Size and type of tyres (5.5)										Drive train (5.41, 5.50)										
Floor and steps (5.19)										Condition of tyres (5.6)																				
Seats (5.20)																														
Mirrors (5.21)										06 SUSPENSION AND UNDERCARRIAGE										11 INSTRUMENTS										
View to front and sides (5.22)																														
Windows and windscreen (5.23)										Cleanliness (4.3)										Speedometer (5.25)										
Driving controls (5.27)																				12 DIMENSIONS										
Number of passengers (6.7, 6.10, 8.6)																														
School bus (6.11, 6.12)										Chassis or frame (5.37)										Dimensions (5.57)										

Pit no. and position in lane										and		Pit no. and position in lane										and												
Test date										2:0		:	:	:	Re-test date										2:0		:	:	:					
Time										from		:	:	:	Time										from		:	:	:					
Odometer reading															Odometer reading																			
Result										Pas		Fail		Retest, on or		2:0		:	:	:	Result										Pas		Fail	
Testing station infrastructure no.															Examiner of vehicles infrastructure																			
Examiner of vehicles infrastructure															Name and signature																			
Name and signature															Remarks:																			
Remarks:																																		

AANSOEK OM SERTIFISERING

Fees paid and receipt number
for roadworthiness test

R

and

[illegible]

Geide betaal en kwitansienommer
van padwaardigheids-toets

SP(3)(2004/01)

#c\$\$\$\$\$\$#\$

SP

SPECIAL PERMIT (National Road Traffic Act, 1996)**SPESIALE PERMIT** (Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

Note: Complete special permit in red ink.

Let Wel: Voltooi spesiale permit in rooi ink.

#c\$\$\$\$\$#

Note: This is not a licence number. Do not reproduce this number on number plates.

Let Wel: Hierdie is nie 'n lisensienommer nie. Moet nie hierdie nommer op nummerplate laat aanbring nie.

VALID FROM
GELDIG VANAF

2	0		
---	---	--	--

Year/Jaar

--	--

Month/Maand

--	--

Day/Dag

TO
TOT

2	0		
---	---	--	--

Year/Jaar

--	--

Month/Maand

--	--

Day/Dag

Dealer name

.....

Handelaarsnaam

Registering

Authority

.....

Registrasie-

owerheid

Licence number/

Register number

.....

Lisensienommer/

Registernommer

Amount/

Receipt Number

R.....

Bedrag/

Kwitantienommer

Make/

Series Name

.....

Fabrikaet/

Reeksnaam

Date

.....

Datum

Special Permit

serial number

#c\$\$\$\$\$#

Spesiale Permit-

reeksnommer

Chassis

Number/VIN

.....

Onderste/nommer/

VIN

Special

Permit number

#c\$\$\$\$\$#

Spesiale

Permitnommer

Special Permit

serial number

#c\$\$\$\$\$#

Make/

Series Name

.....

Fabrikaet/

Reeksnaam

Applicant ID

doc type

.....

Spesiale Permit-

reeksnommer

Aansoeker ID

Tipe

Chassis

Number/VIN

.....

Onderste/nommer/

VIN

ID number

.....

ID nommer

Register Number

.....

Registernommer

Name

.....

Naam

CRW text number

.....

SPW-toetsnommer

Valid from/

to date

.....

Geldig vanaf/

tot datum

#1U#

#rD\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

#c\$\$\$\$\$\$#\$

VERKLARUNG

I declare that the licence in respect of which the particulars are reflected alongside, is/has not yet come into my possession*, is/ was stolen/lost/damaged/destroyed*, that all particulars submitted by me are true and correct and I realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or one year imprisonment or both.

Ek verklaar dat die Iersiese ten opsigte waarvan die besonderhede langsaan verskyn, 'n nog nie in my boek gekom het nie* is geïntellektueel en geïntellektueel, dat alle besonderhede wat deur my voorgelê is waar en korrek is en ek besef dat 'n baie verdere streef is met 'n boeke van een (of meer) besonderhede.

Driver restrictions:
Bestuurderbeperkings

- | | |
|---|--|
| 0 | None/Geen |
| 1 | Glasses/Contact lenses
Bril/Kontaklenze |
| 2 | Artificial limb
Kunstledemaat |

Vehicle restrictions
Voertuigbeperkingen

- 0 None/clean
- 1 Automatic transmission
Automatiese transmissie
- 2 Electrically powered
Elektries aangedrewe
- 3 Physically disabled
Liggaemik gestrem
- 4 Bus > 16 000kg (GVW) permitted
Bus > 16 000kg (GVW) toegelaat
- 5 Tractor/Trekker
- 7 Industrial vehicle/Industriele voertuig

Left thumb imprint
of the person whose
particulars are
reflected alongside.

Lidkerduimafdruk van
persoon waarvan de
besonderheden
langzaam verslepen.

Prepared by:

TLL(4)(2005/02)

TLL

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

THEORY TEST FOR LEARNER'S LICENCE (National Road Traffic Act, 1995)

Logo

TEORIETOETS VIR LEERLINGLISENSIE (Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

Serial No

PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT		BESONDERHEDE VAN AANSOEKER				
Type of identification (mark with X)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>verkeersregisternr. traffic register no.</td> <td>RSA ID RSA ID</td> <td>buitelandse ID foreign ID</td> </tr> </table>	verkeersregisternr. traffic register no.	RSA ID RSA ID	buitelandse ID foreign ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)	
verkeersregisternr. traffic register no.	RSA ID RSA ID	buitelandse ID foreign ID				
Identification number	<input type="text"/>	Identifikasienommer				
Country of issue of foreign ID	<input type="text"/>	Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID				
Surname	<input type="text"/>	Van				
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <small>(initials/voorletters)</small> <small>(first names/voornam)</small>	Voorletters en voorname (hoogstens 3)				
Signature of applicant and date	Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum	Handtekening van aansoeker en datum				
Form	Today's date					
Vorm	Vandag se datum					
1A == B == C == D == E ==	2A == B == C == D == E ==	3A == B == C == D == E ==	4A == B == C == D == E ==			
5A == B == C == D == E ==	6A == B == C == D == E ==	7A == B == C == D == E ==	8A == B == C == D == E ==			
9A == B == C == D == E ==	10A == B == C == D == E ==	11A == B == C == D == E ==	12A == B == C == D == E ==			
13A == B == C == D == E ==	14A == B == C == D == E ==	15A == B == C == D == E ==	16A == B == C == D == E ==			
17A == B == C == D == E ==	18A == B == C == D == E ==	19A == B == C == D == E ==	20A == B == C == D == E ==			
21A == B == C == D == E ==	22A == B == C == D == E ==	23A == B == C == D == E ==	24A == B == C == D == E ==			
25A == B == C == D == E ==	26A == B == C == D == E ==	27A == B == C == D == E ==	28A == B == C == D == E ==			
29A == B == C == D == E ==	30A == B == C == D == E ==	31A == B == C == D == E ==	32A == B == C == D == E ==			
33A == B == C == D == E ==	34A == B == C == D == E ==	35A == B == C == D == E ==	36A == B == C == D == E ==			

Prepared by:

37A	=B=C=D=E	38A	=B=C=D=E	39A	=B=C=D=E	40A	=B=C=D=E
41A	=B=C=D=E	42A	=B=C=D=E	43A	=B=C=D=E	44A	=B=C=D=E
45A	=B=C=D=E	46A	=B=C=D=E	47A	=B=C=D=E	48A	=B=C=D=E
49A	=B=C=D=E	50A	=B=C=D=E	51A	=B=C=D=E	52A	=B=C=D=E
53A	=B=C=D=E	54A	=B=C=D=E	55A	=B=C=D=E	56A	=B=C=D=E
57A	=B=C=D=E	58A	=B=C=D=E	59A	=B=C=D=E	60A	=B=C=D=E
61A	=B=C=D=E	62A	=B=C=D=E	63A	=B=C=D=E	64A	=B=C=D=E
65A	=B=C=D=E	66A	=B=C=D=E	67A	=B=C=D=E	68A	=B=C=D=E
69A	=B=C=D=E	70A	=B=C=D=E	71A	=B=C=D=E	72A	=B=C=D=E
73A	=B=C=D=E	74A	=B=C=D=E	75A	=B=C=D=E	76A	=B=C=D=E
77A	=B=C=D=E	78A	=B=C=D=E	79A	=B=C=D=E	80A	=B=C=D=E
81A	=B=C=D=E	82A	=B=C=D=E	83A	=B=C=D=E	84A	=B=C=D=E
85A	=B=C=D=E	86A	=B=C=D=E	87A	=B=C=D=E	88A	=B=C=D=E
89A	=B=C=D=E	90A	=B=C=D=E	91A	=B=C=D=E	92A	=B=C=D=E
93A	=B=C=D=E	94A	=B=C=D=E	95A	=B=C=D=E	96A	=B=C=D=E
97A	=B=C=D=E	98A	=B=C=D=E	99A	=B=C=D=E	100A	=B=C=D=E

	Rules Reëls	Signs Tekens	Controls Kontroles
Score Telling			

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY		NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK	
Result	<div> <div>failed nie geslaag nie</div> <div>passed geslaag</div> </div>	Resultaat	
Code of learner's licence	<div> <div></div> <div>-</div> <div></div> </div> <div> <div>(digit) (syfer)</div> <div>(word) (woord)</div> </div>	Kode van leerlinglisensie	
Infrastructure number of driving licence testing centre	<div></div>	Infrastruktuur van bestuurslisensie-toetsentrum	
Infrastructure number and name of examiner for driving licences	<div></div> <div>and en</div> <div></div>	Infrastruktuur en naam van toetsbeampte vir bestuurslisensies	
Signature of examiner and date	<div>Signature/Handtekening</div> <div>Date/Datum</div>	Handtekening van toetsbeampte en datum	

TP

Let Wel: Voltooi tydelike permit in swart ink.

#c\$\$\$#

#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

Facsimile number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Faksimilenommer
	(code/kode) (number/nommer)	
Postal address	<input type="text"/>	Posadres
Suburb	<input type="text"/>	Voorstad
City/Town	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (postal code/poskode)	Stad/Dorp
Street address	<input type="text"/>	Straatadres
Suburb	<input type="text"/>	Voorstad
City/Town	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (postal code/poskode)	Stad/Dorp
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> postal address <input type="checkbox"/> street address <input type="checkbox"/> posadres <input type="checkbox"/> straatadres	Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)

PARTICULARS OF MANAGEMENT REPRESENTATIVE

BESONDERHEDE VAN BESTUURSVERTEENWOORDIGER

Type of identification (mark with X)

traffic register no.
verkeersregisternr.RSA ID
RSA IDforeign ID
buitelandse IDSoort identifikasie
(merk met X)

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Identifikasienommer
Country of issue	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Land van uitreiking
If foreign ID		indien buitelandse ID
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	and <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> Van en voorletters

APPLICATION	B	AANSOEK
Infrastructure number (if applicable)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Infrastruktuurnommer (indien van toepassing)
Grade for which application is made (mark with X)	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">A</div> or <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">B</div>	Gradering waarvoor aansoek gedoen word (merk met X)

EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES	C	TOERUSTING EN FASILITEITE
ITEM	INSTALLED	TYPE
ITEM	GEINSTALLEER	SOORT
Slow speed roller brake tester Stadige spoed rollertipe remtoetser	yes ja	no nee
Covered inspection pit (5m), with lights Onderdakondersoekkupe (5m), met ligte	yes ja	no nee
Head lamp beam aim checking device/screen Hooflig-riegting toets uitrusting/skerm	yes ja	no nee
Hydraulic trolley or pit jack Hidrouliese rol- of kuipdomkrag	yes ja	no nee
Area for checking rearward field of vision Area om veldwydte van sig na agter te bepaal	yes ja	no nee
Wheel alignment checking equipment Wielsporingtoets-toerusting	yes ja	no nee
Smoke meter Rookmeter	yes ja	no nee
Noise test equipment Geraas-toets-toerusting	yes ja	no nee
Kingpin and fifth wheel gauges Skamel- en kringspilmeters	yes ja	no nee
Wheel mass meter Wielweegskaal	yes ja	no nee
Suitable road test area Voldoende padtoetsarea	yes ja	no nee

LIMITATIONS¹	D	BEPERKINGS¹
Vehicles owned and operated by certain persons	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">yes ja</div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">no nee</div>	Voertuie besit en gebruik deur sekere persone
Vehicles of certain makes	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">yes ja</div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">no nee</div>	Voertuie van sekere fabrikate
Vehicles of certain models	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">yes ja</div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">no nee</div>	Voertuie van sekere modelle
1: If yes, provide details		1: Indien ja, verskaf besonderhede
Vehicles of certain classes	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">yes ja</div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">no nee</div>	Voertuie van sekere klasse
Vehicles with certain dimensions	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">yes ja</div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">no nee</div>	Voertuie met sekere dimensies

[illegible]

DECLARATION		F	VERKLARING						
I, the management representative:			Ek, die bestuursverteenwoordiger:						
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	Signature Handtekening Place Plek		(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en						
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.	Date <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">:</td> </tr> </table> Datum	2	0	:	:	:		(b) beseft dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.	
2	0	:	:	:					
	Y/U M D								

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY - APPLICATION		NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK - AANSOEK	
Fees paid and receipt number	R _____ and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer
Infrastructure number of testing station	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>		Infrastruktuurnommer van toetsstasie
Date of application (effective date)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; padding: 0 5px;"> 2:0 : : : </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em; margin-top: 2px;"> Y/J M D </div> </div>		Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)
Name and signature of counter official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 0.8em;">Name/Naam</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 0.8em;">Signature/Handtekening</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 0.8em;">Date/Datum</div>
Name and signature of data capturing official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 0.8em;">Name/Naam</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 0.8em;">Signature/Handtekening</div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 0.8em;">Date/Datum</div>

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY - REGISTRATION				NET VIR KANTOORGEBUIK - REGISTRASIE			
Date of grading and serial number of inspection report	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">2:0</div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black; margin: 0 5px;"></div>	and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; margin: 0 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; margin: 0 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; margin: 0 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; margin: 0 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; margin: 0 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; margin: 0 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; margin: 0 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 15px; margin: 0 2px;"></div>	Datum van gradering en reeksnommer van inspeksieverslag			
Grade	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 0.8em;"> Y/J M D </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin-top: 5px;"> failed nie geslaag nie </div>	or of	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px; margin: 0 2px;">A</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px; margin: 0 2px;">B</div>	Graad			
Limitations				Beperkings			
Graded by (surname and initials)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100%; height: 1.2em; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>						

 Gegradeer deur (van en voorletters) || Signature and date | Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum | | | Handtekening en datum |
Name and signature of authorising official	Name/Naam Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum			Naam en handtekening van magtigingsbeamp
Name and signature of data capturing official	Name/Naam Signature/Handtekening Date/Datum			Naam en handtekening van datavasielgtingsbeamp
Serial number (bottom right-hand corner) of certificate of registration issued				Reeksnommer (onder regterkantste hoek) van sertifikaat van registrasie uitgereik

TSP1(5)(2012/03)

TSP1

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**APPLICATION FOR
TEMPORARY/SPECIAL PERMIT**

(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

Brown/
Bruin**AANSOEK OM
TYDELIKE/SPEZIALE PERMIT**

(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

NOTE: Acceptable identification is essential (including that of the proxy and/or representative).**LET WEL:** Aanvaarbare identifikasie is noodsaaklik (insluitend die van die gevolmagtigde en/of verteenwoordiger).

PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT				BESONDERHEDE VAN AANSOEKER	
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID <input type="checkbox"/> business reg. no. besigh.reg.nr.	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)			
Identification number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Gender of person/ Nature of organisation (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> male manlik <input type="checkbox"/> female vroulik <input type="checkbox"/> one-man business eenmansaak <input type="checkbox"/> private company privaat maatskappy <input type="checkbox"/> close corporation beslote korporasie <input type="checkbox"/> other (specify): ander (spesifiseer):	Geslag van persoon/ Aard van instelling (merk met X)			
Surname/Name of organisation	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				Van/Naam van instelling
Initials and first names (not more than 3)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	(initials/voorletters) (first names/voornam) Voorletters en voornam (hoogstens 3)			
E-mail address	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				E-pos adres
Telephone number at home	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	(code/kode) (number/nommer) Telefoonnommer by woning			
Contact telephone number during day	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	(code/kode) (number/nommer) Kontaktelefoonnommer bedags			
Facsimile number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	(code/kode) (number/nommer) Faksimileenommer			
Cellphone number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				Selfoonnommer
Postal address	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				Posadres
Suburb	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				Voorstad
City/Town	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				Stad/Dorp
Street address	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				Straatadres
Suburb	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				Voorstad
City/Town	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				Stad/Dorp
Address where notices must be served (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> postal address posadres <input type="checkbox"/> street address straatadres	(postal code/poskode) Adres waar kennisgewings beteken moet word (merk met X)			

ORGANISATION'S PROXY				INSTELLING SE GEVOLMAGTIGDE	
Type of identification (mark with X)	<input type="checkbox"/> traffic register no. verkeersregisternr. <input type="checkbox"/> RSA ID RSA ID <input type="checkbox"/> foreign ID buitelandse ID	Soort identifikasie (merk met X)			
Identification number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				Identifikasienommer
Country of issue if foreign ID	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID
Surname and initials	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				Van en voorletters

TURN OVER

BLAAI OM

Prepared by:

ORGANISATION'S REPRESENTATIVE <small>(if different from proxy)</small>						INSTEELINGSE VERTEENWOORDIGER <small>(indien verskil van gevolmagtigde)</small>												
Type of identification <small>(mark with X)</small>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">traffic register no. verkeersregisternr.</div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">RSA ID RSA ID</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">foreign ID buitelandse ID</div>	Soort identifikasie <small>(merk met X)</small>													
Identification number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px;"></div>									Identifikasienumer								
Country of issue if foreign ID	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px;"></div>												Land van uitreiking indien buitelandse ID					
Surname and initials	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px;"></div>												and en		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div>		Van en voorletters	

[illegible]

PERMIT		PERMIT	
Special permit (Date may not be more than 7 days in the future)	<div>3 days from</div> <div>3 dae vanaf</div>	<div>2:0 : : :</div> <div>Y/J M D</div>	Spesiale permit (Datum mag nie meer as 7 dae wees nie)
Temporary permit (certification of roadworthy produced) (Date must be the same as the date of liability for registration/licensing)	<div>21 days from</div> <div>21 dae vanaf</div>	<div>2:0 : : :</div> <div>Y/J M D</div>	Tydlike permit (sertifisering van padwaardigheid voorgelê) (Datum moet dieselfde as datum van aanspreeklikheid vir registrasie/lisensiering wees)

DECLARATION		VERKLARING	
I, the	Ek, die	applicant aansoeker	organisation's proxy instelling se gevolmagtigde
		organisation's representative instelling se verteenwoordiger	
(a) declare that all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and	Signature	Handekening	(a) verklaar dat alle besonderhede wat deur my op hierdie vorm verstrek is, waar en korrek is; en
(b) realise that a false declaration is punishable with a fine or imprisonment or both.	Place	Plek	(b) beseef dat 'n vals verklaring strafbaar is met 'n boete of gevangenisstraf of beide.
	Date	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> 2:0 : : </div>	Datum
	Y/J	M	D

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY		NET VIR KANTOORGEBRUIK	
Fees paid and receipt number	R _____ and en	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Gelde betaal en kwitansienommer
Does vehicle comply with requirements i.r.o. certification of roadworthiness and date of roadworthiness test	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">yes ja</div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">no nee</div> and en	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">2:0</div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">:</div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">:</div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div>	Voldoen voertuig aan vereistes t.o.v. sertifisering van padwaardigheid en datum van padwaardigheidstoets
Serial number of certification of roadworthiness (if applicable)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>	Y/J M D	Reeksnommer van sertifisering van padwaardigheid (indien van toepassing)
Permit number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>		Permitnommer
Date of application (effective date)	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">2:0</div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">:</div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">:</div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">:</div>	Y/J M D	Datum van aansoek (effektiewe datum)
Name and signature of counter official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	Naam en handtekening van toonbankbeambte
Name and signature of data capturing official	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>	Naam en handtekening van datavassleggingsbeambte
Serial number of temporary/special permit issued	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>		Reeksnommer van tydelike/spesiale permit uitgereik

VDC(5)(2005/02)

VDC

**CERTIFICATE OF DEREGISTRATION
IN RESPECT OF MOTOR VEHICLE
(National Road Traffic Act, 1996)**

**SERTIFIKAAT VAN DEREGISTRASIE
TEN OPSIGTE VAN MOTORVOERTUIG
(Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)**

Registering authority	#c\$#	Registrasie-owerheid
Vehicle register number	#c\$\$\$\$\$#	Voertuigregisternommer
Vehicle identification number (VIN)	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Voertuigidentifikasienommer (VIN)
Engine number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Enjinnommer
Make	#c\$#	Fabrikaat
Series name	#c\$#	Reeksnaam
Vehicle category	#c\$#	Voertuigkategorie
Driven	#c\$#	Aandrywing
Vehicle description	#c\$#	Voertuigbeskrywing
Tare (T) and gross vehicle mass (GVM): kg	#c\$\$\$# & #c\$\$\$\$\$#	Tarra (T) en bruto voertuigmassa (BVM): kg
Date of liability for first licensing	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Datum van aanspreeklikheid vir eerste lisensiëring
Vehicle status	#c\$#	Voertuigstatus
Date of deregistration	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Datum van deregistrasie
Reason for deregistration	#c\$#	Rede vir deregistrasie

TITLE HOLDER**TITELHOUER**

Type of identification	#c\$#	Soort identifikasie
Identification number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Identifikasienommer
Country of issue	#c\$#	Land van uitreiking
Name	#c\$#	Naam
Control number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Beheernommer
Issue number	#2\$#	Uitreikingsnommer
Date of issue	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Datum van uitreiking
Registering authority at which deregistered	#c\$#	Registrasie-owerheid waar gederegistreer

RECEIPT**KWITANSIE**

Receipt number	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Kwitansienommer
	#c\$#	Transaction
#cB#	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Total amount received
	#c\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#	Date
Received by	#c\$#	Ontvang deur
Method of payment	#c\$#	Metode van betaling
Number	#c\$#	Nommer

#1U#

#cD\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$#

Prepared by:

VDSCD(1)(2011/05)

VDSCD

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
**AFFIDAVIT I.R.O. VEHICLE DIRECTIONAL
 STABILITY CONTROL DEVICE**
 (National Road Traffic Act, 1996)

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA
**BEEDIGDE VERKLARING T.O.V. VOERTUIGRICHTING-
 STABILITEITSBEHEERKONTROLE**
 (Nasionale Padverkeerswet, 1996)

I, (full name and surname) _____, am an adult (gender) _____
 Ek, (volle naam en van) _____, is 'n volwassene (geslag) _____

of (address) _____
 van (adres) _____

with ID _____
 met ID _____

*1. and hereby declare under oath/affirm and state that the vehicle directional stability control device was installed by:
 * en verklaar hiermeer onder eed/bevestig en meld dat die voertuigrichting-stabiliteitsbeheerkontrole geïnstalleer is deur:

Name of business _____ on _____
 Besigheidsnaam _____ op _____
 C C Y Y M M D D

Address _____
 Adres _____

Tel _____

2. The vehicle details are: Make _____ Register number _____
 Die voertuigbesonderhede is: Fabrikaat _____ Registernommer _____

Licence number _____ Date of liability for first licensing _____
 Lisensienommer _____ Datum aanspreeklik vir eerste lisensiëring _____
 C C Y Y M M D D

VIN/Chassis number _____
 VIN/Onderstelnummer _____

Engine number _____
 Enjinnommer _____

_____ C C Y Y M M D D

SIGNATURE/HANDTEKENING _____ DESIGNATION/HOED/NIGHEID _____

A. I certify that before administering the oath/affirmation, I asked the deponent the following questions and wrote down his/her answers in his/her presence:
 Ek sertifiseer dat voordat ek die voorgeskrewe eed/bevestiging afgeneem het, ek die volgende vrae aan die verklader gestel en sy/haar antwoorde in sy/haar teenwoordigheid neergeskryf het:

- | | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| 1. Are you conversant with and do you understand the contents of this declaration?
Is u vertroud met die inhoud van hierdie verklaring en begryp u dit? | Answer: _____
Antwoord: _____ |
| 2. Do you have any objection to taking the prescribed oath/affirmation?
Het u enige beswaar teen die aflê van die voorgeskrewe eed/bevestiging? | Answer: _____
Antwoord: _____ |
| 3. Do you consider the prescribed oath/affirmation to be binding on your conscience?
Beskou u die voorgeskrewe eed/bevestiging as bindend op u gewete? | Answer: _____
Antwoord: _____ |

B. I certify that the deponent has acknowledged that he/she knows and understands the content of this declaration. This declaration was
 Ek sertifiseer dat die verklader erken dat hy/sy vertroud is met die inhoud van die verklaring en dit begryp. Hierdie verklaring is

sworn to/affirmed before me and the deponent's signature/thumbprint/mark was placed thereon in my presence on this
 beëdig/bevestig voor my en die verklader se handtekening/duimafdruk/merk is in my teenwoordigheid daarop aangebring op hede die

_____ day of _____ at _____
 _____ dag van _____ te _____

COMMISSIONER OF OATHS/KOMMISSARIS VAN EDE

FULL NAME/VOLLE NAAM

DESIGNATION/HOED/NIGHEID

*Delete if not applicable/Kanselleer indien nie van toepassing

Prepared by:

(Schedule 2 amended by regulation 60 of General Notice 2116 of 2001)

(Schedule 2 amended by regulation 40 of Government Notice R881 of 2004)

(Schedule 2 substituted by regulation 7 of Government Notice R1066 of 2005)

(Schedule 2 amended by regulation 14 of Government Notice R541 of 2011)

(Schedule 2 amended by regulation 76 of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

SCHEDULE 3

AGREEMENT

ENTERED INTO BY AND BETWEEN THE MEC RESPONSIBLE FOR ROAD TRAFFIC

as represented by _____ (Official)

in the Province of _____

and

_____ (testing station proprietor),

_____ (type of legal entity),

Registration Number

This Agreement is entered into on the ____ day of _____ 20____ at _____ by the (Province).

1.0 Parties to the Agreement.

The parties to this Agreement are:

1.1 the _____ ("the Department"), acting for and on behalf of the _____ Provincial Government, represented herein by _____, Head of Department for the _____ Department of Transport; and

1.2 _____ (name of testing station proprietor), (type of legal entity), registered in terms of the (name of Act) under registration number ("Testing Station"), represented herein by (name of signatory), in his or her capacity as a (legal capacity) of _____ (name of legal entity).

2.0 Statement of Purpose of Agreement between the Department and Testing Station.

- 2.1 The Department is responsible for the overall administration and management of road traffic matters, including but not limited to the registration and grading of testing stations within the Province.
- 2.2 The Department is responsible for ensuring that public safety is not compromised or jeopardized by the operation of unroadworthy vehicles on roads within the Province.
- 2.3 The Department is required to ensure that all vehicle testing stations comply with applicable national and provincial laws.
- 2.4 Section 37 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 specifies that no person may operate a testing station unless the testing station is registered and graded and that such Testing Station comply with this requirement.
- 2.5 Section 38 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 requires that any person desiring to operate a testing station must apply in the prescribed manner to the MEC for the registration of the testing station and such Testing Station must comply with this requirement.
- 2.6. Section 39 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 provides for the registration and grading of testing stations and that such Testing Station must comply with this requirement.
- 2.7 Section 40 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 provides for the MEC to suspend or cancel the registration of a testing station, where it no longer complies with the requirements of section 39, such Testing Station registration shall be suspended or cancelled in terms of this provision.
- 2.8 The MEC is responsible for developing criteria based on the estimated vehicle population and registered testing stations within a geographical service area to determine whether a testing station is necessary and the registration of a Testing Station will be based on this criteria.
- 2.9 The purpose of this Agreement is to formalise the relationship by and between the Department and the Testing Station and to establish the terms and conditions, including any restriction, in terms of which the Testing Station is registered and may be operated.

3.0 Definitions. For the purpose of this Agreement, unless the context indicates otherwise, the following definitions are set out for the terms indicated:

"Agreement" means this Agreement.

"Applicant" means a person who requires the examination and testing of a motor vehicle by Testing Station.

"Change of ownership" means any change in the ownership or structure of the legal entity which owns the Testing Station and includes any change occasioned by the sale, exchange, alienation, cession, hypothecation or disposal of Testing Station.

"Constitution" means the Constitution of Republic of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996).

"Department" means the _____;

"Examiner of vehicles" means a person:

- (i) who has successfully completed the prescribed course for examiners of vehicles;
- (ii) who is registered in terms of applicable road traffic legislation as an examiner of vehicles;
- (iii) who is employed by the Testing Station as an examiner of vehicles;
- (iv) who does not have a criminal conviction in terms of Schedule 1 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977) or any offence related to the issue of roadworthy certificates, roadworthiness certification or the testing of vehicles; and
- (v) whose registration as a vehicle examiner has not been suspended or cancelled by a competent authority, except that in the case of a suspension, the MEC may, at its sole discretion, permit the vehicle examiner to be employed after the expiration of the suspension where the Testing Station has made a written request to the MEC, which has given written approval.

"Face value documents" means documents for the testing and certification of roadworthiness of motor vehicles, as prescribed in road traffic legislation.

"Head of Department" means the public servant, who is the accounting officer and head of the _____ as defined in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999).

"_____ Road Traffic Act, _____" means the Provincial Road Traffic Act, _____ (Act No. ____ of ____).

"Management representative" means an examiner of vehicles appointed in writing by the Testing Station Proprietor and who:

- (i) has the necessary authority for and responsibility to ensure that the levels of technical and managerial competence required for the successful evaluation of the Testing Station are maintained in terms of the relevant Schedules of the National Road Traffic Regulations;

- (ii) is responsible for the day-to-day management of the Testing Station and supervision of staff of the Testing Station; and
- (iii) and from a date to be determined by the Minister, has at least two years proven experience as an examiner of vehicles at a registered vehicle testing station.

"MEC" means the member of the Executive Council in the Province responsible for road traffic, road safety and public transport matters.

"National Road Traffic Act, 1996" means the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996), including any regulations thereunder.

"NaTIS or eNaTIS" means the National Traffic Information System as defined in the National Road Traffic Act, 1996.

"Official" means the Departmental staff member appointed to this position and who reports to the Head of Department or such other person as may be appointed by the Head of Department in terms of this Agreement.

"Party" means the parties to this Agreement.

"Province" means the _____ Province.

"Road Traffic Act, 1989" means the Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act 29 of 1989), including any regulations thereunder.

"Road traffic legislation" means:

- (i) the Road Traffic Act, 1989;
- (ii) the National Road Traffic Act, 1996;
- (iii) the Provincial Road Traffic Act, _____; and
- (iv) any other relevant national and provincial legislation.

"Roadworthy" in relation to a vehicle means a vehicle which complies with the relevant provisions of the Act and is otherwise in a fit condition to be operated on a public road.

"Roadworthy Certificate" means, in relation to a motor vehicle, a certificate issued in terms of section 42 of the Act.

"Roadworthy Test Sheet" means a form completed in terms of Regulation 141 as shown in Schedule 2 by the examiner of vehicles at the Testing Station.

"SABS" means the South African Bureau of Standards.

"Testing Station" means _____ (name of testing station), owned by the testing station proprietor at _____ (physical address).

"Testing Station Proprietor" means a legal entity and in the event of the proprietor not being a natural person, for the purpose of any offence in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996) or the Agreement, proprietor shall include any director, partner or member of such legal entity.

4.0 Interpretation of Agreement. In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise indicates:

- 4.1 All words and expressions referring to any one gender shall be capable of being construed as a reference to the other gender.
- 4.2 The words signifying the singular shall include the plural and vice versa.
- 4.3 A reference to a natural person shall be capable of being construed as a reference to a juristic person and vice versa.
- 4.4 Words and phrases defined in this Agreement shall bear the meaning assigned to them throughout this Agreement.
- 4.5 Words and phrases used in this Agreement which are defined or used in any statute which applies to the subject matter, professional person, goods or services provided for in this Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the applicable statute or regulations.
- 4.6 Headings of clauses are for convenience only and shall not aid in the interpretation or modification of clauses within the Agreement.
- 4.7 The parties are bound by applicable provisions of the Constitution and shall act in conformance with relevant sections of the Constitution and national and provincial legislation.
- 4.8 This Agreement shall be subject to and interpreted in terms of applicable provisions of the Constitution and in conformance with the Constitution, national and provincial legislation and the common law.

5.0 Duration of Agreement.

5.1 This Agreement shall commence on the _____ day of 20____ and shall remain in full force and effect until-

5.1.1 the testing station proprietor notifies the MEC that he or she no longer wishes to operate the testing station; or

5.1.2 the testing station's registration is suspended or cancelled.

6.0 Duties of testing station proprietor

6.1 A testing station proprietor shall comply with and fulfill all the duties of a testing station proprietor as prescribed in regulation 137.

6.2 The testing station proprietor shall provide a -

6.2.1 copy of the title deed, offer to purchase or agreement of the premises on which the Testing Station is located, which is attached hereto as Annexure G;

6.2.2 copy of the written resolution from the Municipal Council of the municipality in which the Testing Station is located, supporting the application of the Testing Station, which is attached hereto as Annexure H, provided that the Department shall identify the official empowered to issue such resolution and that the official does not unreasonably delay;

6.2.3 copy of the initial and amended founding statement, partnership agreement, close corporation registration or company registration reflecting the sole proprietor, all partners, all members or all directors, respectively, of the Testing Station, which is attached hereto as Annexure I;

6.2.4 written consent for the Department to obtain a current South African Police Services clearance, reflecting any criminal record and the details and nature of any offence or offences, for:

6.2.4.1 the sole proprietor, all partners, all members or all directors, as is relevant;

6.2.4.2 the Management Representative of the Testing Station; and

6.2.4.3 all vehicle examiners employed by or otherwise contracted to the Testing Station,

with the Testing Station to pay all costs for the South African Police Services clearance certificate;

6.2.5 South African Revenue Service income tax number in the name of the testing station proprietor for the Testing Station, attached hereto as Annexure J;

6.2.6 South African Revenue Service value added tax number in the name of the testing station proprietor for the Testing Station, which is attached hereto as Annexure K;

6.2.7 municipal levy number in the name of the testing station proprietor for the Testing Station, which is attached hereto as Annexure L;

6.2.8 current tax clearance certificate in the name of the testing station proprietor, issued no more than 30 (thirty) days prior to entering into this Agreement, from the South African Revenue Service, which is attached hereto as Annexure M, except that in the event of a delay by the South African Revenue Service in issuing the current tax clearance certificate the Testing Station shall provide written proof of its application for a current tax clearance certificate;

6.2.9 certified copy of the South African identity documents of:

6.2.9.1 the Testing Station Management Representative;

6.2.9.2 the sole proprietor, all partners, all members or all directors, as is relevant;
and

6.2.9.3 any examiner of vehicles employed or otherwise contracted by Testing Station,

which is attached hereto as Annexure O, with Testing Station acknowledging that it must provide updated certified copies of South African identity documents within 10 (ten) working days in the event of any change in information reflected in this section 6.2.9;

6.2.10 statement identifying any:

6.2.10.1 prior entity providing the same or similar services in which the Testing Station proprietor have had an interest in the 10 (ten) year period prior to entering into this Agreement; and

6.2.10.2 prior activities of a same or similar nature to the Testing Station in which the Testing Station proprietor, have been engaged in the 10 (ten) year period prior to entering into this Agreement,

which statement shall be attached hereto as Annexure S.

7.0 Copyright and Ownership of Documents and Materials.

Prepared by:

- 7.1 All Roadworthy Test Sheets and Roadworthy Certificates purchased from the Department by the Testing Station, including its employees, agent, in the fulfillment of the terms of this Agreement shall be and remain the sole property of the Department.
- 7.2 The Testing Station proprietor, including its employees, agent and subcontractors, shall, on oral or written request of the Department, submit any requested documents and materials to the Department within 24 (twenty-four) hours of such request.

8.0 MEC and Departmental Obligations under this Agreement.

- 8.1 The MEC hereby acknowledges that he is responsible for receiving the application of the Testing Station proprietor and determining whether the Testing Station complies with registration requirements and, if it complies with registration requirements, how it should be graded in terms of Regulation 135 to the National Road Traffic Act, 1996.
- 8.2 The MEC or his or her designee shall review monthly reports submitted and advise the Testing Station if he has any queries and the time period within which the Testing Station must respond to a query.
- 8.3 The MEC or his designee may review any and all activities of the Testing Station to ensure compliance with national and provincial legislation and may instruct Departmental staff to conduct an evaluation of the Testing Station at any time.
- 8.4 The MEC or his designee may, in terms of Regulation 136 to the National Road Traffic Act, 1996:
 - 8.4.1 consider the suspension or cancellation of the registration of the Testing Station; and
 - 8.4.2 suspend or cancel the registration of the Testing Station where it has not complied with the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 and give written reasons for the suspension or cancellation in terms of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000).
- 8.5 In the event the MEC suspends or cancels the registration of the Testing Station in terms of section 8.4, the MEC shall terminate this Agreement with immediate effect.

9.0 Breach of Agreement.

Each party shall be entitled to utilise any remedy at law in the event of a breach of this Agreement, provided that written notice, providing for an opportunity to rectify the breach within a reasonable period of time, must be timeously submitted by the aggrieved party to the defaulting party.

10.0 Termination of Agreement.

Prepared by:

This Agreement shall terminate in terms of clause 5.0.

11.0 Indemnity.

- 11.1 The Testing Station proprietor, including any person acting for or on behalf of the Testing Station proprietor, shall exercise due care and diligence in the performance of its duties in terms of this Agreement and Testing Station shall be liable where it has failed to exercise such due care and diligence.
- 11.2 The Testing Station proprietor has no authority or right to bind the Department and the Testing Station proprietor, including any person acting for or on behalf of the Testing Station proprietor, shall be liable for any action where it seeks to bind the Department.

12.0 General.

- 12.1 This Agreement replaces any previous written or verbal agreement or contracts entered into by the Department or the Testing Station.
- 12.2 This Agreement constitutes the entire contract between the parties and may only be altered or varied in writing.
- 12.3 No party may be bound by any express or implied term, representation, warranty, promise or the like not recorded herein or otherwise created by operation of law.
- 12.4 No alteration of, variation of or amendment to this Agreement shall be of any force and effect unless it is reduced to writing and signed by the parties.
- 12.5 No indulgence or leniency which either party may grant or show the other shall in any way prejudice the granting party or preclude the granting party from exercising any of its rights in the future.

13.0 Domicilium Citandi et Executandi.

- 13.1 Any notice in terms of this Agreement may be hand delivered to the physical addresses of the parties, in which event proof of acknowledgment shall be endorsed upon a copy of the notice together with the name of the recipient and date of receipt, or may be sent by registered post to the nominated postal addresses of the parties, in which event a proof of postage issued by the relevant postal authority will serve as proof.
- 13.2 The Testing Station chooses for the purpose of this Agreement its *domicilium citandi et executandi* as follows:

Street Address: _____

Postal Address: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Fax Number: _____

13.3 The Department chooses for the purpose of this Agreement its *domicilium citandi et executandi* as follows:

Street Address: _____ Department of Transport

Postal Address: _____ Department of Transport

Telephone Number: _____

Fax Number: _____

14.0 Costs

Each party shall bear its own costs in the negotiation, preparation and finalisation of this Agreement.

SIGNED AT _____ on the _____ day of _____ 20____

AS WITNESSES:

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

1. _____
_____ (print name)

2. _____
_____ (print name)

SIGNED AT _____ the _____ day of _____ 200

AS WITNESSES: _____ (Testing station proprietor)

Prepared by:

1. _____
_____ (print name) By _____ (print name of signatory).
_____ (title of signatory).
2. _____
_____ (print name)
(Schedule 3 added by regulation 27 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

SCHEDULE 4

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR REGISTRATION AND GRADING OF TESTING STATIONS

CONTENTS

1. SCOPE

Matters pertaining to the minimum physical facilities of a vehicle testing station, the personnel, control, testing requirements and operational requirements are prescribed herein.

The grades of vehicle testing stations to which these minimum requirements apply are -

- 1.1 Grade A - authorized and equipped to test and examine any motor vehicle.
- 1.2 Grade B - authorized and equipped to test buses, minibuses and goods vehicles with a gross vehicle mass not exceeding 3 500 kg GVM and any other motor vehicle with a tare not exceeding 3 500 kg:

Provided that an existing testing station may be graded as a -

- (a) Grade C - authorized and equipped to test all motor vehicles, a grade A testing station is authorized to test, excluding vehicles indicated on the registration certificate of the testing station;
or
- (b) Grade D - authorized and equipped to test all motor vehicles a grade B testing station is authorized to test, excluding vehicles indicated on the registration certificate of the testing station,

If such testing station does not comply with all the requirements of this Schedule, the MEC may place such conditions on the registration certificate is[sic] he or she deems necessary and may change the grading of a testing station to a grade A or B, as applicable, if such testing station complies with all the requirements

2. DEFINITIONS

"inspection pit" means a pit with safe access for the examiner of vehicles that allows unimpeded longitudinal floor working space and has a motor vehicle entrance and exit;

"play detector" means a device that tests wear on components of the chassis;

3. PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS

A vehicle testing station must have the equipment and facilities indicated in the table below and must use such equipment to evaluate the roadworthiness of a motor vehicle.

		GRADE A	GRADE B
1.	Brake roller tester	10 000 kg capacity	2 000 kg capacity
2.	Examination pit	At least 18 metres, unless such station was registered before 1 February 2000, at least five metres	At least five metres
3.	Area for checking rearview field of vision	✓	✓
4.	Safe or strong room	✓	✓
5.	Hydraulic jack and play detector	10 000 kg capacity	2 000 kg capacity
6.	Wheel alignment equipment	10 000 kg capacity	2 000 kg capacity
7.	Kingpin and fifth wheel gauges	✓	✓
8.	Tyre tread depth gauge	✓	✓
9.	Vehicle height gauge	✓	✓
10.	Measuring tape	30 m	5 m
11.	Crow-bar	✓	✓
12.	Plumb line	✓	✓
13.	Inspection lamp	✓	✓
14.	Straight edge	✓	✓
15.	Head lamp aim checking device/screen	✓	✓
16.	Wheel mass meter	✓	✓
17.	Suitable road test area	✓	✓
18.	Vernier gauge	✓	✓
19.	NaTIS terminal	✓	✓

Provided that a testing station registered prior to the implementation of this Schedule, shall comply with the requirements for a play detector after two years from the date of publication of this schedule in the government gazette.

Provided further that a wheel mass meter shall be capable of being linked to a brake tester and to calculate the brake requirements and provide a printed brake report after two years from the date of publication of this schedule in the *government gazette*.

(Schedule 4, item 3, substituted by regulation 77(a) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

4. PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS

4.1 MANAGEMENT REPRESENTATIVE

- (a) The testing station proprietor shall appoint a management representative who shall be a qualified examiner of vehicles registered as such by the MEC in terms of Section 3 of the Road Traffic Act, 1989, (Act No. 29 of 1989) or section 3A of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996) and who has the necessary authority for and responsibility to ensure that the levels of technical and managerial competence required for the successful evaluation of the Testing Station are maintained in terms of the relevant Schedules of the National Road Traffic Regulations.

The management representative shall be responsible for the day-to-day management of the Testing Station and supervision of staff of the Testing Station and from a date to be determined by the Minister, has at least two years proven experience as an examiner of vehicles at a registered vehicle testing station.

- (b) The provisions of item 4.1 (a) will come into operation 12 months after the date of publication of this regulations in the *government gazette*.

4.2 EXAMINER OF VEHICLES

The testing station proprietor shall appoint at least one examiner of vehicles other than the management representative who shall be registered and graded in terms of section 3 of the Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act No. 29 of 1989).

4.3 NATIS OFFICER

A person employed by the testing station proprietor shall be registered by the MEC as a NaTIS officer, and such person shall sign the NaTIS User Undertaking required to obtain NaTIS access.

5. QUALITY SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

- 5.1 Testing stations shall keep all records as required by regulation 331 and shall submit monthly statements to the MEC who registered such testing station and the inspectorate of testing stations in the format as shown in the table below:

RECONCILIATION/...../.....
 PERIOD:/...../.....

TO

STATION NAME :

INFRASTRUCTUR
 E NUMBER:

		1	2	3	4	5
		STOCK SERIAL NO. START	STOCK SERIAL NO. END	NO. ISSUED ON NaTIS	NO. ISSUED MANUALLY	TOTAL
1	STOCK AT BEGINNING OF MONTH					
2	ADDITIONAL STOCK RECEIVED					
3	SUB TOTAL (1+2)					
4	NO. OF CERTIFICATES ISSUED					
5	NO. OF CANCELLED CERTIFICATES					
6	NO. OF RE- ISSUES					
7	TOTAL NO. OF CERTIFICATES USED (4+5+6)					
8	STOCK AT END OF MONTH (3- 7)					

CHECKED BY :

APPROVED BY :

DESIGNATION :

5.2 A testing station shall comply with the Quality Management System as contemplated in SANS 10216:
 Vehicle test station evaluation.

6. OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Prepared by:

6.1 A management representative shall not examine more than 150 motor vehicles per month.

(Schedule 4, item 6.1, substituted by regulation 77(b) of Government Notice R846 in Government Gazette 38142 dated 31 October 2014)

6.2 The testing station proprietor shall by 30 April every year submit a tax clearance certificate.

6.3 A station proprietor shall ensure that the applicable equipment is calibrated at the time intervals as shown in the table below:

SUMMARY OF CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES OF EQUIPMENT FOR TESTING STATION				
	EQUIPMENT	Serial number	Calibration date	Calibration Certificate number
1	Brake roller tester			
2	Wheel alignment measuring equipment			
3	Kingpin and fifth wheel gauges			
4	Axle mass meter			
5	Height gauge			
6	<i>Tapes (5 and 30m)</i>			
7	<i>Tyre tread depth gauge</i>			
8	<i>Headlight aiming device</i>			

6.4 Time periods for calibration.

A testing station proprietor shall ensure that the equipment is calibrated at the time intervals as shown in the tables below:

	EQUIPMENT	TIME INTERVALS FOR CALIBRATION
1	Brake roller tester	12 MONTHS
2	Wheel alignment equipment	12 MONTHS
3	Kingpin and fifth wheel gauges	12 MONTHS
4	Noise meter	3 YEARS
5	Axle mass meter	12 MONTHS
6	Height gauge	12 MONTHS
7	<i>Tapes (5 and 30m)</i>	12 MONTHS
8	<i>Tyre tread depth gauge</i>	12 MONTHS
9	<i>Headlight aiming device</i>	2 YEARS

(Schedule 4 added by regulation 27 of Government Notice R589 of 2009)

(Schedule 4 amended by regulation 24 of Government Notice R359 of 2010)